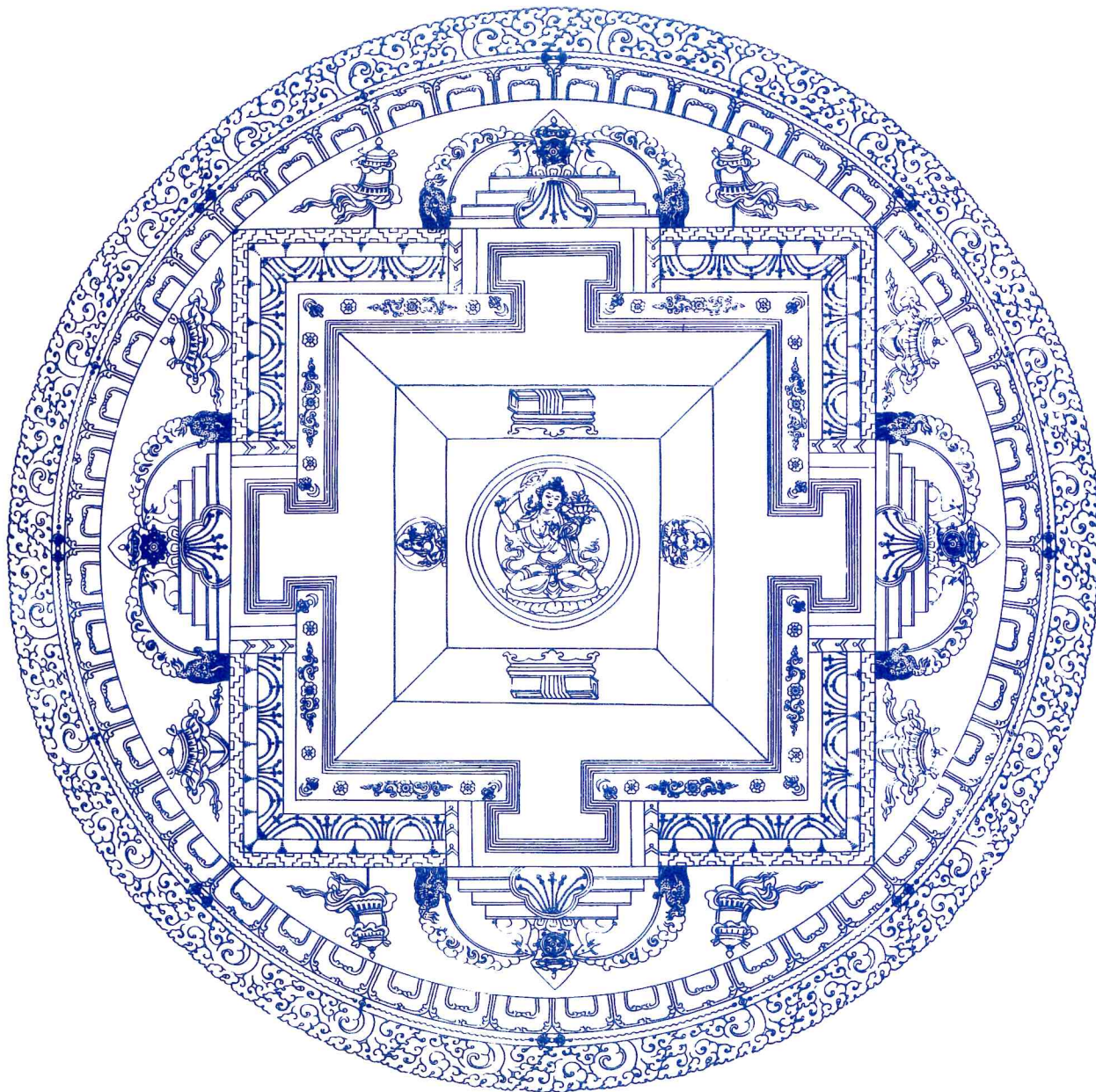




# **ANNOTATED READING LIST**

**OLCOTT LIBRARY  
AND  
RESEARCH CENTER  
P.O. BOX 270  
WHEATON, IL 60187**



# CONTENTS

## WESTERN SECTION

Theosophy  
History of the Theosophical Society  
Study of *The Secret Doctrine*  
The Spiritual Life  
*The American Theosophist* - Special Issues  
Astrology  
Annie Besant  
Biographies  
Helena Petrovna Blavatsky  
Christianity-  
    1. History of Christianity  
    2. The Bible  
    3. The Life of Jesus  
    4. Esoteric and Mystical Christianity,  
        Bible Interpretation and Symbolism  
    5. The Dead Sea Scrolls and  
        Nag Hammadi Documents  
Comparative Religion  
Consciousness  
Death and Dying

Growth and Development  
Healing  
Judaism  
Karma  
Charles W. Leadbeater  
Life After Death  
Man: His Structure and Function  
Meditation  
Music  
Mysticism  
Myths and Symbols  
Occult Fiction  
Colonel H. S. Olcott  
Parapsychology  
Psychology  
Reincarnation  
Science  
Theosophical Study Courses  
Western Philosophy  
Yoga

New Acquisitions

## EASTERN SECTION

Buddhism  
China - Religion, Philosophy and Culture  
Comparative Religions of Asia  
Egypt - Religion, Philosophy and Culture  
Hinduism  
Islam  
Jainism  
Japan - Religion, Philosophy and Culture  
Sikhism  
Tibet - Religion, Philosophy and Culture  
Zoroastrianism and Mithraism

Lists of books for children and Spanish titles  
are available upon request.







# Theosophy



This list contains a selection of titles of books by some Theosophical authors who present the principles of what might be called "basic Theosophy." There are many other titles not listed. Books on the more detailed concepts of Theosophy will be found in separate lists under their respective headings such as Karma, Reincarnation, Man: His Structure and Function, Life After Death, The Spiritual Life and Meditation. Lists on many other subjects are also available from the Olcott Library and Research Center.

- Benjamin, Harry, Everybody's Guide to Theosophy, 1969 (revised), 148 pp. T  
An introduction to the basic principles of Theosophy. Explains man's B436  
sequential steps to his ultimate goal and divine destiny. EGT
- Besant, Annie, The Ancient Wisdom, 1897, 362 pp. T  
This book has been reprinted nine times, possibly because of its comprehen- B463  
sive nature and value to the serious student of Theosophy. It deals with AW  
karma and reincarnation, the underlying unity of all religions and planes  
of nature.
- Besant, Annie (Ed.), The Doctrine of the Heart, n.d., 94 pp. T  
A collection of extracts for those resolutely seeking to live the life of B463  
spiritual unfoldment. DH
- Besant, Annie, The Masters, 1969. T  
An insightful book which offers much information on this subject of the B463  
Masters. There are three chapters: "The Perfect Man," in which there is M  
a summary of the five stages of Initiation; "The Masters as Facts and Ideals,"  
in which the names of some of the most world-known "Sons of God" are  
mentioned, and the religions with which they were associated; "The Adepts,"  
a short and very informative talk on what the great Masters are and how  
they work for the welfare and progress of humanity.
- Besant, Annie, The Riddle of Life, 1911, 68 pp. T  
A small book with clear concise statements of the basic concepts of Theosophy. B463  
Included are chapters on love and hate, the cord of fate and steps on the RL  
Path. In addition, there are four interesting plates of the human aura.
- Besant, Annie, A Study in Consciousness, 1938, 283 pp. T  
The origin and evolutionary development of consciousness in the universe B463  
and in humanity, with Theosophical explanation of the process and its SC  
causes; indexed.
- Besant, Annie & Charles W. Leadbeater, Talks on the Path of Occultism, 1930. T  
Volume 1. At the Feet of the Master B463  
Volume 2. Voice of the Silence TPO  
Volume 3. Light on the Path  
The information on these three commentaries includes so wide a range of  
occult information that one can find an answer to almost any Theosophical  
questions somewhere in these discussions; indexed.

- Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna, An Abridgement of The Secret Doctrine, edited by Joy Mills, 1967, 260 pp. T  
B614  
ASD  
An abbreviated version of the challenging treatise on the nature and origin of the cosmos and of man. The aim of the work, in the author's own words was "To show that nature is not 'a fortuitous concurrence of atoms', and to assign to man his rightful place in the scheme of the Universe..."
- Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna, Key to Theosophy, 1890 (2nd ed.), 238 pp. T  
B614  
KT  
This classic work for all students of Theosophy traces the broad and general outline of the Wisdom Religion, and explains its fundamental principles. In question and answer form, H.P. Blavatsky says it is meant as "a Key to unlock the door that leads to deeper study." The second edition is recommended because it contains a copious glossary not given in the first edition. Also available in an excellent abridgement.
- Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna, The Voice of the Silence, 1953, 291 pp. T  
B614  
VS  
This gem of ancient Eastern wisdom, first published in 1889, is a translation and commentary of a manuscript known as "The Book of the Golden Precepts." It has become a classic and has been translated into many languages. It contains a profound teaching expressed in poetical beauty of language and imagery.
- Codd, Clara, The Ageless Wisdom of Life, 1956, 253 pp. T  
C648  
AWL  
Twenty-six essays on the principle of Theosophy in relation to the problems of living, representing the wisdom distilled by the author from a lifetime of writing and lecturing.
- Codd, Clara, The Mystery of Life and How Theosophy Answers It, n.d., 131 pp. T-Pam  
C648  
ML  
Reviews the major concepts of Theosophy; the unity of life, the brotherhood of man, the law of spiritual dynamics and other principles applicable to daily life.
- Codd, Clara, Theosophy as the Masters See It, 1953, 369 pp. T  
C648  
T  
Draws on letters of the Masters to discuss The Theosophical Society and its purpose, and Theosophical principles in general.
- Coon, Arthur M., The Theosophical Seal, 1958, 327 pp. T  
C783  
TS  
A careful analysis of the symbology of The Theosophical Seal, helpful to members and non-members alike who wish a more profound understanding of the living Reality which it represents.
- Cooper, Irving S., Theosophy Simplified, 1915, 115 pp. T  
C785  
TS  
A useful introduction to basic concepts; indexed.
- Farthings, Geoffrey, Theosophy--What's It All About?, 1967, 91 pp. T  
F251  
Th  
A modern Theosophist writes on the fundamental principles of Theosophy in a few concise chapters. Included are the differences between scientific and esoteric knowledge, and a chapter on religion and Theosophical concepts.
- Gardner, Adelaide, Introductory Studies in Theosophy, 1964 (revised ed.), 60 pp. T  
G171  
i  
This short book is much used by study groups for beginners because it is concise yet comprehensive.
- Gardner, Adelaide, Meditation--A Practical Study, 1968, 116 pp. T  
G171  
M  
Examines the purpose and benefits of meditation and yoga.



- Hanson, Virginia, Approaches to Meditation, 1973.  
Contains contributions from various authors. T  
H198  
AM
- Hanson, Virginia, Masters and Men, 1980, 323 pp.  
A fictionalized version of the Theosophical classic, The Mahatma Letters to A.P. Sinnett. Gives insight into the essence of Theosophy, the nature of the Mahatmas, and the purposes of The Theosophical Society. T  
H198  
MM
- Hanson, Virginia, Silent Encounter, 1974, 240 pp.  
A book about mysticism including essays by Chaudhuri, Hodson, Kunz, Manly Hall, Phoebe Bendit. Many aspects of this phenomenon are explored. T  
H198  
SE
- Hodson, Geoffrey, Lecture Notes, vol. 1 & 2, 1955, 616 pp. & 582 pp.  
Based on lectures given by the author at The School of The Wisdom at Adyar, the volumes are helpful in studying application of the principles of Theosophy to daily life, also in the study of Cosmogogenesis and Anthro-pogenesis as Theosophically presented. T  
H669  
LN
- Hodson, Geoffrey, Theosophy Answers Some Problems of Life, 1953, 235 pp.  
The book consists of a series of radio talks given in Australia outlining Theosophical concepts as applied to a wide variety of topics. T  
H669  
T
- Humphreys, Christmas, The Field of Theosophy, 1966, 64 pp.  
Originally three lectures entitled "The Teacher, The Teaching, and The Way," this short book discusses H.P. Blavatsky's work, the message of Theosophy, and the path for the student to follow. T  
H884  
FT
- Humphreys, Christmas, Walk On!, 1965, 101 pp.  
The title is taken from the saying of a Master of Zen Buddhism who when asked "What is truth?" replied: "Walk on!" Although many teachers have shown the way, each one must take the journey him or herself. An inspiring and yet practical book. B294  
Hum  
WO
- Jinarajadasa, C., The New Humanity of Intuition, 1938, 189 pp.  
A series of lectures given in South America by an International President of The Theosophical Society examining the unfolding of spiritual intuition in humanity and what it means for the peace of the world. Contains an in-sightful chapter on the education of children. T  
J564  
NHI
- Layton, Eunice and Felix, Theosophy: Key to Understanding, 1967, 200 pp.  
The basic principles of Theosophy presented in simple and practical form. Especially helpful to beginning students. T  
L451  
TKU
- Neff, Mary K., Personal Memoirs of H.P. Blavatsky, 1967.  
A compiled biography of the founder of The Theosophical Society. T  
N298  
PM
- Pearson, E. Norman, Let's Look at Life, 1954, 67 pp.  
A short book dealing with the most necessary basic concepts which Theosophy is bringing to the modern world from the ancient wisdom. T  
P318  
LLL
- Pearson, E. Norman, Space, Time and Self, 1967 (revised ed.), 282 pp.  
Basic principles of Theosophy shown in their relation to scientific knowledge. Diagrams and illustrations by the author are included. T  
P318  
STS

Page 4 - Theosophy

- Shearman, Hugh, Modern Theosophy, 1952, 256 pp. T  
Sh31  
MT  
Gives the background of Theosophy and The Theosophical Society and outlines the origin of the teachings considered as basic principles to be understood by modern students of the occult heritage.
- Shearman, Hugh, The Round of Experience, 1962, 110 pp. T  
Sh31  
RE  
A short book in three sections; the first on man's quest and steps he takes to pursue it; the second on his stages of development; the third on the purpose of life, i.e., the purpose of the essential "Self" of man.
- Simons, Imogene, The Meaning of Life: A Primer of Theosophy, 1950, 44 pp. T-Pam  
Si53  
ML  
Brief, simple and practical; includes the main tenets of Theosophy.
- Sri Ram, N., Man: His Origins and Evolution, 1952, 95 pp. T  
Sr36  
M  
Five chapters on the nature of man, based on talks given at summer sessions of The Theosophical Society in America, followed by a useful question and answer section. The coming of the Monad down into matter, its passage through all the kingdoms of nature, and its present stage of ascent to the Divine Source are discussed.
- Sri Ram, N., On the Watch Tower, 1966, 578 pp. T  
Sr36  
OWT  
Watch-Tower notes from "The Theosophist," by this International President of The Theosophical Society have been collected under useful chapter headings on such topics as brotherhood, justice, education, war and peace, etc.; indexed. The author shares his deep perception and practical application of the simple principles underlying many of the complex matters with which humanity is faced.
- Sri Ram, N., A Theosophist Looks at the World, 1950, 218 pp. T  
Sr36  
TLW  
Writing of Theosophy as a synthesis of science, religion and philosophy, the author applies his own philosophical thinking to a study of many subjects: the Society and its work, the world today and the need for unity in order to be practicing Theosophists.
- Taimni, I.K., Man, God and the Universe, 1969, 434 pp. T  
T136  
MGU  
A scientist and long-time member of The Society discusses the teachings of Theosophy as a synthesis, applying his knowledge of modern physics to the deeper study of the occult nature of God, man and the universe.
- Taimni, I.K., A Way to Self Discovery (formerly Self-Culture in the Light of Occultism), 1979, 304 pp. T  
T136  
WSD  
A book for those who are seeking to understand the ancient occult teachings regarding the nature of man, and wish also to discover and walk the path of Self-unfoldment. Dr. Taimni gives both philosophy and practical techniques.
- The Theosophical Society in America, Introductory Study Course in Theosophy, pt. 1, 1976, 63 pp. T  
343  
IST  
Pt. 1  
Included are chapters on the occult constitution of man, life after death, reincarnation, Karma.
- The Theosophical Society in America, Introductory Study Course in Theosophy, pt. 2, 1976, 43 pp. T  
343  
IST  
Pt. 2  
Covers such topics as: the Monad, universal brotherhood, the power of thought, the Ancient Wisdom in the modern world. Questions at the end of each chapter make these study guides practical for either group or individual use. Helpful list of books for further study also given after each chapter.

- Winner, A.K., Basic Ideas of Occult Wisdom, 1970. T  
An excellent introduction in modern terms. On life, periodicity or cycles, W731  
reincarnation, Karma, brotherhood, the goal of life, the Masters, and BIOW  
other Theosophical topics.
- Wood, Ernest, Questions on Occultism, 1978, 205 pp. T  
In question and answer form, this book is taken from conversations between W85  
the author and his students. Contains many insightful replies to basic QO  
questions about the occult nature of man and creation.







## HISTORY OF THE THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY

- American Headquarters      A History of Theosophy and The Theosophical Society - revised 1956, 94 pages. Study Course.
- Barker, A.T. (comp.)      The Mahatma Letters to A.P. Sinnett - 1923, 524 pages.  
These communications from the Teachers of Mme. Blavatsky extended over the years 1880-1884. They contain knowledge about the inner constitution of man, his progress in the past and future, and other matters which those interested in science, mysticism, and philosophy will find priceless.
- Besant, Annie      London Lectures of 1907, Part II, 83 pages.  
Four lectures to members concerning the history of the Society, phenomena, spiritual and temporal authority and the Masters.
- Besant, Annie, et al.      The Future of The Theosophical Society - 1931, 193 pages.  
Five convention lectures at Benares on the 55th anniversary of The Theosophical Society, concerning what our attitude as theosophists to various truths be, work in the lodges and how the welfare of the organization depends on our understanding of theosophy in the true perspective.
- Blavatsky, H.P.      Letters of H.P.B. to A.P. Sinnett, ed. by A.T. Barker - 1924, 404 pages.  
Section I, letters written by H.P.B. between 1880 and 1888. Section II, miscellaneous letters left by Mr. Sinnett. Throws more light on the biased report of the Society of Psychical Research and the Coulomb forgeries, and gives insight into the relations of adept and chela.
- The Original Programme of The Theosophical Society and Preliminary Memorandum of the Esoteric Section - 1931, 75 pages.  
Taken from a manuscript in the archives at Adyar which was not found and published as a whole until 1924.
- Bragdon, Claude      Episodes From an Unwritten History - 1910, 108 pages.  
Fragmentary accounts of the personalities and vision of some of the early leaders.
- Codd, Clara M.      Theosophy as the Masters See It - 1926, 369 pages.  
"Being an account of The Theosophical Society and its work as outlined in the Letters from the Masters of the Wisdom."

- Cunningham Press  
(Los Angeles, pub.) Theosophical Movement, 1875-1950 - 1951, 351 pages.  
Sequel to the volume for 1875-1925 and brought up to 1950 giving the history of The Theosophical Society.
- Eek, Sven Damodar and the Pioneers of The Theosophical Movement - 1965, 720 pages.  
A picture of events in the early days of The Theosophical Society when many personalities attracted by H.P.B. came into The Theosophical Society and some stayed as workers. Includes a biography of all the founding members of The Theosophical Society; letters between Damodar, an early pioneer, and W.Q. Judge; a survey of the Coulomb affair; etc.
- Hanson, Virginia Masters and Men - 1980, 417 pages.  
A fictionalized version of the theosophical classic, The Mahatma Letters to A.P. Sinnett. It gives insight into the essence of theosophy, the nature of the Mahatmas and the purposes of The Theosophical Society.
- Jinarajadasa, C. (ed.) The Golden Book of The Theosophical Society - 1925, 421 pages.  
History of the Society from 1875 to 1925, prepared officially for the Jubilee Celebration of the Society's founding.
- Letters From the Masters of the Wisdom - 1909, 2 volumes.  
First series, 59 letters, 220 pages. Second series, 72 letters, 205 pages.  
Almost all the letters are from the originals in the archives at Adyar and give the purpose and direction of the Society.
- Olcott Centenary  
Number The Theosophist - August 1932, 679 pages.  
Gives the very early history, letters received from the Masters giving day-to-day details, work for revival of Buddhism, and founding of the Adyar Library.
- Olcott, Henry Steel Old Diary Leaves - 1898, 6 volumes.  
Prepared by the author from his own diary and published by him.  
Volume I, 491 pages, deals with the first meeting of the founders to their last days in New York.  
Volume II, 476 pages, covers the period 1878-1883. Voyage to India, laying foundations of the work, Buddhism in Ceylon, healing work, South India tour.  
Volume III, 444 pages, covers the years 1883-1887. Meetings with "Masters," removal of Headquarters from Benares to Madras, the Coulomb conspiracy, the Society of Psychical Research report, building of the Adyar Library, cremation in Ceylon, Buddhist flag.  
Volume IV, 514 pages, 1887-1892. World travels, formation of Esoteric Section, Mrs. Besant joins Society, deaths of H.P.B. and T. Subba Rao, work for Buddhist unity, foreshadowing case against W.Q. Judge.  
Volume V, 531 pages, 1893-1896. Travels of Mrs. Besant, the Judge affair.  
Volume VI, 643 pages, 1896-1898. Miscellaneous events, Australian and Indian tours, phenomenal growth of the Society.

- Olcott, Henry Steel  
Besant, Annie  
Arundale, George S.  
Jinarajadasa, C.
- Inaugural Addresses of Four Presidents of The Theosophical Society - 1946, 73 pages.  
Gives clues to the keynotes of the four completed administrations in the Society's history.
- Ransom, Josephine
- The Seventy-Fifth Anniversary Book of The Theosophical Society - 1950, 252 pages.  
A short history of the Society's growth from 1926 to 1950 with a foreword by C. Jinarajadasa.
- A Short History of The Theosophical Society - 1938, 589 pages.  
A comprehensive account by one who knew many of the leaders, written in 1938 during the presidency of Dr. Arundale.
- Shearman, Hugh
- Modern Theosophy - 1952, 264 pages.  
Part II (60 pages) is concerned with history and it is the most recent book on the subject.
- To Form a Nucleus - 1959, 173 pages.  
Gives an account of the constitution, organization and objects of The Theosophical Society. A useful guide for all branches and workers.
- T.P.H., London  
(pub.)
- Five Years of Theosophy - 1910, 385 pages.  
Articles from "The Theosophist" giving the trend of theosophical thought on various topics of interest.



# *The Secret Doctrine*

(The following books are recommended as especially helpful in studying the major work of H.P. Blavatsky, *THE SECRET DOCTRINE*. Several editions of this work are available: the first and second editions were published by H.P.B. in 1888. These editions consisted of two volumes. A third edition was brought out in 1893, edited by Annie Besant and G.R.S. Mead. In 1897, a third volume was published, under the editorship of Besant and Mead, consisting of manuscript papers left by H.P.B. together with others of her papers. The fourth or Adyar edition, consisting of six volumes, was issued in 1938 under the editorial supervision of Mrs. Josephine Ransom. To locate references from one edition to another, students should refer to *THE SECRET DOCTRINE CONCORDANCE* 1940, 46 pages, published at Adyar.)

- Ashish, Sri Madhava      *MAN, THE SON OF MAN*, 1970.  
Companion volume to Man, the Measure of All Things  
by Sri Krishna Prem and Sri Madhava Ashish, dealing  
with anthropogenesis and the unfolding of man's conscious-  
ness as described in the second set of Stanzas of Dzyan.  
A student of modern psychology (Jungian) will find both  
the books valuable aids to study of The Secret Doctrine.
- Barborka, Geoffrey      *THE DIVINE PLAN*, 1961, A Commentary. 520 pages.  
Groups material under topic headings, and gives meanings  
and pronunciation of Sanskrit terms. A valuable guide  
book for serious study.
- Bendit, Laurence J.      *ADAM, THE PRODIGAL SON*, 1948, 32 pages.  
The Blavatsky Lecture for 1948, sub-titled "A Study of  
Man." This is especially helpful in the study of Vol. III  
(Adyar Edition), The Secret Doctrine.
- MAN AND HIS UNIVERSE*, 1957, 71 pages.  
A Study of man from the functional point of view; helpful  
description of the formation of the universe based on The  
Secret Doctrine.
- Besant, Annie      *THE PEDIGREE OF MAN*, 1943, 211 pages.  
The spiritual, physical and intellectual pedigree of man  
and the human races as given in The Secret Doctrine  
(Vol. III).
- Blavatsky, H.P.      *STANZAS OF DZIAN*, 52 pages.  
A reprint of the Stanzas without the commentary.



The Secret Doctrine Reading List-page 2

Blavatsky (cont'd.)

THE THEOSOPHICAL GLOSSARY, 1st edition 1892, 360 pages. Prepared by H.P.B. for her students, this gives the original language of each term and its meaning. In some cases there is a page or more on a single topic.

TWO BOOKS OF THE STANZAS OF DZYAN, 278 pages. After each sloka there is a sentence or two of explanation, making this book an epitome of The Secret Doctrine.

Blavatsky, H.P. and  
Alexander Horne

ALCHEMY AND THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1927, 205 pages. The compiler, Alexander Horne, has excerpted portions of The Secret Doctrine, defining alchemy in its esoteric aspect as occult chemistry, often wedded to occult metaphysics.

Chodkiewicz, K.

OCCULT COSMOGONY, 1957-1961 (In five parts)  
Sub-titled "A Modern Commentary to the Stanzas of Dzyan," Part I covers "From Cosmic Night to Solar Dawn"-114 pages. Part II deals with "Evolution of Matter"-109 pages. Topic of Part III is "Descent of the Monads"-92 pages. "Evolution of Life" is the title of Part IV-118 pages and "Evolution of Consciousness" is the title of Part V, 103 pages. The author has attempted to present a synthesis of some of the material available in contemporary science.

PHYSICAL FORCES AND SPIRITUAL INTELLIGENCES, 1958, 16 pages. The Blavatsky Lecture for 1958, this is a study of the forces and laws operative in the universe, based on The Secret Doctrine.

Cooper-Oakley, Isabel and  
A.M. Glass

STUDIES IN THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1895, 30 pages. Part I is on "The Monad," Part II on "Tetraktys and Tetragrammaton."

Gardner, E.L.

THE HEAVENLY MAN: THE DIVINE PARADIGM, 1952, 56 pages. The human evolution and associated beings following this archetype of the "Heavenly Man" as H.P.B. describes the concept in The Secret Doctrine; references to the Turiya state and the creative hierarchies.

THE IMPERISHABLE BODY, 1948, 35 pages.  
A Transaction of the Research Centre, presenting studies in the "terrestrial symbol of the Heavenly Man" and the building of the imperishable body referred to as the "Dwarf Purusha."

THE MYSTERIES, 1945, 40 pages.  
The results of a search to find some trace of the original mysteries giving the occult tradition concerning man in The Secret Doctrine and hints as to the "mystery record."

The Secret Doctrine Reading List-3

Gardner (cont'd.)

THE PLAY OF CONSCIOUSNESS, 1939, 100 pages.  
A series of essays inspired by The Secret Doctrine concerning the mechanism of consciousness at this stage of human evolution.

THE WIDER VIEW, 1962, 144 pages.  
Further studies in The Secret Doctrine and some interpretive ideas to interest the modern reader. All Gardner's books are in the nature of commentaries of an original nature.

THE WEB OF THE UNIVERSE, 1936, 103 pages.  
An occult theory of substance, of man's origins and the source of his creative powers, based on The Secret Doctrine.

Groves, C.R.

ON ORDER AND PURPOSE IN EVOLUTION, 1949, 28 pages.  
The Blavatsky Lecture of 1949; an examination of the evolutionary process with particular emphasis on man's development.

Hanson, Virginia  
(Editor)

H.P.B. AND THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1970, 200 pages.  
"Commentaries on her contribution to world thought" is the sub-title of this book which consists of articles about H.P.B. and her great opus, first published as a special issue of The American Theosophist, now enlarged into a new Quest book.

Hawliczek, Iwan

MANKIND TODAY AND TOMORROW, 1937, 32 pages.  
The Blavatsky Lecture of 1937; sub-titled "Progress Towards the Sixth Race." An examination of statements in The Secret Doctrine concerning the sixth root race.

Hilliard, Katherine

AN ABRIDGMENT OF THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1907, 584 pages.  
The author states that she has deleted obsolete science and controversial matter, put into English all Sanskrit terms and adopted a triune constitution of man, instead of the seven-fold division. These changes render the book less valuable to the serious student, but may help the beginner.

Hoskins, Ianthe

THE SCIENCE OF SPIRITUALITY, 1950, 32 pages.  
The Blavatsky Lecture of 1950; examines the doctrine of the oneness of life as set forth in The Secret Doctrine.

Humphreys, Christmas

THE FIELD OF THEOSOPHY, 1966, 64 pages.  
Originally three lectures entitled The Teacher, The Teaching, and The Way, this short book discusses H.P.B.'s life, her work, and the path of the student laid out in that work.

Indian Section

THEOSOPHICAL GLEANINGS OR NOTES ON THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1893.  
Gives the broad outlines of Cosmic Evolution according to The Secret Doctrine preparatory to tracing the journey of the Monad through the Seven Rounds of this Chain.

Kingsland, William

PHYSICS OF THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1910, 154 pages.  
This book, valuable in its day, has only historical value now, for the physics have been out-dated by recent findings.

The Secret Doctrine Reading List-page 4

- Mert ns-Stienon, Marguerite     STUDIES IN SYMBOLISM, 1933, 135 pages.  
Theogonic and astronomical symbolism based on The Secret Doctrine.
- Mills, Joy     AN APPROACH TO THE STUDY OF THE SECRET DOCTRINE,  
13 pages.  
An outline intended to be helpful in guiding the student in his  
studies of the work of H.P.B.
- Prem, Sri Krishna and  
Sri Madhava Ashish     MAN, THE MEASURE OF ALL THINGS, 1966, 353 pages.  
A commentary on the Stanzas of Dzyan relative to Cosmogogenesis,  
in which the authors discuss them as a unique and valuable  
document possessing virtue by reason of the meanings they  
unfold in the heart of the perceptive student. (See compa  
volume by Sri Krishna Prem and Sri Madhava Ashish.)
- Preston, Elizabeth and  
Humphreys, Christmas     AN ABRIDGEMENT OF THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1966, 260 pages.  
Originally abridged by Preston, and then subjected to evaluation  
by many eminent theosophists before its final editing by Humphreys,  
this abridgement covers the original two volumes on Cosmogogenesis  
and Anthropogenesis and is recommended as an introduction to the  
full work.
- Preston, Elizabeth W.     THE EARTH AND ITS CYCLES, 2nd edition 1954, 160 pages.  
The problem of relating science to The Secret Doctrine is  
facilitated by giving various names for the geological periods  
in parallel columns. Other tables are equally helpful.
- THE STORY OF CREATION ACCORDING TO THE SECRET  
DOCTRINE, 1947, 45 pages.  
An outline, giving essential points on Cosmogogenesis based on  
the Stanzas in Volume I (Adyar edition).
- THE STORY OF MAN ACCORDING TO THE SECRET DOCTRINE,  
1949, 65 pp.  
An outline with essential points on Anthropogenesis, based on  
the Stanzas in Volume III (Adyar edition).
- Ransom, Josephine     THE OCCULT TEACHINGS OF THE CHRIST ACCORDING TO  
THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1933, 72 pages.  
Answers the questions: Who was the Christ? Who was Jesus?  
What were the occult teachings of the Christ?
- STUDIES IN THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1934, 172 pages.  
Lectures given at the Olcott Summer Sessions of 1932, based on  
The Secret Doctrine. Topics include the Dhyani Chohans and  
the Dhyani Buddhas, the N'manakayas, the Three Vestures,  
the Divine Fire, Fohat, the Monad.
- Ransom, Sidney     ETHICS OF THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1935, 24 pages.  
A review of some of H.P.B.'s statements on the "right out-working  
of human relationships"; the Blavatsky Lecture of 1935.

The Secret Doctrine Reading List-page 5

Slater, V. Wallace

COSMIC CREATION AND ATOMIC ENERGY, 1950, 29 pages.  
A scientific explanation of atomic energy, related to statements in The Secret Doctrine.

MAN, CREATOR OF FORMS, 1951, 31 pages.  
The Blavatsky Lecture of 1951; the work of the Fourth Creative Hierarchy in the physical world with particular reference to the technological applications of modern science.

Theosophical Research  
Centre - London

THIS DYNAMIC UNIVERSE, 1951, 40 pages.  
A series of essays on Fohat, its meaning, modes of manifestation, and a listing of references to Fohat in The Secret Doctrine. Contributors include E. Lester Smith, Corona Trew, E.L. Gardner, and Josephine Ransom.

THIS ORDERED UNIVERSE, 1953, 62 pages.  
Sub-titled "A Study in Universal Law," this Transaction of the Research Centre was edited by Dr. Corona Trew. Chapters include "The Triple Basis of Law," "Universal Law in Nature, in Periodicity, Evolution and Karma," "Universal Law in Natural Forms and Organisms," "Man, the Measure of all Things," "Beyond Law" and "Immediate Applications."

Tomes, Bertram A.

THE SECRET DOCTRINE AND MODERN SCIENCE, 1922, 36 pages.  
The Blavatsky Lecture of 1922; science is a bit out of date, but the material is useful in pointing up material in The Secret Doctrine that may be aligned with scientific advances.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE BLAVATSKY LODGE, 1923, 149 pages.

Stenographic reports of answers by H.P.B. to questions put to her by members of Blavatsky Lodge in 1889, concerning the Stanzas of the first volume of The Secret Doctrine. H.P.B. edited her answers for publication in 1890 and 1891, and the present volume is reprinted verbatim from the original publication.

Trew, Corona

THEOSOPHY AND THE CHANGING OUTLOOK IN SCIENCE, 1943, 24 pp.  
The Blavatsky Lecture of 1943; an orientation to modern science in relation to The Secret Doctrine.

Wadia, B.P.

STUDIES IN "THE SECRET DOCTRINE", 1961, 161 pages.  
Divided into three parts, the study deals with the author, her method and the scope of the work in the first two, and with topics in the third that might prove suitable for group study and discussion, e.g., Deity in Nature; Law of Brotherhood.

Wood, Ernest

A SECRET DOCTRINE DIGEST, 1956, 480 pages.  
The author has attempted to collate material on various subjects, presenting this in an easily readable form, for beginning students of The Secret Doctrine. Sectional headings do not correspond to the original work and page references are not given.

## The Secret Doctrine Reading List-page 6

Note: Students usually find it worthwhile to use The Mahatma Letters to A.P. Sinnett as a reference work when studying The Secret Doctrine.

The following titles are recommended as background reading for a better understanding of the life and character of H.P. Blavatsky and the writing of The Secret Doctrine:

- Arundale, Francesca      MY GUEST--H.P. BLAVATSKY, 1932, 81 pages.  
A personal reminiscence by an early member in whose home H.P.B. was guest; includes letters written to the author by H.P.B.
- Butt, G. Basedin      MADAME BLAVATSKY, 1925, 269 pages.  
The avowed purpose of the author is to give to earnest students of theosophy the data needed to refute attacks made on H.P.B.
- Cleather, Alice L.      H.P. BLAVATSKY: HER LIFE AND WORK FOR HUMANITY, 1922, 125 pages.  
The author was a pupil of H.P.B. and the work is an expansion of a series of articles written for a Buddhist Journal in Calcutta, reviewing the life and work of Madame Blavatsky.
- Heindel, Max      H.P. BLAVATSKY AND THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1933, 133 pages.  
Introduction by Manly P. Hall. No new material, but a brief account of the writing of The Secret Doctrine and an outline of its contents.
- Jinarajadasa, C.      THE PERSONALITY OF H.P. BLAVATSKY, 1930, 25 pages.  
The Blavatsky Lecture of 1930; deals with the kind of person H.P.B. was, her character and personality, rather than the events of her life.  
  
H.P.B. SPEAKS, 1950; Vol. I, 248 pages; Vol. II, 181 pages.  
Letters written by H.P.B. from 1875 on; H.P.B.'s diary for 1878 and some extracts from her scrapbook. Compiled from material at Adyar, which was edited by Mr. Jinarajadasa.
- Keightley, Bertram      REMINISCENCES OF H.P.B., 1931, 37 pages.  
Written for the H.P.B. Centenary Celebration of 1931 by an associate of H.P.B. Recollections of the author and his nephew's work on The Secret Doctrine and their association with H.P.B.
- Kingsland, William      THE REAL H.P. BLAVATSKY: A STUDY IN THEOSOPHY AND A MEMOIR OF A GREAT SOUL, 1928, 322 pages.  
The author gives his chief sources as The Mahatma Letters and the letters H.P.B. wrote to A.P. Sinnett.
- Neff, Mary K.      PERSONAL MEMOIRS OF H.P. BLAVATSKY, 1935, 323 pages.  
Compiled by Miss Neff, largely from the writings of H.P.B., this is the most complete biography available. A chronological table of H.P.B.'s life is also included.

The Secret Doctrine Reading List-page 7

- Neff (cont'd.) THE BROTHERS OF MADAME BLAVATSKY, 1932, 125 pages.  
"It is the purpose of this little book to call attention to the Masters as Men rather than as Supermen, and to show something of their ways of working through their messenger."
- Pupils of H.P.B. H.P.B., 1931, 197 pages.  
A centenary edition, "In Memory of Helena Petrovna Blavatsky by some of her Pupils," this volume contains articles by those who knew her and gives personal sketches and impressions of H.P.B.
- Ransom, Josephine MADAME BLAVATSKY AS OCCULTIST, 1931, 78 pages.  
A review of the life of H.P.B. from the point of view of her occult training and a summary of the laws of the occult life.
- Sinnett, A.P. INCIDENTS IN THE LIFE OF MADAME BLAVATSKY, 1886, 324 pgs.  
Mr. Sinnett compiled this volume from information given him by H.P.B.'s relatives and friends. It comprises a review of her life up to the time of the Hodgson Report in 1886.
- Vania, K.F. MADAME H.P. BLAVATSKY, HER OCCULT PHENOMENA AND THE SOCIETY FOR PSYCHIC RESEARCH, 1951, 488 pages.  
The author intended the book to refute the statements made by the Society for Psychic Research, and to vindicate the work of H.P.B.
- Wach Constance REMINISCENCES OF H.P. BLAVATSKY AND THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 1893, 162 pages  
An account of the Countess Wachtmeister's association with H.P.B. during the time of the writing of The Secret Doctrine.
- Whyte, Herbert H.P. BLAVATSKY, 1909, 60 pages.  
Sub-titled "An Outline of her Life," the preface was written by C.W. Leadbeater. A brief review of the main events in the life of H.P.B.

(In addition to the above works, the student may gain considerable insight into the life and character of H.P.B. by reading the two volumes of her published letters: THE LETTERS OF H.P. BLAVATSKY TO A.P. SINNETT, edited by Trevor Barker, and SOME UNPUBLISHED LETTERS OF H.P. BLAVATSKY, edited by E.R. Corson.)





# *The Spiritual Life*

Arundale, George S.

Freedom and Friendship - 1935, 502 pages. Large print.  
This book is a call to greatness. "These Flowers of Freedom and Friendship are the most precious adornment of our gardens. Their special beauty lies in the essential simplicity and pure directness of each; the magic power to heal the wounds of separateness and to change hatred into kindness and understanding."

Gods in the Becoming - 1936. Volumes 1 & 2, 226 and 572 pages.  
A study in vital education. The object of education is to draw out, to help the individual life to expand, to unfold. In these books the author indicates that all living creatures in each of the kingdoms of Nature is a God in the Becoming, and that Youth is unfolding to its divinity.

You - 1936, 342 pages. Large print.  
The author holds that whatever our surroundings may be, they are exactly what we need for spiritual growth. The book covers among other subjects, your parents and your family, your education, your business and leisure, decision making, love, death, mode of transcendence.

Besant, Annie

Doctrine of the Heart - 1920, 74 pages.  
Extracts from letters received by the author from her Indian friends. They are intended for those who are seeking the higher life and who know that this leads to the Path of Discipleship.

In the Outer Court - 1906, 190 pages.  
This volume is of value to those seeking the spiritual life. It deals practically with such subjects as purification, thought control, the building of character.

The Spiritual Life - 1912, 296 pages.  
A series of fifteen lectures covering such topics as the spiritual life for the man of the world, some difficulties, the ceasing of sorrow and the future that awaits us.

The Masters - no date, 86 pages.  
A small book valuable to those who realize that the existence of perfected men as the result of the evolution of the spirit is a natural necessity.

Blavatsky, H.P.

Practical Occultism - 1937, 97 pages.  
This small book encompasses the difference between theoretical and practical occultism, the nature of the dangers involved, occultism versus occult arts, practical suggestions for daily life. "It is an external law that man cannot be redeemed by a power external to himself."

- Cheny, Sheldon      Men Who Have Walked With God - 1945, 394 pages.  
The author writes in his preface: "Perhaps my book, in relation to . . . the exalted souls about which it is written . . . is worthy only to light the way of a few readers to this first stage of mystic vision and awareness."
- Clark, Glenn      Windows of Heaven - 1954, 183 pages.  
A twelve week, day by day, series of experience expressed through both words and pictures. Both the author and the illustrator have captured the reactions of the soul as expressed in the human face.
- Classics,  
Theosophical      A Trilogy of Three Small Volumes: At the Feet of the Master, by Krishnamurti; Light on the Path, by Mabel Collins; The Voice of the Silence, by H.P. Blavatsky.  
The first teaching, if lived, can lead to a happier, better life; the second teaching leads to further insight into the spiritual life; the third consists of fragments chosen from The Book of the Golden Precepts for daily use of disciples.
- Codd, Clara      The Consecrated Life - 1931, 62 pages.  
This book covers what the title implies, consecration of the whole being to the Divine, with practical hints for action and understanding. A good choice for the truly mystical type reader.
- Letters to Aspirants - 1948, 57 pages.  
A booklet which includes many aspects of the spiritual life; our work, faithfulness in little things, meditation, sacrifice, the nature of charity, self-satisfaction, criticism, failure and trust.
- The Understanding Life - 1929, 48 pages.  
A small booklet covering three lectures, The Other Side of Death, The Meaning of Pain, Spiritual Training in Daily Life. Excellent for beginning readers.
- Commentaries on  
The Trilogy      Arundale, Thoughts on At the Feet of the Master.  
Mehta, Seek Out the Way (Studies in Light on the Path).  
Mehta, The Creative Silence (Reflections on The Voice of the Silence).  
Besant & Leadbeater, Talks on the Path of Occultism - 1926, 925 pages.  
Commentaries on At the Feet of the Master, The Voice of the Silence, and Light on the Path. Covers such subjects as self control in action, tolerance, right and wrong.
- Cooper, Irving S.      The Secret of Happiness - 1925, 75 pages.  
A small book touching on the search for happiness, the cause of unhappiness, the wish to serve, life's lessons, the motive and the nature of love. Told in simple language.
- Gibran, Kahlil      The Prophet - 1923, 107 pages.  
A modern classic even more relevant today than when written, about which Claude Bragdon writes: "His power came from some great reservoir of spiritual life else it could not have been so universal and so potent, but the majesty and beauty of the language with which he clothed it were all his own."

- Haines, Frederick H. A Lamp to the Feet - no date, 261 pages.  
A beautiful book for the dedicated Christian dealing with the way of attainment and man's becoming. The author writes: "I can but hope that whatever else you may gain from this book you will win some tolerance of the frailties of others and know a generosity towards all who differ from you in your religious beliefs."
- Herman, Nicholas Brother Lawrence - 1897, 44 pages.  
The practice and presence of God is the best rule of a holy life. Anything that brings the religion of Christ within reach of stricken humanity is a priceless boon. This is what Brother Lawrence does.
- Hodson, Geoffrey Man, the Triune God - 1932, 82 pages.  
Man, passing through a single incarnation in the flesh, knows little of the power and splendor of his cosmic self. But as he evolves he pierces the illusion of separated form and discovers himself.
- James, George W. Singing Through Life with God - 1920, 423 pages.  
The book begins with the question "What is Music?" and follows through the songs of the individual life, the songs of nature in the sea, brooks, etc., and ends with the songs of Life's Ideals. A beautiful and inspiring book in a unique way.
- James, William The Varieties of Religious Experience - 1905, 526 pages.  
A study in human nature in a series of lectures on natural religion. A scholarly yet very readable book dealing with religious experience such as conversion, mysticism, etc., in terms of known individuals.
- Jinarajadasa, C. Is and Is-To-Be - 1940, 86 pages.  
In His Name - 1913, 108 pages.  
Release - 1944, 102 pages.  
Three small books for the bedside table. The first, "life must be the interaction between two Realities: The World-as-it-is and The World-as-it-is-to-be." The second deals with God's Plan for man. The third shows the way to release by Love, release by Light, release by Law.
- Life! More Life! - 1934, 260 pages.  
Discourses on a Theosophist's Vision of Life and its Possibilities. The future of Brotherhood is discussed, Theosophy and Art, the teacher and the child.
- Unfolding the Intuition - 1935, 265 pages.  
This is the title of the first of a series of lectures delivered at the Summer School of the T.S. at Wheaton. Other speakers are also represented in the series.
- King, Henry C. The Seeming Unreality of the Spiritual Life - 1908, 250 pages.  
This book faces the problem implied in the title as directly, frankly, and simple as possible, yet with some adequacy, to the fundamental need of all who cherish ideals of any kind.
- Krishnamurti, J. Life Ahead - 1963, 175 pages.  
Addressed particularly to young people. Discusses the essentials of right education and probes the roots of fear, seeking to eradicate deeply entrenched habits of imitation.

- Krishnamurti, J. (cont.) The Kingdom of Happiness - 1927, 112 pages.  
"Readers will recognize the depth of wisdom, the striking originality, the exquisite diction of this really wonderful book. The wise will prize it."
- Rogers, L.W. Man: An Embryo God - 1950, 197 pages.  
"Nothing so stirs the depths of our being as the simple question of who we are and whence we came." The author develops this theme with simplicity and clarity. Excellent for those new to Theosophy.
- Sri Ram, N. Thoughts For Aspirants - 1960, 164 pages.  
Compiled from unpublished notes of the author, these thoughts and ideals have found a great response from readers and the book has proved useful for meditation and contemplation.
- The Human Interest - 1950, 175 pages.  
A book of immense practical value to everyone, no matter what his beliefs. It discusses "The Other Man's Point of View," "A Sense of Values," and subjects relating to happiness, youth, truth, devotion, peace and good will in simple and inspiring language.
- Two Workers The Spirit of the Unborn - 1918, 126 pages.  
A small book with a beautiful plea for a New Race that is to come. It ends: "what I have wanted you to know all through this message is that the Unborn of a New Ideal Race are ready for your world, when you are ready for them; that they will come when you prepare their way. . . ."
- Underhill, Evelyn Practical Mysticism - 1915, 168 pages.  
Concerned with that special attitude toward the universe loosely called "mystical," the book deals mainly in the opening chapters with the reality and importance of this attitude, followed by preliminary training in meditation, contemplation, and the mystical life.
- van der Leeuw, J.J. Gods in Exile - 1926, 97 pages.  
In the foreword the author writes: "The following pages are based on an awakening of Ego-consciousness which came to me. It brought with it knowledge which, though it came in but a single moment, has taken many days to realize."
- Wardall, Max Personal Ascendancy - 1931, 52 pages.  
This is a very practical book dealing with the meaning and use in daily life of various qualities such as confidence, will and imagination, concentration. Simply written.
- Whitwell, Richard The Prayer of the Ages - 1956, 167 pages.  
"Prayer is the expression of our heart's sincerity. At length it becomes the prayer of the spirit, that which is deepest and truest in our being." This book is of value not only to the dedicated Christian but to those who try to live the spiritual life.
- Wood, Ernest A Study in Pleasure and Pain - 1962, 97 pages.  
The theme is that pain is functional in the advancement and enrichment of life in nature and in man, and is therefore to be received with understanding and consideration. The arguments given by the author are strictly scientific and are illustrated by examples in the lives of common people.

# THE AMERICAN THEOSOPHIST SPECIAL ISSUES

The special issues of The American Theosophist are printed in the spring and fall and carry no official Society business, only articles, written by renowned specialists--theosophists and scholars--on one theme. These special issues are received by members as part of the yearly subscription to The American Theosophist; however, they are also sold to the public in accordance with the idea of making a knowledge of theosophy available, and can be borrowed from the Olcott Library. Some of the many authors who have contributed outstanding articles in the past are: I. K. Taimni, Paul Tillich, Shafica Karagulla, Laurence J. Bendit, Joy Mills, Geoffrey Hodson, Abba Eban, W. Emmett Small, Manly P. Hall, Lama Anagarika Govinda, Anna Kennedy Winner, Christmas Humphreys, Emily Sellon, Clara Codd, John B.S. Coats, Seetha Neelakantan, and Dastur Framroze A. Bode.

## THE AMERICAN THEOSOPHIST

## SPECIAL ISSUES

|          |        |      |                                                                                    |
|----------|--------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Volume 1 | Fall   | 1962 | Some Aspects of Science and Its Emerging Philosophy                                |
|          | Fall   | 1964 | Creative Potentials of Man                                                         |
|          | Fall   | 1966 | Toward the Esthetic Experience                                                     |
|          | Spring | 1968 | Education for a Significant Life                                                   |
| Volume 2 | Spring | 1962 | The Place of Religion in the Modern World                                          |
|          | Spring | 1963 | Aspects of Mysticism 1                                                             |
|          | Fall   | 1963 | Aspects of Mysticism 2                                                             |
|          | Spring | 1964 | Some Approaches to Ethics and Morals                                               |
|          | Spring | 1965 | Dimensions of Spiritual Growth                                                     |
|          | Spring | 1967 | Religious Values in Our World                                                      |
| Volume 3 | Fall   | 1961 | Aspects of Consciousness                                                           |
|          | Fall   | 1965 | International Co-operation                                                         |
|          | Spring | 1966 | On Being Human                                                                     |
|          | Fall   | 1967 | Paths of Brotherhood                                                               |
|          | Fall   | 1968 | The Nature of Consciousness                                                        |
| Volume 4 | Spring | 1969 | The Secret Doctrine and the Contribution of<br>H.P. Blavatsky to the World Thought |
|          | Fall   | 1969 | Reincarnation and Karma, the Harmonics of Nature                                   |



THE AMERICAN THEOSOPHISTSPECIAL ISSUES

|            |        |      |                                                         |
|------------|--------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Volume 5   | Spring | 1970 | An Inquiry into ESP and Other Aspects of Parapsychology |
|            | Fall   | 1970 | Meditation                                              |
|            | Spring | 1971 | Some Approaches to Healing                              |
|            | Fall   | 1971 | The Path of Self-Unfoldment                             |
| Volume 6-A | Spring | 1972 | Tibet and Tibetan Buddhism                              |
|            | Fall   | 1972 | Freedom: A Philosophic Inquiry                          |
| Volume 6-B | Spring | 1973 | Of Death and Dying                                      |
|            | Fall   | 1973 | Man, Myth, and Symbol                                   |
| Volume 6-C | Spring | 1974 | Why Search for Truth?                                   |
|            | Fall   | 1974 | The Meaning of Physical Existence                       |
| Volume 6-D | Spring | 1975 | A Philosophy of Wholeness                               |
|            | Fall   | 1975 | Theosophy: The Seed of Synthesis                        |
| Volume 7   | Spring | 1976 | The Feminine Principle                                  |
|            | Fall   | 1976 | The Flowering of Childhood                              |
| Volume 8   | Spring | 1977 | Ritual and Ceremony                                     |
|            | Fall   | 1977 | Esoteric Traditions of the West                         |
| Volume 9   | Spring | 1978 | Intuition and the Creative Imagination                  |
|            | Fall   | 1978 | Astrology: An Ancient Wisdom                            |
| Volume 10  | Spring | 1979 | Man's Search for Wholeness                              |
|            | Fall   | 1979 | Approaches to Holistic Principles                       |
| Volume 11  | Spring | 1980 | Psychology: East Meets West                             |
|            | Fall   | 1980 | Science and Ancient Tradition                           |
| Volume 12  | Spring | 1981 | The Relevancy of Religion                               |
|            | Fall   | 1981 | Symbol, Myth and Metaphor                               |
| Volume 13  | Spring | 1982 | The Spiritual in the Arts                               |
|            | Fall   | 1982 | Science And The Ancient Tradition                       |
| Volume 14  | Spring | 1983 | One World: A Shared Destiny                             |
|            | Fall   | 1983 | The Ancient Wisdom In A Changing World                  |
| Volume 15  | Spring | 1984 | Spiritual Aspects Of The Healing Arts                   |

# Astrology



- |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Adam, Major C.G.M. | <u>Fresh Sidelights on Astrology</u> , 1916, 100 pages.<br>Requires some previous knowledge of astrology.<br>Gives occult meaning of signs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 133.5<br>Ad<br>FSA   |
| Adams, Evangeline  | <u>Astrology - Your Place Among the Stars</u> , 1930, 525 pages.<br>Not elementary. Deals with positions of the sun, moon and planets at specific times in the various houses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 133.5<br>Adm<br>APAS |
|                    | <u>Astrology For Everyone</u> , 1931, 268 pages.<br>An elementary book, useful and entertaining, particularly as a study of personality according to birthdate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 133.5<br>Adm<br>AE   |
| Addey, John        | <u>Harmonics, Genetics and Disease</u> , with Harvey, Charles, <u>Hemophilia, an Inherited Disease</u> , no date, 19 pages.<br>Elucidates the factor of harmonic intervals between charts as the correlative factor in genetic heredity, i.e., elements in one generation will be seen to repeat in the next, sometimes exactly but more often by a certain fraction of the circle, the divisor of which will carry through many generations and will indicate, by its numerical symbolism, the nature of the inherited trait. | 133.5<br>Add<br>HGD  |
| Aldrich, Elizabeth | <u>The Daily Use of the Ephemeris</u> , 1930, 73 pages.<br>Covers much more than the title suggests; gives a philosophical argument for astrology and its dynamics. Superseded by an enlarged 1942 edition which unfortunately attempted too much and ended by being quite superficial (and also deleted much of value from the original).                                                                                                                                                                                     | 133.5<br>A1<br>DUE   |

- Aldrich, Elizabeth (cont.)  
The Planet Neptune, 1928, 51 pages. 133.5  
 A good basic introduction to elusive and Ald  
 illusive Neptune; a little dated. PN
- American Federation of Astrologers  
The Basic Principles of Astrology: A Modern 133.5  
View of an Ancient Science, 1962, 64 pages. Am  
 An excellent introduction to the philosophical BPA  
 and technical bases of astrology.
- Anrias, David  
Adepts of the Five Elements, 1934, 104 pages. 133.5  
 An essay on esoteric astrology including an An  
 appendix exploring the relationships of Annie AFE  
 Besant, C.W. Leadbeater, Krishnamurte and  
 Madame Blavatsky to the Theosophical Society  
 by their charts.
- Man and the Zodiac, 1938, 211 pages. 133.5  
 An astrology text with numerous illustrations of An  
 ascendant types, all unfortunately drawn from MZ  
 essentially British archetypes.
- Arroyo, Stephen  
Astrology, Karma and Transformation, 1978, 133.5  
 249 pages. Arr  
 Arroyo's most brilliant work, covering the outer AKT  
 planets (especially Pluto) in depth; the nature  
 and cycles of Saturn; and progressions and  
 transits, all from the perspective of karma and  
 transformation (with a section on the Edgar Cayce  
 readings).
- Astrology, Psychology and the Four Elements, 133.5  
 1975, 184 pages. Arr  
 A study of astrology as a counseling tool, em- APF  
 bracing the holistic approach and focusing on  
 the elements as archetypal patterns of behavior  
 and thought.
- Relationships and Life Cycles, 1979, 225 pages. 133.5  
 Covers the fifth and seventh houses, Saturn and Arr  
 Pluto in relation to these, Venus and Mars RLC  
 through the signs, aspects, transits, all in  
 terms of relationships. Much material in  
 question-and-answer format.
- Ashmand, J.M., ed. Ptolemy's Tetrabiblos, 1936, 164 pages. 133.5  
 The famous Egyptian astrologer of the second As  
 century A.D. sets forth his observations on PT  
 astrology. Much here is outmoded, but many  
 illuminating insights.

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Bacher, Elman              | <u>Studies in Astrology</u> , Vols. II-VIII, 1962-1966, 94-107 pages each.<br>Part of a ten-volume set, composed of articles from "Rays from the Rose Cross," these high-level studies cover the signs, planets, houses, aspects, elements of polarity, interception, etc. Recommended! | 133.5<br>Bac<br>SA<br>V.2-8           |
| Bailey, Alice              | <u>Esoteric Astrology</u> , 1951, 695 pages.<br>A deep study of esoteric astrology.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 133.5<br>Ba<br>EA                     |
| Bailey, E.H.               | <u>The Prenatal Epoch</u> , (1916), 1974, 239 pages.<br>A study of the moment (approximately the beginning of conception) when the moon is at the place of the natal ascendant and the ascendant is on the natal moon, used in rectifying doubtful horoscopes.                          | 133.5<br>Bai<br>PE                    |
| Brunhubner, Fritz          | <u>Pluto</u> , 1934, 94 pages.<br>An exhaustive study on the then-newly-discovered planet, including planetary aspects in depth. Author's Nazi bias does show through in several places.                                                                                                | 133.5<br>Bru<br>P                     |
| Butler, Hiram E.           | <u>Solar Biology</u> , 1892, 288 pages plus 160-page ephemeris of planetary positions 1820-1900.<br>A classic text on astrology with some profound insights into sun-moon combinations in particular.                                                                                   | 133.5<br>B<br>or<br>133.5<br>Bu<br>SB |
| Carey, G.W. and I.E. Perry | <u>The Zodiac and the Salts of Salvation</u> , 1932 368 pages.<br>Unique study of the relation of the mineral salts of the body to the signs of the zodiac, and the results of their deficiencies or imbalances upon man.                                                               | 612.39<br>Ca<br>ZSS                   |
| Carter, Charles E.O.       | <u>The Astrological Aspects</u> , 1930, 96 pages.<br>Explores the meaning of the major aspects between each planetary combination. Has traditional approach of "good and evil" factors instead of a holistic approach.                                                                  | 133.5<br>Ca<br>AA                     |
|                            | <u>The Astrology of Accidents</u> , (1932), 1977, 123 pages.<br>An in-depth study for the event-oriented astrologer.                                                                                                                                                                    | 133.5<br>Car<br>AA                    |

Carter, Charles E.O. (cont.)

An Encyclopedia of Psychological Astrology, 1924, 195 pages. 133.5  
Ca  
EPA  
Delineates psychological traits and diseases and their corresponding astrological configurations.

An Introduction to Political Astrology, 1951, 103 pages. 133.5  
Car  
IPA  
Incorporates astro-geology, astrotology, eclipses, lunations, ingresses, etc. and uses examples from many prominent personages and events of the first half of this century.

The Principles of Astrology, 1931, 202 pages. 133.5  
Ca  
PA  
Basic chart erection and analysis of planets, signs, elements and houses.

The Seven Great Problems of Astrology, 1927, 38 pages. 133.5  
Ca  
SGPA  
Problems connected with the stellar influence, its modus operandi, its scope, its bearing upon the question of human freedom, right uses of astrology.

Some Principles of Horoscopic Delineation, 1934, 76 pages. 133.5  
Car  
SPHD  
Somewhat dated in its outlook, but several illuminating insights.

The Zodiac and the Soul, 1928, 107 pages. 133.5  
Car  
ZS  
Some of the deeper aspects of the science of astrology: principle of polarity; unfoldment of the soul; signs and planets as cosmic ideals.

Charubel

The Degrees of the Zodiac Symbolized, 1907, 136 pages. 133.5  
Ch  
DZS  
A set of 360 degree-symbols (word-images) channeled by the Welsh seer, to which is added another set by Antonio Borelli, translated and annotated by Sepharial. Invaluable for those interested in symbolical astrology.

Cooke, Joan

Wisdom in the Stars, 1959, 105 ppges. 133.5  
Co  
WS  
A spiritual interpretation of the signs.

Darling, Henry F. and Ruth H. Oliver

Astropsychiatry, 1972, 335 pages. 133.5  
Da  
A  
An in-depth study of astrological correspondences to psychiatric problems and sexual energies.

Davis, Geraldine

Horary Astrology, 1942, 281 pages. 133.5  
Da  
HA  
Basic text on predictive or detective use of astrology, with rather dated traditional definitions of planets in houses, etc., but covers the technical end quite well.

- Davison, Ronald C. Astrology, 1963, 175 pages. 133.5  
One of the most concise yet informative texts Dav  
which has received wide circulation in its paper- A  
back editions. Though the definitions sometimes  
approach the "cookbook" quality, they just as  
often cast new light on shadowy old ground, and  
there is a refreshing simplicity in the instruc-  
tions for erecting the chart. The qualities of  
the signs and planets are beautifully delineated.
- Synastry, 1983, 333 pages. 133.5  
This work gives the principles of chart compari- Dav  
son and interpretation. The author has discovered S  
"the relationship horoscope," an entirely new way  
of charting, in a single horoscope, the relation-  
ship between two people.
- Donath, Robert C. Journey Into Death, 1978, 44 pages. 133.5  
Subtitled, "The Uranian Rectification of the Don  
Birth Time of Bishop James A. Pike," this highly JID  
technical work explores the case-history of the  
controversial Episcopalian leader who died in the  
Judaean desert trying to find the connection  
between Jesus and the Essenes and Zealots.
- Ebertin, Reinhold The Combination of Stellar Influences, 1972, 133.5  
256 pages. Ebe  
A pioneering work on midpoint astrology. Uses CSL  
traditional approach of good/evil judgments.
- Transits, 1971, 136 pages. 133.5  
Analysis of the transits of each planet. Uses Eb  
traditional approach of good/evil judgments T  
rather than a holistic one.
- Evans, Jane Twelve Doors to the Soul, 1979, 201 pages. 133.5  
Treats astrology essentially in terms of karma Eva  
and reincarnation. Planets are discussed with TDS  
reference to sign and house position and to  
aspects between them, with the emphasis on soul  
development. Begins with a fascinating case  
history of a reincarnated nativity, complete with  
the pertinent charts.
- Fagan, Cyril Astrological Origins, 1971, 224 pages. 133.5  
The greatest of the sidereal astrologers demon- Fag  
strates the Egyptian origins of the stellar AO  
science and provides an advanced text on the  
sidereal system.
- Garrison, Omar V. Medical Astrology, 1973, 269 pages. 133.5  
Relates various diseases to astrological factors. Ga  
MA



|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Gauquelin, Michel    | <u>The Scientific Basis of Astrology: Myth or Reality</u> , 1969, 247 pages.<br>An attempt at de-mythologizing astrology.                                                                                                                                              | 133.5<br>Ga<br>SBA  |
| George, Llewellyn    | <u>A to Z Horoscope Maker and Delineator</u> , 1976, 750 pages.<br>How to construct natal and progressed charts and how to rectify charts. Interpretations of planetary positions and aspects are traditional, not holistic.                                           | 133.5<br>Ge<br>AZD  |
|                      | <u>Student Chart Reader of Horoscope Indications</u> , 1934, 316 pages.<br>Analysis of the planets by sign position, house position and aspect. Interpretations are traditional, somewhat superficial.                                                                 | 133.5<br>Ge<br>SCR  |
| Goodavage, Joseph F. | <u>Astrology, the Space Age Science</u> , 1966, 254 pages.<br>A very fine popular book treating everything from astro-twins to earthquakes, tying astrology to the sciences (in a most persuasive manner) and including a fascinating set of predictions near the end. | 133.5<br>Go<br>ASAS |
| Goodman, Linda       | <u>Linda Goodman's Sun Signs</u> , 1968, 549 pages.<br>Witty character portrayals of each Sun sign.                                                                                                                                                                    | 133.5<br>Go<br>LGSS |
| Graubard, Mark       | <u>Astrology and Alchemy</u> , 1953, 382 pages.<br>Historical analysis.                                                                                                                                                                                                | 133.5<br>Gr<br>AA   |
| Green, H.S.          | <u>Directions and Directing</u> , 1910, 82 pages.<br>The horoscope as fixed and as movable. How to calculate directions with comments on the progressed horoscope.                                                                                                     | 133.5<br>Gr<br>DD   |
|                      | <u>The Reason Why in Astrology</u> , 1910, 124 pages.<br>Basic principles including the two zodiacs, three types of motion, four elements, aspects, polarities, and magnetism.                                                                                         | 133.5<br>Gr<br>RWA  |
|                      | <u>Weather-Predicting by Astro-Meteorology</u> , 1912, 65 pages.<br>Technique of weather-predicting.                                                                                                                                                                   | 133.5<br>Gr<br>WPA  |
| Greene, Liz          | <u>Saturn: A New Look at an Old Devil</u> , 1976, 196 pages.<br>An excellent study of the psychological significance of Saturn by sign, house and aspect to other planets. Carries the reader beyond fear of the planet to an understanding of its meaning.            | 133.5<br>Gre<br>S   |

- Greene, Liz and Stephen Arroyo  
The Jupiter/Saturn Conference Lectures, 1984, 133.5  
 208 pages. Gre  
 Eight lectures given at the time of the JS  
 Jupiter/Saturn conjunction in July, 1981.  
 Exciting and dynamic.
- Halbert, Frank  
Adverse Aspects of Astrology, 1940, 94 pages. 133.5  
 Sub-titled 'How to Overcome Unfavorable Ha  
 Influences.' Discusses some adverse aspects, AAA  
 also points of controversy among astrological  
 students on this topic.
- Hall, Manly P.  
Astrological Keywords, 1931, 229 pages. 133.5  
 A mine of information compiled from leading Ha  
 authorities. AK
- Astrology and Reincarnation, 1936, 48 pages. 133.5  
 A fascinating little pamphlet using the consecu- Ha  
 tive lives of Alexander the Great and Julian the AR  
 Apostate as a possible example of reincarnation.
- The Philosophy of Astrology, 1943, 91 pages. 133.5  
 Esoteric astrology, and the scheme of cosmic Ha  
 manifestation, nature of planets, constellations, PA  
 and astrology's part in growth of human spiritual  
 purpose.
- The Story of Astrology, 1933, 155 pages. 133.5  
 A highly informative and thoroughly fascinating Ha  
 history of astrology through the ages in all the SA  
 major cultures.
- Hand, Robert  
Planets in Composite, 1975, 366 pages. 133.5  
 Excellent text on chart comparison using mid- Ha  
 points between the same planets in each nativity, PC  
 giving the relationship chart.
- Planets in Transit, 1976, 528 pages. 133.5  
 One of the best in-depth studies of transiting Ha  
 planets through the houses and in aspect to natal PT  
 planets, midheaven and ascendant.
- Hickey, Isabel M.  
Astrology: A Cosmic Science, 1973, 280 pages. 133.5  
 Good basic text on construction and interpretation Hic  
 of the horoscope. ACS
- Hodgson, Joan  
Astrology, the Sacred Science, 1978, 238 pages. 133.5  
 An exploration of esoteric astrology which studies Hod  
 the planetary exaltations and polarities, soul ASS  
 lessons of the elements, the seven rays of un-  
 foldment, and the three outer planets as well as  
 long-term cycles and their symbolism.

- Hone, Margaret E. The Modern Textbook of Astrology, 1954, 312 pages. 133.5  
Comprehensive text on erecting and interpreting charts. Uses equal house system. Ho  
MTA
- Jacobson, Ivy M. Goldstein-  
All Over the Earth Astrologically, 1963, 215 pages. 133.5  
Befitting its title, this treatise employs the scatter effect, with little sections on nearly everything, and many gems to be extracted therefrom. Ja  
AOE
- Foundation of the Astrological Chart, 1959, 125 pages. 133.5  
Gives complete astronomical and mathematical bases for astrology plus thorough instructions for chart erection, aspects, progression, rectification, etc. Jac  
FC
- Here and There in Astrology, 1961, 215 pages. 133.5  
Another example of the scatter-effect, again strewn with gems. Ja  
HTA
- The Way of Astrology, 1967, 233 pages. 133.5  
An excellent manual on chart interpretation, including forecasting. Ja  
WA
- Jocelyn, John Meditations on the Signs of the Zodiac, 1970, 377 pages. 133.5  
Insights on the symbolism and psychology of each zodiacal sign. Jo  
MSZ
- Jones, Marc Edmund Astrology: How and Why it Works, 1945, 415 pages. 133.5  
Basic astrological principles and character delineations by sign and planet. Jo  
A:H
- Essentials of Astrological Analysis, 1960, 455 pages. 133.5  
Studies chart patterns, focal determinators and chart comparison by synastry. Approach is holistic. Jo  
EAA
- The Guide to Horoscope Interpretation, 1941, 190 pages. 133.5  
Pioneering work on analysis of planetary patterns and interpretation of the horoscope as a whole. Case histories presented and colorful description of types. Jon  
GHI
- Horary Astrology, 1975, 416 pages. 133.5  
Technique of charting events rather than birth dates and of interpreting and using a horary chart. Jo  
HA
- How to Learn Astrology, 1941, 179 pages. 133.5  
Very fine textbook covering overall planetary distribution-patterns, meanings of planets, signs and houses, and the technique of erecting the horoscope. Jo  
HLA

Jones, Marc Edmund (cont.)

How to Live with the Stars, 1976, 159 pages. 133.5  
 Good, thorough introduction to astrology. Jo  
 Includes information on transits. HTL

The Sabian Symbols in Astrology, 1953, 435 pages. 133.5  
 Symbolic meaning of each degree of the zodiac. Jo  
 SSA

Leo, Alan

The Art of Synthesis, 1909, 251 pages. 133.5  
 Deep study of the nature of the planets and of  
 synthesizing elements of a birth chart. Leo  
 AOS

Astrology For All Part I, 1908, 253 pages. 133.5  
 Gives elementary steps; the sun and the zodiac,  
 the twelve signs, planets and their positions,  
 casting the horoscope. Leo  
 AFA  
 Pt.I

Astrology For All Part II, 1908, 332 pages. 133.5  
 The ephemeris, time correction, methods and tables  
 for computing and casting charts. Leo  
 AFA/Pt.II

Casting the Horoscope, 1927, 379 pages. 133.5  
 Same as Astrology For All, Part II. Leo/CH

Esoteric Astrology, 1913, 294 pages. 133.5  
 Explores occult knowledge of the human being and  
 delves into astrological symbology and its  
 esoteric application. Extensive material on  
 Hindu astrology. Le  
 EA

Horary Astrology (undated), 138 pages. 133.5  
 Elementary text on divination through astrology,  
 that is, through the casting of a horary figure  
 for the moment, in answer to a question. Le  
 HA

How to Judge a Nativity, 1927, 336 pages. 133.5  
 First published as Part I, but since no part II  
 followed, this re-issue was published with re-  
 visions. It tells how to examine all planetary,  
 sun, moon influences and also the influences of  
 the twelve houses at time of birth. Emphasizes  
 study of the decanates and their rulers. Le  
 HJN

Jupiter the Preserver, 1917, 88 pages. 133.5  
 A series of lectures gathered into this small book  
 - all dealing with Jupiter - the symbolism of  
 Jupiter, and the connection of Jupiter with the  
 Trinity and with the material world. Le  
 JP

The Key to Your Own Nativity, 1917, 303 pages. 133.5  
 Probably only useful to those who have acquired  
 some knowledge of astrology before attempting to  
 interpret the information in this book. Le  
 KYON

Leo, Alan (cont.)

Mars the War Lord, 1915, 99 pages. 133.5  
Three lectures given during World War I which Leo  
deal with the influence of the planet Mars on the M  
earth as interpreted astrologically.

1001 Notable Nativities, (manual) (undated), 133.5  
130 pages. Le  
Only useful to those who read signs professionally TNN  
or semi-professionally.

Practical Astrology, (undated), 206 pages. 133.5  
The signs taught first, with the reason for the Le  
choice of symbol, and directions for using them PA  
in charting.

The Progressed Horoscope, 1923, 350 pages. 133.5  
Heredity, environment, character, fate and free Le  
will, are headings indicative of content. PH  
Contains progressed horoscopes of eminent people,

Saturn, the Reaper, 1927, 108 pages. 133.5  
Three lectures by the author combined into a Le  
manual. Saturn, the Reaper, Saturn and Yoga, and SR  
Saturn as the Master Builder.

What is a Horoscope and How to Cast It, 1910, 133.5  
94 pages. Le  
A book for beginners, it tells what a horoscope is, WIH  
how to calculate the aspects and use the tables  
necessary to draw up the horoscope.

Lewi, Grant

Heaven Knows What, 1962, 214 pages. 133.5  
Interprets each possible sun/moon combination Le  
by sign and each major aspect between planets. HKW

Your Greatest Strength, 1946, 135 pages. 133.5  
A surprisingly erudite analysis of the zodiacal Le  
signs. YGS

McCaffery, Ellen

An Astrological Key to Biblical Symbolism, 1975, 133.5  
192 pages. AKBS  
Equates the four elements with stages of initia-  
tion and correlates the signs with major symbols  
in both Testaments.

Astrology, Its History and Influence in the 133.5  
Western World, 1942, 408 pages. M  
Starts with Babylon and ends with our century; A  
gives Egypt slightly short shrift, but otherwise  
quite thorough.

- McCaffery, Ellen (cont.)  
Graphic Astrology, 1952, 303 pages. 133.5  
 A basic textbook, somewhat superficial regarding detail, but covers a lot of ground. Mc  
 GA
- Meyer, Michael R. A Handbook for the Humanistic Astrologer, 1974, 133.5  
 362 pages. Me  
 Excellent formulations of the principles of humanistic astrology, which views the chart as an evolving seed-pattern rather than judging it in terms of good and bad. Discusses the signs, planets, aspects, orbs, mid-points, planetary nodes, planetary patterns, lunation cycle, transits. Includes instructions and tables for casting a chart. Some erroneous data. HFH
- Moore, Marcia and Mark G. Douglas  
Astrology, the Divine Science, 1971, 850 pages. 133.5  
 A complete text covering the basic factors including a description of the planets through the signs and houses, ascendent types, and the nature of aspects. Moo  
 ADS
- Naylor, P.I.H. Astrology: An Historical Examination, 1976, 133.5  
 263 pages. Na  
 Traces the development of astrology from its remote origins through Hellenic Egypt and Greece, Rome, the early Christian era, mediaeval times, and on to modern currents of thought. A-HE
- Nelson, J.H. Cosmic Patterns: Their Influence on Man and His Communication, 1974, 76 pages. 133.5  
 An engrossing pamphlet by a radio propagation analyst for RCA, on how planetary aspects affect sunspots, magnetic storms, and consequently shortwave radio communications, with obvious implications for astrology. Nel  
 CP
- Norris, A.G.S. Transcendental Astrology, n.d., 277 pages. 133.5  
 An excellent esoteric treatment which relates astrology and numerology. Prior knowledge necessary. No  
 TA
- Oken, Alan Astrology: Evolution and Revolution, 1976 133.5  
 237 pages. Ok  
 Explores the precession of the equinoxes, human sexuality as revealed in horoscopes, introduces Hindu astrology and compares it with western astrology, discusses the fixed stars. AER
- The Horoscope, the Road and its Travelers, 1974, 133.5  
 An introduction to astrological principles, Ok  
 symbology, planets, signs, houses, chart erection and aspects, with chart examples. HRT

- |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Pagan, Isabelle              | <u>From Pioneer to Poet</u> , or, The Twelve Great Gates, 1926, 318 pages.<br>The signs of the zodiac analyzed; with example charts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 133.5<br>Pa<br>FPTP  |
| Parchment, S.R.              | <u>Astrology, Mundane and Spiritual</u> , 1933, 906 pages.<br>Esoteric astrology including a section on cosmo- genesis and anthropogenesis. Directions for erecting a chart, plus interpretations of planets by sign and house position from a traditional viewpoint.                                                                                                                                                                           | 133.5<br>Par<br>AMS  |
| Parker, Derek and Julia      | <u>The Compleat Astrologer</u> , 1972, 256 pages.<br>Far better than average coffee-table book covering the history, philosophical and scientific background, and technical end of astrology, with sections on the planets (and their meanings in each house), houses, signs, progressions, inter- pretation, and brief who's who of the subject, with abbreviated ephemeris for 1900-1975.<br>Available only for reference use in the library. | Ref.<br>133.5<br>Par |
| Rael, Leyla and Dane Rudhyar | <u>Astrological Aspects</u> , A Process-Oriented Approach, 1980, 244 pages.<br>More thorough than most studies of this particu- lar area, this book still remains rather sketchy in the less familiar, minor aspects. Good section on retrogradation.                                                                                                                                                                                           | 133.5<br>Rae<br>AA   |
| Rigg, W.P.                   | <u>Astrology of the Mysteries</u> , 1959, 179 pages.<br>Esoteric astrology with reference to Egyptian, Aztec, Mayan, and Chaldean mysteries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 133.5<br>Ri<br>AM    |
| Robson, Vivian E.            | <u>Astrology and Sex</u> , 1941, 250 pages.<br>An unusually good compendium of factors relating to marriage, other types of union, abnormalities, celibacy, conception, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 133.5<br>R<br>AS     |
|                              | <u>The Fixed Stars and Constellations in Astrology</u> , 1923, 264 pages.<br>Indispensable for those who use the fixed stars in horoscopy, tabulating the positions and qualities of all the major stellar bodies and groups.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 133.5<br>Rob<br>FSC  |
| Rodden, Lois M.              | <u>The American Book of Charts</u> , 1980, 409 pages.<br>1,177 nativities ancient and modern, classified as to reliability of data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 133.5<br>Rod<br>ABC  |
| Rudhyar, Dane                | <u>Astrological Houses: The Spectrum of Individual Experience</u> , 1972, 208 pages.<br>An in-depth, holistic examination of the houses in the horoscope.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 133.5<br>Rud<br>AS   |



Rudhyar, Dane (cont.)

- An Astrological Mandala: The Cycle of Transformations and Its 360 Symbolic Quests, 1973, 392 pages. 133.5  
Ru  
AM  
A reformulation of the Sabian Symbols originally pioneered by Marc Jones, attempting to show them as revealing the archetypal meaning of the phases of human experience, with varying degrees of success. Proposes the use of the Symbols as an oracle.
- An Astrological Study of Psychological Complexes, 1966, 159 pages. 133.5  
Rud  
ASPC  
One of Rudhyar's most informative books, discussing mother/father complexes, Jupiter/Mercury compensation syndromes, Mars/Venus and the emotional life, etc.
- Astrology and the Modern Psyche, 1976, 182 pages. 133.5  
Rud  
AMP  
Astrological discussions of pioneers in psychiatry and their concepts, plus sections on the astrologer as consultant and on astrology as a tool for self-understanding.
- Astrology for New Minds, 1969, 50 pages. 133.5  
Ru  
ANM  
Sets forth the approach of the humanistic astrologer who is concerned with actualization of a birth-pattern's potentialities, in contrast to the approach of the traditional astrologer.
- The Astrology of Personality, 1936, 537 pages. 133.5  
Ru  
AP  
A classic work on the nature of astrological symbology. Formulates the holistic approach to astrology, condenses the Sabian Symbols, and outlines the houses, signs, planets and aspects. A gold mine.
- The Astrology of Self-Actualization, 1970, 54 pages. 133.5  
Rud  
ASA  
Contents: Event-Oriented and Person-Centered Astrology, Astrology as a Discipline of Mind, Astrology as Karma Yoga, The New Morality.
- The Astrology of Transformation, 1980, 205 pages. 133.5  
Rud  
AT  
Encourages transcendence of ego and culture-bound responses with which traditional astrology deals. Sections on transpersonal interpretation, progressions and transits.

Rudhyar, Dane (cont.)

- Birth Patterns for a New Humanity, 1969, 133.5  
150 pages. Ru  
Later reprinted as Astrological Timing: The BP  
Transition to the New Age, this book explores  
the cycles of history astrologically, and deals  
extensively with the outer planets and the pre-  
cession of the equinoxes.
- First Steps in the Study of a Birth Chart, 1970, 133.5  
59 pages. Ru  
A manual on planetary patterns and interpreting FSS  
the chart as a whole.
- Form in Astrological Space and Time, 1970, 133.5  
47 pages. Ru  
Defines "form." Examines the structure of cyclic RAS  
processes and the meanings of major and minor  
aspects.
- Interpreting a Birth Chart as a Whole, 1971, 133.5  
64 pages. Ru  
Holistic approach to interpretation, using as an IBC  
example Franklin Delano Roosevelt's chart.
- The Lunation Cycle: A Key to the Understanding of 133.5  
Personality, 1967, 156 pages. Rud  
Pattern of the lunar cycle, the eight lunar types LC  
of personality, the progressed lunation cycle,  
and the Part of Fortune.
- New Mansions for New Men, 1938, 273 pages. 133.5  
A good study of the twelve houses as phases of Ru  
human unfoldment and of the nature of the planets NMF  
and the four cardinal signs.
- The Planetary and Lunar Nodes, 1971, 56 pages. 133.5  
Meanings of planetary nodes and information for Ru  
calculating them. Interprets the moon's nodes PLN  
through the houses and the signs.
- The Practice of Astrology, 1968, 152 pages. 133.5  
Discusses step-by-step a sound holistic approach Ru  
to interpreting a chart. PA
- The Pulse of Life, 1943, 123 pages. 133.5  
Examines the zodiac as a dynamic process and the Ru  
signs as twelve phases of human experience. PL  
excellent for giving beginners a cohesive under-  
standing of the signs' meanings.

Rudhyar, Dane (cont.)

The Sun is Also a Star, 1975, 209 pages. 133.5  
 Subtitled, The Galactic Dimension of Astrology, Rud  
 this book focuses on the trans-Saturnian planets SIAS  
 and their transcendent significance for man.

Triptych, 1968, 318 pages. 133.5  
 Discusses by sign the twelve "Gifts of the Spirit," Ru  
 the twelve basic challenges of individual exist- TGS  
 ence, and the deep psychological significance of  
 each planet.

Sakoian, Frances and Louis Acker

The Astrologer's Handbook, 1973, 461 pages. 133.5  
 Good text covering all the basic principles, with Sa  
 interpretations of planetary aspects. AH

The Astrology of Human Relationships, 1973, 133.5  
 395 pages. Sa  
 Chart comparison by synastry. Interprets each AHR  
 possible planetary combination in major aspect.

Transits of Neptune, 1972, 78 pages. 133.5  
 Sak  
 TN

Transits of the Moon, 1975, 60 pages. 133.5  
 Sa  
 TM

Transits of the Sun, 1975, 67 pages. 133.5  
 Sa  
 TS

Transits of Venus, 1975, 72 pages. 133.5  
 Sa  
 TV

A series of booklets delineating the probable  
 effects of transits over the houses and the  
 transiting aspects (conjunction, sextile, square,  
 trine and opposition) to the natal planets.  
 Very well done.

Transits Simplified, 1976, 227 pages. 133.5  
 Similar to the above pamphlets, treating all of Sak  
 the transiting bodies in more concise fashion; TS  
 includes transits to the angles and lunar nodes.

- Savalan, Karen Ober Midpoint Interpretation Simplified, 1978, 133.5  
196 pages. Sav  
Follows the Ebertin/Witte school of Cosmobiology; MIS  
rather formula-oriented and superficial, not  
holistic.
- Sayce, A.H. Astronomy and Astrology of the Babylonians, (1874), 133.5  
1981, 339 pages. Say  
A Wizards Bookshelf reprint of one of the classics AA  
used by Madame Blavatsky. Translations of the  
clay tablets relating to these subjects.
- Schulman, Martin Karmic Astrology, Vol. I, 1979, 125 pages. 133.5  
A thorough study and interpretation of the nodes Sch  
of the moon by sign and house position. Relates KA  
the nodes to reincarnation.  
Karmic Astrology, Vol. II, 1977, 204 pages.  
An unorthodox interpretation of retrograde planets  
and their relationship to reincarnation.  
Karmic Astrology, Vol. III, 1978, 114 pages.  
A discussion of the part of fortune.  
Karmic Astrology, Vol. IV, 1979, 125 pages.  
Shows how to use planetary energies to relate to  
the present.
- Sedgwick, Philip The Astrology of Transcendence, 1980, 311 pages. 133.5  
A rather ambitious and somewhat confused attempt Sed  
at updating esoteric astrology and relating it to AT  
the recent "galactic" emphasis.
- Sepharial Primary Directions Made Easy, n.d., 80 pages. 133.5  
How to figure and interpret primary directions. Se  
Traditional approach, Requires prior knowledge of PDM  
astrology.
- Suares, Carlo The Sepher Yetsira, 1976, 173 pages. 133.5  
Subtitled, "Including the Original Astrology Su  
According to the Qabala and Its Zodiac," this SY  
extremely abstruse work presents a system for  
re-defining the zodiac and planets, but gives no  
practical examples of delineation. For qabalists  
and hermeticists.
- Thibodeau, Robert Astrological Aspects Interpreted and Explained, 133.5  
1981, 180 pages. Thi  
Handy compendium of aspects between the possible AAI  
pairs of planets. Not all aspects covered;  
somewhat strange definition of the novile  
(nonagen).

Thibodeau, Robert (cont.)

The Astrology of Love and Sex, 1982, 65 pages. 133.5  
Transcription of seminar talks. Some confusing Thi  
correlations of planets with the various bodies ALS  
or vehicles of man's being, but much illuminating  
wisdom throughout.

The Hermetic Dream, 1978, 52 pages. 133.5  
Astrological symbolism of dreams. Includes Thi  
H.P. Blavatsky's Dreams and Francis Mayer's HD  
The Development of Dreamlife in the Appendices.

Tyl, Noel

Integrated Transits, 1974, 237 pages. 133.5  
Covers transits, eclipses and lunations, solar Ty  
and lunar returns and chart rectification. IT  
Previous knowledge necessary.

Teaching and Study Guide to the Principles and 133.5  
Practice of Astrology, 1976, 736 pages. Ty  
An in-depth course outline presented in study TSG  
units, and written for the astrology teacher.

Van Norstrand, Frederic

Precepts in Mundane Astrology, 1962, 113 pages. 133.5  
Excellent text on the casting and interpretation VaNo  
of charts for national, local or political events. PMA

Whitman, Edward W.

Aspects and Their Meanings, 1970, 178 pages. 133.5  
Better than average treatment of major inter- Whi  
planetary aspect combinations, also a section on AM  
the progressed moon.

The Influence of the Houses, 1970, 200 pages. 133.5  
Goes through the influence of each sign on each Wh  
house cusp, and briefly through the planets and IH  
lunar nodes in each house.

The Influence of the Planets, 1970, 252 pages. 133.5  
Proceeds by exploring rising signs and their Whi  
planetary rulers through the houses. IP



Olcott Library and Research Center  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270  
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

# Annie Besant

Ancient Ideals in Modern Life: four lectures  
The Ancient Wisdom: an outline of Theosophical teaching  
The Ancient Wisdom: study course based on The Ancient Wisdom  
Answer to the Question: Is the Work of the Theosophical Society Over?  
Australian Lectures of 1908  
Avataras: four lectures  
The Basis of Morality  
The Beauties of Islam  
The Bhagavad-Gita: translation  
Bibliography: list of books and pamphlets  
Bird's Eye View of India's Past as the Foundation for India's Future  
The Birth and Evolution of the Soul: two lectures  
Brahmavidya: lectures  
Britain's Place in the Great Plan  
Buddhism  
Buddhist Popular Lectures  
Builders of New India  
Building for the Future at Ojai  
Building of the Kosmos: four lectures  
The Changing World  
Charles Bradlaugh  
Charter of a Nation's Liberty  
Children of the Motherland  
Christianity  
Civilization's Deadlocks and the Key: five lectures  
Colonel Henry Steele Olcott: a lecture  
The Culture of the Soul: transactions of the London Lodge  
Daily Meditations  
Death, and After?  
Dharma  
The Doctrine of the Heart: extracts from Hindu letters, foreword by Besant  
Dr. Annie Besant, Her Work for Awaraj  
Duties of the Theosophist: three lectures  
England, India and Afghanistan  
Esoteric Christianity  
Essentials of an Indian Education  
Evolution and Man's Destiny  
Evolution and Occultism  
Evolution of Life and Form: four lectures  
Five Sermonettes  
Four Great Religions  
The Future of Indian Politics  
The Future that Awaits Us: transactions of the London Lodge #28  
Giordano Bruno, Theosophy's Apostle in the 16th Century  
The Great Plan  
The Great Vision  
H.P. Blavatsky and the Masters of the Wisdom  
The Happy Valley Foundation  
High Purpose of War



Hindu Ideals for the Use of Hindu Students in the Schools of India

Hints on the Study of the Bhagavad-Gita

History of the Great French Revolution

How a World Teacher Comes

How India Wrought for Freedom

Ideals in Education

Ideals of Theosophy

In Defence of Hinduism

In the Outer Court

India: A Nation; A Plea for Self Government

Indian Education and the Trust

Indian Ideals in Education, Religion, Philosophy and Art

Indian Methods of Spiritual Self Culture

Indian Problems

Initiation, the Perfecting of Man

The Inner Government of the World

An Introduction to the Science of Peace

Introduction to Yoga: Islam, a convention lecture

Jainism

Karma

Krishnamurti, the Initiation of

The Last Days of the President Founder

Law of Action and Reaction

Law of Population

The Laws of Higher Life

Lectures on Political Science

Liberation or Salvation

London Lectures of 1907

Man and His Bodies

Man's Life in the Three Worlds

Man's Place and Functions in Nature

Man, Whence, How and Whither

The Masters

The Masters as Facts and Ideals

The Masters and the Way to Them

Messages of Annie Besant

The New Civilization

New Syllabus of Ancient Wisdom

Occult Chemistry

Our Elder Brethren

The Path of Discipleship

The Path to the Master of Wisdom

Pedigree of Man

Popular Lectures on Theosophy

Presidential Address, 1907

Principles of Education

Problem of Good and Evil and Dharma

Problems of Reconstruction

Psychology

Rama Chandra

The Real and the Unreal

Reincarnation, a Christian Doctrine

The Religious Problem in India

The Riddle of Life and How Theosophy Answers It

School Boy as Citizen

The Self and Its Sheaths

Seven Convention Lectures  
Seven Great Religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity, Jainism, Islam,  
Sikhism, Zoroastrianism  
Seven Principles of Man  
Shall India Live or Die?  
A Short Glossary of Theosophical Terms  
Sikhism  
Some American Lectures  
Some Problems of Life  
Speeches and Writings of Annie Besant  
The Spiritual Life  
Story of the Great War  
Study and Practice  
Study Course Based on the Ancient Wisdom  
Study in Consciousness  
Study in Karma  
Summer Sessions, Third World Congress  
Superhuman Man  
Supermen in History and Religion  
Syllabus of Man and His Bodies  
Talks on the Path of Occultism  
Talks with a Class  
Theosophical Christianity  
Theosophical Educational Trust Report for 1916  
Theosophical Essays  
Theosophical Lectures and Answers to Theosophical Questions  
Theosophical Publishing House, Adyar  
The Theosophical Society and the Occult Hierarchy  
Theosophical Student  
Theosophy  
Theosophy and Human Life  
Theosophy and Life's Deeper Problems  
Theosophy and the New Psychology  
Theosophy and the Theosophical Society  
Theosophy and World Problems  
Theosophy As the Basic Unity of National Life  
There Is No Death  
Thought Forms  
Thought Power  
Thoughts Are Things  
The Three Paths and Dharma  
The Three Paths to Union with God  
The Three World Movements  
Topical Index for the Changing World  
United States of Europe  
Universal Text Book of Religion and Morals  
Wake Up India  
The War and Its Lessons  
War Articles and Notes  
White Lotus Day Address  
The Wisdom of the Upanishads  
World Problems of Today  
Zoroastrianism

Adyar Popular Lectures

- \* Vol. 1      No. 1 - Public Spirit, Ideal and Practical  
2 - Education as the Basis of National Life  
3 - Spirit of the Age  
4 - Necessity for Religious Education  
5 - East and the West  
6 - Guardians of Humanity  
7 - Religion and Music  
8 - The Work of the Theosophical Society in India  
9 - What Is Theosophy?  
10 - The Ladder of Lives  
11 - Reincarnation: Its Necessity  
12 - Reincarnation: Its Answers to Life's Problems
- \* Vol. 2      No. 1 - The Law of Action and Reaction  
2 - Man's Life in the Three Worlds  
3 - Immediate Future  
4 - The Opening of the New Cycle  
5 - The White Lodge and Its Messengers  
6 - A Sketch of Theosophy  
7 - The Masters and the Way to Them  
8 - Islam in the Light of Theosophy  
9 - Social Problems: The Message of Theosophy  
10 - Man's Life in This and Other Worlds  
    Part I    - In the Physical World: the Meaning of Death  
    Part II  - Man's Life in the Astral World and After Death  
    Part III - Life in the Mental World and After Death
- \* Vol. 3      No. 1 - The Spirit Who Is Man and the Spiritual Life  
2 - The Citizenship of Coloured Races in the Empire  
3 - The Coming of the World-Teacher, Part 1 & 2  
4 - The Relativity of Hindu Ethics  
5 - The Occult Hierarchy  
6 - The Value of the Upanishats to Young India

Adyar Pamphlets

- Vol. 1      No. 1 - Emotion, Intellect and Spirituality  
4 - Proofs of the Existence of the Soul  
5 - The Emergence of a World-Religion  
7 - The Meaning and Method of Spiritual Life  
10 - The Value of Devotion  
11 - Gurus and Chelas (E.T. Sturdy)
- Vol. 2      No. 13 - Elementary Lessons on Karma  
16 - Education in the Light of Theosophy  
18 - The Future Socialism  
19 - Occultism, Semi-Occultism and Pseudo-Occultism  
21 - Mysticism  
22 - Aspects of the Christ  
24 - The Brotherhood of Religions
- Vol. 3      No. 25 - Some Difficulties of the Inner Life  
27 - Vegetarianism in the Light of Theosophy  
30 - Communication Between Different Worlds

- Vol. 3 No. 32 - Theosophy and Its Evidences  
34 - England and India  
36 - Investigations Into the Superphysical
- Vol. 4 No. 37 - Theosophy and Christianity  
40 - The Reality of the Invisible and the Actuality of the Unseen Worlds  
42 - A Word on Man, His Nature and His Powers  
43 - The Inner Purpose of The Theosophical Society  
45 - Spiritual Life for the Man of the World  
46 - On Moods
- Vol. 5 No. 53 - East and West and the Destinies of Nations  
56 - Modern Science and the Higher Self
- Vol. 6 No. 61 - When a Man Dies, Shall He Live Again?  
64 - Psychic and Spiritual Development  
66 - The Bearing of Religious Ideals on Social Reconstruction  
72 - A World Religion
- Vol. 7 No. 76 - The Coming Race  
82 - The Ancient Indian Ideal of Duty  
83 - The Mysteries  
84 - A Fragment of Autobiography, 1875-1891
- Vol. 8 No. 87 - The Place of Religion in National Life  
88 - Is Theosophy Anti-Christian?  
93 - The Search for Happiness  
94 - Nature's Finer Forces  
96 - Memories of Past Lives
- Vol. 9 No. 97 - Occultism  
99 - Life After Death  
101 - Is Belief in the Masters Superstitious or Harmful?  
103 - Memory  
108 - Life, and Life After Death
- Vol. 10 No. 113 - The Necessity for Reincarnation  
117 - The Protestant Spirit
- Vol. 11 No. 125 - On Karma  
128 - Karma and Social Improvement  
130 - The Nature of Theosophical Proofs  
131 - A Rough Outline of Theosophy
- Vol. 11a No. 133 - Karma Once More  
135 - The Work of the Ruler and the Teacher  
138 - The Influence of Alcohol
- Vol. 12 No. 146 - Industry Under Socialism  
149 - The White Lodge and Its Messengers  
151 - The Future of The Theosophical Society  
156 - Man's Life in This and in Other Worlds; Man's Life in the Astral World and After Death
- Vol. 13 No. 157 - "The Theosophical Society and H.P.B." (H.T. Patterson)  
160 - A Sketch of Theosophy

Adyar Pamphlets (cont.)

Vol.13 No. 162 - The Life and Teachings of Muhammad  
164 - Public Spirit, Ideal and Practical  
166 - The Use of Evil  
167 - The Bearing of Religious Ideals on Social Reconstruction  
168 - The Meaning and Use of Pain

Vol.15 No. 192 - The Noble Eightfold Path (C.W. Leadbeater)

Vol.16 No. 195 - Discipleship and Some Karmic Problems  
197 - Theosophy: Its Meaning and Value  
198 - The Work of Theosophy in the World  
200  
& 201 - Yoga  
202 - Hypnotism and Mesmerism  
203  
& 204 - Memory and Its Nature

Vol.17 No. 205  
& 207 - Creating Character (C.W. Leadbeater)

Olcott Manuals

- \* Theosophy and Christianity
- \* True, Semi- and Pseudo-Occultism

Biographies

Abbott, L.H., The Politico-Educational Ideals of A. Besant.

Besant, Annie, An Autobiography.  
(1939 Adyar Edition with an additional survey of her life by George Arundale and biographical notes compiled mainly from her writings.)

Besant Centenary Number of the Adyar Theosophist, Oct. 1947.

Besant Spirit Series, Vol. 11, Woman World Honoured.

Besteman, Theodore, Bibliography of Annie Besant.

Bright, Esther, Old Memories and Letters of Annie Besant.

Cousins, James H. (Ed.), Annie Besant Centenary Book.

Cousins, James H. (Ed.), We Two Together.

Kagan, Paul, New World Utopias.

Kramrisch, Stella, et al, Indian Art and Art-Crafts.

Lutyens, Emily, Candles in the Sun.

MacKenzie, Norman and Jean, The Fabians.

- \* May not be taken from Library.

Motwani, Kewal, Three Great Sages: Sri Aurobindo, Dr. A. Besant, and J. Krishnamurti.

Nethercot, A.H., First Five Lives of Annie Besant.

Peterson, Adeltha, Guide and Index to Annie Besant: Builder of New India, Besant Spirit Number 9.

Prakasa, Sri, Annie Besant: As Woman and As Leader.

Stead, W.T., A Character Sketch.

West, Geoffrey, Annie Besant.





# Biographies

## WESTERN

- Akin, Louis  
Babbitt, Bruce E., Color and Light, 1973, 75 pp. 704.949  
Bab/CL
- Apollonius of Tyana  
Eells, Charles P., The Life and Times of Apollonius of Tyana, 1923, 263 pp. B/A843  
Eel/LOA
- Philostratus, Life of Apollonius of Tyana, with Epistles of Apollonius of Tyana and Euebius, Vol. 1 & 2, 1912. B/A843  
Phi/LAT
- Tiddeman, M. Florence, A Short Life of Apollonius of Tyana, 1929, 47 pp. B/A843  
Tid/SLA
- Winston, Alice, Apollonius of Tyana, 1954, 125 pp. B/A843  
Win/AT
- Arundale, George S.  
By his Friends, Personal Memories of G.S. Arundale, 1967, 152 pp. B/A884  
Fri/PMA
- Aurelius, Marcus  
Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, Marcus Aurelius, 1921, 309 pp. B/A940  
Sed/LMA
- Bacon, Francis  
Barsi-Greene, Margaret (Ed.), I, Prince Tudor Wrote Shakespeare, 1973, 319 pp. B/B131  
Bar/IPT
- Dodd, Alfred, Martyrdom of Francis Bacon, n.d., 192 pp. B/B131  
Dod/MFB
- Dixon, Wm. H. (Comp.), Personal History of Lord Bacon, 1861, 424 pp. B/B131  
Dix/PHB
- Udny, E. Francis, Later Incarnations of Francis Bacon, 1927, 24 pp. B/B131  
Udn/LIF
- Bacon, Roger  
Bridges, John Henry, The Life and Work of Roger Bacon, 1914, 173 pp. B/B136  
Bri/LWR
- Besant, Annie  
Abbott, L. Herbert, The Politico-Educational Ideals of Annie Besant, 1968, 116 pp. B/B463  
Abb/PEI
- Aiyar, Sir C.P. Ramaswami, Dr. Besant as a Comrade and a Leader, 1934, 19 pp. (Adyar Pam. #186) T-Pam  
Aiy/DBC

Besant, Annie (cont.)

- |                                                                                                                                   |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Arundale, G.S., <u>Dr. Besant: Warrior</u> , 1934, 19 pp.<br>(Adyar Pam. #183)                                                    | T-Pam<br>Aru/DBW     |
| Arundale, G.S., <u>Vasant Mata, We Acclaim Thee</u> , n.d., 14 pp.                                                                | T-Pam<br>A84/VM      |
| Besant, Annie, <u>Annie Besant: An Autobiography</u> , G.S. Arundale (Comp.), 1939 (c1893), 653 pp.                               | B/B463<br>Bes/ABA    |
| Besant, Annie, <u>Annie Besant: Builder of New India, Besant Spirit Series #9</u> , 1942, 556 pp.                                 | B/B463<br>Bes/ABB    |
| Besant, Annie, <u>Autobiographical Sketches</u> , 1885, 169 pp.                                                                   | B/B463<br>Bes/AS     |
| Besant Spirit Series, <u>A Woman World Honoured</u> , Besant Spirit Series #11, 1943, 128 pp.                                     | T/B463<br>BSS        |
| Besterman, Theodore, <u>The Mind of Annie Besant</u> , 1927, 122 pp.                                                              | B/B463<br>Bes/MAB    |
| Bright, Esther, <u>Old Memories and Letters of Annie Besant</u> , 1936, 173 pp.                                                   | B/B463<br>Bri/OML    |
| Jinarajadasa, C., <u>A Short Biography of Annie Besant</u> , 1932, 73 pp.                                                         | B/B463<br>Jin/SBA    |
| Lutyens, Emily, <u>Candles in the Sun</u> , 1957, 196 pp.                                                                         | B/L978<br>Lut/CS     |
| Lutyens, Mary, <u>To Be Young</u> , 1959, 192 pp.                                                                                 | B/L978<br>Lut/TBY    |
| Motwani, Kewal, <u>Three Great Sages: Sri Aurobindo, Dr. Annie Besant and J. Krishnamurti</u> , 1951, 46 pp.                      | T/M859<br>TGS        |
| Nethercot, Arthur H., <u>First Five Lives of Annie Besant</u> , 1960, 419 pp.                                                     | B/B463<br>Net/FFL    |
| Nethercot, Arthur H., <u>The Last Four Lives of Annie Besant</u> , 1963, 482 pp.                                                  | B/B463<br>Net/LFL    |
| Peterson, Adeltha (Comp.), <u>Guide and Index to Annie Besant: Builder of New India</u> , Besant Spirit Series #10, 1943, 224 pp. | B/B463<br>Bes/ABB-In |
| Prakasa, Sri, <u>Annie Besant: As Woman and As Leader</u> , 1941, 255 pp.                                                         | B/B463<br>P          |
| Shaw, Bernard, and others, <u>Annie Besant, Fifty Years in Public Work</u> , 1924, 31 pp.                                         | B/B463<br>Sha/ABF    |
| Stead, W.T., <u>A Character Sketch</u> , 1946, 100 pp.                                                                            | B/B463<br>Ste/ABC    |
| The Adyar Theosophist, <u>Besant Centenary Issue</u> , October, 1947, 88 pp.                                                      | B/B463<br>The/BCN    |

## Besant, Annie (cont.)

- |                                                                                                                                                            |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Various Authors, Besant Centenary Committee, <u>Annie Besant Centenary Book</u> , 1947, 264 pp.                                                            | B/B463<br>Var/ABC      |
| West, Geoffrey, <u>Annie Besant</u> , 1928, 172 pp.                                                                                                        | B/B463<br>Wes/AB       |
| Blackwood, Algernon<br>Blackwood, Algernon, <u>Episodes Before Thirty</u> , 1923, 348 pp.                                                                  | B/B568<br>Bla/EBT      |
| Blake, William<br>Schorer, Mark, <u>William Blake, The Politics of Vision</u> , 1946, 524 pp.                                                              | B/B581<br>Sch/WBP      |
| Blavatsky, H.P.<br>American Theosophist, Special Issue, <u>The Secret Doctrine and the Contribution of H.P. Blavatsky to World Thought</u> , Spring, 1969. | T/050/AT<br>Sp.1/Vol.4 |
| Arundale, Francesca, <u>My Guest, H.P. Blavatsky</u> , 1932, 81 pp.                                                                                        | B/B614<br>Aru/MG       |
| Barborka, Geoffrey, <u>Helen Petrovna Blavatsky the Light Bringer</u> , 1970, 69 pp.                                                                       | B/B614<br>Bar/HPB      |
| Besant, Annie, <u>H.P. Blavatsky and the Masters of the Wisdom</u> , 1907, 57 pp.                                                                          | B/B614<br>Bes/HPB      |
| Blavatsky, H.P., <u>My Books</u> , 1917, 18 pp.                                                                                                            | T/B614<br>MB           |
| Butt, G. Baseden, <u>Madame Blavatsky</u> , 1925, 269 pp.                                                                                                  | B/B614<br>But/MB       |
| Canadian Theosophist, <u>Visit to Madame Blavatsky at the Lamasary in New York About 1870</u> , 1958, 9 pp.                                                | B/B614<br>Can/VMB      |
| Carrithers, Walter, <u>Truth About Madame Blavatsky</u> , n.d., 27 pp.                                                                                     | B/B614<br>Car/TMB      |
| Cleather, Alice B., <u>H.P. Blavatsky, Her Life and Work for Humanity</u> , 1922, 124 pp.                                                                  | B/B614<br>Cle/HPB      |
| Endersby, Victor A., <u>The Hall of Magic Mirrors</u> , 1969, 351 pp.                                                                                      | B/B614<br>End/HMM      |
| Ervast, Pekka, <u>"H.P.B.", Four Episodes From the Life of the Sphinx of the XIXth Century</u> , 1933, 63 pp.                                              | 792/Erv<br>HPB         |
| Harris, Iverson L., <u>Madame Blavatsky Defended</u> , 1971, 157 pp.                                                                                       | T/B614<br>MBD          |
| Hastings, Beatrice, <u>Defense of Madame Blavatsky</u> , 1937, 2 Vols., 165 pp.                                                                            | T/H279<br>DMB          |
| Hastings, Beatrice, <u>The New Universe</u> , 6 Pamphlets, 1937-39.                                                                                        | T-Pam<br>H279/NUT      |

Blavatsky, H.P. (cont.)

- |                                                                                                                           |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Heindel, Max, <u>H.P. Blavatsky and the Secret Doctrine</u> , 1933, 133 pp.                                               | B/B614<br>Hei/HPB  |
| Jinarajadasa, C., <u>The Personality of H.P.B.</u> , 1930, 24 pp.                                                         | B/B614<br>Jin/PHB  |
| Keightley, Bertram, <u>Reminiscences of H.P.B.</u> , 1931, 37 pp.                                                         | B/B614<br>Kei/RHB  |
| Kingsland, William, <u>The Real H.P. Blavatsky</u> , 1928, 314 pp.                                                        | B/B614<br>Kin/RHB  |
| Kuhn, Alvin Boyd, <u>Theosophy: A Modern Revival of Ancient Wisdom</u> , 1930, 381 pp.                                    | T/K955<br>T        |
| Murphet, Howard, <u>When Daylight Comes</u> , 1975, 275 pp.                                                               | B/B614<br>Mur/WDC  |
| Neff, Mary K., <u>Letters of H.P. Blavatsky to A.P. Sinnett, Their Chronological Order</u> , 1940, 8 pp.                  | T-Pam<br>N298/LAP  |
| Neff, Mary K., <u>The Personal Memoirs of H.P. Blavatsky</u> , 1937, 323 pp.                                              | B/B614<br>Nef/PMB  |
| Olcott, Henry Steel, <u>Old Diary Leaves</u> , 6 Vols., covering years 1874 to 1898.                                      | T/OI 1<br>ODL      |
| Ransom, Josephine, <u>Madame Blavatsky as Occultist</u> , 1937, 78 pp.                                                    | B/B614<br>Ran/MBO  |
| Redfern, T.H., <u>The Work and Worth of Madame Blavatsky</u> , n.d., 39 pp.                                               | T-Pam<br>R247/WWMB |
| Ryan, Charles J., <u>H.P. Blavatsky and the Theosophical Movement</u> , 1975, 429 pp.                                     | B/B614<br>Rya/HPB  |
| Sinnett, Alfred P., <u>Incidents in the Life of Madam Blavatsky</u> , 1913, 256 pp.                                       | B/B614<br>Sin/ILB  |
| Some of Her Pupils, <u>In Memory of H.P.B.</u> , 1931, 199 pp.                                                            | B/B614<br>Var/HPB  |
| The Theosophist, <u>H.P.B. Centenary Number</u> , 1931, 694 pp.                                                           | B/B614<br>The/HPB  |
| Wachtmeister, Constance, Countess, et.al., <u>Reminiscences of H.P. Blavatsky and the Secret Doctrine</u> , 1976, 141 pp. | B/B614<br>Wac/RHP  |
| Waterman, Adlai E., <u>"Obituary", the Hodgson Report</u> , 1963.                                                         | T/B614<br>Wat/OHR  |
| Whyte, Herbert, <u>H.P. Blavatsky; an Outline of Her Life</u> , 1920, 39 pp.                                              | B/B614<br>Why/HPB  |
| World Theosophy, <u>Centenary Number; Vol. 1, #8</u> , August, 1931, 79 pp. (pp. 583-662).                                | B/B614<br>Wor/HPB  |

- Blavatsky, H.P. (cont.)  
Zirkoff, Boris de, Helena Petrovna Blavatsky, Vol.XXV, #115,  
Summer of 1968 (Pam.) B/B614  
Zir/HPB
- Bradlaugh, Charles  
Besant, Annie, Charles Bradlaugh, a Character Sketch, 1941, 55 pp. B/B729  
Bes/CB
- Bonner, Hypatia Bradlaugh, Charles Bradlaugh, a Record of His Life  
and Work, 1908, 425 pp. B/B729  
Bon/CBR
- Bragdon, Claude  
Bragdon, Claude, More Lives Than One, 1938, 284 pp. B/B730  
Bra/MLO
- Bright, Esther  
Bright, Esther, The Ancient One, 1927, 188 pp. B/B768  
Bri/AO
- Bruno, Giordano  
Besant, Annie, Giordano Bruno, 1913, 52 pp. B/B836  
Bes/GB
- Brinton, Daniel G., Giordano Bruno: Philosopher and Martyr, 1890,  
68 pp. B/B836  
Bri/GB
- Singer, Dorothea Waley, Giordano Bruno: His Life and Thought,  
1950, 389 pp. B/B836  
Sin/GBL
- Buck, Pearl S.  
Buck, Pearl S., The Child Who Never Grew, 1950, 62 pp. B/B855  
Buc/CNG
- Cagliostro  
Dumas, F. Ribadeau, Cagliostro, 1967, 308 pp. B/C117  
Dum/C
- Guenther, Johannes Von, Cagliostro, 1929, 445 pp. B/C117  
Gue/C
- Photidade, Constantin, Count Cagliostro: An Authentic Story of a  
Mysterious Life, 1932, 288 pp. B/C117  
Pho/CC
- Carpenter, Edward  
Carpenter, Edward, My Days and Dreams, 1916, 340 pp. B/C225  
Car/MDD
- Carver, George Washington  
Clark, Glenn, The Man Who Talks With Flowers, n.d., 63 pp. B/C253  
Cla/MWT
- Holt, Rackham, George Washington Carver, An American Biography,  
1943, 342 pp. B/C253  
Hol/GWC
- Caulfield, Genevieve  
Caulfield, Genevieve, The Kingdom Within, 1960, 278 pp. B/C311  
Cau/KW

Cayce, Edgar

- Cayce, Hugh Lynn, Venture Inward, 1964, 227 pp. 113.91  
Cay/VI
- Kahn, David E., My Life With Edgar Cayce, 1970, 221 pp. 133.81  
Kah/ML
- Millard, Joseph, Edgar Cayce, Man of Miracles, 1968, 223 pp. 133.81/Mil  
ECMM
- Stearn, Jess, Edgar Cayce, The Sleeping Prophet, 1967, 280 pp. 133.81  
Ste/EC
- Sugrue, Thomas, Stranger In the Earth, 1971, 367 pp. 133.81  
Sug/SIE
- Sugrue, Thomas, There Is a River; The Story of Edgar Cayce, 1942, 453 pp. B/C317  
Sug/TIR

Cellini, Benvenuto

- Cellini, Benvenuto, Autobiography of Cellini, J.A. Symonds (Tr.), 1921, 403 pp. B/C331  
Cel/ABC

Codd, Clara

- Codd, Clara M., So Rich a Life, 1951, 431 pp. B/C648  
Cod/SRL
- The Theosophist, Clara Codd Centenary 1876-1976, 1976, 39 pp. T/C648  
CCC

Copernicus, Nicholas

- Mizwa, Stephen, Nicholas Copernicus, 1943, 87 pp. B/C790  
Miz/NC

Cousins, James H.

- Cousins, James H. & Margaret E. Cousins, We Two Together, 1950, 770 pp. B/C830  
Cou/WTT

Croiset, Gerard

- Pollack, Jack Harrison, Croiset, The Clairvoyant, 1964, 318 pp. B/C876  
Pol/CC(a)

Crookes, Sir William

- D'Albe, E.E. Fournier, The Life of Sir William Crookes, 1924, 413 pp. B/C882  
D'Al/LWC

Damodar, K. Mavalankar

- Eek, Sven, Biography of a Disciple: K. Mavalankar Damodar, 32 pp. B/D186  
Eek/BD
- Eek, Sven, Damodar and the Pioneers of the Theosophical Movement, 1965, 720 pp. B/D186  
Eek/DPT
- Eek, Sven (Comp.), Damodar, The Writings of a Hindu Chela, 1940, 338 pp. B/D186  
Eek/WHC

|                     |                                                                                      |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Dante               | Toynbee, Paget, <u>The Life of Dante</u> , 1904, 244 pp.                             | B/D235<br>Toy/LD   |
| Davis, Gladys       | Carter, Mary Ellen, <u>My Years With Edgar Cayce</u> , 1972, 140 pp.                 | 133.81/Car<br>MYEC |
| De Quincey, Thomas  | De Quincey, Thomas, <u>Confessions of an English Opium-Eater</u> , n.d., 215 pp.     | B/D443<br>DeQ/CEO  |
| Dingle, Edwin J.    | Dingle, Edwin J., <u>Borderlands of Eternity</u> , 1949, 596 pp.                     | B/D613<br>Din/BOE  |
| Dostoevsky          | Vatai, Laszlo, <u>Man and His Tragic Life</u> , 1954, 210 pp.                        | 197/Vat<br>MTL     |
| Douglass, Frederick | Graham, Shirley, <u>There Was Once a Slave</u> , 1947, 310 pp.                       | B/D745<br>Gra/TOS  |
| Doyle, Arthur Conan | Doyle, Arthur Conan, <u>Memories and Adventures</u> , 1930, 460 pp.                  | B/D772<br>Doy/MA   |
| Eddy, Mary Baker    | Dakin, Edwin Franden, <u>Mrs. Eddy</u> , 1929, 553 pp.                               | B/E240<br>Dak/ME   |
|                     | Kennedy, Hugh, <u>Mrs. Eddy: Her Life, Work and Place in History</u> , 1947, 507 pp. | B/E240<br>Ken/MEL  |
|                     | Ramsey, Mary E., <u>Christian Science and Its Discoverer</u> , 1935, 118 pp.         | B/E240<br>Ram/CSD  |
|                     | Robertson, Annie Louise and others, <u>We Knew Mary Baker Eddy</u> , 1943, 87 pp.    | B/E240<br>Rob/WKM  |
|                     | Smith, C.P. (Ed.), <u>Historical and Biographical Papers</u> , 1934, 103 pp.         | B/E240<br>Smi/HBP  |
|                     | Wilbur, Sibyl, <u>The Life of Mary Baker Eddy</u> , 1929, 406 pp.                    | B/E240<br>Wil/LME  |
| Edison, Thomas      | Bryan, George S., <u>Edison: The Man and His Work</u> , 1926, 350 pp.                | B/E260<br>Bry/EMW  |
| Einstein, Albert    | Cahn, William, <u>Einstein: A Pictorial Biography</u> , 1955, 126 pp.                | B/E680<br>Cah/EPB  |
|                     | Clark, Ronald W., <u>Einstein, The Life and Times</u> , 1971, 718 pp.                | B/E680<br>Cla/ELT  |



Einstein, Albert (cont.)

- |                                                                                                     |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Einstein, Albert, <u>Out of My Later Years</u> , 1950, 282 pp.                                      | B/E680<br>Ein/OLY |
| Elwin, Verrier<br>Elwin, Verrier, <u>The Tribal World of Verrier Elwin</u> , 1964, 356 pp.          | B/E730<br>Elw/TWE |
| Emerson, Ralph Waldo<br>Hill, J. Arthur, <u>Emerson and His Philosophy</u> , 1919, 116 pp.          | B/E780<br>Hil/EHP |
| Snider, Denton J., <u>A Biography of Ralph Waldo Emerson</u> , 1921, 384 pp.                        | B/E780<br>Sni/LRE |
| Erasmus<br>Huizinga, J., <u>Erasmus</u> , 1924, 276 pp.                                             | B/E850<br>Hui/E   |
| Fillmore, Myrtle<br>Witherspoon, Thomas E., <u>Myrtle Fillmore: Mother of Unity</u> , 1977, 306 pp. | B/F485<br>Wit/MF  |
| Garrett, Eileen<br>Garrett, Eileen, <u>Adventures in the Supernormal</u> , 1969, 242 pp.            | 133.8<br>Gar/AS   |
| Garrett, Eileen, <u>Many Voices; The Autobiography of a Medium</u> , 1968, 254 pp.                  | 133.8<br>Gar/MV   |
| Garrett, Eileen, <u>My Life: A Search for the Meaning of Mediumship</u> , 1939, 224 pp.             | 133.8<br>G192/ML  |
| Goethe, Johann W. von<br>Runes, Dagobert D. (Ed.), <u>Goethe - A Symposium</u> , 1932, 129 pp.      | B/G554<br>Run/GS  |
| Gurdjieff, G.I.<br>Bennett, J.G., <u>Is There "Life" on Earth?</u> , 1973, 156 pp.                  | 137/Ben<br>ITL    |
| Gurdjieff, G.I., <u>Meetings With Remarkable Men</u> , 1963, 303 pp.                                | 137/Gur<br>MWR    |
| Hartmann, Thomas de, <u>Our Life With Mr. Gurdjieff</u> , 1964, 130 pp.                             | B/G961<br>DeH/OLM |
| Heindel, Max<br>Hall, Manly Palmer, <u>Blavatsky and the Secret Doctrine</u> , 1933, 133 pp.        | B/B614<br>Hei/HPB |
| Hesse, Hermann<br>Hesse, Hermann, <u>Autobiographical Writings</u> , 1972, 291 pp.                  | B/H463<br>Hes/AW  |
| Hodson, Geoffrey<br>Robertson, John Kirk, <u>Aquarian Occultist</u> , 1971, 389 pp.                 | B/H669<br>Rob/AO  |

- Hubbard, Barbara M.  
Hubbard, Barbara M., The Hunger of Eve, 1976, 224 pp. B/H861  
Hub/HE
- Hume, Allan Octavian  
Wedderburn, Sir William, Allan Octavian Hume, 1913, 182 pp. B/H882  
Wed/AOH
- Jinarajadasa, C.  
The Theosophist, C. Jinarajadasa Centenary Number, December, T/J564  
1975, 191 pp. CJC  
The Theosophist, Jinarajadasa Commemorative Issue, August, 1953, B/J564  
89 pp. Var/JCI
- Judge, William Quan  
Eek, Sven, William Quan Judge, Theosophical Pioneer, 1969, 96 pp. B/J897  
Eek/WQJ
- Jung, Carl Gustav  
Jung, Carl Gustav, Memories, Dreams, Reflections, Aniela Jaffe(Ed.) B/J954  
1963, 398 pp. Jaf(Ed.)  
MDR  
Serrano, Miguel, C.G. Jung & Hermann Hesse, 1966, 112 pp. B/G918  
Ser/JHH  
Stern, Paul J., C.G. Jung, The Haunted Prophet, 1976, 264 pp. 150/Ste  
CGJ  
Van der Post, Laurens, Jung and the Story of Our Time, 1975, B/J954  
276 pp. Van/JST
- Kandinsky, Wassily  
Roethel, Hans K., Kandinsky, 1979, 172 pp. 759  
Roe/K
- Keller, Helen  
Keller, Helen, My Religion, 1979, 201 pp. (Large print). B/K281  
Kel/MR
- Kingsford, Anna  
Maitland, Edward, Anna Kingsford: Her Life, Letters, Diary and Works, 1913, Vols. I & II, 907 pp. B/K612  
Mai/AK  
V.I & II  
Maitland, Edward, The Story of Anna Kingsford, 1905, 204 pp. B/K612  
Mai/SAK
- Kipling, Rudyard  
Various Authors, Around the World With Kipling, 1926, 121 pp. B/K628  
Var/AWK
- Krishnamurti, Jeddu  
Foure, Rene, Krishnamurti, 1952, 72 pp. B/K897  
Fou/KMT

Krishnamurti, Jeddu (cont.)

Lutyens, Emily, Candles in the Sun, 1957, 196 pp. B/L978  
Lut/CS

Lutyens, Mary, Krishnamurti: The Years of Awakening, 1975, 316 pp. B/K897  
Lut/KYA

Lutyens, Mary, To Be Young, 1959, 192 pp. B/L978  
Lut/TBY

Suares, Carlo, Krishnamurti, 1933, 261 pp. B/K897  
Sua/K

Suares, Carlo, Krishnamurti and the Unity of Man, 1953, 212 pp. B/K897  
Sua/KUM

Kryzanovska-Rochester, V.I.

Chodkiewicz, K., V.I. Kryzanovska-Rochester, 1971, 25 pp. B/K949  
Cho/VIK

Landau, Rom

Landau, Rom, Seven; An Essay in Confession, 1936, 316 pp. B/L230  
Lan/S

Lawrence, T.E.

Lawrence, T.E., Seven Pillars of Wisdom, 1938, 672 pp. 940.48  
Law/SPW

Leadbeater, Charles W.

Lutyens, Emily, Candles in the Sun, 1957, 196 pp. B/L978  
Lut/CS

Lutyens, Mary, To Be Young, 1959, 192 pp. B/L978  
Lut/TBY

Rocke, M.E., A Tribute Offering to the Rt. Rev. Charles Webster Leadbeater, 1925, 20 pp. B/L469  
Roc/TOL

Lincoln, Abraham

Grieson, Francis, Abraham Lincoln, The Practical Mystic, 1918, 93 pp. B/L638  
Gri/ALP

Lodge, Sir Oliver

Lodge, Sir Oliver, Past Years; An Autobiography, 1932, 364 pp. B/L821  
Lod/PY

Lutyens, Mary

Lutyens, Mary, To Be Young, 1959, 192 pp. B/L978  
Lut/TBY

Lytton, Bulwer

Stewart, C. Nelson, Bulwer Lytton As Occultist, 1927, 65 pp. B/L999  
Ste/BLO

Marlowe, Christopher

Williams, David Rhys, Shakespeare Thy Name is Marlowe, 1966, 66 pp. 822.33  
Wil/STN

- Maugham, W. Somerset  
Maugham, W. Somerset, The Summing Up, 1938, 310 pp. B/M443  
Mau/SU
- Mead, Margaret  
Mead, Margaret, Blackberry Winter, 1972, 351 pp. B/M461  
Mea/BW
- Merton, Thomas  
Merton, Thomas, The Seven Storey Mountain, 1948, 423 pp. B/M559  
STM
- Mesmer, Franz Anton  
Jensen, Ann & Mary Lou Watkins, Franz Anton Mesmer, Physician Extraordinaire, 1967, 253 pp. B/M561  
Jen/FAM
- Wyckoff, James, Franz Anton Mesmer: Between God and Devil, 1975, 148 pp. B/M561  
Wyc/FAM
- Montessori, Maria  
Standing, E. Mortimer, Maria Montessori, Her Life and Work, 1959, 354 pp. B/M768  
Sta/MML
- More, Dr. Henry  
Ward, Richard, The Life of the Learned and Pious Dr. Henry More, 1911, 310 pp. B/M813  
War/LLP
- Mother Teresa  
Doig, Desmond, Mother Teresa: Her People and Her Work, 1976, 173 pp. 271  
Doi/MT
- Muller, Robert  
Muller, Robert, Most of All, They Taught Me Happiness, 1978, 212 pp. B/M912  
MTH
- Nicoll, Maurice  
Pogson, Beryl, Maurice Nicoll; a Portrait, 1961, 288 pp. B/N545  
Pog/MNP
- Olcott, Henry Steel  
Agarwal, Hridaya Narain (Comp.), Reminiscences of Colonel H.S. Olcott, 1932, 81 pp. B/OI 1  
Aga/RCO
- Besant, Annie, The Last Days of the President Founder and Mrs. Besant's Presidential Address, 1907, 57 pp. B/OI 1  
Bes/LDP
- Motwani, Kewal, Colonel H.S. Olcott, A Forgotten Page of American History, 1955, 16 pp. B/OI 1  
Mot/COF
- Murphet, Howard, Hammer On The Mountain, 1972, 339 pp. B/OI 1  
Mur/HM
- The Theosophist, Olcott, Centenary Number, August, 1932 B/OI 1  
Var/TOC
- World Theosophy, Henry Steel Olcott - Centenary Commemorative Issue, August, 1932, Vol. II, #8. B/OI 1  
Var/TOC

Paracelsus

- Hartmann, Franz, The Life and Doctrines of Paracelsus, 1910, 367 pp. B/P210  
Har/P
- Pachter, Henry M., Magic Into Science: The Story of Paracelsus, 1951, 360 pp. B/P210  
Pac/PMS
- Stillman, J.W., Paracelsus, His Personality, 1920, 183 pp. B/P210  
Sti/P
- Stoddard, Anna M., The Life of Paracelsus, 1911, 309 pp. B/P210  
Sto/LP
- Telepnef, Basilio de, Paracelsus, 1945, 93 pp. B/P210  
Tel/P

Plato

- Field, G.C., Plato and His Contemporaries, 1930, 242 pp. B/P697  
Fie/PHC
- Jowett, B., The Works of Plato, n.d., 483 pp. 184.1  
Jow/WP
- Marcuse, Ludwig, Plato and Dionysius, 1947, 243 pp. B/G918  
Mar/PD

Plutarch

- Dryden, John, Plutarch's Lives, n.d., 376 pp. B/P746  
Dry/PL  
V.II

Pythagoras

- Group of Students, Pythagoras, 1914, 58 pp. B/P999  
GS/P
- Iamblichus, Life of Pythagoras, Thomas Taylor (Tr.), 1926, 252 pp. B/P999  
Iam/LP

Roerich, Nicholas

- Nicholas Roerich Museum, Nicholas Roerich, 1974, 32 pp. B/R628  
Nic/NR

Rolling Thunder

- Boyd, Doug, Rolling Thunder, 1974, 267 pp. 970.3C-S  
Boy/RT

Russell, George William

- Denson, Alan (Ed.), Letters From A.E., 1961, 288 pp. B/R913  
Den/LAE
- Russell, George William, The Candle of Vision, 1931, 175 pp. 824  
Rus/CV
- Summerfield, Henry, That Myriad Minded Man, 1975, 354 pp. B/R913  
Sum/TMM

Russell, Sir Walter

- Clark, Glenn, The Man Who Tapped the Secrets of the Universe, 1946, 59 pp. B/R919  
Cla/MWT

- Ruysbroeck  
Underhill, Evelyn, Ruysbroeck, 1915, 193 pp. B/R949  
Und/R
- St. Francis of Assisi  
Cullen, Margaret R., St. Francis of Assisi; The Little Poor Man, B/S166  
1943, 128 pp. Cul/SFL  
Salvatorelli, Luigi, The Life of St. Francis of Assisi, 1928, 313 pp. B/S166  
Sal/LSF
- Saint-Germain, The Comte de  
Cooper Oakley, Isabel, The Comte de St. Germain, the Secret of B/S168  
Kings, 1912, 284 pp. Coo/CSG  
Olcott, Henry S., Adyar Pamphlets (10 bound in 1 Vol.), approx. T  
1931. Ol 1/ad
- Saint-Martin, Louis Claude de  
Waite, Arthur Edward, The Unknown Philosopher, 1970, 464 pp. B/S174  
Wai/UP
- St. Theresa of Carmel  
Peers, E. Allison, Mother of Carmel: A Portrait of St. Theresa of B/S178  
Jesus, 1946, 220 pp. Pee/MCP
- St. Therese of Lisieux  
Goerres, Ada Friederike, The Hidden Face: The Life of St. Therese B/S178  
of Lisieux, 1959, 428 pp. Goe/HF  
Saint Therese, Saint Therese of Lisieux, n.d., 456 pp. B/S178  
Sai/STL
- St. Thomas Aquinas  
Pegis, Anton C., Introduction to Saint Thomas Aquinas, 1948, B/S179  
690 pp. Peg/STA
- Santayana  
Cory, Daniel, Santayana: The Later Years, 1963, 330 pp. B/S195  
Cor/SLY
- Schweitzer, Albert  
Picht, Werner, The Life and Thought of Albert Schweitzer, 1964, B/S299  
256 pp. Pic/LTS  
Schweitzer, Albert, Out of My Life and Thought, C.T. Campion(Tr.), B/S299  
1958, 213 pp. Sch/MLT
- Scott, Cyril  
Scott, Cyril, Bone of Contention, 1969, 242 pp. B/S300  
Sco/BC
- Shapley, Harlow  
Shapley, Harlow, Through Rugged Ways to the Stars, 1969, 180 pp. B/S540  
Sha/TRW
- Sri Ram, N.  
The Theosophist, N. Sri Ram Commemorative Issue, June, 1973, B/S930  
229 pp. Va/NSR

Steiner, Rudolf

Steiner, Rudolf, The Story of My Life, 1928, 339 pp.

B/S959  
Ste/SML

Wachsmuth, Guenther, The Life and Work of Rudolf Steiner, 1955, 586 pp.

B/S959  
Wac/LWS

Swedenborg

Trobridge, G., Swedenborg, Life and Teaching, 1935, 346 pp.

B/S989  
Tro/LES

Smyth, Julian K., Swedenborg, n.d., 50 pp.

B/S989  
Smy/S

Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre

Corte, Nicolas (pseud.), Pierre Teilhard de Chardin; His Life and Spirit, Martin Jarrett-Kerr (Tr.), 1960, 120 pp.

B/T234  
Cor/PTD

Cuenot, Claude, Teilhard de Chardin, A Biographical Study, 1965, 492 pp.

B/T234  
Cue/TDB

Lukas, Mary, Teilhard, 1977, 360 pp.

B/T234  
Luk/T

Tesla, Nikola

Hunt, Inez & Wanetta W. Draper, Lightning in His Hand, 1977, 269 pp.

B/T284  
Hun/LHH

O'Neill, John J., Prodigal Genius, 1971, 326 pp.

B/T284  
One/PG

Tettermer, John

Tettermer, John, I Was a Monk, Janet Mabie (Ed.), 1951, 280 pp.

B/T293  
Tet/IWM

Theobald, Minnie B.

Theobald, Minnie B., Three Levels of Consciousness, 1960, 170 pp.

B/T342  
The/TLC

Underhill, Evelyn

Armstrong, Christopher, J.R., Evelyn Underhill: An Introduction to Her Life and Writings, 1975, 303 pp.

B/U549  
Arm/EU

Cropper, Margaret, The Life of Evelyn Underhill, 1958, 224 pp.

B/U549  
Cro/LEU

Voltaire

Brandes, Georg, Voltaire, 1936, 709 pp.

B/V935  
Bra/V

Watts, Alan

Stuart, David, Alan Watts, 1976, 237 pp.

B/W294  
Stu/AW

Watts, Alan, In My Own Way, 1972, 400 pp.

B/W294  
Wat/IMO

- Weatherhead, Leslie  
Weatherhead, A. Kingsley, Leslie Weatherhead: A Personal Portrait, 1975, 269 pp. B/W378  
Wea/LWP
- Whitman, Walt  
Canby, Henry Seidel, Walt Whitman, An American, 1943, 381 pp. B/W596  
Can/AA
- Wilcox, Ella Wheeler  
Wilcox, Ella Wheeler, The Worlds and I, 1918, 420 pp. B/W643  
WiI/WI

EASTERN

- Akhnaton, King of Egypt  
Savriti, Devi, Son of God, 1946, 267 pp. E923.1  
Sav/SG
- Asvaghosa  
Law, Bimala Churn, Asvaghosa, 1946, 92 pp. B922.22  
Asv/Law
- Avicenna  
Afnan, Soheil M., Avicenna: His Life and Works, 1958, 298 pp. 1922.22  
Avi/Afn
- Nasr, Seyyed Hossein, Three Muslim Sages (Avicenna, Ibn Al 'Arabi & Suhrawardi), 1969, 185 pp. 1922.2208  
Nas/TM
- Blofeld, John  
Blofeld, John, The Wheel of Life: An Autobiography of a Western Buddhist, 1972, 291 pp. C920  
Blo/WL
- Buddha  
Arther, James, The Buddha's Vow, 1942, 63 pp. B922.21  
Art/BV
- Beck, L. Adams, The Splendour of Asia, 1926, 269 pp. B922.21  
Bec/SA
- Byles, Marie Beuzeville, Footprints of Gautama The Buddha, 1957, 227 pp. B922.21  
Byl/FG
- Carus, Paul, The Gospel of Buddha, 1943, 311 pp. B922.21  
Car/GB
- Lu Zanne, Celina, The Heritage of Buddha, 1953, 290 pp. B922.21  
LuZ/HB
- Macquitty, William, Buddha, 1969, 128 pp. B922.21  
Mac/B
- Root, E.D., Sakya Buddha, 1880, 171 pp. B922.21  
Roo/SB
- Thomas, E.J., Life of Buddha; As Legend and History, 1927, 297 pp. B922.21  
Tho/LB



|                             |                                                                                                                                     |                               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Caitanya                    | Majumdar, A.K., <u>Caitanya: His Life and Doctrine</u> , 1969, 392 pp.                                                              | H922.22<br>Cai/Maj            |
| Chandra, Sree Thakur Anukul | Hauserman, Ray A., <u>Ocean in a Teacup</u> , 1962, 241 pp.                                                                         | B/C361<br>Hau/OT              |
| Confucius                   | Crow, Carl, <u>Master Kung; The Story of Confucius</u> , 1938, 347 pp.                                                              | C922.21<br>Con/Cro            |
|                             | Wright, Arthur F. & Denis Twitchett (Eds.), <u>Confucian Personalities</u> , 1962, 411 pp.                                          | C922.2308<br>Wri-/Twi<br>CP   |
| Coomaraswamy, Ananda K.     | Lipsey, Roger, <u>Coomaraswamy: His Life and Work</u> , 1977, 312 pp.                                                               | B/C780<br>Lip/CLW             |
| Dalai Lama                  | Dalai Lama, XIV, <u>My Land and My People</u> , 1962, 271 pp.                                                                       | T922.23<br>DLXIV<br>DLXIV/ML  |
|                             | Norbu, Thubten Jigme, <u>Tibet is My Country</u> , Edward Fitzgerald (Tr.), 1965, 264 pp.                                           | T922.23<br>Nor/Nor<br>Har=/TM |
|                             | Snellgrove, D.L. (Tr.), <u>Four Lamas of Dolpo</u> , 1967, 302 pp.                                                                  | T922.23<br>Sne/TB.1           |
| Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand | Byles, Marie B., <u>The Lotus and the Spinning Wheel</u> , 1963, 259 pp.                                                            | B922.21<br>Byl/LS             |
|                             | Fisher, Louis, <u>Gandhi, His Life and Message for the World</u> , 1954, 189 pp.                                                    | B/G151<br>Fis/GLM             |
|                             | Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, <u>An Autobiography</u> or "The Story of My Experiment with Truth", Mahadev Desai (Tr.), 1969, 404 pp. | H923.2<br>Gan<br>Gan=/Des     |
|                             | Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, <u>Gandhi's Letters to a Disciple</u> , 1950, 234 pp.                                                  | H923.2<br>Gan/Gan<br>GL       |
|                             | Hoyland, John S., <u>They Saw Gandhi</u> , 1953, 80 pp.                                                                             | B/G151<br>Hoy/TSG             |
|                             | Jack, Homer (Ed.), <u>The Wit and Wisdom of Gandhi</u> , 1951, 234 pp.                                                              | H923.2<br>Gan/z<br>Jac/WWG    |
|                             | Jones, Marc Edmund, <u>Gandhi Lives</u> , 1948, 184 pp.                                                                             | B/G151<br>Jon/GL              |
|                             | Merton, Thomas, <u>Gandhi on Non-Violence</u> , 1965, 86 pp.                                                                        | H923.2<br>Gan/Mer<br>GN       |

- Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand (cont.)  
 Nanda, B.R., Mahatma Gandhi; His Biography, 1958, 542 pp. H923.2  
 Gan/Nan
- Rolland, Romain, Mahatma Gandhi, 1924, 248 pp. H923.2  
 Gan/Rol=
- Shridharani, Krishnalal, The Mahatma and the World, 1946, 247 pp. H923.2  
 Gan/Shr
- Gesar of Ling  
 David-Neel, Alexandra, The Superhuman Life of Gesar of Ling,  
 1933, 286 pp. B/G330  
 Dav/SLG
- Ghose, Sri Aurobindo  
 Satprem, Sri Aurobindo or The Adventure of Consciousness,  
 Tehmi (Tr.), 1968, 381 pp. B/G346  
 Sat/AC
- Hirohito  
 Mosley, Leonhard, Hirohito, Emperor of Japan, 1966, 371 pp. B/H615  
 Mos/HEJ
- Ibn Al 'Arabi  
 Husaini, (Moulavi) S.A.Q., Ibn Al 'Arabi, 1931, 68 pp. 1922.22  
 Ibn/Hus
- Inayat Khan, Hazrat  
 "A Disciple", Memories of Hazrat Inayat Khan, n.d., 94 pp. 1922.22  
 Ina/MH
- Moulamia Khan, Musharaff, Pages in the Life of a Sufi, 1932,  
 128 pp. 1922.23  
 Mou/PL
- Kabir  
 Hedayetullah, Muhanad, Kabir: The Apostle of Hindu-Muslim  
 Unity, 1977, 320 pp. H928  
 Kab/Hed
- Khayyam, Omar  
 Rothfield, Otto, Omar Khayyam and His Age, 1922, 89 pp. 1922.22  
 Oma/Rot
- Krishnaprem, Sri  
 Roy, Dilip Kumar, Yogi Sri Krishnaprem, 1968, 261 pp. H921  
 Pre/Roy  
 YS
- Lao Tzu  
 Beck, L. Adams, The Story of Oriental Philosophy, 1928, 425 pp. A181  
 Bec/SO
- Markino, Yoshio  
 Markino, Yoshio, Recollections and Reflections of a Japanese  
 Artist, 1913, 259 pp. D927.75  
 Mar/RR
- Meher Baba  
 Purdom, C.B., The God-Man, 1964, 463 pp. B/M474  
 Pur/GM

Milarepa

Dawa-Samdup, Kazi, Tibet's Great Yogi Milarepa, 1958, 215 pp. T080  
OTS/2

Mohammed

Bengalee, M.R., The Life of Muhammad, 1941, 285 pp. 1922.21  
Ben/LM

Dibble, R.F., Mohammed, 1926, 257 pp. 1922.21  
Dib/Mo

Irving, Washington, Mohomet and His Successors, 1850, 481 pp. 1922.21  
Irv/MH

Mukerji, Dhan Gopal

Mukerji, Dhan Gopal, My Brother's Face, 1924, 367 pp. B/M896  
Muk/MBF

Nanak, Guru

Bal, Sarjit Singh, The Life of Guru Nanak, 1969, 283 pp. H298.921  
Nan/Bal

Naropa

Guenther, Herbert, The Life and Teachings of Naropa, 1963, 292 pp. B922.22  
Nar/Gue

Nehru, Jawaharlal

Lamb, Beatrice Pitney, The Nehrus of India, 1967, 276 pp. H923.1  
Lam/NI

Nehru, Jawaharlal, Toward Freedom, 1942, 449 pp. H923.2  
Neh/TF

Nusserwanji, Jamshed

Mallik, Gurdyal N., Jamshed Nusserwanji, 1935, 53 pp. B/N944  
Mal/JS

Minwalla, Gool, Jamshed Nusserwanji, 1954, 265 pp. B/N944  
Min/JN

Ramakrishna, Sri

Isherwood, Christopher, Ramakrishna and His Disciples, 1965, 348 pp. H922.23  
Ish/RHD

Rolland, Romain, The Life of Ramakrishna, 1965, 302 pp. H922.23  
Ram/Rol=

Rampa, T. Lobsang

Rampa, T. Lobsang, The Third Eye, 1956, 256 pp. T922.23  
Ram/TE

Sai Baba

Kasturi, N., The Life of Bhagavan Sri Sathya Sai Baba, 1969, 236 pp. B/S153  
Kas/SB

Murphet, Howard, Sai Baba, 1971, 208 pp. B/S153  
Mur/SB

Saraswati, Dayanand

Sarda, Har Bilas, The Life of Dayanand Saraswati, 1946, 622 pp. H922.21  
Sar/Sar

- Singh, Guru Gobind  
Singh, Jagjit, Guru Gobind Singh, a Study, 1967, 200 pp. H298.922  
Gob/Sin
- Tagore, Rabindranath  
Kripalani, Krishna, Rabindranath Tagore: A Biography of the Poet, 1962, 417 pp. H928  
Tag/Kri
- Rhys, Ernest, Rabindranath Tagore, A Biographical Study, 1915, 157 pp. H928  
Tag/Rhy
- Roy, Basanta Koomar, Rabindranath Tagore, 1915, 223 pp. H928  
Tag/Roy
- Tagore, Rabindranath, My Reminiscences, 1917, 273 pp. H890  
Tag/Wo  
MR
- Thompson, Edward, Rabindranath Tagore, 1926, 327 pp. H928  
Tag/Tho
- Tripitaka  
Waley, Arthur, The Real Tripitaka, 1952, 291 pp. A922.23  
Wal/RT
- Trungpa, Chogyam  
Trungpa, Chogyam, Born in Tibet, 1968, 270 pp. T922.23  
Tru/BT
- Vivekananda, Swami  
Rolland, Romain, The Life of Vivekananda and the Universal Gospel, 1965, 382 pp. H922.23  
Viv/Rol
- Yogananda, Paramahansa  
Yogananda, Paramahansa, Autobiography of a Yogi, 1956-59, 514 pp. H922.23  
Yog/AY

#### GROUP BIOGRAPHIES

- Abbott, Justin E. & Narhar R. Godbole (Tr.), Stories of Indian Saints, Vol.1 & 2, n.d., 1006 pp. H922.22  
Mah/BV=  
SI
- Arberry, A.J. (Tr.), Muslim Saints and Mystics, n.d., 287 pp. I298.1  
Att/TAs=  
Arb/MS
- Beck, L. Adams, The Story of Oriental Philosophy (Sankara, Buddha, Lao Tsu, Mencius, etc.), n.d. A181  
Bec/SO
- Bose, Phanindranath, Indian Teachers of Buddhist Universities, 1923, 162 pp. B922.23  
Bos/IT

|                                                                                                                                                  |                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Brawley, Benjamin, <u>Negro Builders and Heroes</u> (Benjamin Banneker, Frederick Douglas, Harriet Tubman, Sojourner Truth, etc.), 1937, 315 pp. | 301.15<br>Bra/NBH           |
| Cheiro (Count Louis Hamon), <u>Mysteries and Romances of the World's Greatest Occultists</u> , 1972, 315 pp.                                     | 133.09<br>Che/MR            |
| Cheney, Sheldon, <u>Men Who Have Walked With God</u> (Buddha, Plato, St. Bernard, William Blake, etc.), 1945, 395 pp.                            | B/G918<br>Che/MWW           |
| Dole, Nathan Haskell, <u>Famous Composers</u> , 1902, 2 Vols.                                                                                    | B/G918<br>Dol/FC            |
| Farrar, F.W., <u>Lives of the Fathers</u> (Principal teachers of early Church history), 1889.                                                    | B/G918<br>Far/LOF           |
| Foster, Warren Dunham, <u>Heroines of Modern Religion</u> (Anne Hutchinson, Susannah Wesley, Elizabeth Ann Seton, etc.), 1913, 275 pp.           | B/G918<br>Fos/HMR           |
| Fowler, Henry Thatcher, <u>Great Leaders of Hebrew History</u> , 1920, 280 pp.                                                                   | B/G918<br>Fow/GLH           |
| Gulraj, Jethmal Parsram, <u>Sind and Its Sufis</u> , n.d., 224 pp.                                                                               | I298<br>Gul/SI              |
| Hall, Josef Washington, <u>Eminent Asians</u> (Sun-Yat-Sen, Yamagata, Kemal, Stalin, etc.), 1929, 511 pp.                                        | A920.02<br>Hal/EA           |
| Hall, Manly Palmer, <u>Twelve World Teachers</u> (Hermes Trismegistus, Orpheus, Quetzacoatl, Zoroaster, etc.), 1937, 237 pp.                     | B/G918<br>Hal/TWT           |
| Johnson, Raynor C., <u>The Light and the Gate</u> (George Russell, Leslie Weatherhead, etc.), 1964, 318 pp.                                      | B/G918<br>Joh/LG            |
| Landau, Rom, <u>God is My Adventure</u> (Rudolf Steiner, Krishnamurti, Ouspensky, Gurdjieff, etc.), 1936, 407 pp.                                | B/G918<br>Lan/GMY           |
| Luk, Charles (Tr.), <u>Ch'an and Zen Teaching: Second Series</u> (Stories of the founders of the 5 Ch'an Sects), n.d., 255 pp.                   | B294.3<br>Luk/CZ.2          |
| Macauliffe, Max Arthur, <u>The Sikh Religion, Its Gurus, Sacred Writings and Authors</u> , Vols. 1-6, n.d.                                       | H298.3<br>Mac/SR            |
| Mahadevan, T.M.P., <u>A Seminar on Saints</u> (48 saints, ancient and modern, Hindu, Muslim and Christian), 1960, 456 pp.                        | A922.2208<br>Mah/SS<br>1960 |
| Mahadevan, T.M.P., <u>Ten Saints of India</u> (Ramanuja, Ramakrishna, Ramana Maharshi, etc.), n.d., 159 pp.                                      | H080<br>BVB/BU86            |
| Mazlish, Bruce (Ed.), <u>Makers of Modern Thought</u> (Copernicus, Bacon, Kant, Einstein, etc.), 1972, 509 pp.                                   | 190/Maz<br>MMT              |
| Natesan & Co., G.A., <u>North Indian Saints, from Ramanand to Ram Tirath</u> , n.d. 239 pp.                                                      | H922.22<br>Nat/RR           |
| Sharma, B.N.K., <u>History of Dvaita School of Vedanta and Its Literature</u> (Madhva, Jayathirtha), Vol. 1, n.d., 368 pp.                       | H181.4832<br>Sha/SD.1       |

- |                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Shirely, Ralph, <u>Occultists and Mystics of All Ages</u> (Plotinus, Paracelsus, Count Cagliostro, Anna Kingsford, etc.), 1920, 175 pp.                              | B/G918<br>Shi/OMA |
| Singh, Bhagat Lakshman, <u>Sikh Martyrs</u> , n.d., 257 pp.                                                                                                          | H298<br>Sin/SM    |
| St. Sekkilar, <u>Periyapuranam (The Lives of Saiva Saints)</u> , n.d., 211 pp.                                                                                       | H871.1<br>Sek/PP= |
| Thomas, Henry & Dana Lee, <u>Living Biographies of Religious Leaders</u> (Moses, Sankaracarya, St. Paul, Martin Luther, St. Ignatius of Loyola, etc.), 1965, 216 pp. | H080<br>BVB/BU32  |
| * Waite, Arthur Edward, <u>Lives of the Alchemystical Philosophers</u> , 1888, 315 pp.                                                                               | B/G918<br>W       |
| Waite, A.E. & W.P. Swainson, <u>Three Famous Mystics: Saint-Martin, Jacob Boehme, and Swedenborg</u> , n.d., 190 pp.                                                 | B/G918<br>Wai/TFM |



## H.P. Blavatsky

(alphabetically arranged by title)



Blavatsky, H.P. *Adyar Pamphlets*. Adyar: T.P.H., 1920, 272 pp.

A series of twelve "Adyar Pamphlets" bound together, along with one essay on H.P.B. by G.R.S. Mead, in a single volume. The topics discussed in the pamphlets cover a variety of subjects, such as ancient Egyptian magic, spiritual progress, the origin of evil, etc.

Horne, Alexander (comp.) *Alchemy and the Secret Doctrine*. Wheaton: Theosophical Press, 1927, 204 pp.

Horne has compiled every reference from Blavatsky's *Isis Unveiled* and *The Secret Doctrine* concerning alchemy into a systematic presentation. Organized in twelve chapters, the book retains the verbatim passages Blavatsky composed; they are excerpted and arranged by general topic.

Blavatsky, H.P. *Basic Questions about Theosophy*. Los Angeles: The Theosophy Company, n.d. 44 pp.

The booklet is a reprint of four articles by Blavatsky, bound under one cover. They deal with definitions: what is theosophy, a theosophist, is it a religion, etc.

Parley, Winifred A.

*A Blavatsky Quotation Book*. London: T.P.H., 1921, 110 pp.

Taken from the writings of Blavatsky, the extracts number one for each day of the year, and are inspirational and/or thought-provoking in nature. The book was reprinted by Quest in 1979 under the title *The Circle of Wisdom*.

Barker, A. Trevor (comp.)

*The Complete Works of H.P. Blavatsky*, Volumes I-IV. London: Rider & Company, 1933, 1378 pp. total.

The first and noble attempt to compile the complete works of Blavatsky. This work, of course, is far from "complete," and has since been superseded by the fourteen-volume set compiled by de Zirkoff. It nonetheless contains much of Blavatsky's material, including letters, articles, editorials, etc.

Blavatsky, H.P. *Cycles and Human Destiny*. Los Angeles: The Theosophy Company, n.d. 44 pp.

The booklet is a reprint of three articles, bound under a single cover and treating the concepts of periodicity and karma.

*The Esoteric Character of the Gospels*. Toronto: The Blavatsky Institute, 1927, 56 pp.

An unfinished essay on a theosophical exegesis of the New Testament gospels. Blavatsky interprets the Christian texts with a running commentary and reference to the esoteric tradition.

*First Steps in Occultism*. London: Theosophical Publishing Society, 1895, 122 pp.

This little book contains two articles by Blavatsky reprinted from *Lucifer*: "Practical Occultism," and "Occultism versus the Occult Arts." A third article is included by Mable Collins: "Comments on 'Light on the Path'."

*Five Messages from H.P. Blavatsky to the American Theosophists*. Los Angeles: The Theosophy Company, 1922, 30 pp.

This booklet, titled "five messages," actually contains four messages. These messages were sent by H.P.B. to the American conventions of 1888, 1889, 1890 and 1891.

Pratt, H. Burford (comp.) *Fragments from the Teachings of H.P. Blavatsky*. London: Rider &

In five parts, arranged by general topic area, Pratt has compiled long excerpts from H.P.B.'s writing according to these subject areas. Quotes are of varying lengths, from one paragraph to several pages. Topics include *Isis Unveiled*, *The Secret Doctrine*, traditions, the races, esoteric/exoteric teachings.



Blavatsky, H.P. *From the Caves and Jungles of Hindustan*. London: Theosophical Publishing Society, 1892. 318 pp.

A dramatized or fictionalized account of twelve stories written by H.P.B. in Russian for *The Russian Messenger*. They were first published in that journal, and translated into English for this book.

Blavatsky, H.P. *H.P.B. Speaks*, Volume 1 and 2. Adyar: Theosophical Publishing House, 1951 and 1952. 248 pp. and 181 pp.

Vol. 1: Letters (14) written by H.P.B. from 1875, H.P.B.'s Diary for 1878, and some extracts from scrapbook #1.

Vol. 2: Some letters of H.P.B. which "surfaced" in 1947. These letters went to Capt. A. de Bourbon, Prince A.M. Dondoukoff-Korsakoff, General F.J. Lippitt, Olcott, and N.A. Fadeen. They concerned matters pertaining to the Society and points of doctrinal clarification.

Blavatsky, H.P. *Collected Writings*: Volumes I-XIV. Edited by Boris de Zirkoff. Adyar: Theosophical Publishing House, 1966-83.

Theosophical Publishing House, 1966-83.

The definitive series of collected writings of the prolific Blavatsky: a herculean task accomplished with painstaking accuracy by Boris de Zirkoff, and including letters, newspaper and journal contributions—in various languages—and in fact every piece of known writing ever produced by Blavatsky.

*Isis Unveiled*. Volumes I & II. New York: J.W. Bouton, 1877. 628 pp. and 640 pp.

Reprinted several times, this is the work which first introduced Blavatsky to the world. In two volumes, it is the most astounding compendium of occult facts and theories in theosophical literature. It proclaims the existence of mystery-schools in the guardianship of those who are servants of truth, and sketches in masterly fashion the nature of true magic, the immense antiquity of occult tradition.

*Key to Theosophy*. London: Theosophical Publishing Company, Ltd., 1889. 307 pp.

In dialogue question-answer form, Blavatsky has written an introductory work for the new student, easier and more organized than either *Isis Unveiled* or *The Secret Doctrine*, and giving a systematic presentation of theosophical principles. There are also three abridgements of the book by Codd, Mills, and Ransom.

*Letters of H.P. Blavatsky to A.P. Sinnet*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1924. 389 pp.

These letters were compiled by A. Trevor Barker, who organized them into eight categories. A total of 208 letters, on all topics both personal and didactic. Some categories are: the occult world, philosophical and theoretical teachings, probation and chelaship, the "Phoenix" venture, the London Lodge, spiritualism and phenomena.

*A Modern Panarion: A Collection of Fugitive Fragments*. London: Theosophical Publishing Society, 1895. 504 pp.

A collection of early excerpts taken mostly from newspapers on a variety of subjects, varying in length from one to ten pages. They were collected and published posthumously. Some subjects are: mediums, occultism, magic, Buddhism, the kabala, reincarnation, lamas, hypnotism, yoga, philosophy, etc.

Harbison, L.M.F. (comp.) *Moments with H.P.B.* Ocean, CA: Harbison & Harbison, 1931. 55 pp.

A collection of excerpts from Blavatsky's writings on a complete range of subjects, and arranged by subject headings: examples are Deity, Discipleship, Time, Karma, etc.

Blavatsky, H.P. *Moral and Social Issues*. Los Angeles: The Theosophy Company, n.d., 39 pp.

This booklet is another reprint in The Theosophy Company Series and is composed of three articles: "The Origin of Evil," "The Fall of Ideals," and "Civilization, The Death of Art and Beauty."

*Nightmare Tales*. London: T.P.H., n.d. 133 pp.

Five fictional short stories, dealing with the occult; collected and published posthumously.

*The Original Programme of The Theosophical Society.* Adyar: T.P.H., 1931. 75 pp.

A reprint of H.P.B.'s earlier Programme, with an introduction by Jinarajadasa and inclusion of "Preliminary Memorandum of the Esoteric Section." The original programme was H.P.B.'s response to an accusation by Chatterji and Gebhard regarding Olcott's excessive powers in the Society's organization.

*The People of the Blue Mountains.* Wheaton: Theosophical Press, 1930. 227 pp.

An historical and testimonial account of the Nilgiri Mountains in Southeast India. Peculiar accounts of the first expeditions into the hills are related by H.P.B., as are descriptions of the geology, flora, fauna, and indigenous tribes.

*Practical Occultism.* Wheaton: The Theosophical Press, 1937. 98 pp.

The title is taken from the first article in this book which is among the most widely reprinted of H.P.B.'s works. The other two articles, "Occultism versus the Occult Arts" and "Some Practical Suggestions for Daily Life," also concern the practical application of theosophic (occult) principles to daily activity.

Murthy, R.K. (comp.) *Raja Yoga, or Occultism.* Bombay: Theosophy Company, 1931, 255 pp.

A compilation of eighteen articles by H.P.B. on a variety of subjects, not necessarily dealing with *raja yoga* per se, but rather with all aspects of occultism.

Blavatsky, H.P. *The Secret Doctrine.* 2 Vols. Adyar: Theosophical Publishing House, 1979. 696 pp. and 798 pp. Complete third volume of index and bibliography, 520 pp.

*The Secret Doctrine* is the *magnum opus* of H.P.B., and there have been numerous reprintings and editions. This edition is the last and most accurate—a "critical edition"—done by Boris de Zirkoff. Originally published in 1888, the *Secret Doctrine* outlines the teachings of the Wisdom-Religion on both Cosmogenesis and Anthropogenesis, i.e., the origin and evolution of the universe and of man as an integral part thereof.

Corson, Eugene R. (comp.) *Some Unpublished Letters of Helena Petrovna Blavatsky.* London: Rider & Company, n.d. 252 pp.

Years after the death of H.P.B., Eugene Corson, the son of Prof. Hiram Corson, published the collection of letters which H.P.B. had written to his father. The letters are spaced between the accounts of Eugene Corson pertaining to the events which occurred around H.P.B. during her years in America.

Blavatsky, H.P. *The Stanzas of Dzyan.* London: Theosophical Publishing Society, 1908. 99 pp. In two parts, the book contains the seed kernels of the material upon which *The Secret Doctrine* is an explication. Seven "stanzas" comprise Part I on Cosmogenesis; twelve "stanzas" comprise Part II on Anthropogenesis.

*Studies in Occultism.* Covina CA: Theosophical University Press, 1946. 212 pp.

Twelve reprints of articles first published in *Lucifer* (years: 1887-1891) on a variety of subjects relating to occultism.

Blavatsky, H.P. and Judge, W.Q.

*The Tell-Tale Picture Gallery: Occult Stories.* Bombay: International Book House, Ltd., n.d. 218 pp.

Eleven stories by Judge and nine stories by Blavatsky comprise this collection of fictional short stories.

Blavatsky, H.P. *Theosophical Glossary.* London: The Theosophical Publishing Society, 1892. 289 pp.

An alphabetical compilation of frequently-used terms, people, localities, principles, etc., found in theosophical literature. Compiled by Blavatsky and Mead, the work was published posthumously.

*Theosophical Psychology*. Los Angeles: The Theosophy Company, n.d. 47 pp.

The booklet is a reprint of four articles by Blavatsky. They deal with all aspects of psychology in relation to theosophy.

*Theosophy and H.P.B.* Los Angeles: The Theosophy Company, n.d. 48 pp.

This booklet is a reprint of six articles by Blavatsky. They concern aspects of the Society, of the principles of theosophy, and of H.P.B. personally.

*Theosophy and Theosophical Movement*. Los Angeles: The Theosophy Company, n.d. 41 pp.

This booklet is a reprint of five articles by Blavatsky. They concern the influence of Tibet and Tibetan doctrine on the modern theosophical movement.

*Transactions of the Blavatsky Lodge*. Los Angeles: The Theosophy Company, 1921. 149 pp.

Consists of notes taken by students of Blavatsky as she answered questions put to her during meetings of the Blavatsky Lodge in London. These answers cover a wide range of material, from cosmogonic metaphysics to dreams, intuition, rishis, etc.

*Two Books of the Stanzas of Dzyan*. Adyar: T.P.H., 1940. 231 pp.

An elaboration of the original stanzas with corrective notes and commentary excerpts from Blavatsky's writings. Contains an excellent introduction, explaining much about the stanzas and their "history."

*Two Stories*. Adyar: T.P.H., 1932. 55 pp.

The two stories in the book are "Karmic Visions" and "An Unsolved Mystery." They are preceded by a foreward by C. Jinarajadasa, who discusses Blavatsky's talents as a fiction writer.

*The Voice of the Silence*. Covina, CA: Theosophical University Press, 1946. Facsimile edition of 1889 original. 97 pp.

This is Blavatsky's devotional gem, first published in 1889 and derived from "The Book of the Golden Precepts," a mystical work used by Eastern disciples. The exquisite beauty of its poetical language preserves some of the loftiest precepts of the ancient mystery schools; it is a genuine exposition of the Heart Doctrine of Mahayana Buddhism and its noble ideal of self-sacrifice for humanity. Available in various editions.

## Biographies

Arundale, Francesca, *My Guest, H.P. Blavatsky*.

Barborka, Geoffrey, *H.P. Blavatsky, The Light-Bringer*.

Barborka, Geoffrey, *H.P.B., Tibet and Tulku*.

Besant, Annie, *H.P. Blavatsky and The Masters of the Wisdom*.

Bragdon, Claude, *Episodes from an Unwritten History*.

Butt, Baseden G., *Madame Blavatsky*.

Cleather, Alice, *H.P. Blavatsky, Her Life and Work for Humanity*.

Contributors, *H.P. Blavatsky* (H.P.B. Centenary Number, Adyar Theosophist).

Contributors, *H.P. Blavatsky* (H.P.B. Centenary Number, World Theosophy, U.S.A.).

De Purucker, G., *H.P. Blavatsky: The Mystery*.

de Zirkoff, Boris, *Rebirth of the Occult Tradition*.

Ervast, Pekka, "*H.P.B.*"—*Four Episodes from the Life of the Sphinx of the XIX Century*.

Harris, Iverson L. *Madame Blavatsky Defended*.

Hastings, Beatrice, *In Defence of Madame Blavatsky*, 2 Vols.

Hastings, Beatrice, *Madame H.P. Blavatsky* (The New Universe, 6 Vols.).

Heindel, Max, *H.P. Blavatsky and The Secret Doctrine*

Jinarajadasa, C., *The Personality of H.P. Blavatsky*.

Keightley, Bertram, *Reminiscences of H.P.B.*

Kingsland, William, *The Real H.P.B.*

Mead, G.R.S., *Concerning H.P.B.* (Blavatsky Lecture #111, bound with articles by H.P.B.).

Murphet, Howard, *When Daylight Comes*.

Neff, Mary K., *Personal Memoires of H.P.B.*

Olcott, Henry S., *Old Diary Leaves*, 6 Vols.

Ransom, Josephine, *Madame Blavatsky as Occultist*.

Redfern, T.H., *The Work and Worth of Madame Blavatsky*.

Ryan, Charles J., *H.P. Blavatsky and the Theosophical Movement*.

Sinnett, A.P., *Incidents in the Life of Madame Blavatsky*.

Wachtmeister, Countess Constance and Others, *Reminiscences of H.P. Blavatsky and "The Secret Doctrine"*.

Waterman, Adlai E., "Obituary"—*The Hodgson Report*.

Whyte, Herbert, *H.P. Blavatsky, An Outline of Her Life*.



## LIBRARY READING LIST

Olcott Library and Research Center  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P. O. Box 270, Wheaton, Illinois 60187



# Christianity

## I. HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY

- Adeney, Walter F.      **THE GREEK AND EASTERN CHURCHES**, 1908, 626 pages.  
The history of the Christian religion in the Eastern world, with an historical survey of the separate churches that developed: the Greek, Russian, Syrian, Armenian, Coptic and Abyssian churches.
- Allen, Joseph H.      **OUTLINE OF CHRISTIAN HISTORY**, 1884, 146 pages.  
A manual, outlining the principal events in Christian history from A.D. 50 to 1880.
- Bigg, D. D.      **THE CHRISTIAN PLATONISTS OF ALEXANDRIA**, 1886, 304 pages,  
Eight Bampton lectures at University of Oxford. Scholarly work traces History of Alexandrine Platonism in Christian Church, how it arose in teachings of Philo and the Gnostics, its development in Clement and Origen, its reflex action on earlier religion and philosophy, and the value of its effect on the Church and humanity.
- Charles, R. H.      **RELIGIOUS DEVELOPMENT BETWEEN THE OLD AND THE NEW TESTAMENTS**, (no date), 256 pages.  
History, interpretation and literature of Old Testament Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha.
- Delitzsch, Friedrich      **BABEL AND BIBLE**, 1906, 247 pages.  
Three lectures on significance of Assyriological research for religion; well illustrated.
- Doresse, Jean      **THE SECRET BOOKS OF THE EGYPTIAN GNOSTICS**, 1960, 445 pages.  
First full account of findings in Egypt of third century manuscripts, giving new light on early Christianity. Contains the "Thomas Gosepl."
- Farrar, F. W.      **LIVES OF THE FATHERS**, 1889, 582 pages.  
The author presents the history of the Church through biographical sketches of her Fathers and Teachers.

I. HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY -- page 2

- Finegan, Jack      LIGHT FROM THE ANCIENT PAST, 1947, 459 pages.  
The archeological background of the Hebrew-Christian religion, standing from 5000 B. C.
- Gaer, Joseph      HOW THE GREAT RELIGIONS BEGAN, 1929, revised 1935, 424 pages.  
The book deals with the foundation of the world's great religions, including a section entitled "Christianity, Star of the Purple East" and another on the Reformation. Illustrated with woodcuts.
- Gibbon, Edward      HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY, 1891, 778 pages.  
Excerpted from Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, this volume represents all that Gibbon wrote in his larger history concerning when, where and how Christianity originated, who were its founders and what were the numbers and conditions of the early Christians.
- Gielow, F. J.      POPULAR OUTLINE OF CHURCH HISTORY, 1926, 197 pages.  
A brief history of Christianity, without much documentation to authenticate the statements. The author makes a strong plea for fundamentalism, conceiving Christianity as both evangelistic and missionary.
- Gifford, W.A.      STORY OF THE FAITH, 1946, 611 pages.  
A comprehensive history of the Christian religion, including the many elements incorporated into Christianity: Greek philosophy, Roman Law, Oriental ritual and German folklore. Discusses modern trends in religious life and thought.
- Greenlees, Duncan      THE GOSPEL OF THE GNOSTICS, 1958, 325 pages.  
Coptic, Greek and Syriac Gnostic texts, with commentaries and an introduction outlining the history and significance of Gnosticism.
- THE GOSPEL OF THE PROPHET MANI, 1956, 362 pages.  
Translation of Manichean texts, with an outline of Manichean history and a life of the prophet. Excellent background on a philosophy that the early Christian Church pronounced heretical.
- Guignebert, Charles      CHRISTIANITY, PAST AND PRESENT, 1927, 507 pages.  
Presents a panoramic view of the evolution of Christianity founded upon Judaism, and its transplantation to Greek soil. Traces also the history of the church through syncretism and gnosis, and the later protestant reformation.
- Kuhn, A.B.      SHADOW OF THE THIRD CENTURY: A RE-EVALUATION OF CHRISTIANITY, 1949, 525 pages.  
An historical study of the literature and philosophy of the early Christian movement



I. HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY -- page 3.

- Kuhn, A. B.      WHO IS THIS KING OF GLORY? 1944, 493 pages.  
Subtitled "A Critical Study of the Christos-Messiah Tradition," this is an historical study of the backgrounds of the Christian religion.
- Lillie, Arthur      THE INFLUENCE OF BUDDHISM ON PRIMITIVE CHRISTIANITY, 1893, 180 pages.  
"It is the contention of this work that Christ was an Essene monk; that Christianity was Essenism, and that Essenism was due to the Buddhist missionaries who visited Egypt within two generations of the time of Alexander the Great." The book compares Buddhist and Christian narratives.
- Mead, G. R. S.      APOLLONIUS OF TYANA, 1901, 155 pages.  
A critical study of the life of Apollonius, indicating the importance of this teacher of the first century in the early Christian movement. Treats of the history of many ideas later declared heretical by the Church and of religious associations and communities of the first century.
- FRAGMENTS OF A FAITH FORGOTTEN, 1931, 607 pages.  
A review of the entire field of early Gnosticism. This scholarly work embodies material from the "Uncanonical Acts" and the Coptic Gnostic works, together with an introductory section on the background of the Gnosis and material drawn from the polemical writings of the Church Fathers.
- THE GNOSTIC CRUCIFIXION, 1907, 83 pages.  
Vol. VII of the series, Echoes from the Gnosis. Contains the fragmentary "Acts of John," translated, with commentary by Mead relating to the inner or mythic symbolism of the crucifixion story.
- THE GNOSTIC JOHN THE BAPTIZER, 1924, 147 pages.  
The author gives English translations of material from traditional Gnostic material preserved by the Mandaean scribes relating to the legendary story of their prophet, John the Baptizer. Also included is the Slavonic Josephus' account of John and Jesus, and John and the Fourth Gospel Proem. A scholarly study having important bearings on Christian origins.
- THE HYMN OF JESUS 1907, 83 pages.  
Vol. IV. of the series, Echoes from the Gnosis. The "Hymn" is from the Gnostic "Acts of John," said to have been set down by Leucius in the second century when the Gnostics were not yet considered heretical. Mead argues in his commentary that this hymn is actually a mystery-ritual.
- PISTIS SOPHIA, 1947, 325 pages.  
A translation and lengthy commentary on the major Gnostic document of the second century, of unequalled importance for students of the influence of Gnosticism on early Christianity and the development of religion in the west.



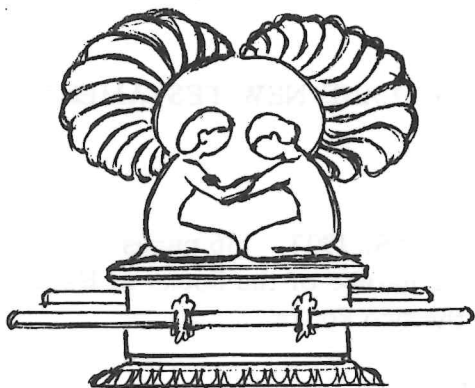
I. HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY -- page 4.

- Mead, G. R. S.      SIMON MAGUS, 1892, 91 pages.  
The Simonian "heresy" was the first to come into conflict with what has been regarded as the orthodox stream of Christianity. This work presents the teachings of Simon Magus, showing their Gnostic basis.
- THRICE-GREATEST HERMES, 1906, Three Volumes.  
These volumes on "Studies in Hellenistic Theosophy and Gnosis" contain invaluable research materials on the origins of Christianity. The author's thesis is that the wisdom-teachings of ancient Egypt form the background for understanding the Gnostic philosophy and consequently the Gnostic influence on Christianity.
- Menzies, Allan  
(editor)      THE ANTE-NICENE FATHERS, Vol. X, 1951, 533 pages.  
Scholarly compilation for students of theology. First part consists of a collection of recently discovered additions to early Christian literature, including portions of writings purported to be work of Apostle Peter, and the last part of the Epistles of Clement. Second part contains portions of two most important commentaries of Origen.
- Moore, G. F.      HISTORY OF RELIGIONS, Vol. II, 1948, 521 pages.  
The second volume of Moore's study has a section on the historical development of Christianity. Covers the development from the Apostolic age to the Counter-Revolution, with some comments on subsequent tendencies in the Roman Church.
- Morgan, R. W.      ST. PAUL IN BRITAIN, 1948, 185 pages.  
The author subtitles this work "The Origin of British as Opposed to Papal Christianity." He discusses the religions of the world at the time of the rise of Christianity and then traces the history of Christianity in Britain.
- Roberts, Alex &  
Donaldson, James  
(editors)      THE ANTI-NICENE FATHERS, 1951, Ten Volumes.  
The writings of the early Christian Fathers; invaluable reference for the original works, in translation, upon which early Christianity was based.
- Terrell, Ada Knight      A MELTING POT OF CHRISTIAN UNITY, 1923, 205 pages.  
Traces historically the growth of Christian unity up to the time the book was written. The first part deals with the first constructive period of Credal Christianity -- the Imperial Church of Rome and the Nicene Creed; the second part deals with the second period of Credal Christianity -- the Democratic Christian Church and the clarified and enriched creed.
- Van Der Leeuw, J. J.      THE DRAMATIC HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN FAITH, 1927, 166 pages.  
Covers important features of Christian history from its beginnings in Israel to the time of St. Augustine. Discusses task of unifying and organizing the growing church and of settling its relation to other doctrines such as Neo-Platonism and Gnosticism.

I. HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY -- page 5.

- Waite, C.B.                HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN RELIGION, 1900, 538pages.  
Covers in detail the history of Christianity during its first 200 years,  
from the Apostolic Age to the end of the second century and the formation  
of the Roman Catholic hierarchy.
- Whiston, Wm.  
(Translator)            WORKS OF FLAVIUS JOSEPHUS (no date) 963 pages.  
The classical history of the Jews, used as a standard reference by Bibli-  
cal scholars, together with Josephus' accounts of Jesus, John the Baptist  
and James the Just.





## LIBRARY READING LIST

Olcott Library and Research Center  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P. O. Box 270, Wheaton, Illinois 60187

# Christianity

## II. THE BIBLE

- Ames, E. R. YHWH - SOME ESSENTIAL FACTS CONCERNING THE GOD OF THE BIBLE AND HIS NAME, 1932, 108 pages.  
Explanation of why "Jehovah" or "Yahweh" is not used in the New Testament. Development of doctrine of Trinity and Holy Spirit, and vindication of the name "Yahweh."
- Ballou, Robert O. THE BIBLE OF THE WORLD, 1939, 1379 pages.  
(editor) A major section is devoted to Judeo-Christian Scriptures, with extensive readings from the Old and New Testaments and the Apocrypha.
- Barton, Bruce THE BOOK NOBODY KNOWS, 1926, 305 pages.  
An appreciation of the Bible as history and as literature; of some of the personalities of the Bible, from Jesus to "ten great men" and ten famous women." Summary of sources of the Bible.
- Bates, E. S. BIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, 1937, 174 pages.  
An account of the character, authorship and text of the Bible, with comments on the early Church conflicts, some of the great translations and Biblical criticism.
- Battenwieser, Moses THE BOOK OF JOB, 1922, 370 pages.  
Both Hebrew and English texts, with discussion of meaning as well as dates of Job, and extensive notes.
- Charles, R. H. THE BOOK OF ENOCH, 1921, 154 pages.  
This book from the Apocrypha is in some respects the most notable extant work outside the canonical Scriptures. This text includes reference to Christian origins and study notes.
- Compilation THE LOST BOOKS OF THE BIBLE, 1926, 293 pages.  
"Being all gospels, epistles and other pieces now extant attributed in first four centuries to Jesus Christ, his apostles and their companions, not included in New Testament." Translated from the original tongues, with an introduction by Dr. Frank Crane. Illustrated.

II. THE BIBLE -- page 2

- Cruden, Alex      UNABRIDGED CONCORDANCE OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS AND THE APOCRYPHA, 1953, 719 pages.  
An outstanding reference to the Bible.
- Duff, Archibald  
(editor)      THE FIRST AND SECOND BOOKS OF ESDRAS, 1903, 146 pages.  
A fine introduction reviews the apocryphal nature of the Books of Esdras and gives an analysis of the contents of the two Books.
- Fenton, Ferrar  
(translation)      THE HOLY BIBLE IN MODERN ENGLISH, 1922  
Translated direct from Hebrew, Chaldean and Greek sources.
- Fosdick, Harry E.      THE MODERN USE OF THE BIBLE, 1924, 273 pages.  
A liberal theologian discusses the new approach to the Bible based on modern scholarship. Chapters include "Abiding Experience in Changing Categories," "Miracle and Law," and "Perils of the New Position."
- Goodspeed, Edgar J.      THE APOCRYPHA, 1938, 493 pages.  
Goodspeed's translation, introduced with a survey of the history of the Apocrypha.
- THE JUNIOR BIBLE, 1936, 282 pages.  
American translation of stories from the Bible for 10- to 15- year-olds. Illustrated.
- THE NEW TESTAMENT: AN AMERICAN TRANSLATION, 1923, 481 pages.  
Written in American English, translated from Greek texts, with paragraphing and quotation marks to make for easier reading.
- Guillamont, A.  
and others      THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO THOMAS, 1959, 62 pages.  
Coptic text, with English translation, of manuscript found near Nag Hamadi, Upper Egypt, apparently one of the early Gnostic communities.
- Hall, Bolton      THE LIVING BIBLE, 1928, 423 pages.  
"Being the whole Bible in its fewest words, "based on the King James version, this work gives the contents of the Scriptures omitting repetitions, ceremonial details, most genealogies, and other items not of general interest.
- Hoschander, Jacob      THE BOOK OF ESTHER IN THE LIGHT OF HISTORY, 1923, 318 pages.  
The aim of this book is to interpret the Book of Esther from the historical point of view and to show the origin of the Festival of Purim.
- Katsunoff, Robert G.      DOES THE BIBLE TEACH REINCARNATION AND KARMA?(no date)50 pages.  
Dr. Katsunoff has assembled and interpreted Scriptural references, particularly in the New Testament, that deal with the twin concepts of reincarnation and karma.

## Library Reading List

### II. THE BIBLE -- page 3.

- Kenyon, F. C.      OUR BIBLE AND THE ANCIENT MANUSCRIPTS, 1903, 245 pages.  
A history of the texts and translations of the Bible.
- Kenyon, Sir F. C.      THE STORY OF THE BIBLE, 1936, 157 pages.  
A popular easily readable history of the Bible and its sources, Illustrated.
- Lamsa, George M.      HOLY BIBLE FROM THE PESHITTA, 1957, 1243 pages.  
Authorized Bible of the Church of the East. English translation of Old and New Testaments based on Peshitta manuscripts which have comprised the accepted Bible of those Christians who have used Syriac (literary dialect of Aramaic) as their language of prayer and worship for many centuries.
- Marston, Sir Charles      NEW BIBLE EVIDENCE, 1934, 249 pages.  
Evidence based on archeological discoveries during the period 1925-33.
- MEAD, G. R. S.      THE GOSPELS AND THE GOSPEL, 1902, 215 pages.  
A series of essays deal with the evolution and development of biblical criticism, particularly in its application to the four canonical Gospels.
- Moffatt, James  
(translator)      THE BIBLE, 1935 translation.  
Introduction gives background of writing of the books of the Bible and discusses some of the problems of translation. Aim of translator was to present the Bible in effective, intelligible English.
- Morgenstern,  
Rabbi Julian      JEWISH INTERPRETATION OF THE BOOK OF GENESIS, 1919, 335 pages.  
Presents Jewish religious instruction for religious school teachers and Bible students; contains an explanation and history of the Jewish faith.
- Moulton, R. G.  
(editor)      BIBLICAL IDYLS, 1902, 146 pages.  
Solomon's Song, written as dramatic poetry; Ruth, Esther, Tobit, all written in paragraph form. Study notes and analysis of meaning of "idyl."
- ECCLESIASTES AND THE WISDOM OF SOLOMON, 1896, 207 pages.  
Written as maxims, sonnets, essays and proverbs, unites the Biblical Ecclesiastes and the apocryphal Wisdom of Solomon.
- THE PSALMS AND LAMENTATIONS, 1902, 216 pages.  
A presentation of the Psalms in poetic form, with an introduction on verse structure of Hebrew literature and notes for study.
- Pierce, Ulysses G. B.      THE SOUL OF THE BIBLE, 1908, 532 pages.  
Selections from Old and New Testaments arranged as synthetic readings, dealing with one subject at a time. Indexed for various topics of religion and readings suitable for special occasions.

II. THE BIBLE -- page 4.

- Pryse, James F.      **THE MAGICAL MESSAGE ACCORDING TO IOANNES: COMMONLY CALLED THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST. JOHN**, 1909, 227 pages.  
Verbatim translation from Greek into modern English; introductory essays deal with philosophical basis and mystical sense of Evangel, the drama of the soul in the Gospel of John. Text is arranged in paragraph form with quotation marks, and no verse numbering.
- THE RESTORED NEW TESTAMENT**, 1914, 819 pages.  
The author indicates that this is "the Hellenic fragments freed from the pseudo-Jewish interpolations, harmonized and done into English verse and prose...with analysis and interpretation according to ancient philosophy and psychology." Contains also a new translation of the synoptic Gospels and a commentary on them.
- Riley, Frank L.  
    (compiler)      **THE BIBLE OF BIBLES**, 1928, 425 pages.  
A comparative study of passages on various subjects from the world's religions. An appendix lists the citations from the Bible.
- Sohrab, Mirza A.      **THE BIBLE OF MANKIND**, 1939, 731 pages.  
The section on Christianity gives an outline of Christian beliefs and quotations from the New Testament on such subjects as the Father, the Son of Man, the Divine Mission, the New Dispensation, the Kingdom, and various virtues.
- Weymouth, R. F.      **THE NEW TESTAMENT IN MODERN SPEECH**, 1943, 652 pages.  
Translated directly from the Greek, arranged in paragraph form, with verse numberings in the margin. Appendix gives information on text, Roman governors of Palestine, money system of Jesus' day, etc.
- Willoughby, H. R.      **STUDY OF THE BIBLE TODAY AND TOMORROW**, 1947, 436 pages.  
Survey of Biblical criticism and archeological discoveries, and discusses prospects for the future of Biblical research.
- Yahuda, A. S.      **THE ACCURACY OF THE BIBLE**, 1935, 226 pages.  
The stories of Joseph, the Exodus and Genesis confirmed and illustrated by Egyptian monuments and language. The author contends that the life and writings of the Israelites were greatly influenced by Egyptian culture and learning.



#### LIBRARY READING LIST

Olcott Library and Research Center  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270, Wheaton, Illinois 60187

# Christianity

### III. THE LIFE OF JESUS

An Eye-Witness

THE CRUCIFIXION, 1911, 200 pages.

Purports to be translation of ancient parchment manuscript written seven years after the Crucifixion by a member of the Order of "Essenes" in Jerusalem to his brethren in Alexandria giving a description of the life, doctrine and death of Jesus.

Austin, Mary

A SMALL-TOWN MAN, 1915, 230 pages.

The author approaches the life of Jesus as one who was a small-town man, a mystic, whose life and sayings were reported by his fellow townsmen, and in whom the mystical inknowing faculty reached its highest expression.

Bartlett,  
Harriet, Tuttle

NEW LIGHT UPON THE LIVES OF MARY AND JESUS, 1928, 139 pages.

Interesting information gathered from various sources, mainly Madame Mountford, a Jewess from Jerusalem. From the Oriental viewpoint, given here, Mary's father was a wealthy Persian Prince, a descendant of Esther and Ahasuerus; and her mother the ruling princess of the house of David, and a priestess. Both Mary and Joseph were initiates in the school of the Prophets, known as "Virgins." She thus explains the "virgin birth." Explanations are also given of the birth in a manger, education of Jesus, baptism by John, and an occult interpretation of various incidents and expressions in the Gospels.

Brandes, George

JESUS A MYTH, 1926, 190 pages.

The author maintains that Jesus never existed, but that as an active ideal and a model for the spiritual life, he has had a profound influence on the spiritual life of Europe and America.

Caine, Hall

LIFE OF CHRIST, 1938, 1310 pages.

Life of Jesus as an historical figure related in narrative form. First part of book deals with Old Testament teaching concerning Genesis and early history of Hebrew people leading up to Nativity. Also a section on period after Resurrection and Ascension.



III. THE LIFE OF JESUS -- page 2

- Campbell, W. A.      DID THE JEWS KILL JESUS? 1927, 112 pages.  
Discusses question as to what historical justification there is for charge that the Jews put to death the Eternal God manifested in the person of Jesus of Nazareth. Second part deals with "The Myth of the Resurrection."
- Curtiss, F. Homer    THE PATTERN LIFE, 1943, 271 pages.  
A life of Jesus"from the scientific standpoint of its analogy with other expressions of life and especially in connection with the astronomical events in the heavens."
- Fosdick, H. E.        THE MAN FROM NAZARETH, 1949, 282 pages.  
Discusses the historic Jesus as His contemporaries saw Him -- the Pharisees and Sadducees, the ordinary people, the Disciples, and many others concerned in the unfolding drama.
- Gandhi, Virchand R.   THE UNKNOWN LIFE OF JESUS CHRIST, 1894, 128 pages.  
(Notovich Nicholas) Claims to be translation of ancient manuscript discovered in Buddhist monastery in Tibet by Nicholas Notovich relating the life of Issa (Jesus Christ). Some portions show resemblances to biblical and evangelical story while there are also contradictions. First part of book describes journey to monastery, with illustrations.
- Gibran, Kahlil        JESUS, THE SON OF MAN, 1928, 216 pages.  
A poetical record of the words and deeds of Jesus, as though spoken by those who knew him.
- Goodyear, Ellen Conger (Compiler)      THE JOURNEY OF JESUS, 1927, 160 pages.  
Compiler has selected texts from the Gospels and arranged them, when possible, in chronological order, with the parables omitted, to provide an unbroken narrative of the life of Jesus.
- Goudge, Elizabeth    GOD SO LOVED THE WORLD, 1951, 311 pages.  
The Life of Jesus told as a very readable story which brings to life the events described in the gospels.
- Greenlees, Duncan    THE GOSPEL OF JESUS, 1950, 286 pages.  
A synthesis of the life of Jesus and his teachings drawn from the four Synoptic Gospels, together with explanatory notes and lengthy introduction on times in which he lived.
- Guignebert, Charles   JESUS, 1956, 563 pages.  
A critical and objective historical study of Jesus, his background and environment. This scholarly work on Christian origins includes comprehensive analysis of other writings in the field and conflicting evidence on the life and mission of Jesus.

III. THE LIFE OF JESUS -- page 3

- Logan, A. S. JESUS IN MODERN LIFE, 1934, 253 pages.  
A life of Jesus based on the Gospel accounts.
- Mahan, W. D. HISTORICAL RECORDS CONCERNING JESUS THE CHRIST, 1942, 246 pages.  
(compiler) Purported to be records copied from official manuscripts and scrolls, made by the Senatorial Courts of Tiberius Caesar and by the Sanhedrin, found in libraries at Rome and Constantinople.
- Mead, G. R. S. DID JESUS LIVE 100 B. C. ?, 1903, 440 pages.  
A survey of historical records and evidence from Canonical, Talmudic and other sources concerning the historicity of Jesus and the date of his life.
- Renan, Ernest LIFE OF JESUS, 1895, 481 pages.  
A revised version of what at the time of publication was considered one of the leading literary works of New Testament criticism. The author reconstructs the life of Jesus from material available without accepting chronological order in the Gospels, part of which he considers to be legendary. This scholarly work is well documented.
- Schure, Edward JESUS, THE LAST GREAT INITIATE, (no date) 148 pages.  
"It is by means of... esoteric light, the inner flame of all religions, the central truth of all fruitful philosophy, that I have attempted to reconstruct... the life of Jesus, taking into account whatever previous historical criticism has... cleared or prepared the ground."
- Schweitzer, Albert QUEST OF THE HISTORICAL JESUS, 1906, reprinted 1955, 413 pages.  
A scholarly and critical study by well known theologian on the historical life of Jesus, including discussion on writings and findings of other scholars.
- Stocking, Charles F. THE BUSINESS MAN OF SYRIA, 1925, 762 pages.  
& Tothoroh, Wm. W. Deals with events associated with life of Jesus in terms of the affairs of His day. Jesus is depicted as being about "His Father's business" and the events of His life and mission as narrated in the Gospels are commented on from the point of view of practical meaning and teaching.
- Young, E. S. LIFE OF CHRIST: A HARMONY OF THE FOUR GOSPELS, 1924, 348 pages.  
"With nine maps, tracing all the journeys of Jesus, and giving all the events in chronological order and time of occurrence." Illustrated, with questions which make the work suitable for use as a textbook. Actual dates are assumed for events.
- Taylor, T. E. STUDIES IN THE LIFE OF CHRIST, 1901, 226 pages.  
and others A scriptural text book covering in simple narrative form the outline of the life of Christ as revealed in the Gospels. Divided into daily studies with assignment of Bible readings and questions to be answered.





# Christianity

## IV. ESOTERIC AND MYSTICAL CHRISTIANITY, BIBLE INTERPRETATION AND SYMBOLISM

- Adyar, Frances      CHRISTIAN MYSTERIES AND THE CATHOLIC CHURCH, 1938, 139 pages.  
 The author suggests that it was the Catholic Church in a previous form which directed the teachings of the Ancient Mystery Schools and preserved the Mystery Teachings during the Dark Ages and that the Liberal Catholic Church is bringing these age-old teachings into the Christian religion again.
- Bailey, Alice A.      FROM BETHELEHEM TO CALVARY, 1937, 515 pages.  
 The author suggests that the five great dramatic events in the life of Christ represent the initiations through which all men must some day pass.
- Bartlett, Harriet T.      AN ESOTERIC READING OF BIBLICAL SYMBOLISM, 1916, 167 pages.  
 A survey of the allegorical meaning of the Bible based on a view point of theosophical interpretation.
- Besant, Annie      CHRISTIANITY, 1941, 75 pages.  
 A lecture delivered in 1896, dealing with the subject in the context of comparative religion. The other lectures in this series may be found in the author's Four Great Religions.
- ESOTERIC CHRISTIANITY, 1953, 285 pages.  
 "The object of this book is to suggest certain lines of thought as to the deep truths underlying Christianity." A basic theosophical text on the hidden side of the Christian religion, with chapters on the historical, mythic and mystic Christ, and the inner meaning of such concepts as the Trinity, Prayer, Forgiveness of Sins, etc.
- THEOSOPHICAL CHRISTIANITY, 1922, 62 pages.  
 Five addresses to the Liberal Catholic Church of St. Alban on "The Christ Within," "The Initiations of the Christ," "The Value of Heaven," "The Risen and Ascended Christ," and "Man the Master of His Destiny."
- Blavatsky, H.P.      THE ESOTERIC CHARACTER OF THE GOSPELS, 1925, 56 pages.  
 H.P.B. intended to write a series of essays on the hidden meaning or esotericism of the New Testament, but the series was never completed. The terms "Chrestos" or "Christos" are here discussed, as well as various aspects of the Gnostic teachings.
- Boehme, Jacob      PERSONAL CHRISTIANITY, A SCIENCE, 1919 edition, 336 pages.  
 An epitome of the principal doctrines of the great German mystic of the 16th century, arranged in systematic order with introduction and comments by Dr. Franz Hartmann.

#### IV. ESOTERIC AND MYSTICAL CHRISTIANITY, BIBLE INTERPRETATION AND SYMBOLISM -- page 2.

- Bosman, Leonard      AMEN, THE KEY OF THE UNIVERSE (no date) 119 pages.  
An exploration into the Meaning of the Sacred Words, "Amen," and "Aum," presenting material of interest in a study of the Hebrew language as a background for Christian concepts.
- THE BOOK OF GENESIS UNVEILED (no date) 133 pages.  
General critical study, describes creation stories of all great religions, and gives "Key to Scripture."
- Buck, J.D.              CHRISTOS, 1889, 26 pages.  
An interpretation of the mystical meaning of Christ as a living presence within the soul of man. "The Perfect Man is the Anthropomorphic God."
- Carpenter, Edward      PAGAN AND CHRISTIAN CREEDS, 1920, 308 pages.  
The author states that the process of the evolution of religious rites and ceremonies has in its main outlines been the same all over the world, showing their adaptation in Christianity.
- Coon, Arthur M.        THEOSOPHY IN CHRISTIANITY, 1954, 23 pages.  
A brief discussion of some aspects of the Christian teachings upon which Theosophy throws the light of understanding.
- Cordelier, John        THE PATH OF THE ETERNAL WISDOM, 1948, 158 pages.  
Subtitled "A mystical commentary on the Way of the Cross," this work by the mystic Evelyn Underhill, writing under the pseudonym of John Cordelier, presents the "Way of the Cross" as a "passion play of God's way in the cosmos and of the soul's way upon its path to God."
- Dawson, E. Matthews    HIDDEN MEANINGS OF THE WORLD'S GREAT STORIES, 1924, 70 pages.  
The first two sections deal with familiar children's stories. The last section deals specifically with Bible Stories, and gives interpretations of the Book of Job, Moses and the Brazen Serpent, and five other Bible stories.
- Delaire, Jean          THE MYSTERY TEACHING OF THE WEST, 1935, 192 pages.  
A review of the entire Christian story, including all the principal events of the Gospel story, presented in the light of the Ancient Wisdom, revealing points of similarity between the mystery-cults of antiquity and the Gospel records, and indicating that this arcane knowledge is the heart of Christianity.
- THE STORY OF THE SOUL IN EAST AND WEST, 1949, 99 pages.  
Traces the mystery-tradition of the soul's journey in the Mysteries of Jesus and the tradition of Gnosticism.
- DePurucker, G.        STORY OF JESUS, 1944, 61 pages.  
The author discusses the occult tradition regarding Jesus, the Avatara, and the life of Jesus as an allegorical mystery story setting forth in dramatic and symbolic form events which took place in the mysteries.
- Dewey, John H.        THE OPEN DOOR, 1891, 200 pages.  
An interpretation of life of Christ as one who achieved God consciousness, which each man must also do. The fundamental doctrine of Jesus is contrasted with the basic doctrines of other great religions.

#### IV. ESOTERIC AND MYSTICAL CHRISTIANITY, BIBLE INTERPRETATION AND SYMBOLISM -- page 3

- Dewey, John H.  
(cont'd)      **THE WAY, THE TRUTH AND THE LIFE**, 1888, 410 pages.  
Subtitled, "A Christian Theosophy, Healing and Psychic Culture, based on the ideal and method of the Christ." Author contends that if Jesus held the mastery of the conditions of life and death, wielded direct power over the forces of the physical world and performed extraordinary works, then the same power is latent in and possible to all men. In the teaching and example of Jesus there is a revelation and illustration of the law and conditions through which this divine Ideal is to be realized in each one.
- Drinkwater, G. Nevin      **THEOSOPHY AND THE WESTERN MYSTERIES**, 1944, 31 pages.  
Essay deals with the development of mystery teaching in various western traditions including Alchemy and the Kabbalah. Chapter on Christian Mysticism and the Christ gives meaning of the uniqueness of Christ.
- Elliott, G. Maurice      **THE BIBLE AS PSYCHIC HISTORY**, 1959, 175 pages.  
Explains how modern psychical knowledge can illumine Bible story and discusses similarity between Biblical "Miracles" and recent psychic phenomena.
- Ervast, Pekka      **THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT OR THE KEY TO CHRISTIANITY**, 1933, 158 pages.  
An interpretation of the Sermon on the Mount, based on the author's own translation of original texts. The author believes that in this "Sermon" Jesus explained the essence of Christianity and the Christian life.
- Field, Claud  
(translation)      **MEISTER ECKHART'S SERMONS** (no date) 60 pages.  
Collection of writings of 13th century German mystic which had profound influence on theological and philosophical thought. Chapters include Eckhart's thoughts on the Attractive Power of God, the Nearness of the Kingdom, True Hearing, the Self-Communication of God, Sanctification, and Outward and Inward Morality.
- Furneaux, Rupert      **THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STORY**, 1953, 220 pages.  
Throws light on historical error mentioned by G.R.S. Mead that Jesus, born 105 B.C., was confused with Jesus Barabbas, a political agitator of Pilate's time. Furneaux confines his study to the political character assuming him to be the Jesus of the Gospels.
- Gall, Edward      **MYSTERIES OF THE SPIRITUAL ASCENT**, 1948, 38 pages.  
Booklet deals with the mystical meaning of the Gospel story, the ascent of the soul as symbolized in the main incidents.
- THE SEVEN DIVINE PROMISES**, 1964, 24 pages.  
A commentary from the standpoint of mysticism on Chapters I and II of the Apocalypse.
- Gardner, E. L.      **A MYSTERY SCROLL AND ITS KEY**, 1942, 31 pages.  
"The Revelation of St. John the Divine" is explained as a Gnostic record, and the mystic interpretation is suggested.
- A THEOSOPHIST READS THE BIBLE**, Lecture 1, 1938, 8 pages.  
One of a series of three lectures, the title of this one is "Is the Bible the Word of God?" Mainly a historical review of the development of the Bible.



IV. ESOTERIC AND MYSTICAL CHRISTIANITY, BIBLE INTERPRETATION AND SYMBOLISM -- page 4

- Gardner, E.L. A THEOSOPHIST READS THE BIBLE, LECTURE II, 16 pages.  
This discusses "In the Beginning God Created the Heavens and the Earth."  
The creation as it appears in Genesis is explained from a theosophical point of view.
- A THEOSOPHIST READS THE BIBLE, Lecture III, 1938, 16 pages.  
The title of this lecture is "Adam and Eve and the Garden of Eden."
- THE MYSTERIES, 1945, 40 pages.  
Considers occult traditions relating to the Ancient Mysteries and the mystery dramas which present the story of man. Portion deals with Christianity and the allegorical meaning of the life of Jesus.
- Gaskell, G.A. DICTIONARY OF THE SACRED LANGUAGE OF ALL SCRIPTURES AND MYTHS, 1960, 844 pages.  
A valuable reference book containing explanations of Biblical symbolism and terms as well as those from other world religions. Many quotations included from acknowledged authorities.
- Gideon, Dora E. REINCARNATION IN THE BIBLE, 1958, 22 pages (manuscript)  
A lecture in which the author cites many passages indicating that the writers of the biblical literature were actually believers in the teaching of reincarnation.
- Gower, Dudley G. THE REIGN OF THE SPIRIT, 1957, 31 pages.  
The author suggests that religion will develop a new expression which will stress the attributes and qualities of the Holy Spirit. He considers the difference between the Jesus of history, the Jesus of the Gospels and the deeper esoteric significance.
- Greenlees, Duncan THE GOSPEL OF THE MYSTIC CHRIST, 1951, 269 pages.  
A synthesis of teachings concerning the Christ based on the Gospel according to St. John and several Apocrypha, together with explanatory notes and a lengthy introduction.
- Grove, Daisy E. THE APOCALYPSE AND INITIATION, 1926, 158 pages.  
A series of lectures in which the author attempts to explain the inner meaning of the Apocalypse as the mystical unfoldment of an initiate from one stage to another.
- THE MYSTERY TEACHING OF THE BIBLE, 1962, 120 pages.  
E. L. Gardner, in the Foreword, indicates that "the chief object of this study is to apply the various symbols and narratives to stages and experiences in the process of the soul's unfoldment...using the psychological symbolism of the sacred writings of Christianity."
- Hall, Manly P. FROM THE CRUCIFIXION TO THE RESURRECTION, 1962, 16 pages.  
Duplicated copy of lecture subtitled "The Mystery of Christ in the World of the Dead." A study of the meaning of Easter and especially the mysterious interval between the Crucifixion of Christ and the Resurrection.  
Author suggests that the mystery takes place in man's personal consciousness.
- OLD TESTAMENT WISDOM, 1957, 312 pages.  
Vol. I, of revised edition of How to Understand Your Bible, gives key to Bible interpretation. The pagantry and beauty of the Old Testament are presented. Based on thorough research, with a masterful interpretation of the deeper meaning of scripture.

IV. ESOTERIC AND MYSTICAL CHRISTIANITY, BIBLE INTERPRETATION AND  
SYMBOLISM -- page 5

- Hall, Manly P.      THE MYSTICAL CHRIST, 1951, 253 pages.  
Vol. II of a revised edition of How to Understand Your Bible, this work deals with an account of the Essenes, the life and ministry of Jesus reviewed mystically, and discusses religion and prayer as spiritual and mystical experiences.
- Hall, Robert F.      THE WORDS OF JESUS, 1932, 276 pages.  
Interpretations of the sayings of Jesus from a mystical and allegorical point of view. Preface contains essay on the "Mysteries in the First Century."
- Hartmann, Franz      THE LIFE OF JEHOASHUA, THE PROPHET OF NAZARETH, 1889, 208 pages.  
"An occult study and a Key to the Bible, containing the history of an initiate." An interpretation of the life of Christ as an allegory representing the divine intelligence in the soul of man.
- Heard, Gerald      THE CREED OF CHRIST, 1940, 169 pages.  
An interpretation of the Lord's Prayer, which the author believes is the "Ladder to Perfection," containing the essence of the Christian faith.
- Herman, Nicholas      THE PRACTICE OF THE PRESENCE OF GOD, 1895, 44 pages.  
Christian classic containing notes of conversations with and letters written by a lay brother among the Camelitees at Paris in 1666 (Brother Lawrence), explaining in simple terms the practice by which it is possible to have a conscious personal union with God.
- Hodson, Geoffrey      THE HIDDEN WISDOM IN THE CHRISTIAN SCRIPTURES, 1956, 24 pages.  
Introductory study of the mystery language and the keys which may be applied in discovering the deeper meaning of the Scriptures.
- THE HIDDEN WISDOM IN THE HOLY BIBLE, Vol. I, 1963, 239 pages.  
This is described as an introduction to the sacred language of allegory and symbol and an examination of the idea that the contents of the Bible are partly allegorical. Various stories and incidents in the Bible are discussed and suggested interpretations given. Various keys to the symbolic writings also suggested.
- THE HIDDEN WISDOM IN THE HOLY BIBLE, Vol. II, 463 pages.  
In this volume the author considers the hidden wisdom in the Book of Genesis, including Eden and the Fall, Noah, the Tower of Babel, Abraham and other stories.
- THE HIDDEN WISDOM IN THE HOLY BIBLE, Vol. III, 332 pages.  
A continuation of the series of Bible interpretations. This deals with two stories in Genesis -- that of Esau, Jacob and the Birthright; and that of Joseph.
- THE INNER SIDE OF CHURCH WORSHIP, 1948, 82 pages.  
An explanation of the hidden forces and agencies which lie behind the ceremonial presentation of the traditional seven sacraments of the Christian Church is given. The author claims angelic inspiration for the first two chapters of the book.



IV. ESOTERIC AND MYSTICAL CHRISTIANITY, BIBLE INTERPRETATION AND SYMBOLISM -- page 6.

- Hodson, Geoffrey      LECTURE NOTES, Vol. II, 1955, 582 pages.  
Notes of lectures delivered at the School of the Wisdom, Adyar, India, on world religions and philosophies and cosmogenesis. Section on Christianity deals with origin of Christian religion and various streams of thought which contributed to its founding. As well as the historical aspect the author considers mystical and occult interpretation of the Christ story and the meaning of the Cosmic Christ.
- Inge, Ralph W.      CHRISTIAN MYSTICISM, 1879, 379 pages.  
Bampton Lectures delivered at University of Oxford. Valuable treatise dealing with characteristics of mysticism, the mystical element in the Bible, Christian Platonism and speculative mysticism, and nature mysticism and symbolism.
- Kingsford, Anna      THE CREDO OF CHRISTENDOM, 1916, 244 pages.  
Consisting of "Essays and Addresses on Esoteric Christianity," the author presents the esoteric and occult meaning of the Christian creed and points out correspondences with the sacred Mysteries of antiquity.
- Kingsford, Anna and Maitland, Edward      THE PERFECT WAY OR THE FINDING OF THE CHRIST, 1923, 363 pages.  
Demonstrates that Christianity is a symbolic synthesis of the fundamental truths contained in all religions, that the true plane of religious belief lies not in historical tradition but in man's mind and heart, and that Christian doctrine represents the facts of man's spiritual history.
- Kingsland, William      CHRISTOS: THE RELIGION OF THE FUTURE, 1929, 123 pages.  
Author affirms there has always existed a real Gnosis which must be the religion of the future. Meaning of evolution and fall of man is discussed as well as meaning of Christos as a universal cosmic Principle, which is also the divine nature of man.
- THE ESOTERIC BASIS OF CHRISTIANITY, 1895, 195 pages.  
Subtitled "Theosophy and Christian Doctrine," shows that inspiration and prophecy, the fall and the redemption, the crucifixion and the resurrection, the divinity of Christ and the atonement have esoteric interpretation. There is also an explanation of the Logos doctrine from the Theosophical point of view.
- GNOSIS OR ANCIENT WISDOM IN THE CHRISTIAN SCRIPTURES, 1937, 230 pages.  
Interpretation of hidden meaning in Christian scriptures, which author believes contain real Gnosis or knowledge of man's origin, nature and destiny. Also collates findings of other scholars and research students.
- Kuhn, Alvin Boyd      EASTER, THE BIRTHDAY OF THE GODS, (no date), 63 pages.  
Discusses meaning of Easter from the point of view of the evolution of the soul and resurrection of Christ in man.
- THE LOST KEY TO THE SCRIPTURES, (no date), 64 pages.  
Author claims that the Bible becomes more significant when taken as allegory depicting the spiritual evolutionary history of the soul of each man. He considers that the words "dead," "death" and "to die" are keys to unlock the true meaning of the Biblical stories.

IV. ESOTERIC AND MYSTICAL CHRISTIANITY, BIBLE INTERPRETATION AND SYMBOLISM --  
page 7.

- Kuhn, Alvin Boyd    **THE LOST LIGHT**, 1940, 593 pages.  
Subtitled "An Interpretation of Ancient Scriptures," the work is based on the hypothesis that the science of symbology can be applied to an understanding of religion, revealing the common source of all scriptures. The Christian scriptures are therefore a retelling in glyph and symbol of ancient religious myth.
- A REBIRTH FOR CHRISTIANITY**, 1970, 218 pages.  
This is a powerful and controversial book in which the author confronts the reader with many challenges regarding the orthodox approach to the life of Jesus and the history of Christianity. He suggests that the true meaning of Christianity is to be found in its mystical teaching and he calls for a revival of the effort to discover the esoteric significance of the Christian heritage.
- Leadbeater, C. W.    **THE CHRISTIAN CREED: ITS ORIGIN AND SIGNIFICANCE**, 1904, 172 pages.  
Exposition of inner meaning of Christian creed as result of occult research. Includes metaphysical teaching of the descent of the Logos into matter, with diagrams.
- THE HIDDEN SIDE OF CHRISTIAN FESTIVALS**, 1920, 508 pages.  
Describes the esoteric and symbolic interpretation of the festivals in the Church calendar from Advent to Whitsuntide, which commemorate the various events in the mystery-drama of the life of Christ.
- THE HIDDEN SIDE OF THINGS**, Vol. I, 1913, 482 pages.  
Deals with the occult side of nature and life as seen by a clairvoyant. Section on ceremonies includes discussion on Christian magic, the Mass, Ordination, and other aspects of worship.
- THE INNER LIFE**, 1911, First Series, 263 pages.  
In the first section the author comments on "The Work of the Christ." In the second section comments are made on "Christianity," "Sin," "The Pope," "Prayer" and "Ceremonial."
- THE SCIENCE OF THE SACRAMENTS**, 1929, 679 pages.  
Discusses and describes thought edifices built and spiritual forces invoked in Eucharist and other services as seen by a clairvoyant, and gives inner meaning of words, actions and teachings of sacraments. Compares words of Roman and Liberal Catholic liturgies in ceremony of Eucharist. Illustrated.
- Levi                    **AQUARIAN GOSPEL OF JESUS, THE CHRIST**, 1925 (9th edition), 260 pages.  
Described as "The Philosophical and Practical Basis of the Religion of the Aquarian Age of the World and of the Church Universal, transcribed from the Book of God's Remembrances, known as the Akashic Records." The author is said to have had a vision which resulted in the transcribing of this book. Major events and sayings of the Gospels are expanded and include, among other things, description of Jesus going to India, Tibet, Persia, Assyria, Greece and Egypt. Introduction by Eva S. Dowling ("Scribe to the Messenger").
- Lewis, H. Spencer    **THE MYSTICAL LIFE OF JESUS**, 1929, 310 pages.  
Explains the Rosicrucian teaching of the life of Jesus as a Divine Messenger, His birth, childhood, membership in the Essenes, His preparation and initiation in Egypt, His ministry, and the events surrounding the story of the Crucifixion and Resurrection.

IV. ESOTERIC AND MYSTICAL CHRISTIANITY, BIBLE INTERPRETATION AND SYMBOLISM -- page 8.

- Lutyens, Lady E.      THE FAITH CATHOLIC, 1918, 54 pages.  
The author presents some thoughts on the inner meaning of the Athanasian Creed.
- Maitland, Edward      BIBLE'S OWN ACCOUNT OF ITSELF, 1905, 83 pages.  
"These chapters were originally written as an exposition of the mysticism of the West." The author uses the Bible itself to prove that a mystical interpretation of Scripture is intended.
- Osborn, Arthur W.      OCCULTISM, CHRISTIAN SCIENCE AND HEALING, 1926, 157 pages.  
A careful examination of the Christian Science doctrine of the non-existence of matter, the paradoxes of the religion, healing systems, cures and failures, and an explanation of Christian Science from the theosophical point of view.
- Pearson, E. Norman      THE LORD'S PRAYER, 1964, 22 pages.  
An interpretation of the Lord's Prayer in the light of Theosophy. Two diagrams correlate the structure of the prayer and the theosophical view of man.
- Pigott, F. W.      THE PARTING OF THE WAYS, 1925, 88 pages.  
Teachings of the Liberal Catholic Church compared and contrasted with traditional Catholic teachings. Deals with the Doctrine of God, the Doctrine of Christ, Doctrine of Atonement, Doctrine of Man, the meaning of sin, conversion and authority.
- Powell, F. G. M.      STUDIES IN THE LESSER MYSTERIES, 1920, 124 pages.  
"I will venture to affirm that the Bible is largely, if not wholly, written in a cipher of which if we have not lost the key, we have mislaid it, or are only gradually recovering it." Discusses such topics as "The Awakening," "The Virgin of the World," "Crucifixion," and "Resurrection" by reference to esoteric interpretations of Scripture.
- Pryse, James M.      THE APOCALYPSE UNSEALED, 1910, 222 pages.  
"The purpose of this book is to show that the Apocalypse is a manual of spiritual development and not, as conventionally interpreted, a cryptic history or prophecy." The book is subtitled "An Esoteric Interpretation of the Initiation of Ioannes, Commonly called The Revelation of St. John."
- THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT AND OTHER EXTRACTS FROM THE NEW TESTAMENT, 1904, 80 pages.  
"A verbatim translation from the Greek with notes on the mystical or arcane sense."
- Ransom, Josephine      OCCULT TEACHINGS OF THE CHRIST, 1955, 66 pages.  
A study of the teaching of Christ according to The Secret Doctrine by H. P. Blavatsky. The author takes the questions "Who was the Christ?" "Who was Jesus?" and "What were the occult teachings of the Christ?" and then sets out as answers, quotations from The Secret Doctrine for the student to consider.
- Santayana, George      IDEA OF CHRIST IN THE GOSPELS, 1946, 266 pages.  
Analysis of the Gospel; discussion of Jesus as Messiah, Son of God, and Son of Man. Concludes with study of Psyche and supernatural soul, and self-transcendence.

#### IV. ESOTERIC AND MYSTICAL CHRISTIANITY, BIBLE INTERPRETATIONS AND SYMBOLISM -- page 9

- Schuon, Frithjof **GNOSIS**, 1957, 151 pages.  
A scholarly exposition on ways of spiritual realization as found in the various religious traditions. Section on the Christian Tradition deals with Christian gnosis and Mysteries of Christ and of the Virgin, and also the Cross.
- Schure, Edouard **JESUS THE LAST GREAT INITIATE**, undated, 148 pages.  
Translated from the French by F. Rothwell, a scholarly esoteric study of the life of Jesus containing provocative ideas on the meaning of the Virgin birth, and on what the writer sees as the "significance and bearing of the double teaching" of Jesus. Initiation, public career, trial, death and resurrection are all discussed from the esoteric point of view.
- Shearman, Hugh **MODERN THEOSOPHY**, 1952, 264 pages.  
Chapter XIII of Part Four deals with Theosophy and Christianity, giving a brief summary of the esoteric side of Christian concepts.
- Steiner, Rudolph **CHRISTIANITY AS MYSTICAL FACT**, 1910, 241 pages.  
Author attempts to show that even though the evolution of Christianity may be traced from pre-Christian times, it was not merely a further development of what already existed but had its own independent character.
- THE GOSPEL OF ST. JOHN**, 1933, 193 pages.  
A group of 12 lectures dealing with various aspects of the inner meaning of the Christian teachings, especially as related to the "Doctrine of the Logos" presented in the Johannine Gospel.
- Suzuki, D. T. **MYSTICISM: CHRISTIAN AND BUDDHIST**, 1957, 214 pages.  
A collection of studies by a well known Buddhist scholar. He considers especially the writings of Meister Eckhart, as representative of Christian mysticism, which he finds come close to Mahayana Buddhism and especially to Zen Buddhism.
- Tranter, Gerald **THE MYSTERY TEACHINGS AND CHRISTIANITY**, 1969, 208 pages.  
The author contends that there is a mystery teaching which is to be found running through many religious traditions, including those of ancient Egypt, Greece and India which gives consideration to the invisible side of man's life and consciousness, as well as the evolving physical universe. This same teaching may be found within the Christian Gospels, hidden in parable and allegory.
- Troward, T. **BIBLE MYSTERY AND BIBLE MEANING**, 1913, 323 pages.  
Bible is treated as the "Book of Emancipation of Man." Gives mystical explanation and symbolism of creation and fall of man, the missions of Moses and Jesus, the building of the Temple, etc.
- Underhill, Evelyn (editor) **THE CLOUD OF UNKNOWING**, 1922, 315 pages.  
Described as a book of contemplation, this is a mystical treatise by an unknown mediaeval writer. The "cloud of unknowing" is the indescribable experience of union with God, but the writer speaks of his apprehensions of spiritual reality in simple and plain terms, and sets out the method of attaining them.
- Whyte, G. Herbert **IS THEOSOPHY ANTI-CHRISTIAN**, 1914, 60 pages.  
A survey of the principles of Theosophy in relation to Christianity, endeavoring to show that Theosophy is not anti-Christian, but leads Christians to a better understanding of their religion.

IV. ESOTERIC AND MYSTICAL CHRISTIANITY, BIBLE INTERPRETATIONS AND SYMBOLISM -- page 10

- Udney, D. F.      **THE ORIGINAL CHRISTIANITY**, 1926, 141 pages.  
The first part outlines the teachings in the Gospel of the Holy Twelve, drawing conclusions concerning the early history of Christianity; the second part is an interpretation of the allegory contained in the Gospel. The author maintains this Gospel, which escaped corruption and remained in safe keeping for 16 centuries, is an essential part of original Christianity.
- Van Der Leeuw, J.J.      **THE FIRE OF CREATION**, 1925, 250 pages.  
A study of the occult meaning of God the Holy Ghost, the Creative Spirit in the universe, manifesting also as Divine Mind and as the active principle in evolution represented by the Maha Chohan in the Occult Hierarchy. There is a section on the Motherhood of God.
- Van Gelder, Dora      **CHRISTMAS OF THE ANGELS**, 1960, 11 pages.  
"...At this time of year the whole earth thrills with the wonderful forces outpoured by the Angels and with the mighty blessing of the Christ which descends in response to their adoration."
- Watts, Alan      **MYTH AND RITUAL IN CHRISTIANITY**, 1954, 251 pages.  
The author presents "Christianity as the ritual reliving of the Christ-story through the seasonal cycle of the ecclesiastical year." The Christian story, he believes, has not only the status of history but the dignity of myth, which makes it an experience for today.
- Weatherhead, L.G.      **CHRISTMAS AND THE CHRIST**, 1925, 29 pages.  
Short discourse on inner meaning of birth of Christ,
- Wedgwood, J. I.      **THE DISTINCTIVE CONTRIBUTION OF THEOSOPHY TO CHRISTIAN THOUGHT**, 1926, 24 pages.  
Author discusses how the theosophical philosophy reconciles the conflicting doctrines of God without and God within, considers the mystical super-physical aspects of Christian teaching, and explains the modus operandi of the sacraments and their inner meaning.
- THE PRESENCE OF CHRIST IN THE HOLY COMMUNION**, 1928, 58 pages.  
A commentary on various theories as to the nature and manner of Christ's Presence in the Sacrament.
- Wendling, George R.      **THE MAN OF GALILEE**, 1907, 270 pages.  
An enquiry into the supernatural character, the divinity of Jesus Christ, as revealed through His mental characteristics, universal love, miracles, life, the nature of His Kingdom, and His relationship with God.

IV. ESOTERIC AND MYSTICAL CHRISTIANITY, BIBLE INTERPRETATIONS AND SYMBOLISM -- page 11 Library Reading List

- Willis, F. M.      **THE TRUTH ABOUT CHRIST AND THE ATONEMENT**, 1922, 99 pages.  
Considers doctrine of Christ both as a World Teacher and as a principle in every human being; also the birth, significance and death of Jesus and the Atonement from the occult point of view.
- Wilmshurst, W. L.      **CONTEMPLATIONS**, 2nd Edition, 1928, 318 pages.  
Studies in Christian Mysticism, with interpretations from a mystical standpoint of some of the Biblical symbols and events. Includes essays on interior significance of crisis of World War I.
- Winston, Alice      **APOLLONIUS OF TYANA**, Founder of Modern Christianity, 1954, 125 pages.  
The author claims that this book was recorded "from the Akashic Records by Philo and Celeste." States that Apollonius of Tyana and Jesus Christ were the same great Initiate and that the four Gospels are a dramatization and allegorical presentation of the life and ministry of Apollonius.
- Woods, Charlotte      **THE MYSTERY RELIGIONS**, 1947, 24 pages.  
Described as a study in regeneration, its experience and implications; author suggests that regeneration is implicit in life itself. She discusses how it was a central teaching in all the mystery religions of antiquity and then passed into Christianity.





# *Christianity*

## V. THE DEAD SEA SCROLLS AND NAG HAMMADI DOCUMENTS

- Davies, A. Powell    **THE MEANING OF THE DEAD SEA SCROLLS**, 1956, 137 pages.  
Reviews the history of discovery and scholarly interpretation of the Scrolls in their relation to the origins of Christianity, with comments on dating of the Scrolls, Essene sects, early Christian church, and Schweitzer's view of Jesus.
- Dupont-Sommer, A.    **THE DEAD SEA SCROLLS**, 1952, 100 pages.  
Account of the finding of the Scrolls, commentary, some quotations and illustrations. Standard reference on the subject.
- Gaster, Theodor    **THE DEAD SEA SCRIPTURES**, 1956, 350 pages.  
Complete translation in English, with explanatory notes.
- Grant, Robert M.    **GNOSTICISM AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY**, 1959, 232 pages.  
From his studies of the Nag-Hammadi and the Qumran documents, the author examines the nature of Gnosticism, the forms it took in the systems of its various leaders, and considers its relation to the thought of the Qumran sectaries and the early church.
- THE SECRET SAYINGS OF JESUS**, 1960, 206 pages.  
An authoritative interpretation (in collaboration with David Noel Freedman) of ancient documents found at Nag Hammadi in Egypt in 1945, with comments on relationship of Gnostics to early Christianity. Includes translation of the Gospel of Thomas.
- Guillamont, A. & others    **THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO THOMAS**, 1959, 62 pages.  
Translation of Coptic text from Nag Hammadi in Egypt by an international team of five Coptic and Hebrew scholars, with original text in Coptic characters on opposite pages. Includes reference listing of parallels between new sayings and Biblical passages.
- Helene, Theodore    **THE DEAD SEA SCROLLS**, 1957, 75 pages.  
An historical survey, with some comments.
- MacGregor, Geddes    **GNOSIS: A RENAISSANCE IN CHRISTIAN THOUGHT**, 1979, 203 pages.  
A scholarly but readable account of the recent impact and proliferation of Gnosticism on early Christian studies. Discovery of the Nag Hammadi codices has revolutionized early Christian and Hellenistic studies, relative to the



MacGregor, Geddes (cont.)

influence and effects of the Gnostic. The author proposes a theosophical exegesis for the Gnostic texts, and compares them to canonical Christian writings.

Pagels, Elaine

THE GNOSTIC GOSPELS, 1979, 174 pages.

A scholarly work written and intended for popular consumption with as significant a thesis as could be imagined for the future of "orthodox" Christianity in its Eastern, Latin, and Protestant formulations. Pagels describes the principles of Christian doctrine as found in the fourth century Nag Hammadi codices, comparing them to the so-called orthodox or traditional conceptions, and concludes with a question: What is the "true" Christian doctrine?

Paine, Grace T.

THE DEAD SEA SCROLLS, manuscript, 42 pages.

A collection of materials relating to the finding of the Scrolls, with comments on the Essenes, Jesus' relation to the Essenes, the Nazarites, the Therapeutae, Jesus as High Priest of Melchizedek. Lists bibliography of books that may give clue to connection of Essenic group with esoteric teachings.

Perkins, PHEME

THE GNOSTIC DIALOGUE, 1980, 239 pages.

A study of "the revelation dialogues," a major group of the Nag Hammadi texts. This book provides an introduction to the issues involved in understanding the texts. The last chapter describes contemporary attempts at recovering "Gnostic insight" in literature, psychology and political theory.

Potter, Charles F.

LOST YEARS OF JESUS REVEALED, 1958, 128 pages.

Discussion of Dead Sea Scrolls, which the author claims reveal that "the proven Mother of Christianity was the splinter Jewish sect sometimes called Essenes."

Robinson, James

THE NAG HAMMADI LIBRARY, 1977, 477 pages.

Translation of forty-seven tractates of the Gnostic codices found in Nag Hammadi (upper Egypt) in 1946. Translated from Coptic into English by a group of scholars, the material comprises the most significant find of Gnostic materials ever made, and their translation the most important contribution to Gnostic studies in history.

Schonfield, Hugh J.

SECRETS OF THE DEAD SEA SCROLLS, 1957, 164 pages.

Historical survey of dates and events, followed by an evaluation of the evidence and conclusions.

Szekeley, Edmund

THE ESSENE GOSPEL OF PEACE, 1971, 72 pages.

Translated directly from the Aramaic, this is a fragment of the complete manuscript and deals with the healing works of Jesus.

Szekeley, Edmund (cont.)

THE ESSENE GOSPEL OF PEACE, Book 2: the Unknown Books of the Essenes, 1981, 132 pages.

Translations of "The Communion with the Angels of the Earthly Mother," and "Communion with the Angels of the Heavenly Father."

THE ESSENE GOSPEL OF PEACE, Book 3: Lost Scrolls of the Essene Brotherhood, 1981, 144 pages.

According to the translator, "a collection of texts of great spiritual, literary, philosophical and poetical value."

Wilson, Edmund

THE SCROLLS FROM THE DEAD SEA, 1955, 121 pages.

Lucid account of origin, discovery and implications of the Scrolls, with reference to author's visit to the site of discovery and meetings with Metropolitan Samuel.

Gives history of securing the Scrolls, tells of the Essene Order and the Teacher of Righteousness.



## Comparative Religion



- |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Abhedananda, Swami        | <u>Great Saviours of the World</u> - 1947, 321 pages.<br>The lives and teachings of Krishna, Zoroaster, Lao-Tze, Buddha, Christ, Mohammed and Rama-krishna.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | A922.2208<br>Abh<br>GS |
| Ashby, Philip H.          | <u>The Conflict of Religions</u> - 1955, 218 pages.<br>This book examines four major faiths--Christianity, Islam, Hinduism and Buddhism--in terms of their encounter with the modern world, their internal tensions and the varieties of thought within each of them. It goes on to explore the notions of human fulfillment in each and calls for a reconciliation between them in light of the great truths common to all. | 290<br>As<br>CR        |
| Ayres, Lew                | <u>Altars of the East</u> - 1956, 284 pages.<br>Record of a global tour in which the famous actor recounts his visits to centers of worship all over Asia, and outlines the salient features of each faith. Half-tone illustrations.                                                                                                                                                                                         | 200.9<br>Ay<br>AOE     |
| Bach, Marcus              | <u>Spiritual Breakthroughs for Our Time</u> - 1965, 162 pages.<br>Explores the phenomena of spiritual healing, baptism of the Holy Spirit, psychism, glossolalia, yoga, psychedelics and the notions of karma and reincarnation. Also contrasts Zen and Christianity, and concludes that we can change desire by thought.                                                                                                    | 201.6<br>Ba<br>SB      |
|                           | <u>Strangers at the Door</u> - 1971, 189 pages.<br>The missionary syndrome returning to the West: Vedanta, Yogis, Bahai, Soka Gakkai, Unification Church, and the "Jesus people."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 201.6<br>Bac<br>StD    |
| Ballou, Robert C.,<br>ed. | <u>The Bible of the World</u> - 1939, 1415 pages.<br>Summarizes the basic scriptures of seven great religions--Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Zoroastrianism, Judeo-Christianity and Islam--and includes many classical commentaries and apocryphal texts as well. An encyclopedic work.                                                                                                                          | 290<br>Bal<br>BW       |

- Barrows, John Henry,  
ed. The World's Parliament of Religions - 2 Vols., 290  
1600 pages. Ba  
The story of an historic gathering August 25- WPR  
Oct. 15, 1893, at the Columbian Exposition in  
Chicago, of representatives of the world's  
faiths. Profusely illustrated with photos of  
great religious leaders and of holy centers and  
rituals around the globe; contains the texts of  
all the speeches given (by notables including  
Swami Vivekananda and Dr. Paul Carus). A  
monumental and beautiful work.
- Besant, Annie Seven Great Religions - 1966, 271 pages. T  
Combines lectures given by Mrs. Besant at B463  
Theosophical Conventions. Hinduism, Zoro- SGR  
astrianism, Buddhism, Christianity, Islam,  
Jainism and Sikhism are explored in depth yet  
with great conciseness; the essential spirit of  
each is communicated.
- Universal Textbook of Religion and Morals - T  
1911, 450 pages. B463  
Part I presents the basic laws of spirit and  
matter as enunciated in the texts of Buddhism,  
Hinduism, Islam, Sikhism, Christianity, Judaism  
and Zoroastrianism. Part II treats ethics  
according to the same plan. Part III of this  
uncompleted work is an essay on the particulars  
of Hinduism, which was to be followed by similar  
essays on other faiths.
- Bouquet, A.C. Sacred Books of the World - 1954, 345 pages. 290  
A compendium of the development from primitive Bou  
chants through the hymns and invocations of SB  
Sumer and Babylon, the Code of Hammurabi, the  
Epic of Gilgamesh, Egyptian temple scriptures,  
and hymns of Central America, Greece, and China,  
to the texts of Zoroaster, Buddha, Confucius, the  
I Ching, Taoism, Judeo-Christianity, the Koran,  
the Gita and Upanishads, Shinto, and some of the  
newer faiths such as Mormonism.
- Braden, Charles S.,  
ed. Varieties of American Religion - 1936, 202  
264 pages. Br  
Explores seventeen types of American religious VAR  
thought in essays by representatives of each,  
including various Protestant persuasions,  
Catholicism, Mormonism, Christian Science,  
Unity, Judaism, and even Theosophy (the essay  
is by A.P. Warrington).
- Carpenter, Edward Pagan and Christian Creeds: Their Origin and 290  
Meaning - 1920, 319 pages. Ca  
This work focuses on the mysteries as the PCC  
basis of religion, beginning with solar myths  
and the symbolism of the zodiac and continuing

Carpenter, Edward (cont.)

through the various magical rites and beliefs, then culminating with the genesis of Christianity and concluding with an appendix on the teachings of the Upanishads.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Cerminara Gina | <u>Insights for the Age of Aquarius</u> - 1973, 314 pages.<br>An analysis of the problems of religion, which compares the conflicts or orthodoxy, mistranslation, contradictory teachings, and anachronism as well as the contrasts and similarities among the various great faiths. The author uses general semantics as a tool for synthesis, and then posits the Golden Rule as the indispensable ethic for the Age of Aquarius. | 170<br>Cer<br>IAA |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Chaudhuri, Haridas | <u>Modern Man's Religion</u> - 1966, 87 pages.<br>The essentials of a universal religion elaborated into ten categorical imperatives: the oneness of God, equality of prophets, love of humanity, spirit of toleration, self-understanding, the middle path, love of nature, omnipresence of truth, devotion to higher values, and evolutionary participation. | 290<br>Ch<br>MMR |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Colum, Padraic | <u>Orpheus: Myths of the World</u> - 1930, 327 pages, 20 engravings by Artzybasheff.<br>Creation myths from all of the ancient cultures, including Egypt, Babylon, Persia, Greece, Palestine, Rome, Scandinavia, the British Isles, Iceland, India, China, Japan, Polynesia, and the Americas. | 291.13<br>Co<br>OMW |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Cranston, Ruth | <u>World Faith: The Story of the Religions of the United Nations</u> - 1949, 193 pages.<br>A presentation of the major world faiths and a plea for "one way for all mankind: the religion of the human family." | 290<br>C |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Das, Bhagavan | <u>The Essential Unity of All Religions</u> - 1939, 903 pages.<br>An eminent early Theosophist demonstrates the similarities of eleven great faiths in terms of their intellectual, emotional and volitional constituents. | T<br>D26<br>EUAR |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Delaire, Jean | <u>The Story of the Soul in East and West</u> - 1949, 99 pages.<br>Contents: "Yesterday and Today," "In Folklore and Fairy Tale," "In the Mysteries of Jesus," "In Gnosticism," "In the Light of Modern Psychology." | 128<br>De<br>SS |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|

- Eliade, Mircea      A History of Religious Ideas: Vol.1, From the Stone Age to the Eleusinian Mysteries, 291  
489 pages; Vol.2, From Gautama Buddha to the Eli  
Triumph of Christianity, 565 pages. 1982. HRI  
A grand synthesis crowning a lifetime of work Vol.1  
in comparative religion. The first volume Vol.2  
explores ancient manifestations of the sacred,  
from the Indus Valley to classical Greece. The  
second volume takes us from ancient China and  
the rise of Buddhism in Asia through Rome.
- From Primitives to Zen - 1967, 644 pages. A294  
A sourcebook on non-Western religious history. Eli  
Some of the major themes documented are: gods, FP  
myths of creation, man and the sacred, death,  
afterlife, eschatology, medicine men, mystics,  
founders of religions, speculations on humanity  
and God.
- Occultism, Witchcraft and Cultural Fashions - 291  
1976, 148 pages. Eli  
Eliade shows that people still respond to the OWCF  
ancient drive to make their world sacred, to  
assert their oneness with creation, and to  
undergo a personal initiation which will renew  
both self and all others.
- Patterns in Comparative Religion - 1958, 291  
484 pages. Eli  
Partial contents: "The Sky and Sky Gods," PCR  
"The Sun and Sun-Worship," "The Moon and Its  
Mystique," "The Waters and Water Symbolism,"  
"Sacred Stones," "Agriculture and Fertility  
Cults," "Sacred Time and the Myth of Eternal  
Renewal," "The Structure of Symbols."
- The Sacred and the Profane - 1957, 256 pages. 201  
Subtitled, "The Significance of Religious Myth, El  
Symbolism, and Ritual Within Life and Culture," SAP  
this book demonstrates primitive man's search  
for the sacred in all life--in nature, from  
sun and moon to the earth and its harvest; in  
daily life, from home and family to work; and  
in the rituals of baptism, puberty, initia-  
tion, marriage and death. It also probes  
modern practices of politics, psychoanalysis and  
the various social institutions to find hidden  
religious symbolism.
- Ferm, V.      Encyclopedia of Religion - 1945, 844 pages. Ref.  
One hundred ninety scholars have contributed 200.03  
to making this a compact book useful to those Fer  
who wish brief statements about leading relig- AER  
ions, sects, leaders, and doctrines of the  
world. Available for reference use in the  
library.



- |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Ferm, Vergilius, ed. | <u>Forgotten Religions</u> - 1950, 392 pages.<br>Twenty articles by seventeen authors on diverse religions from Sumer and Egypt through Assyro-Babylonian and Hittite, Canaanite, Mithraic, Manichaeen, Greek, Mazdaic, Old Norse, Tibetan, Eskimo, etc. Includes Eliade's famous article on Shamanism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 291<br>Fe<br>FR     |
| Ferm, V.             | <u>Religion in the Twentieth Century</u> - 1946, 470 pages.<br>Twenty-seven existing faiths, new and old, are briefly examined by as many authors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 290<br>Fe<br>RTC    |
| Fitch, Florence Mary | <u>Their Search for God</u> - 1947, 160 pages.<br>Oriental ways of worship, profusely illustrated with beautiful half-tone photographs. Hindu, Confucian, Taoist, Shinto and Buddhist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | A294<br>Fi<br>TSFG  |
| Frazer, J.G.         | <u>The Golden Bough</u> , 1 Vol. edition - 1925, 752 pages.<br>The classic study of ancient myths, magical rituals and religions, with extensive sections on taboos, seasonal rites, the cults of Adonis, Osiris, Dionysus, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 291<br>Fr<br>GB     |
| Goddard, Dwight      | <u>Was Jesus Influenced by Buddhism?</u> - 1927, 249 pages.<br>In this fascinating book, the author reminds us that Indian Emperor Asoka, in the third century B.C., sent emissaries of Buddhism to Greece and Egypt, and draws numerous parallels between Buddhism and the Essene teachings out of which early Christianity developed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 232<br>Go<br>WJI    |
| Greenlees, Duncan    | <u>World Gospel Series</u> , Vols. 1-14 - 1948-1962<br>The Gospel of Islam, The Gospel of China, The Gospel of Hermes, The Gospel of Jesus, The Gospel of Zarathushtra, The Gospel of the Mystic Christ, The Gospel of Narada, The Gospel of the Guru-Granth Sahib, The Gospel of the Pyramids, The Gospel of the Advaita, The Gospel of Israel, The Gospel of the Prophet Mani, The Gospel of the Gnostics, and The Gospel of Sri Krishna. Each volume explores the chief texts of a certain faith or culture and sketches the lives of their greatest teachers. Profoundly researched and concisely stated, this series contains some of the most inspiring writing in all the literature of comparative religion. | 290.08<br>GRE<br>G  |
| Griffiths, Bede      | <u>The Marriage of East and West</u> - 1982, 224 pages.<br>Father Bede contrasts India and the West drawing both upon his personal experience and his immense scholarship, which takes us through the revelations of the Vedas (cosmic vision),                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 291.1<br>Gri<br>MEW |

Griffiths, Bede (cont.)

Self-knowledge (in the Upanishads), the questions of a personal God and non-duality, into the Judaic revelation (Old and New Testaments) and ultimately to an understanding of Jesus as the New Man.

Return to the Center - 1976, 154 pages. 290  
A modest volume of deep wisdom by a Benedictine monk who spent twenty years in India as a sannyasi. Looking at the truths of Hinduism and Buddhism, he reflects on modern (Christian) society's loss of touch with the center of life, which is the Spirit of God's love, and concludes by reminding us that yoga, the transformation of body and soul by spirit, is the way of union with this center that lies within each of us. Gri  
RTC

Gupta, Kedornath Das Essence of Religions - 1941, 208 pages. 202  
Brief descriptions of thirty-five living faiths, compiled for the Fifth World Parliament of Faiths. Gu

Hall, Manly P. Twelve World Teachers - 1937, 237 pages. B  
Brief sketches of the lives and legends of Akhnaton, Hermes Trismegistus, Orpheus, G918  
Zoroaster, Buddha, Confucius, Lao-Tze, Plato, Hal  
Jesus, Mohammed, Padma Sambhava and TWT  
Quetzalcoatl.

Hawkrige, Emma The Wisdom Tree - 1945, 504 pages. 290  
An account of the growth of religions in the West and the East, from primitive magical philosophies through Sumer, Egypt, Persia, Ha  
Greece, Palestine and the Near and Far East. WT  
Beautifully illustrated.

Higgins, Godfrey Anacalypsis - 1833, 2 Vols., 1270 pages. 135.4  
"An Attempt to Draw Aside the Veil of the Saitic Isis; or an Inquiry into the Origin Hig  
of Languages, Nations and Religions." A A  
gargantuan precursor of The Secret Doctrine Vol.1  
which attempts a cosmology on the order of Vol.2  
the later work, but with perhaps less success, because further removed from esoteric sources. Nevertheless, many salient points are made regarding the history of the world and its ancient cultures and religions, and Mme. Blavatsky did not fail to make use of these monumental volumes herself. Includes a considerable exposition on the phenomenon of black Virgins, black Christ and Krishna-figures, etc., throughout the civilized world.

- |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Hutchinson, John A.<br>& James A. Martin | <u>Ways of Faith</u> - 1953, 511 pages.<br>An introduction to religion: classical ways of China, of Hinduism, Buddhism, Israel, Jesus and early Christianity, Roman Catholic way of order and worship, and the ways of classical Protestantism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 290<br>Hu<br>WF     |
| James, William                           | <u>The Varieties of Religious Experience</u> - 1902, 534 pages.<br>The classic work on the inner awareness of the divine. Partial contents: "The Reality of the Unseen," "The Sick Soul," "Conversion," "Saintliness," "Mysticism," and "Philosophy."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 248<br>Ja<br>VRE    |
| Johnson, Raynor C.                       | <u>A Religious Outlook for Modern Man</u> - 1963, 211 pages.<br>A modern and popular writer tells why he sees no ground for conflict between science and religion, or between different world faiths.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 149.3<br>Jo<br>ROMM |
| Krickeberg, Walter                       | <u>Pre-Columbian American Religions</u> - 1968, 316 pages.<br>Four books in one, since only the first section is by Krickeberg. All four deal with the religions in America previous to European invasions. Trimborn, Muller and Zerries are the other authors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 292<br>Kri<br>PCAR  |
| Kuhn, Alvin Boyd                         | <u>The Lost Light</u> - 1940, 602 pages.<br>An interpretation of ancient scriptures--Egyptian, Hebrew, and Gnostic, for the most part--showing how the hidden wisdom has been lost through adhering to the letter of the texts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | T<br>K955<br>LL     |
| Lanternari, Vittorio                     | <u>The Religions of the Oppressed</u> - 1963, 322 pages.<br>A survey of the twentieth century "colonial heresies"--cults of liberty and salvation arising among those peoples conquered by white nations in recent centuries, with historical background on such diverse groups as the Sioux Indians, the Kitawala (Jehovah's Witnesses) in Africa, the Bantu separatist churches, the Congolese prophetic cults, the Peyote cult, the Cargo cults of Melanesia, the Rastafarians, the Cao-Dai of Vietnam, and many more. | 290<br>La<br>RO     |
| Leslie-Smith, L.H.,<br>ed.               | <u>The Universal Flame</u> - 1975, 263 pages.<br>Published to mark the centenary of the Theosophical Society, this collection of twenty-two articles by twenty-one authors deals with basic principles of the Wisdom Religion in terms that are easily comprehended. In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | T<br>LS637<br>UF    |

Leslie-Smith, L.H. (cont.)

addition to an article by E.J. Burton on comparative religion, there are others entitled, "Philosophy East and West," "Universal Law," "The Concept of God," "Source of the Immemorial Wisdom," etc. The book ends with excerpts from the inaugural addresses of the six T.S. Presidents through the term of John Coats.

Massey, Gerald

The Natural Genesis - 1883, 2 Vols., 1087 pages.

E294  
Mas  
NG  
V.1  
V.2

A great work, to which Mme. Blavatsky paid frequent homage, which traces man's origins through Egyptian mythology (a seven-based system) and asserts the African (or "Kamite") origin of every culture from Britain through Akkad, India and New Zealand, of every myth and religion from Aesop's Fables to German gnome-tales to the equinoctial symbology of Christianity. Massey's vast erudition is brought to bear upon linguistics, demonstrating the etymology of myriads of languages from the base of African onomatopoeia. A rare set, kept in the non-circulating reference cases.

Mehta, P.D.

The Heart of Religion - 1976, 436 pages.

290  
Meh  
HR

An essay on the Way of Transcendence, distilled from the Vedas, Upanishads, the Gita, Zohar, sayings of Buddha, Jesus, Zoroaster and many more including Krishnamurti. Considers subjects such as teacher-disciple relationship, evil, suffering, karma, death, revelation, communion, immortality, science and religion, yoga and meditation.

Mendelsohn, Isaac,  
ed.

Religions of the Ancient Near East - 1955, 284 pages.

291.13  
Me  
RANE

Sumero-Akkadian religious texts and Ugaritic epics (with Biblical references).

Moore, George Foot

History of Religions - 1948, Vol. I, 651 pages; Vol. II, 552 pages.

290  
Mo  
HR  
Vols.I&II

Volume I - China, Japan, Egypt, Babylonia, Assyria, India, Persia, Greece and Rome.

Volume II - Judaism, Christianity and Moham-  
medanism.

- Nasr, Seyyed Hossein The Encounter of Man and Nature - 1968 113  
 151 pages. Na  
 Subtitled, "The Spiritual Crisis of Modern Man," EMN  
 this book first analyzes the deep historical  
 roots of modern malaise in the light of  
 Christian theology and Greek philosophy, then  
 turns to Taoism, Hinduism and Islam, outlining  
 their metaphysical principles (particularly  
 their conceptions of nature), to form a back-  
 ground of light against which modern science  
 can be interpreted and to show how a philosophy  
 of nature can be brought into being on the  
 basis of the principles discovered.
- Needleman, Jacob The New Religions - 1970, 245 pages. 290  
 An assessment of the inward reach, largely by Nee  
 America's younger generation, through Tibetan NR  
 lamas, yoga, zen, Krishnamurti, transcen-  
 dental meditation and other teachings and  
 disciplines.
- Needleman, Jacob, ed. The Sword of Gnosis - 1974, 462 pages. 110  
 A collection of essays by Frithjof Schuon, Ne  
 Rene Guenon, Marco Pallis, Titus Burckhardt, SG  
 Seyyed Nasr, Leo Schaya and others, in an  
 attempt to illuminate the universal truths  
 upon which the great religious systems are  
 based and cut through the illusions of the  
 present age to open a path for the renewed  
 influence of primordial tradition.
- Olcott, Henry Steel Theosophy, Religion and Occult Science - 1885, T  
 384 pages. 01 1  
 The President-Founder of the Theosophical TR0S  
 Society, with his customary eloquence and  
 sharp wit, speaks here in a number of lectures  
 given in various locations in Asia and Europe  
 between 1879 and 1884, on such subjects as,  
 the common foundation of all religions, the  
 spirit of the Zoroastrian religion, the life  
 of Buddha and its lessons, and "Theosophy: The  
 Scientific Basis of Religion," among others,  
 always tying together the threads of his  
 material with the theosophical viewpoint, and  
 frequently including a bit of Society history  
 or an anecdote of personal reminiscence to  
 enliven his points. This book, and the set of  
Old Diary Leaves by the same author, are among  
 the most unjustly neglected works in the annals  
 of comparative religion or American letters in  
 general; heartily recommended!

- |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Parrinder, Geoffrey,<br>ed. | <u>Religions of the World: From Primitive Beliefs to Modern Faiths</u> - 1971, 440 pages.<br>A beautiful, oversize book of twenty-two sections by twenty authors on the development and ideas of virtually every religion up through modern Islam. Copiously illustrated (including some color plates). Available only for reference use in the library.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ref<br>292<br>Pa<br>RW |
| Pringle-Pattison, A.S.      | <u>Studies in the Philosophy of Religion</u> - 1930, 256 pages.<br>Deals with the line of religious development that culminated in Christian theism, by exploring the primitive magical worship, ancestor worship, nature worship, the Hellenic humanizing of the gods, Judaism, Zoroastrianism and the problem of evil, and thence into an extremely erudite and informative investigation of Jewish and Christian apocalyptic thought, the birth of Christianity, and the contributions of St. Paul and Philo of Alexandria, concluding with an evaluation of the Christian mysteries. | 291<br>P<br>StPH       |
| Radford, Ruby L.            | <u>Many Paths to God</u> - 1970, 137 pages.<br>A book written for young adults which outlines the basic ideas of twelve living religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Zoroastrianism, Jainism, Shintoism, Sikhism and the Bahai Faith. Illustrated with half-tone photos of various temples and worshippers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 290<br>Rad<br>MPTG     |
| Radhakrishnan, S.R.         | <u>Eastern Religions and Western Thought</u><br>Partial contents: "The World's Unborn Soul;" "The Supreme Spiritual Ideal: The Hindu View;" "Mysticism and Ethics in Hindu Thought;" "India and Western Religious Thought: Greece; Christendom; Greece, Palestine, and India;" "The Meeting of Religions."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | A294.5<br>Rad<br>ER    |
| Reischauer, A.K.            | <u>The Nature and Truth of the Great Religions</u> - 1966, 331 pages.<br>Scholarly study of the world's religions, and the concepts in which they share or differ, followed by a philosophical section on the truth of religion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 200<br>Re<br>NIGR      |
| Riley, Frank L.             | <u>The Bible of Bibles</u> - 1929, 432 pages.<br>Subtitled, "A Source Book of Religions, Demonstrating the Unity of the Sacred Books of the World." Essentially a very erudite compendium of quotations from sources as diverse as the Chaldean Oracles, Hermes Trismegistus, the Talmud, the Gita, Coptic Apocrypha, texts of Taoism, and the Bible among others. These are arranged under various subject headings--the kingdom of heaven, the problem of evil, etc.                                                                                                                   | 290<br>Ri<br>BB        |



- Saunders, Kenneth     The Ideals of East and West - 1934, 246 pages. 170  
 Contents: An Evening at Ephesus; The Ethics of Sa  
 India; of the Chinese; of the Japanese; of the IEW  
 Greeks; of the Hebrews; Christian Ethics; A  
 Meeting at Chang-an. Sprinkled with fine selec-  
 tions of poetry and prose from the world's great  
 teachings.
- Schnapper, Edith B.     The Inward Odyssey: The Concept of The Way in 149.3  
 the Great Religions of the World - 1965, Sch  
 235 pages. IO  
 This book outlines the way of transforming man's  
 entire being, stage by stage, through its ex-  
 pression in the symbols and images common to  
 all great religious traditions: the labyrinth,  
 the spiral, the wilderness, the wheel, the rose,  
 the tree, fire, light, the cave of the heart,  
 the rock of living waters, and the eye of wisdom  
 are such images, produced and reacted to spon-  
 taneously by travelers on the way.
- One in All - 1952, 143 pages. A080  
 Another book of diverse quotations, but ar- Wes  
 ranged concisely into three major sections: 01  
 The Preparation, The Path, and The Goal. The  
 first deals with search and purification, the  
 second with the way of love, and the last with  
 enlightenment. A powerful little volume.
- Schuon, Frithjof     Transcendant Unity of Religions - 1953, 290  
 199 pages. Sc  
 Partial contents: conceptual dimensions; the TUR  
 limitations of exotericism; concerning form in  
 art; limits of religious expansion; and the  
 ternary aspect of monotheism; Christianity and  
 Islam.
- Scharab, Mirza A.     The Bible of Mankind 202  
 A book divided into nine sections, each devoted So  
 to a major world religion, and prefaced with BM  
 an article by an exponent of that religion  
 (includes the Bahai Faith).
- Spiegelberg, Frederic     Living Religions of the World - 1956, 477 pages. 290  
 A textbook of comparative religion with sur- Sp  
 prisingly lucid, readable expositions of six- LRW  
 teen major world faiths.
- Tanner, Florice     The Mystery Teachings in World Religions - I  
 1973, 191 pages. T157  
 Contents: "The Unity of God," "The Trinity," MTWR  
 "Graded Spiritual Intelligences," "Changes in  
 Earth and the Unseen Worlds," "Universal Law,"  
 "Continual Unfoldment of Consciousness and  
 Form." Beneath each of these chapter headings,  
 Tanner traces the concepts through a dozen great  
 religions.



- Waller, Charles F.     World Fellowship of Faiths - 1935, 986 pages.     200  
Addresses and messages by leading spokesmen of     We  
nearly all faiths, races and countries under     WF  
the auspices of the World Fellowship of Faiths  
Congress.
- Williamson, W.     The Great Law - 1899, 431 pages.     290  
A study of religious origins and the unity     W  
underlying them, by a theosophical thinker.     GL  
Comparison of savior legends, the ark, fire  
festivals, blood covenants, trinities, and  
much exposition of the solar mysteries,  
concluding with an essay on sacrifice as the  
fundamental law of life--the law of love.
- Zaehner, R.C., ed.     The Concise Encyclopedia of Living Faiths -     290  
1959, 431 pages.     Zae  
Covers Judaism, Christianity (in all its     CEL  
forms and phases), Islam, Zoroastrianism,  
Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, Shinto, Con-  
fucianism, Taoism, and even concludes with  
a section on Jungian depth psychology and  
Marxian Communism. Illustrated.



Because of the rise of interest in consciousness as a subject for scientific and psychological investigation in recent years, we have selected some books representative of that area. These books often contain material from science, material about the scientific evidence of the functions of the brain and the parts of the brain, and evidence about mystical or altered states of consciousness. The word "consciousness" was practically banned from psychology in the beginning of the century. It was considered an epiphenomena that was not open to investigation, and in fact, was often regarded as not worthy of investigation. The pendulum has swung and it is now a very respectable topic. Because there have been many investigations from western and eastern sources, there also have been many new discoveries and new ways of looking at the question. These are exciting times. This list cannot be complete - so much is happening every day in this field. In order to try to keep the list brief, we have eliminated books that could easily be included here, but are found on our reading lists on Theosophy, Parapsychology, Psychology, Hinduism, and Buddhism.

Benoit, Hubert

The Supreme Doctrine, 1955, 248 pages.

This book was written by a French psychiatrist, and has a subtitle of "Psychological Studies in Zen." It is an excellent book covering important concepts such as the paradoxes in Zen that help one deal with the conflict of the opposites. The author relates the subject matter to western ways of thinking about emotions, the unconscious, anxiety, and the task of seeing into the nature of things as well as transcending our egotistical states in order to gain a glimpse of Reality.

Bentov, Itzhak

Stalking the Wild Pendulum, 1977, 130 pages.

The author explains consciousness and the creation of the universe in terms that are concrete enough that many will find the book appealing and understandable. He gives a nuts and bolts description of the microcosm and macrocosm - the workings of consciousness within the universe, and within human beings. The book represents a creative and holistic approach to the structure and nature of human consciousness.

Besant, Annie

A Study in Consciousness, 1938, 283 pages.

The origin and evolutionary development of consciousness in the universe and in humanity, with a Theosophical explanation of the process. It starts with the very beginnings of dim, unfocused, consciousness at the individual and group levels, originating from the one consciousness. The various planes of consciousness are discussed, as well as the role of desire, thought, action, values, attention, memory, etc.

Bohm, David      Wholeness and the Implicate Order, 1980, 213 pages.  
Written by one of the most outstanding physicists of our time, and a friend of J. Krishnamurti. Dr. Bohm has developed a theory of quantum physics which includes matter and consciousness, as an unbroken whole, treating the totality of existence. He is known for using the term "implicate order" to describe the inherent order in the universe and man. The implicate order makes possible a consistent account not only of matter but of consciousness, and of its relationship to matter.

Brain Mind Theme Pack

Reprints of articles from Brain/Mind Bulletin. Each set pertains to a different subject. Of particular interest to those interested in the concept of consciousness:

Theme Pack #5      Mind/Consciousness, physics, holographic theories of the brain  
Theme Pack #8      Right/Left hemisphere specialization  
Theme Pack #10     Parapsychology and mysticism  
Theme Pack #14     Meditation

Bruteau, Beatrice      The Psychic Grid, 1979, 249 pages.  
The author treats the basic question of epistemology from a somewhat popular viewpoint, labeling our developed and a priori assumptions, attitudes, convictions, etc., our "conviction community." Since we strain or filter experience through this element, the author renames it the "psychic grid." The effects and ramifications of the grid are analyzed, and the possibility of its transcendence examined.

Chennakesavan, Sarasvati

The Concept of Mind in Indian Philosophy, 1960, 153 pages.  
Contains a clear and scholarly exposition of the theories of mind of some of the classical Hindu thinkers. In the later chapters, which should be particularly interesting to Western readers, these ancient Hindu theories are compared and contrasted with the theories of mind put forth by some contemporary Western philosophers.

Eccles, John C. & Karl R. Popper

The Self and Its Brain, 1977, 566 pages.  
Two renowned philosophers of science combine their views to create a book in three parts on the topic of "psychophysical interactionism." Contains a great deal of research on the brain. Scholarly in style and difficult.

Gardner, E. L.

The Play of Consciousness Within the Web, 1939, 100 pages.  
The eleven essays in this book explore both man, the microcosm, and the macrocosm of the universe, and show how the interplay of both aspects result in the world we are familiar with. Human consciousness and the processes of the cosmos are integrally related.

Globus, Gordon, et al.

Consciousness and the Brain, 1976, 356 pages.  
In this book, thirteen internationally renowned psychologists, neuroscientists, psychiatrists, and philosophers present an original multidisciplinary inquiry into the consciousness puzzle. Topics include mind, brain, and symbolic consciousness; mental phenomena as causal determinants in brain function; free will and problems concerning the structure of consciousness.

Haddick, Vern

Reality, Consciousness and Person, 1979, 258 pages.

This is a compilation and annotation of Theosophical literature relating to the self-realization process in man, and more specifically, the therapy by which this can come about. "According to the perennial tradition and modern Theosophy, . . . consciousness is not a by-product of the life process but an independent principle of existence, divine in its essential nature. . . . The focus of several of these discussions...is really upon ways of uniting the limited individual consciousness with universal or divine consciousness."

Krishnamurti, J.

The Impossible Question, 1972, 190 pages.Truth and Actuality, 1978, 171 pages.

The library has a nearly complete collection of books by Krishnamurti, and it is perhaps impossible to select the most representative of his works. These two books represent his important concepts of awareness, the difference between "reality" and "actuality," and "truth". The Impossible Question has chapters dealing with "the act of looking," freedom, fragmentation, fear and pleasure, and the mechanical activity of thought. Truth and Actuality contains discussions between Krishnamurti and David Bohm, the physicist.

Lee, Philip &amp; Robert Ornstein (eds.)

Symposium on Consciousness, 1974, 182 pages.

Six chapters by leading scientists in the field of the study of human consciousness. Contains scientific material and research, but also deals with the phenomena of self-awareness, and poses pertinent questions about our identification of the "I" with what are perhaps discrete states of consciousness or identity states.

Margenau, Henry &amp; Emily Sellon (eds.)

Main Currents in Modern Thought, 209 pages.

Retrospective Issue: Nov. 17, 1940 to Nov. 17, 1975, Vol. 32, nos. 2-5

"The purpose of 'Main Currents' is to present significant contributions to contemporary thought which point toward a unified vision of the world..." It was founded in 1940 by Fritz Kunz. The three sections in this volume - on nature, man and society - contain scholarly and comprehensive articles. Those on "man" relate closely to the issue of the development of consciousness and awareness.

Merrell-Wolff, Franklin

Pathways Through to Space: A Personal Record of Transformation in Consciousness, 1944, 288 pages.

Written nearly 40 years ago, this book describes the psychic and mystical experiences of a thinker trained in the distinctively Western scientific tradition of higher mathematics and modern physics, but adapted and interpreted according to the spiritual tradition of the East. Exciting and very readable.

The Philosophy of Consciousness Without an Object, 1973, 263 pages.

The author briefly describes his search for reality, which began as a graduate student at Harvard. His subsequent mystical experiences are touched on in this book, but more fully in his earlier, Pathways Through to Space. The second part of the book contains aphorisms on consciousness without an object. Although he was a deep student of Shankara, and later a student of Buddhist writings, these aphorisms are apparently his own, arising from his transcendental experience.

- Motoyama, H. Science and the Evolution of Consciousness, 1978, 142 pages.  
An unusual book by a Japanese physician who writes about Ki, the chakras, and the Chinese meridian system. These are tied in with some new approaches for measurement by science, including an electronic instrument invented by the author for measuring the degree of control a meditator has over his various chakras.
- Ornstein, Robert E. (ed.) The Nature of Human Consciousness, 1973, 514 pages.  
This book covers the subject of consciousness from a great variety of approaches. Unlike many modern psychological authors, Dr. Ornstein deals with the intuitive and holistic mode of consciousness, as well as more ordinary approaches. The book attempts to employ the technological and methodological advances that have been made in the course of the past century and to apply them to the study of consciousness.
- The Psychology of Consciousness, 1972, 226 pages.  
A study of consciousness which includes some modern psychological theories about "ordinary consciousness," perception, time in relation to consciousness, self control, and a discussion of both sides of the brain. The author includes several meditation exercises in his section on esoteric psychologies, as well as a chapter about the awakening of intuition.
- Pelletier, Kenneth R. & Charles Garfield Consciousness: East and West, 1976, 274 pages.  
A comprehensive array of western scientific approaches to altered states of consciousness. It covers a wide range, from the pathological (including psychotic) states of consciousness to the meditative. The last chapter deals with "Toward a transpersonal psychotherapy."
- Penfield, Wilder The Mystery of the Mind, 1975, 115 pages.  
Written by the now famous neurosurgeon, who did so much research on the brain. This book is a must for anyone interested in some of the specific ways the brain functions. The central question, as the author points out, is whether man's being is determined by his body alone or by mind and body as separate elements.
- Pietsch, Paul Shufflebrain, 1981, 253 pages.  
A much more serious book than the title might suggest. It proposes a theory of memory based on the hologram, a three-dimensional image produced by wave-front construction. Although the book is for the serious student, the author is witty, imaginative and provocative in thought.
- Puligandla, R. An Encounter with Awareness, 1981, 133 pages.  
This book treats two basic propositions about human nature. First, there exists the self whose nature is of pure consciousness. Second, man cannot be reduced wholly to any physical entities or process or relations thereof. The method employed in this book in treating these views is based on experience.
- Schrodinger, Erwin What Is Life?  
Mind and Matter, 1977, 178 pages.  
Two books combined in one. A famous physicist discusses great questions about our existence, including order, disorder and entropy. He also discusses the basis of consciousness, and asks what place consciousness occupies in the evolution of life.

- Smith, E. Lester Intelligence Came First, 1975, 188 pages.  
Are life, intelligence, and consciousness the primal realities? And is their expression in biological forms on earth a secondary event? The author suggests that it is somewhat ridiculous to maintain the position of a mechanistic, chance creation which insists that thought originates and depends upon the physical brain. This book was written for both the scientist and the layman by a Fellow of the Royal Society.
- Sri Ram, N. Consciousness: Its Nature and Action, 1964, 18 pages.  
This pamphlet contains the Blavatsky Lecture for 1964. Sri Ram outlines the nature of human consciousness, and puts it in simple Theosophical terms.
- Life's Deeper Aspects, 1968, 152 pages.  
Theosophical views on life, death and spiritual awakening are presented in the author's clear and concise style. The subtleties of man's consciousness become more accessible as one delves deeply into this book.
- Tulku, Tarthang Time, Space and Knowledge: A New Vision of Reality, 1977, 306 pages.  
The focus, indicated in the title, is on gaining an experiential insight into the nature of the world around us, free from illusory distractions. As well as a comprehensive discussion of this subject, the author recommends certain visualisation exercises which will enable the reader to expand his own consciousness.
- Valle, R.S. & R. von Eckartsberg The Metaphors of Consciousness, 1981, 500 pages.  
That which is called consciousness has been envisioned in many ways: as mind or brain, as a state of consciousness, as a transpersonal nondualistic reality, and as the unity of the noumenal and phenomenal realms. This book considers numerous models of consciousness based on scientific analysis, intuitive insight, religious and mystical experience, and artistic and literary sensitivity. It presents an array of distinguished thinkers and writers, including John Lilly, Fritjof Capra, Karl Pribram, David Bohm, Charles Tart, and Renee Weber.
- van der Leeuw, J.J. The Conquest of Illusion, 1966, 234 pages.  
This book deals with a philosophy of consciousness and perception based on concepts that are acceptable in modern terms and not based on a "belief system." The author deals with such concepts as real versus unreal, freedom of the will, spirit and matter, etc.
- White, John The Highest State of Consciousness, 1972, 471 pages.  
A collection of essays by reputable contemporary writers about consciousness and altered states, including the mystical. Writers include: Aldous Huxley, R.D. Laing, Alan Watts, Lama Govinda, Charles Tart, A. Maslow and P.D. Ouspensky.



Wilber, Ken

The Atman Project, 1980, 184 pages.

A psychological treatise on the teleological evolutionary process of ascent toward complete individualization or toward "Atman." Divided into eighteen chapters the book portrays the author's primary thesis that development is evolution, evolution is transcendence, and transcendence ends in Atman, or "unity consciousness."

No Boundary, 1979, 160 pages.

Consciousness is a totality. The writer shows that mankind has unfortunately fragmented this totality by building boundaries which have led to conflict and pain. The egoic psychology of the Freudians and behaviorists, the ideas of the humanistic school and the transpersonal approach are in reality all different levels of vision in the total spectrum of consciousness and therefore can be harmoniously integrated. The author attempts this harmony by synthesizing these essentially Western psychological reflexes with the classical Eastern approaches to the study of self and personal growth.

The Spectrum of Consciousness, 1977, 339 pages.

The author's thesis is that consciousness, whether viewed from the perspectives of religion, psychology or psychotherapy, is multi-dimensional. Eastern views of consciousness as well as the Western viewpoint are facets of a single totality which the writer calls the spectrum of Consciousness. Each view or individual facet is as valid and as legitimate as another.

Up From Eden, 1981, 338 pages.

This book presents an interdisciplinary view that is dazzling in its overall vision of human and cosmic evolution. Wilber suggests the higher stages toward which future evolution might now be moving and the possibility of the views of science and religion merging into a startling synthesis.





## DEATH AND DYING

The following books are available for loan from the Olcott Library:

- |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Beard, Paul                        | <p><u>Living On</u> - London, Boston : Allen &amp; Unwin, 1980, 194 pages.</p> <p>The writer, the president of the College of Psychic Studies of London, deals with the states of consciousness which survive death. Reincarnation, ESP researches, scientifically valid methodologies for assessing evidences of continuing consciousness and religio-ethical implications of the evidence are discussed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>133.9<br/>Bea<br/>LO</p>    |
| Bo Yin Ra                          | <p><u>The Book on Life Beyond</u> - San Francisco : Kober Press, 1978, 115 pages.</p> <p>Written by a modern seer and mystic, this work discusses how one's consciousness survives the act of dying. Like a traveller's guidebook, which can tell about a part of the earth never seen, this book too was written to provide the most important facts concerning the spiritual experience of death. The nature of consciousness, and spiritual exercises to unfold understanding are also covered.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>133.9<br/>Bo<br/>BLB</p>    |
| Currie, Ian                        | <p><u>You Cannot Die</u> - 1978, 271 pages.</p> <p>A treatment of the concept of survival after death via scientific method. The work is centered around the elaboration of nine thanatological theses: apparitions, hauntings, OOBes, deathbed visions, resuscitation experiences, possession experiences, reincarnation claims, and mediumship.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>133.9<br/>Cur<br/>YCD</p>   |
| Grof, Stanislav &<br>Halifax, Joan | <p><u>The Human Encounter with Death</u> - New York : Dutton, 1977, 221 pages.</p> <p>The result of joint researches of a psychiatrist and a medical anthropologist, the book deals with the theme of death. Its specific focus is not so much on the experiences in consciousness of dying persons as on the phenomena of coping or encountering death which awaits terminally ill patients who provide the research material for the book. The rationale and administration of psychedelic drugs, the role of the living in easing the patient's path to death, and above all the re-conditioning of the mental attitudes of the patient (reinforced by drugs and psychiatric sessions) which enables him to better encounter death, are analyzed in objective detail.</p> | <p>155.937<br/>Gro<br/>HED</p> |

- Hall, Manly P. From Death to Rebirth - Los Angeles : Philosophical Research Society, 1972, 40 pages. 129.4  
Hal  
GR
- The book incorporates three lectures which the author gave on the theme of death, rebirth, and the intermediate stages. In each essay the writer synthesizes the thanatological insights from a variety of cultures - Tibetan, Amerindian, Greek, Egyptian, Buddhist, Indian and Western Mysticism. The author's thesis is that the three stages of death, rebirth and the states in between are all part of a single continuation whose purposiveness we must try to understand.
- Kaplan, Pascal M. Understanding Death From a Spiritual Perspective - 1977, 94 pages plus Selected Bibliography on Life After Death. 155.937  
Kap  
UD
- A description of the experience of consciousness after physical death based primarily on the teachings of Meher Baba, although theosophical works are also quoted. Other issues related to death are also dealt with, such as preparing for death, euthanasia, abortion, funeral arrangements, spirit communication, past lives, out-of-body experiences. The author is the Dean of the School of General Studies and Director of the Institute for Mystical and Parapsychological Studies at John F. Kennedy University in Orinda, California. A book for anyone interested in what happens after physical death.
- Kapleau, Philip The Wheel of Death - New York : Harper & Row, 1971, 91 pages. B294.3  
Kap  
WhD
- A collection of writings from Zen Buddhist and other sources on death, rebirth and dying. It includes Kapleau's own article entitled "practical instructions to the dying" which shows both the dying person and his family how to approach death as a profound spiritual experience. He presents the Asian, and in particular the Buddhist, viewpoint of the cyclical continuity of life and death, and contrasts it with the generally accepted Western belief that nothing precedes birth or follows death.
- Krishnamurti, J. Commentaries on Living, 2nd Series, 1958, 242 pages. T  
K897  
COL
- "The Fear of Death," pages 57-63 and "Death," pages 213-217 ask searching questions of the reader as to how this fear arises and where it lies and how one copes with it.
- Life Ahead - 1963, 191 pages. T  
K897  
LA
- Part One, Chapter III, Question b, p. 41; Chapter XIII, Question d, p. 105-6; and Chapter XVII, Question c, p. 132-133. Penetrating questions addressed to enquirers wanting to know how to cope with the problem of death.
- The First and Last Freedom - 1954, 288 pages. T  
K897  
F
- "On Death," in the questions and answers section, pages 235-237, the author probes the questions "What relation has death to life?", and "Can the end, which is death, be known while living?"

Krishnamurti, J.  
(cont.)

Truth and Actuality - 1978, 171 pages.

T  
K897  
TA

Chapter 8, "Suffering; the Meaning of Death" pages 130-143. One of the major factors of suffering is attachment - to ideas, conclusions, etc., which act as securing elements, and when that security is threatened, there is suffering. Suffering of the unknown, death, of losing something that you were attached to... K. asks, "Now who is going to answer this question?" -- The endless mushrooming gurus? If one rejects all authority--and one must, totally, all authority--then what have you left? Then you have the energy to find out--because you have rejected that which dissipates energy, gurus, hopes and fears, somebody to tell you what happens--if you reject all that, which means all authority, then you have tremendous energy.

Kubler-Ross, Elisabeth

Death: The Final Stage of Growth - 1975, 167 pages plus a list of Resources and Index.

155.937  
Kub  
D

Death is a subject that our youth-worshipping, progress-oriented society tries to ignore. This book contains a series of articles by ministers, rabbis, doctors, nurses and sociologists on how various religions and cultures deal with death. Other articles are personal accounts by those near death and by their survivors. The thesis of the book is that through an acceptance of our finiteness we can grow, because death provides a key to the meaning of human existence. For anyone who wants to learn to deal with the reality of death.

On Death and Dying - 1969, 289 pages.

155.937  
Kub  
ODD

What the dying have to teach doctors, nurses, clergy, and their own families..."An account of a new and challenging opportunity to re-focus on the patient as a human being, to include him in dialogues, to learn from him the strengths and weaknesses of our hospital management of the patient."

To Live Until We Say Good-bye - 1978, 155 pages.

155.937  
Kub  
LUG

In two parts, the renowned thanatologist supplies the text to a photographic exposition on death and dying. Part I, "To Live Until We Say Good-bye," treats the cases of three terminally ill people - two adults and a child. Part II, "Alternatives to Hospital Care," treats the concept of dying at home and gives cases.

Mehta, Rohit

The Journey With Death - Delhi : Motilal Banarsidass, 1977, 117 pages.

133.9  
Roh  
JWD

Death does not sever the links between the departed and the living. The author is not concerned with post mortem states of consciousness as much as with the nature of the event of death, the state of the departed, and communication between the living and the dead. Indian and Theosophical concepts are freely used to establish that life and death are not unrelated episodes but are part of a single purposive continuity.

- Moody, Raymond A. Life After Life - New York : Bantam Books, 1975, 184 pages. 155.937  
Moo  
LAL
- What happens when a person dies? This book deals with the experiences of persons who were pronounced medically dead but who in fact rather miraculously regained life and consciousness. The author researched numerous such cases and elicited elements of commonality. The author's findings are juxtaposed with quotes from the Bible, Plato, Tibetan culture, and in the writings of Emanuel Swedenborg. The book critically evaluates the various theories which seek to explain the phenomenology of post death experiences.
- Reflections on Life After Life - New York : Bantam Books, 1977, 146 pages. 155.937  
Moo  
RLA
- This book is an extension of the author's earlier and well known work on Life After Life. It deals with the experiences of persons who were clinically pronounced dead but who recovered and were able to relate their mental perceptions in the state of death. There were significant elements of commonality in the experiences and the common features are discussed in detail. Evidence from fresh case studies is incorporated and there is more detail and depth in the author's analysis of the methodological principles which governed his researches.
- Mundy, Jon Learning to Die - Illinois : Spiritual Frontiers, 1973, 86 pages. 155.937  
Mun  
LD
- The book is written for those who are facing death, but, the author says "in the sense we are all dying, it is written for everyone." In a simple yet philosophical manner, the topics of fear, expanding and changing one's consciousness, and what happens at death are discussed.
- Pelgrin, Mark And a Time to Die - 1962, 159 pages, edited by Dr. Sheila Moon and Dr. Elizabeth B. Howes. 155.937  
Pel  
TD
- An account of one man's prodigious search for meaning in his own life and approaching death. This book presents every aspect of a man living under stress.
- Rinbochay, Lati & Hopkins, Jeffrey Death, Intermediate State and Rebirth in Tibetan Buddhism - New York : Gabriel Press, 1979, 73 pages. 133.9  
Rin  
DIR
- In buddhism in general and in Tibetan Buddhism in particular, great importance is attached to the state of mind of the individual immediately prior to death. The state of mind is in turn naturally conditioned by the kind of life the person led. In this book, Tibetan tantric yoga systems which are very closely related to death, rebirth, and the intermediate stages, are explained in detail. The purpose of the higher tantric yogas, the author explains, is to achieve the ideal equilibrium of mind which if achieved at the point of death precludes rebirth, at least not rebirth in unwholesome conditions.

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                         |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ring, Kenneth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <u>Life at Death: A scientific investigation of the near death experience</u> - New York : Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, 1980, 270 pages. | 155.937<br>Rin<br>LD  |
| <p>The book is an analysis based on empirical data of the post-mortem consciousness experiences of those who have almost clinically died. It focuses on the connection between religious and near-death experiences.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                         |                       |
| Steiner, Rudolf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>Life Between Death and Rebirth</u> - New York : Anthroposophic Press, 1975, 308 pages.                                               | 129.4<br>Ste<br>LDR   |
| <p>The book consists of sixteen lectures given by the author in different European cities between 1912 and 1913. They deal with the experiences of the human soul after death and describe in detail how the living can relate themselves to the dead. The author makes it clear that the excarnated souls need the spiritual support of those presently incarnated and that those still on earth derive in turn enlightenment and support from their former earthly companions.</p> |                                                                                                                                         |                       |
| White, John                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <u>A Practical Guide to Death and Dying</u> - 1980, 171 pages.                                                                          | 155.937<br>Whi<br>PGD |
| <p>The author, an internationally known consciousness researcher, offers sensible advice to create simple self-help situations on how to overcome your fear and anxiety about death. Although the subject is death, this is a book of good cheer for the young and old, those in good health, those who are dying, and those who wish to help the dying.</p>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |                       |



# *The Process of Growth and Development*

- Agni Yoga Society, Community. Poetic prose on the unity of all life: "Wayfarer, friend, let us travel together....I shall sing for you the song your mother, wife and sister, sang. You will relate for me your father's story about a hero and his achievements. Let our path be one!" 1951, 250 pp. 144 Ro C
- Adler, Vera Stanley, The Fifth Dimension and the Future of Mankind, 1960, 224 pp. 301.24  
The author's vision of the future development of humanity in social, political and educational spheres is described. Adl FD
- Alexander, Grand Duke of Russia, Spiritual Education, 1930, 104 pp. 377  
A differentiation is made between a spiritual and religious education; the need, aim and program of spiritual education is discussed. An inspiring, simple guide for anyone, whether or not involved with children. Ale SE
- Allen, F. H., Psychotherapy With Children, 1947, 311 pp. 136.7  
The author is Director of a child clinic. This book would help a parent to understand psychotherapy and might help in avoiding some of the difficulties described. All
- American Theosophist, Special Issue, Education For a Significant Life, 1968, 31 pp. T  
Perspective: Education For A Significant Life, A New Voice With A Commitment, Some Educational Theories For Theosophical Examination, Education For Peace, Right Purpose For Education, Educational Meaning Through Human Relations, Guideposts In The Search For Personal Quality, The Need For A New Understanding. 050 AT Sp.1 1968, Vol.1
- American Theosophist, Special Fall Issue, The Flowering Of Childhood, 1976, 59 pp. T  
The authors of this collection of articles cover a wide range of systems and concepts in child development. Yet common to them all is the principle that if we are to insure a future of brotherhood and planetary consciousness, the environment in which the flowering of the childhood takes place must be one of love, spiritual understanding, and holistic perception. 050 AT Sp. 1 1976, Vol.7
- Anonymous, The Eternal Verities, 1940, 293 pp. T  
For the teachers of children. A65 EV
- Arundale, George, The Bedrock of Education, 1918, 109 pp. T  
The author, who was both a Theosophist and educator, offers a philosophy of education based on theosophical concepts. A84 BE
- Arundale, George, Education For Happiness, 1938, 142 pp. T  
A collection of short essays dealing with education in the light of Theosophy and education in India. A84 (pam.) E
- Ashton-Warner, Sylvia, Teacher, (8th edition) 1963, 234 pp. 372A  
The testament of an inspired teacher. The author of Spinster sets forth her unprecedented teaching method and recreates the life of the schoolroom in which for 20 years she guided the youngest children through their first lessons in reading, writing, singing, dancing, enjoying and living with each other. Ash T



- Bailey, Alice, Education in the New Age, 1965, 174 pp. 151  
Discusses the theory, methods, and goals of education in the New Age, as well  
as concepts of citizenship, ideologies and the world situation, parenthood, the  
science of the antahkarana, and personality control. Bai  
ENA
- Bailey, Alice, From Intellect to Intuition, 1932, 172 pp. 151  
"A training that stops short with the intellect and ignores the faculty to intuit  
truth which the best minds evidence, lacks much. If it leaves its students with  
closed and static minds, it has left them without the equipment to touch that  
intangible and finest 'four-fifths of life' which lies outside the realm of  
scientific training altogether." Bai  
FII
- Bendit, Phoebe, The Psychic or Over-Sensitive Child, 8 pp. n.d. T (pam.)  
Written to help the parents of these children understand them. A publication  
of The Parents' Group. B432  
POSC
- Besant, Annie, The Great Vision, 1944, 179 pp. T  
Discussion of social, political, economic and educational problems confronting  
the world in the first quarter of the 20th century, many of which are still  
present today. The author calls every individual to seek out, face and over-  
come those characteristics in oneself which weaken the spirit of brotherhood  
between us. B463  
GV
- Besant, Annie, Indian Ideals in Education, Religion, Philosophy and Art, 1930, 70 pp. T  
Ideals are the generating Life which unfolds through many incarnations, embodies  
itself in many a successive form, drawn out through education and training of  
inborn capacities and powers. B463  
II
- Besant, Annie, Schoolboy as Citizen, 1942, 15 pp. B463  
Ideas about the "New Generation", brotherhood, men and women of the future,  
importance of education and building character. Sch  
(pam.)
- Besant, Annie, World Problems Today, 1925, 144 pp. T  
A series of lectures delivered at the Queen's Hall in the autumn of 1925. B463  
WPT
- Boole, Mary Everest, Collected Works on Education, 1900 and later, 1931 index, 131  
4 Vols., 1566 pp. Boo  
A contribution concerning the unconscious mind and its importance in education;  
kinesthetic sense and imagination as tools for mind growth; love and enthusiasm,  
the climate of positive change. CW
- Brameld, Theodore, The Teacher As World Citizen; A Scenario of the 21st Century, 370  
1976, 83 pp. Bra  
Education is seen as a process and not a place, and learning occurs when people  
interact with their environment and their fellows and themselves. TWC
- Brubacker, John S., Modern Philosophies of Education, 1950, 349 pp. 370.01  
A comparative study of the more important contemporary philosophies of educa-  
tion. Bru  
MPE
- Buck, Jirah D., The Soul and Sex in Education, Morals, Religion and Adolescence, 370  
1912, 175 pp. Buc  
A view of the underlying Law in all education and character-building, by making  
clear basic principles that are universal. SSE

- Buck, Pearl, The Child Who Never Grew, 1950, 62 pp. B  
The famous novelist does not shrink from describing her own agony of mind B855  
when her little girl proved to be retarded. She offers helpful advice to CNG  
parents facing a similar discovery, and her book offers wisdom with which  
to face the problem and what it entails for a family.
- Burden, Virginia, The Process of Intuition, 1975, 80 pp. 156  
There are times in the cycle of living when a great effort is made to move Bur  
along, a kind of propulsion of spirit toward a new state which, with effort, PI  
must be grasped before falling to the hard ground of the intellect, losing the  
precious life substance.
- Chaplin, D. P., Children and Religion, 1948, 230 pp. 136.7  
A discussion of religious education full of understanding, written by an Cha  
Episcopalian but the ideas are practical and applicable to other backgrounds. CR
- Chaudhuri, Haridas, The Evolution of Integral Consciousness, 1977, 140 pp. T  
A linking of divergent systems of thought through appreciating their various C393  
methods as well as in recognizing an underlying common foundation of EIC  
principles.
- Codd, Clara M., Theosophy For Little Children, 1930, 45 pp. T  
Stories this much-loved lecturer tried out on children for whom she was C648  
temporarily caring. TLC
- Co-Operative Parents' Group, The Challenge of Children, 1957, 188 pp. 372  
An experiment in group exploration and consequent team work to produce a Co  
healthy and creative atmosphere in which to rear children. (Palos Verdes, CE  
California Group.)
- Das, Bhagavan, Science of Social Organization, 3 Vols., 1948, 1225 pp. T  
A commentary on the classic Indian work "Manu-Samhita" or "The Laws of B26  
Manu" which indicates the principles of ideal government. SSO
- Decker, Sunny, An Empty Spoon, 1970, 115 pp. 301.15  
The experiences of a young teacher in an innercity school in Philadelphia. Dec  
ES
- Dewey, John, Ethics, 1908, 618 pp. 170  
The significance of this text in ethics lies in its effort to awaken a vital Dew  
conviction of the genuine reality of moral problems and the value of reflec- E  
tive thought in dealing with them.
- Dewey, John, Human Nature and Conduct, 1930, 336 pp. 158  
This book sets forth a belief that an understanding of habit, impulse, desire Dew  
and intelligence is the key to social psychology. HNC
- Dewey, John, Reconstruction in Philosophy, 1920, 224 pp. 100  
The origin of philosophy and how philosophy affects moral and social problems Dew  
are discussed. RP
- Eurich, Alvin, Reforming American Education: The Innovative Approach to  
Improving Our Schools and Colleges, 1969, 267 pp. 370  
An advocacy of changing educational techniques in which creativity would be Eur  
emphasized taking advantage of technological and psychological resources. RAE

- Fallow, Wesner, The Modern Parent and the Teaching Church, 1947, 225 pp. 136.7  
A philosophical discussion of the whole problem of religious education from a Protestant standpoint. Fal  
MP
- Fisher, Dorothy Canfield, Montessori for Parents, 1965, 228 pp., illustrated. 372  
Originally published under the title "A Montessori Mother." Fis  
MFP
- Freud, Anna, & Burlingham, Dorothy F., Infants Without Families, 1944, 128 pp. PH  
Written from experience in residential nurseries established in England during the 136.7  
last war. The case for and against residential nurseries is illustrated with actual Fre  
observed behavior. IWF
- Fromm, Erich, The Art of Loving, 1956, 133 pp. 150  
The section on the theory of love deals with love between parents and children. Fro  
The entire book stresses the importance of the practice of love. AL
- Fromm, Erich, The Forgotten Language, 1951, 263 pp. 153.65  
Some modern parents grew up when fairy tales were out of favor. This book re- Fro  
affirms their value and gives reasons for reintroducing our children to them. FL
- Ghose, Sri Aurobindo and The Mother, Sri Aurobindo and The Mother, 1972, 782 pp. H294.557  
They insist that one must understand human psychology in order to adequately Gho  
teach and learn. This includes the understanding of the human mind in all its AM  
stages (infant, adolescent, adult), and an integration and development of the human personality equipment and its proper relationship to the divine soul within us all.
- Ghose, Sri Aurobindo, A System of National Education, 1924, 55 pp. H370  
Some introductory essays. Gho  
SN
- Ginott, Haim, G., Dr., Between Parent and Child, New Solutions to Old Problems, 301.427  
1965, 223 pp. Gin  
A discussion of the development of relationship between parent and child, in- BPC  
cluding ways of dealing with praise and criticism, responsibility and independence, self-defeating problems, permissiveness and its limits.
- Glas, Norbert, M. D., Conception, Birth and Early Childhood, 1972, 142 pp. 613.2  
This book should lead young parents and those who advise them to a greater Gla  
sensitivity of the child's real needs and a willingness to sacrifice momentary CBE  
pleasures to the future health and strength of their children.
- Grunelius, Elizabeth, Early Childhood Education and the Waldorf School Plan 372  
1974, 48 pp. Gru  
Describes the educational methodology of Rudolf Steiner as put into practice ECE  
in pre-school education.
- Hauser, Lionel, Three Levels of the New World, 1920, 125 pp. T  
This is a work considering the principles of moral education and the use of H295  
schooling in values clarification. It primarily concerns itself with the effec- TLNW  
tive balancing of the concepts of rights and duties
- Hendrick, Gay and Roberts, Thomas B., The Second Centering Book, 1977, 322 pp. 613.7.042  
Exciting new ways to enrich the learning process of children. The authors show Hen  
how to integrate centering principles directly into the standard curriculum child- SCB  
ren encounter. Ways of using meditation, dreams, fantasy and other techniques to help children become relaxed, alert and whole are explained. There is an exhaustive bibliography on transpersonal education.

- Hodson, Geoffrey, American Lectures, 1929, 75 pp. T  
The third lecture is a clairvoyant study of motherhood (pages 41-54) H669  
AL
- Hodson, Geoffrey, Miracle of Birth, 1929, 70 pp. T  
Clairvoyant investigation of the development of one child and the relation of the H699  
ego to it. MB
- Hodson, Geoffrey, The Spiritual Significance of Motherhood, 1956, 32 pp T (pam.)  
Contains three chapters: "The Influence and Work of the World Mother," H669  
"The Descent to Birth of the Human Soul," and "Factors Influencing the SSM  
Character and the Conduct of the Child."
- Holt, John, How Children Fail, 1964, 181 pp. 372  
Holt attacks the coercive, mindless, fear-producing techniques of our schools Hol  
that blunt the normal drive to experience and to learn which innately and HCF  
normally impels the child.
- Holt, John, How Children Learn, 1969, 189 pp. 372  
A series of observations about the mechanisms of learning as actually witnessed Hol  
by the author. The obvious conclusion is that children most assuredly do come HCL  
into the world equipped to explore, to discover, and to learn, if only their  
natural curiosity is not blunted by the preconceived notions of parents and  
would-be-educators.
- Hutchins, R.M., University of Utopia, 1953, 103 pp. 370.1  
Seeks to relate education to the progress of society as a whole. The author Hut  
relates the problems of modern education to the solutions of those problems in UU  
More's Utopia.
- James, William., Talks to Teachers on Psychology and to Students on Some of Life's 370.15  
Ideals, 1907, 301 pp. Jam  
A book full of ideas and compact statements on the learning process. James, in TTP  
discussing the shortcomings of rote-memorization and other dehumanizing  
methods used in education, states: "No reception without reaction, no impres-  
sion without correlative expression -this is the great maxim which the teacher  
ought never to forget." Also interesting as a parallel to Piaget's interviews with  
children is the following passage, from James' chapter on "Apperception":  
"We always try to name a new experience in some way which will assimilate it  
to what we already know... so a child will call snow when he sees it for the  
first time, sugar or white butterflies. The sail of a boat he calls a curtain; an  
egg in its shell, seen for the first time, he calls a pretty potato; an orange, a  
ball; a folding corkscrew, a pair of bad scissors.. and a pot of green feathers,  
the name applied to a pot of ferns by a child who had never seen ferns before."
- Jung, Carl Gustav, The Development of Personality, 1954, 235 pp. Volume 17 of 080  
Collected Works of C. G. Jung. BS  
A collection of eight papers on the development of the personality of the child 20.17  
and the relationship of parents and teachers to that development and the  
individuation of the child.
- Khan, Hazrat Inayat, Education, 1934, 103 pp. 372  
The Sufi leader who wrote this book includes chapters on education from the Kha  
cradle to the teens, and emphasizes the sensitivity and empathy required of E  
parents as they take their children through these formative years.

- Krishnamurti, J., Education and The Significance of Life, 1953, 125 pp  
An exquisite book that penetrates to the core of the problems of education. The author's deep understanding and clear perceptions lead the reader to realizations about the role and purpose of the teacher, the interrelation of the school staff, and the necessary qualities of the true teacher.  
T  
K897  
ESL
- Krishnamurti, Jiddu, Education As Service, 1912, 75 pp.  
Stresses the relationship of the teacher to his pupils as he guides them to an understanding of the principles of living.  
T  
K897  
ES
- Krishnamurti, Jiddu, Life Ahead, 1963, 178 pp.  
A book containing talks to children and questions they asked of this world leader. Pleads for sensitivity and awareness in relationships of parents and teachers with children.  
T  
K897  
LA
- Kulkarni, R. K., Child Training in the Light of Theosophy, 1927, 204 pp.  
A collection of writings by different authors about various aspects of child training. A little old, but much of it is still sound.  
T  
K958  
CTLT
- Lane, Homer, Talks to Parents and Teachers, 1949, 217 pp.  
Insight into the problems of children. This author has been a keen observer of children and the causes of their problems. He refers to no authorized system of thought.  
I36.7  
Lan  
TPT
- Leadbeater, C. W., Our Relation to Children, 1918, 27 pp.  
Some practical considerations from this noted Theosophist's own experiences working with children.  
T  
L469(pam)  
ORC
- Lease, Ruth and Siks, Geraldine, Creative Dramatics, 1952, 302 pp.  
This book would be helpful to parents and teachers of creative children, affording ideas and material for dramatic play in home or school.  
371.33  
Lea  
CD
- Leonard, George B., Education and Ecstasy, 1969, 239 pp.  
An incisive, boldly written book that at times seems to merge almost into romantic poetry, only to slash suddenly and deeply into the existing "educational" techniques which are damming up the flood of human potentialities.  
371.3  
Leo  
EE
- Lin Yutang, The Wisdom of Confucius, 1943, 200 pp.  
Life and teachings.  
CI81.II  
Con  
LIN
- Livingstone, Sir Richard, Some Tasks for Education, 1946, 98 pp.  
Concerns itself with educating the character of the child as well as the mind.  
370.1  
Liv  
STE
- Maslow, Abraham, The Farther Reaches of Nature, 1971, 419 pp.  
An introduction to Maslow's thought and the development of self-actualization.  
150.15  
Mas  
FRN
- Montagu, M.F. Ashley, The Direction of Human Development, 1955, 404 pp.  
Considers the development of man as a social being from his original nature and the influence of his environment.  
301  
Mon  
DHD
- Montessori, Maria, The Absorbent Mind, 1961 (3rd edition), 297 pp.  
The author illustrates the unique mental powers of the young child born with great potentialities and indicates the responsibility of adult humanity toward it and gives a practical meaning to the now universally accepted necessity of "education from birth."  
372  
Mon  
AB



- Montessori, Maria, The Advanced Montessori Method, Spontaneous Activity in Education, 1917, 355 pp. 372  
Mon  
AMM  
A highly detailed discussion of Maria Montessori's theories of education.
- Montessori, Maria, The Child, reprinted from The Theosophist, Dec., 1941, 53 pp. 372 (pam.)  
Mon  
C  
Gives the author's ideas of the nature of the child and his needs.
- Montessori, Maria, The Discovery of the Child, 1948, 507 pp. 372  
Mon  
DOC  
An enlargement of "The Montessori Method" written while the author was teaching at Adyar.
- Montessori, Maria, Dr. Montessori's Own Handbook, 1914, 189 pp. 372  
Mon  
DMOH  
Though written more than 50 years ago, this book is still useful to modern readers and offers specific information on materials and techniques.
- Montessori, Maria, Education For a New World, 1947, 107 pp. 372  
Mon  
EFNW  
Written while the author was at Adyar for the teachers in training there; full of wisdom for parents.
- Montessori, Maria, The First House of Children, N.D., 17 pp. (Pamphlet 2) 372(pam.)  
Mon  
FHC  
The story of how Dr. Montessori became involved in education.
- Montessori, Maria, Formation of Man, 1955, 135 pp. 372  
Mon  
FM  
Prejudices in science and education and world illiteracy are discussed.
- Montessori, Maria, Introducing the Child, 1942, 15 pp. 372 (pam.)  
Mon  
IC  
The first pamphlet published after the author's arrival at Adyar where she taught in the teacher training course.
- Montessori, Maria, Montessori Elementary Material, 1965, 464 pp. 372  
Mon  
MEM  
An actual textbook for the teaching of grammar, reading, and arithmetic in the elementary grades.
- Montessori, Maria, The Montessori Method, 1964, 377 pp. 372  
Mon  
MM  
This book is perhaps the most complete rendition of the application of Montessori's principles. It covers all phases of development and areas of instruction.
- Montessori, Maria, Peace and Education, 1948, 33 pp. 372  
Mon  
PE  
"In comparison with the problem of peace, of what value are even the most sublime branches of human knowledge? It is upon peace that the very life of the nation depends, perhaps even the progress or decay of our entire civilization. If we wish to set about a sane psychical rebuilding of mankind, we must go back to the child."
- Montessori, Maria, The Secret of Childhood, 1966 impression, 252 pp. 372  
Mon  
SC  
In this classic by Maria Montessori, the nature and growth of the child is described and discussed, along with the techniques and materials which are needed to release the child's learning potential.

- Montessori, Maria, Spontaneous Activity in Education, 1917, 355 pp. 372  
 Contents: A survey of the child's life and of modern education; contribution Mon  
 to experimental science; the preparation of the teacher; environment, attention; SAE  
 will; intelligence; imagination.
- Montessori, Maria, To Educate the Human Potential, 1967, 124 pp. 372  
 A sequel to Education for a New World, dealing mostly with curriculum plan- Mon  
 ning. EHP
- Montessori, Maria, What You Should Know About Your Child, 1961, 146 pp. 372  
 Based on lecture delivered by Maria Montessori. Interpreted and edited by Mon  
 A-Gnana Prakasam. WYSK
- Mookerji, Radha Kumud, Ancient Indian Education, 1969, 654 pp. H370  
 This work is intended to fill a gap in the literature on the history of education, Moo  
 which has not taken adequate account of the unique contributions made by AIE  
 Hindu thought to both educational theory and practice.
- Mueller, Gustave, Education Limited, 1949, 141 pp. 370.1  
 It is real only as a many-dimensional process which we owe to many conflicting Mue  
 authorities. EL
- Munshi, K. M. & Diwakar, R. R. (Eds.), Radhakrishnan Reader, 1969, 680 pp. A081  
 An anthology; his writings on religion, philosophy, education and Indian RAD  
 leaders with autobiographical section. Mun  
 RR
- Neill, A. E., Summerhill, 1960, 379 pp. 370  
 This is Neill's own book on his famous school, Summerhill, which has aroused Nei  
 worldwide interest and controversy because of the highly permissive atmosphere S  
 prevailing there, and Neill's success particularly with some, so-called, problem children.
- Nelson, I. I., Ancient Wisdom in the Modern School, The Honorary American Theo- T  
 sosophical Lecture, 1960, 47 pp. N334  
 Aspects of the ancient wisdom, the common teaching in all religions about AWMS  
 God, man and the universe - a great help to modern education.
- Nilsson, Lennart, Behold Man, 1974, 254 pp. 612  
Behold Man takes the reader on a remarkable odyssey inside the human body. Nil  
 In 350 photographs, most of them in color, the extraordinary complexity and BM  
 variety of the body is presented in a novel, fascinating way. Pictures reveal  
 the secrets of how our senses work, how the body communicates with itself,  
 and how such crucial cycles as respiration, digestion, and reproduction are  
 carried out. Behold Man invites every reader to share its beautiful and mys-  
 terious discoveries about the human body and how it works.
- Norman, Beatrice De., Ethics of Education, 1915, 76 pp. 370  
 The belief that the "within" is greater than the "without" necessitates a new Nor  
 philosophy of life. Education with such a philosophy predominant shows EOE  
 reverence for the child's individuality permitting growth safely and surely in  
 freedom.
- Osborn, Henry Fairfield, Creative Education in School, College, University and Museum, 1927, 359 pp. 370  
 Personal observation of the experience of the half century, 1877-1927. Osb  
 CES



- Painter, F.V.N, A History of Education, 1897, 343 pp. 370  
Viewed from the standpoint of the philosophy of history; tracing education in  
its relation to the social, political and religious conditions of each country. Pai  
HE
- Parents Theosophical Research Group, Parents Bulletin, 336 S. Pueblo Ave., 050-P  
Ojai, CA 93023. PB  
A quarterly publication on parenting and the development of children.
- Pavri, Theosophy for Youths, 1949, 142 pp. T  
An explanation of the nature and cause of problems, life's vicissitudes and P289  
apparent injustices; question and answer form. TY  
F
- Payne, Phoebe D. & Bendit, Laurence J., The Psychic Sense, 1967, 227 pp. T  
The authors discuss the overtly sensitive child and characteristics of his B433  
reactions to the world around him. Appendix A, "The Psychic Child". PS
- Pearson, W. W., Shantiniketan, The Bolpur School of Rabindranath Tagore, 1916, H370  
This book deals with Tagore's vision of education which he actualized in the Pea  
Shantiniketan sanctuary founded by his father. "...I determined to do what I SB  
could to bring to the surface, for our daily use and purification, the stream of  
ideals originated in the summit of our past. The ideals of simplicity of life,  
clarity of vision, purity of heart, harmony with the universe and consciousness  
of the infinite, personality of all creation." 128 pp.
- Phillips, John, The Origins of Intellect: Piaget's Theory, 1969, 149 pp. 370.15  
Presents Piaget's original theory together with illustrations of his research Phi  
activities. OI
- Raja, C. Kunhan, Some Aspects of Education in India, 1950, 111 pp. H080  
Two lectures dealing with the stages of education of a boy; the unity and ALS  
continuity of tradition relating to education from the early Vedic times and 73  
the obligatory and universal nature of education.
- Read, Grantly Dick, Childbirth Without Fear, 1944, 259 pp. 618.4  
This work has had a profound effect upon the practice of the care of women Rea  
in childbirth. Read has shown the mechanism of what had almost become a lost CWF  
art - natural childbirth.
- Richardson, Elwyn S., In the Early World, 1964, 217 pp. 372  
This book deals with the unfoldment of values, new interests and insights; the Ric  
discoveries by children in a small school set in an open country community in IEW  
New Zealand.
- Rosman, Deborah, Meditation for Children, 1976, 151 pp. 291.43  
An introduction to a new lifestyle of family living and child rearing geared to Ros  
evolutionary change. Its purpose and goal is to bring greater love, truth, MFC  
integrity and fulfillment to every being by helping all, young and old, to be  
more in touch with the true Self.
- Rosman, Deborah, Meditating With Children, 1975, 151 pp. 242.82  
The information and materials found herein were developed by the author from Ros  
inspiration, research and practical experience with a series of meditation MC  
classes for children.

- Somervell, A Rhythmic Approach to Mathematics, 1906, 67 pp. 372.2  
Suggests the use of colored threads to make beautiful designs. This is a method for evoking geometric instinct. "After a little practice of this kind, the connection between laws of thought and laws of form passes out of the category of things which need to be proved and becomes axiomatic; he knows it, as he knows that things which are equal to the same thing are equal to each other." Som  
RAM
- Sommer, Julia K., Education - Adyar Lib. Assn., Madras 1939, 184 pp. T-Pam  
An effort to integrate theosophy with the scientific and psychological aspects So 55  
of education discovered in the 1930's. E
- Spalding, J. L. (Bishop of Peoria), Education and the Higher Life, 1902, 210 pp. 370.1  
This book is outdated but it does have some insights into the purpose of education. Spa  
"We must build upon the broad foundation of man's life and not upon any special EHL  
faculty."
- Spalding, J. L. (Bishop of Peoria), Means and Ends of Education, 1895, 233 pp. 370.1  
A somewhat dated but valuable discussion of the means and ends of education in Spa  
the light of spirituality. MEE
- Schwarz, Berthold Eric, Parent Child Telepathy, 1971, 241 pp. 133.82  
A series of reports covering possible telepathic episodes for two children and their Sch  
parents. Telepathy between parents and children is presented as the missing link, PCT  
the new dimension in the fuller understanding of interpersonal communication.
- Spencer, Herbert, Education: Intellectual, Moral and Physical, 2896, 309 pp. 370  
Spencer deals with the fundamental purpose of education: its function is to Spe  
prepare for "complete living". This preparation must evoke the question of "How EIMP  
to live" and of the "relative worth of knowledge".
- Standing, E. M., The Montessori Revolution in Education, 1966, 206 pp. 372  
"The historian of the future will look upon Montessori as the representative and Sta  
interpreter of a great social movement which centered, and still centers, around MRE  
the child." Both the principles and practice of the Montessori method are discussed.
- Steiner, Rudolf, The Education of Children from the Standpoint of Theosophy, 1911, T  
105 pp. St35  
Philosophical and practical ideas on education are related. ECST
- Steiner, Rudolf, The Education of the Child in the Light of Anthroposophy, 1909, 64 pp. T-Pam  
The nature of the child is described; from the nature of the growing and evolving St35  
human being, it is said the proper view for education will spontaneously result. ECLA
- Steiner, Rudolf, The Essentials of Education, 1926, 98 pp. T  
In this last lecture delivered by Steiner in Germany, he gives his ideas on teacher St35  
training. EE
- Steiner, Rudolf, The Kingdom of Childhood, 1974, 159 pp. T  
An important series given for teachers connected with the Rudolf Steiner Educa- St35  
tional Movement in England. Fundamentals of education are discussed with KC  
indications on practical methods, goals, and results.

- Steiner, Rudolph, Lectures to Teachers, 1921, 112 pp. T  
In the course of these lectures, Steiner gives a method rather than a program. St35  
He teaches first and foremost the necessity to understand the different epochs LT  
of a child's life and out of this knowledge for teachers to give lessons to pupils  
in such a manner that the growth of the bodies and souls might not be hindered  
but promoted.
- Steiner, Rudolph, New Art of Education, 1928, 243 pp. T  
A series of 12 lectures dealing with principles of education, historically; St 35  
the relation of spiritual ideals to the mind and body of the growing child. NAE
- Steiner, Rudolph, Study of Man, 1966, 191 pp. T  
In this work Steiner draws a sharp distinction between two things: an end St35  
product - a formed picture stemming from the past and working through SM  
antipathy towards the concept; and a new beginning - a germ or seed draw-  
ing upon the future, working through sympathy to creation.
- Stevens, Bertha, The Child and the Universe, 1931, 249 pp. 507  
This book has to do with children, education and natural science. It seeks Ste  
to promote the development of children through science education; it is CU  
designed to be an aid to parents in being open and responsive when children  
ask questions about the universe.
- Stevens, Ellen Yale, A Guide to the Montessori Method, 1913, 240 pp. 372  
An interpretation of the principles underlying the Montessori methods and Ste  
their psychological basis with suggestions for their adaptation in the United GM  
States.
- Toffler, Alvin, Future Shock, 1971, 561 pp. 301.3  
This book considers what happens to people when they are overwhelmed by Tof  
change. It is about the ways in which we adapt - or fail to adapt - to the FS  
future. Included are chapters on the individual, the family, and "education  
in the future tense."
- Wickes, Frances G., The Inner World of Childhood, 1929, 380 pp. 372  
A study in analytical psychology. The introduction by Carl G. Jung states Wic  
this is helpful for all concerned with children. IWC
- Wickes, Frances G., The Inner World of Choice, 1963, 311 pp. 131.34  
Latest in her 'Inner World' books, written in her 80's, the book contains added Wic  
research to enrich the material contained in her book The Inner World of Child- IWC  
hood. Numerous case histories and material that arouse personal memories  
and give new understanding of hidden problems of children.
- Winkler, Franz E., Man, the Bridge Between Two Worlds, 1960, 268 pp. 190  
Man stands poised between two worlds- the outer world of fact and his own Win  
unexplored inner world (the creative)- knowing that he cannot live in either MBB  
alone, but must forever make his home in both if he is to live fully. To the  
author the cure for the illness of our time is in a systematic training of modern  
man's weakened intuitive faculties to match his tremendous intellectual powers.
- Woodroffe, Sir John, Bharata Shakti, 1921, 143 pp. H.913.54  
A collection of addresses on Indian cultures delivered by Woodroffe in India Woo  
during the first quarter of the 20th Century. BS

Woodroffe, Sir John, The Seed of Race, 1921, 80 pp.  
An essay on Indian Education

H.370  
Woo  
SR

Young, Samuel H., Psychic Children, 1977, 182 pp.

133.8  
You  
PC

A stunning glimpse into a subtle world, real to the observer and less remote than most of us think. Several interesting cases of children with E.S.P. faculties are described, offering a glimpse into another field of consciousness. Practical advice is offered to parents on how to help integrate the world of the sensitive child.



For additional books on Healing see the Parapsychology and Psychology lists.

Academy of Parapsychology Medicine

- |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                   | <u>Acupuncture Symposium</u> (Transcript), 1972, 96 pages.<br>A transcript of presentations as recorded at Stanford University June 17, 1972. Seven presenters from clinical and research fields titled their presentations: "Acupuncture: The Need for an In-Depth Appraisal"; "The Philosophy and Clinical Aspects of Acupuncture as Viewed From the Framework of Western Medicine"; "The Probable Neurophysiological Mechanism of Acupuncture"; "A Physiological Basis for Electro-Acupuncture"; "Some Physical Network Characteristics of Acupuncture Points and Meridians"; "Acupuncture Anesthesia Film Presentation"; "Medical-Legal Aspects of the Practice of Acupuncture." Panel discussion of acupuncture. Charts of acupuncture points. | 615.8<br>Aca<br>TAS  |
| Adams, Jane K.    | <u>Occult Methods of Healing</u> , 1927, 55 pages.<br>A general survey of the subject, drawn largely from works by Annie Besant. Gives diagram listing some occult methods of healing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | T<br>A180<br>OMH     |
| Alsaker, Rasmus   | <u>Victory Over Arthritis</u> , 1956, 200 pages.<br>A case book of a practicing physician with avowed success in treating arthritics. It covers a broad spectrum of subjects: arthritis and rheumatism; treatment of arthritis and rheumatism; foods and cooking.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 613.8<br>Als<br>VA   |
| Altman, Nathaniel | <u>The Chiropractic Alternative: A Spine Owner's Guide</u> , 1981, 206 pages.<br>Whether you are currently enjoying good health and want to maintain it, or are bothered by a problem which does not respond to conventional treatment, this book is worth looking into. It may help you make an informed decision about the value of chiropractic care.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 615.534<br>Alt<br>CA |

The American Theosophist

The Ancient Wisdom in a Changing World,  
Nov. 1983, Vol.71, No.10, 79 pages.  
Of the eight articles, several, specific to  
the subject, healing, are titled:  
"Therapeutic Touch as Meditation," "Chakra  
Symbolism: A Psychological Commentary,"  
and "The Future of Medicine."  
T  
050  
AT  
Sp.I.  
Vol.71  
No.10

Man's Search for Wholeness, April 1979,  
Vol.67, No.5, 71 pages.  
Approaches to Holistic Principles, Nov. 1979,  
Vol.67, No.11, 51 pages.  
The purpose here is one of looking for or  
being aware of the interlinking aspects in  
life. If you are aware of the effects you  
have upon yourself and the environment, you  
learn about wholeness. But how can you do  
it? Fortunately, these issues carry a good  
deal of everyday practical information.  
T  
050  
AT  
Sp.I.  
Vol.67  
Nos.5 & 11

Some Approaches to Healing, May 1971,  
Vol.59, No.5, 55 pages.  
To be whole is to be healed of one's separ-  
ateness; complete health is the harmony of  
the self with the Self. Thirteen articles  
deal with approaches to healing.  
T  
050  
AT  
Sp.I.  
Vol.59  
No.5

Some Spiritual Aspects of the Healing Arts,  
April, 1984, Vol.72, No.5., 75 pages.  
Contributors include depth psychologist Ira  
Proffoff, biofeedback experts Elmer and Alyce  
Green, healer and nursing educator Dolores  
Krieger, cancer specialist Bernard Siegel,  
M.D., psychiatrist Roger Walsh, M.D., thera-  
peutic touch practitioner Janet Quinn, and  
Renee Weber interviewing healer Dora Kunz.  
T  
050  
AT  
Sp.I.  
Vol.72  
No.5

Aschner, Bernard     Art of the Healer, 1942, 306 pages.  
A Viennese surgeon and scientist suggests  
that the achievements of modern technical  
medicine can be joined with traditional  
doctrine of the past to further the art of  
healing. Practical suggestions are given,  
with several case histories of a variety of  
diseases, but the author does not recommend a  
vegetarian diet. He believes that the real art  
of healing is in individualized treatment.  
615.8  
Asc  
AH

Austin, Dr. Mary     Acupuncture Therapy, 1972, 134 pages.  
Offered as a textbook for the comprehensive  
study of acupuncture by one who is in the  
practice of acupuncture and osteopathy.  
Contains explanation of bi-polar energy of the  
body, repertories of organ meridians, anatomical  
615.8  
Au  
AT



- Austin, Dr. Mary (cont.)  
Acupuncture Therapy (cont.) 615.8  
 descriptions, daily and seasonal effects, Au  
 techniques of needle massage and Moxa therapy, AT  
 and a discussion of colloidal behavior in re-  
 lation to acupuncture. Seventy illustrations.
- Babbitt, Edwin  
Principles of Light and Color, 1925, 560 pages. 615.8  
 In 1876 Babbitt claimed to have discovered Bab  
 the form and constitution of atoms, and their PLC  
 working in connection with etherial forces  
 to produce heat, cold, electricity, light and  
 color. Here he states that he is attempting  
 to "crystallize the subjects of light, color  
 and other Fine Forces into a science, and  
 learn their chemical and therapeutical poten-  
 cies as well as many of their mystic relations  
 to physical and psychological action."
- Bach, Edward  
Heal Thyself, 1957, 56 pages. 615  
 The reader, both lay and professional, will Ba  
 find extraordinary wisdom on every page of HT  
 this small book by the physician and bacteri-  
 ologist who discovered the herbal flower  
 remedies, prepared mainly from wild flowers,  
 to become known as the Bach Remedies, and  
 reported upon in The Twelve Healers.
- The Twelve Healers, 1941, 31 pages. 615  
 A brief description of herbal treatments, Ba  
 based on the concept that illness is connected TH  
 with mental attitudes of fear, uncertainty,  
 etc. Originally there were twelve herbs for  
 healing, according to the author, but now  
 thirty-eight are listed, with methods of  
 preparation given.
- Baer, Louis S., M.D.  
Let the Patient Decide, 1978, 156 pages. 618.97  
 Subtitled, "A Doctor's Advice to Older Persons," Bae  
 this book tells how to avoid enduring a pro- LPD  
 longed illness in a nursing home. It discusses  
 what patients can do about their own medical  
 treatment by stating to their doctor what  
 medical care they will allow and what they will  
 not.
- Bailey, Alice A.  
Esoteric Healing, 1953, 771 pages. 615.85  
 Discusses the psychological causes of disease, Bai  
 and the fundamental laws of healing, both EH  
 spiritual and physical.



Bendit, Laurence J.

A New Renaissance in the Art of Healing,  
1926, 63 pages.

Discusses the rationale of health and disease and the principal systems of healing: allopathic, electric, and other systems. The late Dr. Bendit was a professional in the fields of psychiatry and psychology, in England.

T  
B433  
RAH

Berkey, Patric J. The Edgar Cayce Guide to Self-Healing,  
1979, 296 pages.

This is a book about self-healing, gathered from the teachings of Edgar Cayce. His methods and insights continue to be applicable as people turn more and more to the holistic concept of health that Cayce popularized. What is unique about this book is its thesis, that anyone can learn to heal himself by simply following the methods revealed for achieving a balanced state of body, mind and spirit.

615.85  
Ber  
ECG

Bethel, May

The Healing Power of Herbs, 1968, 160 pages.  
Creatures would not exist but for plants, including the botanicals we use for the cures of ailments and maintenance of health. Modern health care practices tend to obscure the well established healing powers of herbs. Nature has the intrinsic ability to regenerate itself. However, when nature needs help, turn to herbs.

613.2  
Bet  
HPH

Boericks, William, M.D.

Homeopathic Materia Medica with Repertory,  
1927, 1105 pages.

Contains the well-known verified characteristic symptoms of all our medicines besides other less important symptoms aiding the selection of the curative remedy. All the new medicines and essentials of the published clinical experience of the school have been added. Includes symptomatology of every medicine used in homeopathy, including also clinical suggestions of many drugs so far not yet based on provings.

615.532  
Boe  
MMWR

Borelli, Marianne, and Patricia Heidt, Eds.

Therapeutic Touch: A Book of Readings, 1981,  
180 pages.

Theoretical foundations of therapeutic touch, current research and clinical applications, and personal accounts by patients. This view acknowledges that we have more responsibility and control over our state of wellness than has been previously acknowledged.

615.85  
Bor  
TT

Bradstreet, Hobart

Spine Motion, 1922, 27 pages.

The author describes spinal mechanics and gives exercises to stretch the spine and restore the body to health.

615.8  
Bra  
SM

- Bro, Harmon H. Edgar Cayce on Religion and Psychic Experience, 1970, 265 pages. 133.81  
 He could diagnose, inspect like an x-ray, present an entire medical history of a patient, explain an ailment's development, in exact medical terms, prescribe a complete regimen of treatment drawing on every major type of resource for healing. Yet the point at which Edgar Cayce's participation in healing stopped was the actual exchange of energy in what is often called "spiritual healing" or "prayer healing." Others had to carry out the medical instructions of the readings.  
 Bro  
 ECR
- High Play: Turning On Without Drugs, 1971, 286 pages. 133.81  
 Interpretation, by a witness, of the work of Edgar Cayce with the many who sought his help, whose problems he associated with the function of thyroid and parathyroid glands, the individual's sense of his own identity and uniqueness with the pineal gland, and the person's productivity with the functions of his pituitary gland. His point: personality is not a helpless product of glands, but rather that psychological growth (health) occurs in and with the action of these endocrine glands.  
 Bro  
 HP
- Brown, Barbara B. Stress and the Art of Biofeedback, 1977, 364 pages. 152.188  
 Basic principles are discussed as well as uses for specific problems such as headache, tension, insomnia, heart conditions, gastrointestinal disturbances.  
 Bro  
 SAB
- Burnett, Mary Weeks, Ed. The Principles of Occult Healing, 1916, 134 pages. T  
 Subtitled: "A Working Hypothesis Which Includes All Cures." These are studies by a group of theosophical students. This book is a valuable forerunner in the literature dealing with the ongoing struggle between the radicals and the conservatives in health care fields.  
 B934  
 POH
- Burr, Harold Saxton Blueprint for Immortality, 1972, 192 pages. 615.8  
 All living things - from men to mice, from trees to seeds - are molded and controlled by electrodynamic fields which can be measured and mapped with standard modern voltmeters. According to Burr, these "fields of life," or L-fields, are the basic blueprints of all life  
 Bur  
 BI

- Burr, Harold Saxton (cont.)  
Blueprint for Immortality, (cont.) 615.8  
 on this planet." Gives the comforting certainty Bur  
 that "the Universe is an ordered system, the BI  
 human organism an ordered component."
- Cannon, Alexander The Powers That Be, 1935, 221 pages. 144.3  
 Faith healing is one subject in this book of Can  
 sermons discoursing upon invisible powers latent PTB  
 in our minds, beyond the limitations of matter.
- Cayce, Edgar Auras: An Essay on the Meaning of Colors, 133.81  
 1945, 20 pages. Ca  
 About auras, the author says, "I see them A(b)  
 change in my friends and loved ones as time  
 goes by--sickness, dejection, love, fulfill-  
 ment--these are all reflected in the aura, and  
 for me the aura is the weathervane of the soul.  
 It shows which way the winds of destiny are  
 blowing." Specific aura colors, how he per-  
 ceived them, and a chart.
- Edgar Cayce Reader #2, 1969, 206 pages. 133.81  
 Of this book forty-five pages are devoted to Cay  
 questions and answers taken from the files of ECR  
 Cayce readings, edited into a section on No.2  
 healing.
- Individual Reference File, 1970, 354 pages. 615.85  
 Extracts from the Edgar Cayce readings on Cay  
 physical and psychological problems ranging IRF  
 from deafness and migraine headaches to smoking  
 and obesity.
- Center for Attitudinal Healing  
There Is a Rainbow Behind Every Dark Cloud, 155.937  
 1976, 96 pages. Cah  
 Written and illustrated by eleven children, TIR  
 sick with cancer and leukemia. This book is  
 a result of group meetings at the Center for  
 Attitudinal Healing, directed by Gerald  
 Jampolsky, M.D., in Tiburon, California in  
 which the children attempted to face death  
 and heal themselves.
- Cerney, J.V. Acupuncture Without Needles, 1974, 299 pages. 615.892  
 Finger-pressure acupuncture or acupressure, Cey  
 self-administered procedures, illustrated and AWN  
 described, for relief of a wide variety of  
 health problems with a touch of the finger.  
 Based on the 5,000 year old Chinese art.

- Ceruti, Edwina Mystic With the Healing Hands, 1977, 169 pages. 615.85  
The life story of Olga Worrall, spiritual Cer  
healer, complex and controversial. But what MWHH  
is she really like? What is the relationship  
of her "healing hands" to orthodox medicine?  
This biography tells of her weekly healing  
clinic and of her ability to heal over distances.  
What emerges is a picture of a very human person:  
one with exceptional gifts and the compassion to  
use them for the benefit of all humanity.
- Challoner, H.K. The Path of Healing, 1936, 176 pages. 615.85  
This book describes a method of re-gaining Cha  
health based upon the acceptance of a spiritual PH  
philosophy allied to sound psychological princi-  
ples and applicable in all the activities of  
daily living.
- Cohen, Neville S. and Joseph L. Shapiro Out of Sight, Into Vision, 1977, 193 pages. 617.75  
Two professionals in optometry offer this book Coh  
as a succinct explanation of the ocular mani- OSV  
festations of stress and provide readers with  
enough information to permit them to be their  
own physicians.
- Conroy, Ellen The Symbolism of Color, 1921, 66 pages. 291.37  
The book deals with the language of colors, Con  
and with implications for the use of color as SC  
a means to finding health.
- Davis, Albert Roy and Walter C. Rawls Magnetism and Its Effects on Living Systems, 615.8  
1974, 127 pages. Dav  
The results of investigations into the laws of MEL  
magnetism and how they affect living systems.
- Day, Langston and George De La Warr Matter in the Making, 1966, 161 pages. 615.85  
Discusses George De La Warr's contribution Day  
to health care by means of his radionic MM  
equipment inventions and also some relevant  
aspects of the struggle of the physical and  
biological sciences to escape from a material-  
istic philosophy.
- Dean, Stanley R., Ed. Psychiatry and Mysticism, 1975, 424 pages. 133.8  
Metapsychiatry, a developing branch of psychi- Dea  
atry, deals with psychic phenomena, is PM  
congruent with psychiatric terminology,  
encompasses parapsychology, is harmonious with  
metaphysics, and is interdisciplinary. The book

Dean, Stanley R., Ed. (cont.)

Psychiatry and Mysticism (cont.) 133.8  
begins with a discussion of mysticism; chapter  
titles include: "Psychic Healing and Psycho- Dea  
therapy," "Toward a General Theory of Psychic PM  
Healing." "Transcultural Aspects of Metapsychi-  
atry: Focus on Shamanism in Bali," "Mind  
Training, Hypnosis and Voluntary Control of  
Internal States," and "The Role of Mind in  
Cancer Therapy." For the general as well as  
the professional reader.

DeBit, Ralph M.

Principles of Healing, 1924, 175 pages. 615.8  
An attempt to state the laws underlying all the De  
various systems of healing. Chapters include PH  
"Etheric Plane Healing," "Psychic Healing,"  
"Mental Plane Healing," "Spiritual Plane Healing"  
and "Karmic Healing," as well as a section on  
healing through color and music.

Deliman, Tracy and John S. Smolone, M.D.

Holistic Medicine: Harmony of Body Mind Spirit, 615.85  
1982, 1298 pages. Del  
Theories, practical guidance, and techniques HM  
to help readers cultivate awareness of the  
holistic approach. Nutrition, Kinesiology,  
oriental medicine, and breathing techniques  
are just some of the subjects covered.

Dewey, John Hamlin, M.D.

The Way, The Truth and The Life, 1888, 410 pages. 212  
Subtitled: "A Handbook of Christian Theosophy, De  
Healing and Psychic Culture, a new Education WTL  
based on the Ideal and Method of Christ." Two  
chapters, on healing specifically, may impress  
the reader that perhaps the modern schools of  
change in health care have been "re-inventing  
the wheel," and rather clumsily at that.  
Readers may find this an "oldie" but not in the  
least out of date. Language is nineteenth  
century, crisp and precise.

Drown, Ruth B.

The Science and Philosophy of the Drown Radio 615.86  
Therapy, 1938. 63 pages. Dro  
An exposition of the philosophy underlying the DRT  
Drown method of healing by electronic instru-  
ment, showing the diagnostic and treatment  
instrument used. The basic concept is that  
life is universal energy acting through sub-  
stance. (See also Langston Day and George De La  
Warr, Matter in the Making.)

- Dupree, Judy      Psychic Healer, 1972, 239 pages.      615.8  
Describes the work of Noel Street, and offers a generous portion of practical tips for the would-be healer, as well as the patient who is seeking freedom from disorder expressed through physical illness. Psychic development techniques are expertly laid out to guide the aspirant to his own personal goal as a healer.      Dup  
PH
- Eddy, Mary Baker      Christian Healing and Other Writings, 1886, 209 pages.      289.5  
The first chapter, titled "Christian Healing," states the principles of Christian healing which are consonant with the metaphysical heritage and its modern corroborators. Brief but profound.      Ed  
CH
- Science and Health with Key to the Scriptures, 1890, 1894, 1901, 1906, 700 pages.      289.52  
The most prominent, if not central document in the life of the Christian Science Church, evolved out of Eddy's adventures in cure-seeking for recurring illness and a bad fall. Turning to the New Testament, after asserting her case as hopeless, she was healed.      Edd  
SH
- Edmonds, H. Tudor and Associates      Some Unrecognized Factors in Medicine, 1949, 204 pages.      T  
Compiled by the Medical Group of the Theosophical Research Center, London, the book is based on the principle that we are a triple being, spirit, soul and body, and that health means the alignment of the whole of our being to our spiritual nature. The concept of vital energy and the objective existence of subtler vehicles is discussed. The vitalistic and mechanistic viewpoints in medicine are contrasted. Chapters deal with causes of disease, techniques of diagnosis and principles of treatment.      T343  
SUF
- Eeman, L.E.      Cooperative Healing, 1947, 395 pages.      615.84  
Sub-titled "The Curative Properties of Human Radiations," this book presents a method of healing based on radiesthesia. Experiments are reported and therapeutic suggestions given.      Eem  
CH
- \* Esdaile, James, M.D.      Mesmerism in India, 1846, 287 pages.      615.85  
An old, rare book, but most candid in its presentation of mesmerism. "...the simplest and most speedy restorative of the powers of life, in cases adapted for it."      Esd  
MI



- |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Ferguson, Marilyn                               | <u>The Aquarian Conspiracy: Personal and Social Transformation in the 1980's</u> , 1980, 448 pages.<br>In the foreword, Max Lerner says of the author that she "is the best reporter today on the farther reaches of investigation into the life and human sciences. She represents a new kind of investigative journalist--not a sleuth after the corruptions of a politician but one tracking the spoor of a new research idea in all its windings; following it to its sources and its affinities in allied fields, its conclusions, its implications for the whole spectrum of human thought and consciousness."                                                                                                                              | 126<br>Fer<br>AC     |
| Fitzgerald, Wm. H., M.D. and Edwin Bowers, M.D. | <u>Zone Therapy</u> , 1917, 329 pages.<br>Compiled journal and magazine articles and lectures, with illustrations of the methods and benefits of zone therapy in the treatment of many common ailments and functional disorders of the body's organs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 615.5<br>Fitz<br>ZT  |
| Fuller, John G.                                 | <u>Arigo: Surgeon of the Rusty Knife</u> , 1974, 266 pages.<br>About Ze Arigo, peasant surgeon-healer to thousands including leading executives, statesmen, lawyers, scientists, doctors, aristocrats from many countries, as well as the poor and desolate. Prosecuted, and studied (by Puharich and others) until his untimely death by auto accident.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 615.8<br>Ful<br>ASR  |
| Furst, Jeffrey                                  | <u>Edgar Cayce's Story of Attitudes and Emotions</u> , 1972, 206 pages.<br>In this book Jeffrey Furst has pulled together pertinent data from the Edgar Cayce files on basic attitudes toward sex, religion, health, particular races, families, and such emotions as fear, anger, hate, joy, courage, love, gentleness, etc. All illness is, according to Cayce, sin. And all sin, indeed the only sin is <u>self</u> . Historically, the word <u>sin</u> is derived from an Anglo-Saxon archery term meaning "off the mark." Thus, as we move in consciousness in error of God's Universal Laws or "off the mark," we act according to self purposes, self interests, self-centeredness, etc. And sooner or later we must pay the consequences. | 133.81<br>Fur<br>SAE |
| Gardner, Adelaide                               | <u>Healing Methods Old and New</u> , 1924, 76 pages.<br>An analysis of several methods of healing based on readjustment of physical and psychic vehicles and principles of self-healing. Includes a chart of methods of treatment and their effects upon various levels of consciousness.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | T<br>G171<br>HM0N    |



- Gardner, Adelaide (cont.)  
Vital Magnetic Healing, 1948, 61 pages. Th  
 A transaction of the Medical Group of the G171  
 Theosophical Research Center, London. Treats VMH  
 of hypnotism, magnetic healing, the human vital  
 body, the practitioner, and magnetic treatments.
- Gardner, Nancy and Esmond  
Five Great Healers Speak Here, 1982, 138 pages. 615.85  
 Concerned with persons who play the role of Gar  
 healer not for their own healing but for the FGH  
 healing of others. Yet paradoxically most  
 persons who play the role of healer will  
 readily agree to two acknowledgements: that  
 the first person they heal is, indeed, them-  
 selves, and that in the final analysis one  
 must admit that it is the healee, the patient,  
 who heals her/himself. Thoughts and individual  
 techniques of Oh Shinnah, Shree Chitrabhanu,  
 Harry Edwards, Ndzekeli, and Brother Mandus.
- Garrett, Eileen  
Awareness, 1943, 308 pages. 133.8  
 The author has used her clairvoyant faculties Gar  
 to diagnose illness, she states: "I have often A  
 been asked how much I know of medicine. I  
 know nothing of medicine or anatomy or psychol-  
 ogy, in the technical sense. Yet I am able to  
 heal. When I do so, I am but the agent of a  
 norm which comes to dissipate an abnormality;  
 under any and all circumstances there must  
 exist, within the psyche of the distressed  
 individual, a fertile seed of the 'will to live.' "
- Gerson, Max, M.D.  
A Cancer Therapy, 1958, 402 pages. 616.99.4  
 This book presents fifty case histories of Ger  
 cancer patients of Dr. Gerson's, and the CT  
 therapy which cured them. The therapy is  
 described in detail and focuses on a dietary  
 regime which the author believes can prevent  
 not only cancer, but other chronic and degener-  
 ative diseases.
- Goldsmith, Joel S.  
Art of Spiritual Healing, 1959, 190 pages. 242  
 A companion book to "The Art of Meditation" Gol  
 which explains and describes the principles of ASH  
 Spiritual Healing. Christian, non-denomination-  
 al approach.
- The World Is New, 1962, 209 pages. 248.2  
 Chapter II, Unfolding the Healing Consciousness, Go  
 and Chapter III, Essentials of Healing. WIN  
 According to Goldsmith: "There are many  
 approaches to the subject and practice of  
 healing work, but I can speak only of that  
 which has revealed itself to me, which is that  
healing is accomplished entirely through silence.

Goldsmith, Joel S. (cont.)

The World Is New (cont.)

Treatments, oral explanations, and the written word are merely little ladders which we use to climb up to the point of silence. Sometimes they are necessary; more often they are not. Healing takes place whether or not we are actually engaged in the work of bringing it about, if our consciousness is anchored in God."

248.2  
Go  
WIN

Green, Elmer and Alyce

Beyond Biofeedback, 1977, 369 pages.

The authors in 1962 became a team at the Menninger Foundation, eventually director and co-director of the Voluntary Controls program, combining the disciplines of autogenic training and biofeedback in their researches. Their work included a research trip to India in 1974 to study yogic techniques.

152.188  
Gre  
BB

Guirdham, Arthur

The Nature of Healing: Healing and Extra-Sensory Perception, 1964, 181 pages.

Such healing occurs outside the confines of personality and in a timeless medium. It is in fact an extra-sensory phenomenon and is invariably associated with other psychic attributes, such as clairvoyance and telepathy. The book is based on observation and includes examples of interruption of the time sequence in relation to healing.

615.85  
Gu  
NH

Hall, Manly Palmer

Healing, The Divine Art, 1943, 341 pages.

"The purpose of this book is to make available in one volume a wide variety of evidence bearing on the theory and practice of metaphysical medicine and to point out certain broad and invariable principles." Part One deals with the history of metaphysical healing and modern healing systems. Part Two develops a philosophy of healing.

615.8  
Ha  
HDA

Paracelsus: His Mystical and Medical Philosophy, 1964, 78 pages.

Precursor of chemical pharmacology and therapeutics, and the most original medical thinker of the sixteenth century. Far ahead of his time, regarded as the outstanding reformer of medical practice, standing between old procedures and the rise of the modern scientific method. He warned his contemporaries that to divide therapy from religion was a grave error of judgment.

B  
P210  
Hal  
P

- |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Hammond, Sally        | <p><u>We Are All Healers</u>, 1973, 272 pages.</p> <p>The author examines the abilities of various psychic healers and cases of healings attributed to each. Written in an informative, highly enjoyable style.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>615.8<br/>Ham<br/>WAH</p>    |
| Hampton, Rev. Charles | <p><u>The Occult Side of Healing</u>, 1928, 33 pages.</p> <p>Hampton says that for too long we have been thinking of disease, studying disease, enjoying disease. What the theosophist is interested in is the occult principles that are at the root of health. This book discusses those principles.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>T-Pam<br/>H189<br/>OSH</p>   |
| Hanna, Thomas         | <p><u>The Body of Life</u>, 1979, 203 pages.</p> <p>The somatic approach to health: an examination of Functional Integration (Feldenkrais) and other systems of body therapy used to achieve well being and improved emotional health.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>615.8<br/>Han<br/>BOL</p>    |
| Hartmann, Franz       | <p><u>Occult Science in Medicine</u>, 1893, 100 pages.</p> <p>Of chief interest historically, Dr. Hartmann, an early theosophist, presents some of the basic ideas of occultism in relation to the causes of disease.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>615.8<br/>Ha<br/>OSM</p>     |
| Heidt, Patricia       | <p><u>An Investigation of the Effects of Therapeutic Touch on Anxiety of Hospitalized Patients</u>, 1979, 144 pages.</p> <p>Anxiety, as a complex of emotions, involves the whole organism and is associated with biochemical, physiological and behavioral changes. Anxiety is one of the most common reactions of the patient who is ill and hospitalized. It is known that healing is facilitated when the helplessness and anxiety accompanying illness is decreased. This study examines the effects of therapeutic touch on hospitalized patients.</p> | <p>615.851<br/>Hei<br/>IOTT</p> |
| Heindel, Max          | <p><u>Astro-Diagnosis, a Guide to Healing</u>, 1929, 482 pages.</p> <p>A treatise on medical astrology and diagnosis from the horoscope and the hand. Presents the art and science of obtaining knowledge regarding disease and its causes as shown by the planets. Pre-supposes a knowledge of astrology, gives a review of the anatomical and physiological properties of the signs and examples of diagnosis from horoscopes.</p>                                                                                                                         | <p>366.4<br/>Hei<br/>AD</p>     |

Heindel, Max (cont.)

Occult Principles of Health and Healing, 1938, 248 pages. 615.8  
Hei  
OPHH  
A compilation of material concerning health and healing as considered from the viewpoint of a trained clairvoyant. Discusses the human constitution, causes of disease, principles of healing, including astrology as an aid to healing, forms of healing, nutrition, etc.

Helene, Corinne D. Healing and Regeneration Through Color, 1944, 40 pages. 615.8  
He  
HRTC  
The author believes color plays a significant part in the evolution of humanity and that its applications in anatomical and psychological research and in the diagnosis and healing of disease are fields of important study. Color therapeutics are touched upon briefly.

Healing and Regeneration Through Music, 1952, 37 pages. 615.8  
He  
HRTM  
An analysis of music and its healing power based on the thesis that the processes of creation are dependent upon the vibrational power of tone. Music and prenatal life, music as a healing agent for mental illness, and regeneration through music are considered.

The Role of the Ductless Glands in Spiritual Attainment, 1937, 48 pages. 615.8  
Hel  
DGSA  
In metaphysical anatomy, the spiritual essence is most especially concerned in the chain of etheric centers which the material scientists deal with under the name of endocrine glands. It is a curious and thought-provoking fact that the esoteric teachers of the east taught for many centuries the existence of certain centers which they defined as foci of spiritual power. These centers are now discovered to be situated in almost the exact positions where anatomists have located the various ductless glands.

Herman, Sonya J. The Miracle of Breath, Thought and Love, 1980, 60 pages. 615.8  
Her  
MB  
The birthing and rebirthing experience play a major role in determining whether individuals will live in peace or conflict with themselves and others. The author explains how birth trauma can be healed by releasing the breath through the use of the Spiritual Rebirth Breathing Process developed by Leonard Orr.

- Hessey, J. Dodson Colour in the Treatment of Disease, n.d. 615.8  
80 pages. Hes  
In this brief work there is discussion of the CTD  
nature of disease and conditions suitable for  
color treatment as well as theories of color  
and their uses in treatment.
- Hodson, Geoffrey The Coming of the Angels, 1932, 159 pages. T  
Chapter II deals with healing methods of the H669  
future, with comments by a healing angel on CA  
angelic guidance and cooperation, healing and  
the causes of disease, and disease conscious-  
ness.
- Health and the Spiritual Life, 1926, 31 pages. T-Pam  
A brief epitome of some of the factors which H669  
are of importance for the attainment of health, HSL  
based on the thesis that perfect health is  
necessary for the spiritual life.
- Lecture Notes, Vol. I, 1955, 616 pages. T  
Chapter XI, "Man in Health and Disease," H669  
summarizes a great deal of material on present LNSW  
conditions, the theosophical view of the problem  
of disease, psychosomatic medicine and methods  
of healing.
- New Light on the Problem of Disease, 1930, T  
46 pages. H669  
Following a brief exposition of the principles NLP0  
of theosophy which serve as assumptions upon  
which the author bases his view of health,  
Hodson treats of the genesis and super-physical  
causes of disease and the mechanism of karma.  
The concluding chapter is on motherhood.
- An Occult View of Health and Disease, 1925, T  
52 pages. H669  
An illuminating view of health by means of OV  
clairvoyance, containing a description of the  
subtle bodies and an especially interesting  
chapter on mental disease.
- Theosophy Answers Some Problems of Life, 1953, T  
240 pages. H669  
Part VI, "Laws of Health and Happiness" treats TAPL  
of the influence of mind and emotion, cruelty  
as a cause of disease, and spiritual healing.
- Holzer, Hans Beyond Medicine, 1973, 209 pages. 615.8512  
Subtitled: "The Facts About Unorthodox and Ho  
Psychic Healing," this book insists there is BM  
more to healing than conventional medical  
science would have us believe. While many  
false and exaggerated claims have been made  
in relation to faith healing and miracle cures,  
it is undeniable that there is healing "beyond  
medicine." Here Hans Holzer sifts the true from  
the false.

- |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Hunt, Roland       | <u>Fragrant and Radiant Healing Symphony</u> , 1949<br>160 pages.<br>An inquiry into the correlation of the healing virtues of color, sound and perfume and a consideration of their influence and purpose.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 615.8<br>Hu<br>FRHS  |
|                    | <u>Lighting Therapy and Colour Harmony</u> , 1941,<br>The book considers light and color in the home as essential keys to the attainment of health.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 615.8<br>H<br>LThCH  |
|                    | <u>Seven Keys to Color Healing</u> , 1940, 128 pages.<br>The author suggests methods of diagnosis and treatment based on the healing powers of colors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 615.8<br>Hu<br>SKCH  |
|                    | <u>The Eighth Key to Color</u> , 1965, 101 pages.<br>After a twenty year interval, the author offers this as companion to <u>Seven Keys</u> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 615.8<br>Hun         |
| Hutchens, Alma     | <u>Indian Herbology of North America</u> , 1973, 382 pgs.<br>Human evolution of 200,000,000 years contrasts with twenty centuries of modern medical practice. This book is a study of Anglo-American, Russian and oriental literature on Indian botanics of North America. Comprehensive, though modestly claimed by the author to be brief.                                                                                                                              | 615.321<br>Hut<br>IH |
| Hutton, J. Bernard | <u>Healing Hands</u> , 1966, 201 pages.<br>About a controversial subject, spirit healing, this book is the story of the author, a hardened journalist threatened with blindness, who came across a former fireman purported to be the medium of a long-dead surgeon. The only emotion that the author felt when he went to the medium (at his wife's bidding) was cynicism tinged with contempt. Yet the miracle happened, and how it happened makes fascinating reading. | 615.89<br>Hu<br>HH   |
| Ingham, Eunice D.  | <u>Stories the Feet Can Tell</u> , 1938, 112 pages.<br>Based on her study and practice as a masseuse, the author describes and illustrates the methods used and the benefits of zone therapy in the treatment of many common ailments and functional disorders of the body's organs.                                                                                                                                                                                      | 615.8<br>In<br>StFT  |
| Irwin, Beatrice    | <u>The New Science of Color</u> , 1923, 124 pages.<br>The author suggests color as having educational and therapeutic value, and makes a plea for the establishment of a color theater and a color college.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 615.8<br>Irw<br>NSC  |

- Jackson, Josephine and Helen Salisbury  
Outwitting Our Nerves, 1944, 420 pages. 613.8  
 Sub-titled "A Primer of Psychotherapy," the Ja  
 book deals with illnesses caused by nervous 00N  
 disorders and psychosomatic difficulties.  
 Techniques for the mastery of "nerves" are  
 included.
- Jackson, Mildred and Terri Teague  
The Handbook of Alternatives to Chemical 615.85  
Medicine, 1975, 176 pages. Jac  
 Covers guidelines to health, guides to prepar- HACM  
 ation, remedies for body ailments and  
 functional disorders, emergency procedures,  
 fasting, plants and pets, with appendices  
 covering elements and minerals, vitamins,  
 hand chart, and herbal sources. An excellent  
 reference book.
- Jayne, Walter Addison  
The Healing Gods of Ancient Civilizations, A291.13  
 1925 (1962), 573 pages. Jay  
 The old practices suggest that the ancients had HG  
 resources to compensate for their ignorance of  
 modern science. Jayne identifies the healing  
 deities, associated practices, and materia  
 medica of ancient Egypt, Babylonia, Assyria,  
 pagan Semites, India, Iran, Greece, Rome and  
 the Celts.
- Jensen, Bernard  
Science and Practice of Iridology, 1952, 615.535  
 372 pages. Jen  
 The result of years of investigation, this SPI  
 book presents techniques of iris reading,  
 interpretation of manifestations, and advanced  
 research in the area. Includes case histories  
 and colored plates.
- Joy, W. Brugh  
Joy's Way, 1979, 200 pages. 615.89  
 A very personalized story of the author's Joy  
 departure, in response to an inner voice, from JW  
 successful medical practice into the spiritual  
 transformational process. Partially autobio-  
 graphical, and to some extent a do-it-yourself  
 book, based on the fundamental changes, and  
 expanded states of consciousness brought about  
 by the transformational process.
- Kargere, Audrey  
Color and Personality, 1949, 133 pages. 615.8  
 Discusses the human aura and the physical Kar  
 effects of color. Contains a chapter on CP  
 chromotherapy.



- Karlins, Marvin and Lewis M. Andrews  
Biofeedback: Turning on the Power of Your Mind, 1972, 190 pages. 152.188  
 Kar  
 B  
 An overview of what biofeedback is, how it is currently being used, and possible uses for it in the future. Highly readable.
- Kent, James Tyler, M.D.  
Lectures on Homeopathic Materia Medica, 1904, 1031 pages. 615.532  
 Ken  
 LHMM
- Lectures on Homeopathic Philosophy, 1900, 276 pages. 615.532  
 Ken  
 LOHP
- Repertory of the Homeopathic Materia Medica, With Word Index, 1900, 1500 pages. 615.532  
 Ken  
 RHMM
- Standard reference works on homeopathic medicine by a physician considered to be "one of the pillars of homeopathy."
- Khan, Inayat  
The Book of Health, 1962 (1974, 2nd pub.), 106 pages. 615.8  
 Kha  
 BH  
 Whether it is nervous illness, whether it is mental disorder, whether it is physical illness, all different aspects of illness have at the root of them one cause, and that cause is disharmony. The author emphasizes the need for greater awareness of the possibilities which spiritual healing can offer to suffering humankind in conjunction with medical science.
- Kiev, Ari  
Magic, Faith, and Healing, 1964, 475 pages. 615.899  
 Kie  
 MFH  
 This anthology underlines certain of the common as well as unique elements in the healing methods and beliefs of various groups throughout the world for the value such clarification will have in providing a clearer perspective on social and cultural factors. These papers range over such broad issues as personality formation, socio-cultural stress systems, psychological illness, and its management.
- King, Serge  
Imagineering for Health, 1981, 143 pages. 615.85  
 Kin  
 IFH  
 We create our illness as we create our health, and in the final analysis no one can cure us but ourselves. This book examines how ideas and beliefs determine what we experience, ways in which we create illness, and ways to begin creating health.

King, Serge (cont.)

Kahuna Healing, 1983, 173 pages. 615.851  
Discusses the inner tradition, psychic practices, Kin  
healing methods, mind/body approach, found in KH  
the culture of the Kahunas (Polynesians).

Kingsland, William The Art of Life, 1934, 98 pages. T  
The author recommends a way of life that takes K613  
into account the natural laws of the whole AOL  
being: body, mind and spirit. Health results  
from living in accordance with these laws.

Krieger, Dolores Foundations for Holistic Health Nursing 615.851  
Practices: The Renaissance Nurse, 1981, Kri  
278 pages. FHH  
"Since the basis for the development of theory  
in nursing is the study of humans in their full  
complexity, it is to the healing of this whole  
person that I direct this book. The perspective  
of this book is a holistic one that discusses  
human embryologic development in Chapter 1 and  
then follows the life continuum through to  
death in Chapter 17. It sweeps the spectrum  
of human time from the prehistoric to the  
present in order to propose the foundations  
for modern holistic health nursing."

The Therapeutic Touch, 1979, 168 pages. 615.851  
"The therapeutic use of hands appears to be a Kri  
universal human act; however, it is an act TT  
that we have all but forgotten in this scien-  
tific age in our adulation of things mechanical,  
synthetic, and, frequently, antihuman.  
Therapeutic Touch has recaptured this simple  
but elegant ancient mode of healing and mated  
it with the rigor and power of modern science:  
there is hard evidence that treatment by  
Therapeutic Touch affects the healee's (patient's)  
blood components and brain waves, and that it  
elicits a generalized relaxation response."

Krieger, Dolores, Erik Peper, Sonia Ancoli, J. Quinn and J. Macrae  
Therapeutic Touch: Searching for Evidence of 615.881  
Physiological Change, 1979, 6 pages (American Kri  
Journal of Nursing, April 1979) TTPC  
Reports the basic concept, procedures, tech-  
nology analysis, data results commentary, and  
acceptance that a learnable method of human  
energy balancing is apparent. Personal comments  
from nurses Quinn and Macrae who are practicing  
therapeutic touch.

- Krippner, Stanley and Alberto Villoldo  
The Realms of Healing, 1976, 336 pages. 615.85  
 What actually occurs during healing? With Kri  
 emphasis on the whole person approach to non- RH  
 medical healing and its ramifications, this  
 exciting book explores the schools and systems  
 about which we know so little: the shaman and  
 medicine man, the African healers, the Espirita,  
 Huna practitioners, esoteric healers.
- Kuhlman, Kathryn I Believe in Miracles, 1962, 223 pages. 615  
 The author says, "If you believe that I think Ku  
 it is a sin to go to a doctor, to take medicine, IBM  
 to have surgery when needed--you do me a great  
 injustice! To be sure, I believe that God  
 has the power to heal instantly without the  
 material tools of scientific medicine; but I  
also believe that God gave us our brains to use!  
 He gave us intelligence--He gave us a will--and  
 He expects us to use good old-fashioned common  
 sense."
- Kuhn, Alvin Boyd Prayer and Healing, n.d., 43 pages. T  
 The only true form of religious-living is the K955  
 individual development and perfection of one's P  
 own life. A major error of theology has been  
 the teaching that one may obtain blessings for  
 the asking (in prayer), with insufficient  
 emphasis upon the obvious fact that no other  
 person can do the work of life-development for  
 you; each person must do his or her own soul  
 culture.
- Kushi, Michio The Book of Macrobiotics, 1977, 180 pages. 641.1  
 A general introduction to macrobiotics. Basic Kus  
 dietary principles are covered as well as the BOM  
 macrobiotic philosophy.
- The Cancer Prevention Diet, 1983, 459 pages. 616.994  
 The author, revolutionizing America's under- Kus  
 standing of health and the treatment of disease, CPD  
 investigates cancer and diet, presents a ground-  
 breaking dietary program that can be imple-  
 mented safely and simply in the American home  
 at a fraction of the cost of usual meals and  
 medical care. The book includes: 100 weekly  
 menus, environmental factors, and physical  
 exercises.
- Natural Healing Through Macrobiotics, 1978, 641.1  
 204 pages. Kus  
 Macrobiotic healing is based on the development NHTM  
 and maintenance of a dynamic balance between the  
 two primary tendencies found in the universe,

Kushi, Michio (cont.)

Natural Healing Through Macrobiotics (cont.) 641.1  
yin and yang. This book discusses the causes of disease, and macrobiotic diet principles which can restore balance. Emphasis is on specific illnesses and dietary approaches to restore balance and health. Kus  
NHTM

Lake, Thomas T. Treatment by Neuropathy and the Encyclopedia of Physical and Manipulative Therapeutics, 1946, 684 pages. 615.5  
Neuropathy was originally founded and developed by members of the medical profession as an aid to the practice of medicine. This book gives the history, its philosophy and principles, and techniques. Lak  
TBN

Langford-James, R. The Church and Bodily Healing, 1929, 160 pages. 265  
The author's purpose is to show the interest the Church has had in healing. Following a chapter on primitive healing methods, he deals with the Church and medical, mental, and spiritual healing. La  
CBH

Law, Donald A Guide to Alternative Medicine, 1974, 211 pages. 615.85  
The "object of this book is to place on record such forms of healing as have been known to produce results but which are not generally practised by the established medical schools of the Western world; and, to encourage independent research and experimentation by all healers." Law  
GAM

Lawrence, Jodi Alpha Brain Waves, 1972, 255 pages. 152.88  
An overview of the alpha phenomenon, how it can be controlled, potential uses in medicine, education, psychiatry, and also its pitfalls (pseudo-scientists), and the dangers in its overuse. La  
ABW

Leadbeater, C.W. Telepathy and Mind Cure, 1926, 24 pages. T  
A separate printing of a chapter from Some Glimpses of Occultism, treating the processes and types of telepathy and the relation of telepathy to mental healing. Also points out the effects and limits of such treatment. L469  
TMC

Lewis, Howard R. and Martha E. Psychosomatics, 1972, 335 pages. 616.08  
Subtitled, "How Your Emotions Can Damage Your Health," this book shows how psychosomatic medicine, the name given to the study of the interrelations of the psyche and soma in disease, is an important and inescapable aspect of medicine. Lew  
P

- |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Licht, Sidney                         | <u>Music in Medicine</u> , 1946, 124 pages.<br>A doctor presents the thesis that music may be applied in the care and treatment of the sick mind and body. The history of the use of music in medicine is followed by chapters on the philosophy and psychology of music, music as occupational therapy, and psychiatry and music.                                           | 615.8<br>Li<br>MM       |
| Linderman, Hal A.                     | <u>The Healing Energies of Music</u> , 1983, 199 pages.<br>This book contains over two hundred classical, and one hundred lighter musical selections, including special event and seasonal listings, that can facilitate overcoming boredom, insomnia, anger, and cowardice, and lead one to link with the abiding nobler aspects of life, for better health and well-being. | 615.85154<br>Lin<br>HEM |
| Lucas, Richard                        | <u>Nature's Medicines</u> , 1966, 224 pages.<br>Subtitled, "The Folklore, Romance and Value of Herbal Remedies," this book is a rich source of information, presented in a readable and entertaining form.                                                                                                                                                                   | 613.2<br>Lu<br>NM       |
| Macdonald-Bayne, Murdo                | <u>Spiritual and Mental Healing</u> , 1945, 255 pages.<br>Fourteen lectures in a course of healing covering spiritual, mental, and natural laws and how their processes affect our health.                                                                                                                                                                                   | 615.85<br>Mac<br>SMH    |
| MacIvor, Virginia and Sandra LaForest | <u>Vibrations</u> , 1979, 175 pages.<br>This book describes the work of Wallace MacNaughton, M.D., who for fifty years healed patients through color therapy, homeopathic remedies and his own particular system of radionic diagnosis.                                                                                                                                      | 615.85<br>Mac<br>V      |
| Mayer, Gladys                         | <u>Color and Healing</u> , 1961, 66 pages.<br>Written in a clear and practical way this booklet deals with the importance of understanding colors, color theories, color in everyday life, color and health, and how to use colors.                                                                                                                                          | 615.8<br>Ma<br>CH       |
| McGarey, William A.                   | <u>Edgar Cayce and The Palma Christi</u> , 1970, 132 pages.<br>Castor oil, extracted from the seed of the <u>Ricinus communis</u> , known also as the Palma Christi, is the oil which Edgar Cayce recommended for use so very frequently, in the form of a pack. Case histories; statistical data; and applications. References.                                             | 615<br>McG<br>ECPC      |

- Meek, George W. Healers and the Healing Process, 1977, 304 pages. 615.8  
This comprehensive study by competent observers Mee  
is intended to throw new light on the healing H  
process itself, and on the pros and cons of what  
has been called psychic, mental, faith, spirit,  
spiritual and paranormal healing, and to provide  
evidence for a more considered evaluation of the  
subject.
- Messegue, Maurice Of Men and Plants, 1972, 327 pages. 613.2  
An autobiography of the world famous plant Me  
healer who cured thousands by the use of OMP  
familiar plants and herbs. Contains intimate,  
revealing anecdotes about the celebrities he  
has healed, and a full account of his actual  
methods of treatment.
- Meyer, Joseph E. The Hebalist, 1918 (Rev. and enlarged 1960), 304 pages. 615.321  
Modern science is now reevaluating many of the Mey  
old-time botanicals, and searching jungles and H  
distant places to seek remedies of aboriginal  
races. Improved technical methods and equip-  
ment are reviving a vast new interest in botan-  
ical materia medica. Index of 1800 listings  
in botanical names and common names. Well  
illustrated, many colored plates.
- Millard, Joseph Edgar Cayce: Man of Miracles, 1961, 223 pages. 133.81  
A biography of a man whose mission in life was Mil  
to heal the sick. Over and over again Cayce ECMM  
confounded those who scoffed and labelled him  
a charlatan, a quack and a hoaxer. Yet, when  
sceptical medical investigators studied his  
30,000 case records, they arrived at an astound-  
ing conclusion: more than ninety per cent were  
absolutely accurate.
- Miller, Jonathan The Body in Question, 1978, 352 pages. 612  
Based on the dramatic thirteen-part BBC tele- Mil  
vision series, this is the exciting story of BQ  
the body as an organized system of systems.  
Miller sees scientific medicine as achieving  
its results by recognizing what nature is and  
by reproducing and reconstituting her grand  
designs.
- Mishlove, Jeffrey Roots of Consciousness, 1975, 341 pages. 133  
Subtitled, "Psychic Liberation Through History Mis  
and Experience." Although healing phenomena RC  
makes up only a small portion of this volume,  
the reader may find relevancies worthwhile to  
notice.

- Monahan, Evelyn M. The Miracle of Metaphysical Healing, 1975, 206 pages. 615.85  
 The author makes an intense plea for a positive approach to solutions of life's problems by using the power of metaphysical healing, assuring readers that we have always been natural born healers. Mo MMH
- Moss, Richard, M.D. The Individual and Collective Levels of Consciousness and Their Relationship to Health-Disease, 1979, 33 pages. 615.85  
 According to Moss, we cannot continue to proliferate solutions to individual illness when we are all swimming in a stress-creating, carcinogenic collective consciousness. It is the collective I of the ungoverned, unawakened personal self-consciousness that shouts from behind our diseases and our suffering world environment. It is the illusion of our separateness that is killing us. Mos ICLC
- The Mother Health and Healing in Yoga, 1979, 306 pages. 615.85  
 The extracts for this book have been selected from the writings and talks of the Mother, co-worker of Sri Aurobindo. Most of the chapters begin with a series of short written statements arranged under the first title. The titles which follow are generally longer passages taken from talks; a few are from essays and messages. Mot HH
- Mothers' Research Group of the Theosophical Society Research on Healing, 1946, 70 pages. T  
 Results of research in healing by the Mothers' Research Group of the Theosophical Society in America. The work is not technical, nor does it review the many systems of healing, but the golden thread of theosophical truth running through its pages might be this: discover those hidden laws of nature and live by them. 343.3 RH
- Motoyama, Hiroshi Science and Evolution of Consciousness, 1978, 149 pages. 128.2  
 A physician and acupuncturist, parapsychologist, and electrical engineer--describes his newly devised techniques for proving the non-physical basis of mind. His revolutionary research proves the validity of the ancient Indian teachings of Kundalini yoga and the Chinese theory of acupuncture, while providing a systematic explanation of how such phenomena as psychic healing and clairvoyance really work. Mot SEC
- Murphet, Howard Sai Baba: Man of Miracles, 1971, 211 pages. B  
 A biography. There are fourteen page references in the index under the heading "Healing Miracles," reporting some of the many such attributed to Sai Baba. S153 Mur SB



- Mutke, Peter H.C. Selective Awareness, 1976, 196 pages. 615.8512  
 This book is about taking control of one's mind, body and life, and learning in a step-by-step, understandable procedure, how to make contact with and between our various human parts which can give us more control over our health. Mut  
 SA
- Myers, Henry God Mends, 1932, 96 pages. 131  
 A collection of booklets written for patients at St. Thomas' Hospital, London, to help them see the advantages to physical health of living in vital personal relationship with the divine power in the universe. My  
 GM
- Nuernberger, Phil, M.D. Freedom From Stress, 1981, 268 pages. 615.85  
 This book describes a holistic approach to the treatment of disease. It covers the role of mind and habits in producing stress and illness, and techniques of diet, exercise, breathing, and meditation to free one. Dr. Nuernberger is a director of the Himalayan Institute and a member of its faculty. Nue  
 FS
- Osborn, Arthur W. Occultism, Christian Science and Healing, 1926, 157 pages. 289.5  
 An examination of various types of healing systems, including Christian Science and orthodox medical practice. Written from the standpoint of occultism, the book concludes with a chapter comparing the metaphysical view of healing and the Christian Science view. A chapter also presents "the theosophic philosophy" as it applies to healing. Osb  
 OCSH
- Oshawa, Georges Zen Macrobiotics: The Art of Rejuvenation and Longevity, 1965, 120 pages. 615.8  
 The author says, "If you should decide to study our five-thousand-year-old philosophy in order to realize infinite freedom, eternal happiness and absolute righteousness, understand that you must do this on your own, independently, by and for yourself, as do all animals, birds, insects and fish. First of all, make up your mind to conquer your sickness--not his or hers, but yours!" Osh  
 ZM
- Ouseley, S.G.J. Colour Meditations, 1949, 90 pages. 615.8  
 A course of instructions and exercises in developing color consciousness, including metaphysical aspects, esoteric symbology, a guide to color healing, methods of treatment. Ous  
 CM
- The Power of the Rays: The Science of Colour Healing, 1951, 99 pages. 615.8  
 Mostly rearrangement and revised emphasis upon matter published in the earlier work, some verbatim from it, color meditations. Ous  
 PR

- Oyle, Irving, Dr. The Healing Mind: You Can Cure Yourself Without Drugs, 1975, 124 pages. 615.8  
Oy  
The founder of New York City's first free clinic HM  
examines psychic healing, psychic surgery,  
psychokinesis, biofeedback and other techniques  
of healing through the power of the mind.
- Pachter, Henry M. Magic Into Science: The Story of Paracelsus, 1951, 360 pages. 540.1  
Pac  
One of the most curious, most contradictory and MS  
most consistently fascinating figures of the  
Renaissance was the physician and scientist,  
Paracelsus. His figure has acquired new  
prominence in our time for his extraordinary  
anticipations of modern psychiatric findings,  
and for his democratization of learning by  
writing and teaching in the vernacular and  
defying professional caste distinctions.
- Palos, Stephan The Chinese Art of Healing, 1963, 235 pages. 615.8  
Pal  
A general account of Chinese medicine, CAH  
especially acupuncture. Written for the  
westerner. Diagrams.
- \* Pancoast, S., M.D. The Kabballa, or the True Science of Light, 1883, 312 pages. 296.16  
Pan/K  
Chapter titles include: philosophy and theosophy  
of the ancient sages, how to assist nature in  
banishing disease from the human organism, light  
in the vegetable kingdom, and light the sole  
source of life.
- Paracelsus Volumen Medicinae Paramirum, 1949, 69 pages. 615  
Par  
Written around 1520, this is one of the first VNP  
works of Paracelsus. It shows both his medical  
and ethical thinking and is considered to be  
one of his most important works. He was far  
ahead of his time and made possible the modern  
advances in medicine in which human beings are  
seen in a more holistic sense.
- Pelletier, Kenneth R. Mind as Healer, Mind as Slayer, 1979, 366 pages. 131.3  
Pel  
The author defines the role of stress in four MAH  
types of illness: cardiovascular disease,  
cancer, arthritis, and respiratory disease.  
Included are a survey of the sources of stress;  
guidelines for the evaluation of one's own stress  
levels; and, a section on the prevention of  
disease through techniques such as meditation  
and biofeedback.

- Peper, Erik, Sonia Ancoli and Michelle Quinn, Eds.  
Mind/Body Integration: Essential Readings in Biofeedback, 1979, 586 pages. 615.85  
 Pep  
 MBI  
 The separation of mind from body, has had an influence on modern medical and psychological approaches to health, with the body delegated to the physician and the mind to the psychiatrist. Biofeedback is one approach that attempts to reintegrate the mind with the body. This book examines the history, theory, and principles of the field and the major types of instrumentation currently in use.
- Percival, Harold W.  
Thinking and Destiny, 1946, 1014 pages. 128  
 Per  
 ThD  
 The book, dictated at intervals between 1912 and 1932, worked over and over again until published, saying, "I dare to make strange and startling statements...", covers a very inclusive and detailed spectrum of knowledge. The title embodies the very model of human existence--each individual is the creator and arbiter of their own fate. Chapter VII, Mental Destiny, 178 pages, contains relevant and specific material on the subject of healing.
- Podolsky, Edward, M.D.  
How to Charm with Color, 1943, 94 pages. 615.8  
 Pod  
 HC  
 According to the author, we are constantly affected by the colors of our surroundings. The right color combinations in our homes, offices, shops, travel accommodations and hospitals are exceedingly important, both for health and efficiency. Injudicious color combinations are not only in bad taste; they also work havoc with our well-being.
- Music Therapy, 1954, 335 pages. 615.8  
 P  
 MT  
 More than thirty contributors active in clinical and therapeutic settings, attest to the physiological and psychological effects of music, its social, educational and aesthetic attributes.
- Ponder, Catherine  
The Dynamics of Healing, 1966, 224 pages. 615.85  
 Pon  
 DCA  
 When a patient daringly said to her doctor that she believed she had just had a spiritual healing, he smilingly asked, "What other kind is there?" The author gives accounts of people of various races, creeds, nationalities, faiths, in all walks of life, who have shared with her their healing experiences and how they feel those healings occurred.
- Popenoe, Cris  
Wellness, 1977, 440 pages. 615.8  
 Pop  
 W  
 Annotations for 1500 books on all aspects of holistic healing make up the bulk of this book.

- |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ramacharaka, Yogi | <u>The Hindu-Yogi Science of Breath</u> , 1904,<br>73 pages.<br>Yogic breathing exercises through which physical<br>and mental illnesses may be alleviated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H181.45<br>Ram<br>SB  |
|                   | <u>The Hindu-Yogi System of Practical Water Cure</u> ,<br>1909, 123 pages.<br>According to the author, an understanding of<br>the principle of prana in its phase as a thera-<br>peutic agent in connection with the water cure,<br>will throw light upon the entire system of the<br>application of water to the cure of physical<br>disorders.                                                                                                | H181.45<br>Ram<br>HWC |
|                   | <u>The Science of Psychic Healing</u> , 1906, 190 pages.<br>An exposition of the natural laws of healing,<br>based upon a recognition of psychic energy or<br>prana. Discusses the principles and practices<br>of pranic healing, mental healing, spiritual<br>healing and allied methods of curing disease.<br>Stress is placed on working with the natural<br>laws of the body.                                                               | 615.852<br>Ram<br>PH  |
| Ray, Marie Beynon | <u>How Never to be Tired</u> , 1944, 333 pages.<br>A popular presentation of the causes and cure<br>of fatigue, with principles for individual<br>application of the theory given. Fatigue, the<br>author believes, is more a matter of mind than<br>of body.                                                                                                                                                                                   | 613.7<br>Ra<br>HNTB   |
| Read, Grantley D. | <u>Childbirth Without Fear</u> , 1944, 250 pages.<br>An English physician presents the principles of<br>natural childbirth. Applications of the theory<br>are outlined and records of cases reported.<br>This book has been the inspiration of a world-<br>wide movement to reduce medical and surgical<br>interference with a natural process.                                                                                                 | 618.4<br>Re<br>CWF    |
| Regardie, Israel  | <u>Be Yourself: The Art of Relaxation</u> , 1965,<br>52 pages.<br>Based on Regardie's experience as a psycho-<br>therapist, this book discusses his techniques<br>of visualization, breathing, and muscle<br>relaxation which can lead to more creative<br>self expression.                                                                                                                                                                     | 615.85<br>R<br>BY-AR  |
| Reilly, Harold J. | <u>The Edgar Cayce Handbook for Health Through<br/>         Drugless Therapy</u> , 1975, 348 pages.<br>For forty-five years, the author, a physio-<br>therapist, worked with the Cayce readings<br>making them practical in the lives of hundreds.<br>Covers such subjects as diet and nutrition,<br>exercise, hydrotherapy, massage, internal<br>cleansing, weight reduction, complexion and<br>skin care, and how to age without growing old. | 615.85<br>Re<br>ECH   |

- |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Roberts, Oral                          | <u>If You Need Healing, Do These Things</u> , 1957<br>126 pages.<br>Describes the healing ministry of the author and his organization. Evidence that faith in the vital healing force became effective in many followers is apparent in this book.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 615.85<br>Ro<br>IYNH |
| Rotl-Wheeler, Francis                  | <u>The Manifestations of Christ Universal</u> , 1936,<br>about 160 pages.<br>Translation from the French original of "Le Christianisme Esoterique." The translator comments that the author's writings "show reverence and care and a constant search for truth." One of the fourteen lessons deals with psychic gifts in the Bible.                                                                                                                                                        | 232<br>R-W<br>MCU    |
| Saint-Pierre, Gaston and Debbie Boater | <u>The Metamorphic Technique</u> , 1982, 124 pages.<br>The practitioners follow a simple map. It is during the nine months of gestation that the potentials of the human life are established. By working on the spinal reflexes of the feet, hands and head, this formative period is brought back into focus. The essential life force of the patient releases the energies that were impeded during the prenatal period setting free the healing processes of the mind, body and spirit. | 615.82<br>Sai<br>MT  |
| Sanford, Agnes                         | <u>The Healing Gifts of the Spirit</u> , 1966, 222 pages.<br>Sanford discusses practicable ways of self-help which she discovered, and gives step-by-step advice on how to help others. Not only does she discuss her own cure but the gift of healing in general and its growing acceptance in the church.                                                                                                                                                                                 | 615.8<br>S<br>HGS    |
| Sanford, John A.                       | <u>Dreams and Healing</u> , 1978, 163 pages.<br>Upon the urging that he record his dreams the author discovers they are purposively directed and seem to revolve around a central authority in the psyche. He credits a strong Jungian influence. Two sections: healing power in dreams, and use of dreams in therapy. Example dreams analyzed.                                                                                                                                             | 135<br>San<br>DH     |
| Scott, Cyril                           | <u>Health, Diet and Common Sense</u> , 1950, 199 pages.<br>The author alleges that the primary cause of disease is faulty nutrition. He advocates a "democracy in medicine which would allow each of us a judicious freedom regarding the school of therapeutics" the individual wishes to use. Stress is given in the book to homeopathic remedies and natural diet.                                                                                                                       | 613<br>Sc<br>HDCS    |

Scott, Cyril (cont.)

Victory Over Cancer, 1939, 305 pages. 612  
A survey of cancer causes and cancer treatments Sc  
without radium or surgery. The author believes VOC  
that an individual can, by right living,  
prevent the occurrence of cancer.

Serizana, Katsusuke

Tsubo, 1976, 251 pages. 615.82  
This book presents a broad and detailed account Ser  
of oriental medical philosophy, the theories T  
of the meridians, and tsubo systems, and various  
kinds of treatments--massage, shiatsu, acupunc-  
ture, and moxa combustion.

Severn, Elizabeth Psychotherapy: Its Doctrine and Practice, 1914, 615.851  
211 pages. Sev  
The science and art of healing, psychological PT  
basis of mind, specific mental causes of disease,  
rationale of treatment, educational aspects of  
healing, and cases are the contents of this  
book.

Shames, Richard and Chuck Sterin

Healing With Mind Power, 1978, 176 pages. 615.85  
The authors, one an M.D., the other a hypno- Sha  
therapist, show how to take charge of the HMP  
body-mind emotions, and one's whole life  
style, to overcome a variety of chronic health  
problems and habits and to enrich one's life  
with new activities of wiser choosing.

Shealy, C. Norman, M.D.

90 Days to Self-Health, 1976, 178 pages. 615.85  
Increasingly concerned that surgery and drugs She  
are overprescribed for American patients, the NDS  
author, a neurosurgeon, strongly believes that  
just as emotional and physical stress can cause  
ill health, you can also cause your own good  
health: by achieving conscious control over  
the autonomic nervous system. Shealy has  
developed a series of biogenic exercises that,  
through daily practice, can, in three months,  
help to create good health.

Shelton, Herbert M.

Natural Hygiene: Man's Pristine Way of Health, 613  
1968, 638 pages. Sh  
Vehement and harshly critical of most medical NH  
drug practice as well as blind acquiescence of  
its patronizers, proclaiming Hygiene as the  
"savior of the race," the alternative to  
iatrogenic diseases. Covers the history of  
the Hygiene Movement to the future of Hygiene  
and in between, nearly fifty relevant topics,  
including self-healing.



- Sherman, Harold      "Wonder" Healers of the Philippines, 1967, 339 pages. 615  
Report of the author's investigative trip to the Philippines. There was so much observable self-delusion, self-hallucination, superstition and obvious fraud associated with genuine phenomena that it will require further extensive research on the part of competent scientists to arrive at a final authoritative evaluation of the native "spirit mediums" and "spiritual Healers." Photos, testimonial material. She  
WHP
- Shute, Wilfred E., M.D. with Harold J. Taub      Vitamin E for Ailing and Healthy Hearts, 1969, 208 pages. 615.855  
Describes diagnostic symptoms and treatment, including all-important convalescent care, of various heart ailments; and also describes other conditions in which vitamin E has proved beneficial, such as diabetes, high blood pressure, severe burns and miscarriages. Also discusses preventive care. Sh&T  
VEAHH
- Simonton, O. Carl and Stephanie Matthews-Simonton      Getting Well Again, 1978, 248 pages. 615.85  
This book describes how an individual's reaction to stress may have contributed to the development of cancer. The Simontons' treatment program includes techniques for learning a positive attitude, relaxation, visualization, goal-setting, managing pain, exercising, and building an "emotional support system." Sim  
GW
- Smith, James H. and Natacha Rambova      Techniques for Living, 1944, 113 pages. 613.7  
The three parts of the book deal with physical control, emotional stability and mental clarity. Contains exercises with illustrations and directions for healthful living. Sm  
TL
- Sobel, David S.      Ways of Health, 1979, 497 pages. 615.85  
Subtitled: Holistic Approaches to Ancient and Contemporary Medicine. This book provides a broad overview of holistic self-help techniques as well as professional care. Sob  
WOH
- Southern Centre of Theosophy      Devas and Men, 1977, 386 pages. T  
A compilation of theosophical studies on the angelic kingdom which discusses the work of the angels in connection with healing, and the bringing about and maintaining of good health in human bodies. T343  
DM



- |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Steiner, Rudolph               | <p><u>Health and Illness</u>, 1981, 155 pages.<br/>         Subtitled: Volume 1, "Lectures to the Workmen."<br/>         These lectures were given to men engaged in the construction of the Goetheanum in Dornach...<br/>         ...The workmen showed a particular interest in therapeutics and hygiene, matters of much importance in their lives. Phenomena in all the kingdoms of nature were touched upon as well, and their origin from the cosmos was considered. Finally, the workmen sought an introduction to spiritual science and a foundation from which to approach the mysteries of Christianity.</p> | <p>T<br/>         St35<br/>         HAI<br/>         v.1</p> |
|                                | <p><u>Spiritual Science and Medicine</u>, 1948, 277 pages.<br/>         Twenty lectures given by Steiner at the request of practicing physicians. Steiner's knowledge of spiritual science brings a world of insight into the physical and psychological causes of disease.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>T<br/>         St35<br/>         SSM</p>                  |
| Steiner, Rudolf and Ira Wegman | <p><u>Fundamentals of Therapy</u>, 1938, 165 pages.<br/>         The teachings of anthroposophy applied to health and healing. Topics covered include: why we are subject to illness, methods of healing, curative eurythmy, and the power of thought in healing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>T<br/>         St35<br/>         FT</p>                   |
| Stransky, Judith               | <p><u>The Alexander Technique</u>, 1981, 308 pages.<br/>         A method for improving body and mind, the Alexander technique teaches people how to move, in all their activities. It can relieve stress and pain, improve health, and bring peace of mind. This illustrated book by an experienced practitioner guides readers on how the technique works and describes the painless exercises.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>615.851<br/>         Str<br/>         AT</p>              |
| Sugrue, Thomas                 | <p><u>There Is a River</u>, 1942, 453 pages.<br/>         The story of Edgar Cayce developed over a fourteen year period of interviewing relatives, friends, and patients, and by examining the Cayce readings.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>B<br/>         C317<br/>         Sug</p>                  |
| Szekely, Edmond                | <p><u>Medicine Tomorrow</u>, 1951, 400 pages.<br/>         A system of medicine based on the application of the cosmic, solar and terrestrial radiations to the human organism in health and sickness. It forms part of a wider system of therapeutics--paneuthera--which is the application of the laws and forces of Nature and the true cultural values of society in such a way as to harmonize these healing factors with the whole structure and function of the individual. Glossary, tables, charts, diagrams, index.</p>                                                                                      | <p>615.32<br/>         Sze<br/>         MT</p>               |

- Tarpey, Mrs. J.T. Kingsley  
Healing by Radiesthesia, 1955, 68 pages. 615.8  
 An exposition by a magnetic healer of the methods of her work in radiesthesia, including an account of many of her experiments in this field. Part two of the book contains a great number of clinical examples. Ta  
 HR
- Theosophical Research Centre, London  
Mystery of Healing, 1958, 95 pages. 615.85  
 The group which produced this small book consists of qualified medical practitioners and psychotherapists, together with others who have had long experience with unorthodox methods of diagnosis and treatment. This book clarifies many unusual methods of healing. TRC  
 MOH
- Thie, John F., D.C.  
Touch for Health, 1973, 108 pages. 615.822  
 A practical guide to natural health using acupuncture, touch, and massage to improve postural balance and reduce physical and mental pain and tension. Well illustrated with graphic instructional markings upon photographs. Thi  
 TH
- Thommen, George  
Is This Your Day?, 1964, 157 pages. 152.188  
 A description and application of the natural rhythm and cycles found in every living creature. IT  
 Influence of these cycles on daily life, happiness and success. This book, pencil and birthdate is the starting point for using the system for knowing "good" and "bad" days in advance. Charts, tables and forms. Tho
- Tobe, John H.  
Proven Herbal Remedies, 1969, 304 pages. 613.2  
 Comprehensive alphabetical list of ailments, herbal compounds, herbs used in cancer, guide to therapeutic action, definitions, doses, and equivalents, gathering of herbs. Indexes of common and botanical names and of ailments and their uses. To  
 PHR
- Tooker, Elisabeth, Ed.  
Native North American Spirituality of the Eastern Woodlands, 1979, 302 pages. 970.1  
 Sacred myths, dreams, visions, speeches, healing formulas, rituals and ceremonials. Too  
 NASW
- Turner, Gordon  
An Outline of Spiritual Healing, 1972, 174 pages. 615.85  
 The author, a renowned spiritualist, explains what disease is, how spirit healing works, and its relationship to reincarnation. Tur  
 OSH

- Valentine, Tom      Psychic Surgery, 1973, 157 pages.      615.852  
 Another reporter's account (see also, Sherman)      Val  
 of two years' observations and interviews of      PS  
 patients and Antonio Agapaoa, spiritualist  
 healer of the Philippines.
- Van-Anderson, Helen      The Mystic Scroll, 1906, 234 pages.      131  
 A mystic presentation of the necessary prepar-      Va  
 ation and foundation for health, containing      MSBR  
 chapters on mental and physical conditions  
 for health and the method "Christ healing."  
 A final section deals with practical applications  
 of healing treatments.
- van de Wall, Willem      Music in Institutions, 1936, 457 pages.      780  
 Discusses both the educational and the      v  
 recreational uses of music in various types of      MII  
 welfare institutions--homes for the aged, homes  
 for orphaned children, hospitals, institutions  
 for the blind, crippled, or otherwise physically  
 handicapped, correctional institutions such as  
 prisons and reformatories, and institutions for  
 mental defectives and the mentally ill.
- van Ucheln, J. Croiset      Healing and Occult Science, 1947, 126 pages.      615.8  
 The author presents a comprehensive survey of      v  
 the history of the methods and arts of healing,      HOS  
 with chapters on "occult anatomy." His thesis  
 is that there is a vital force in our bodies  
 which keeps them in harmony, and that whatever  
 impairs the action of that force brings disease.
- Wainwright House      Third Spiritual Healing Seminar, 1954, 141 pages.      615.85  
 Various individuals report on the dynamics of      Wai  
 spiritual healing at the seminar held at      TSHS  
 Wainwright House, Rye, New York. Includes a  
 contribution by Dora Van Gelder Kunz about her  
 work with Dr. Otelia Bengtsson.
- Walker, Kenneth      The Circle of Life, 1942, 156 pages.      615  
 A practicing surgeon presents a "search for an      Wa  
 attitude to pain, disease, old age and death."      CL  
 Includes a chapter on the need for a philosophy  
 of pain and suffering, and psychotherapy.
- Diagnosis of Man, 1942, 250 pages.      190  
 A religiously-minded doctor correlates medicine, Wa  
 philosophy and religion for a philosophy of life DM  
 that will result in health and wholeness.

- Weeks, Nora      Medical Discoveries of Edward Bach, Physician, 1940, 141 pages. 615.32  
A biography of Edward Bach describing his researches in the fields of homeopathy and herbal remedies. We  
NF
- Weil, Andrew, M.D.      Health and Healing, 1984, 296 pages. 615.53  
A survey of traditional and alternative medicine. Weil presents an overview of allopathy, homeopathy, osteopathy, chiropractic, psychic healing, acupuncture and shamanism. The author draws on his personal experience as well as on case studies from around the world to examine each therapy and explain why some may succeed or fail. Wei  
HH
- Wendel, Paul      Naturopathic Farmacopeia, 1950, 238 pages. 615.32  
Naturopathic physicians' guide. Historical background of naturopathic movement, how to make medicines, listing botanicals for each. Bulk of book covers names, medicinal parts description, properties and uses and dosages for 450 botanicals. We  
NF
- Standardized Naturopathy, 1951, 139 pages. 615.32  
A plea for a unified naturopathic profession, this presents basic principles of naturopathy, the science and art of natural healing. We  
SN
- Wethered, Vernon D.      An Introduction to Medical Radiesthesia and Radionics, 1957, 188 pages. 615.8  
The author has developed radiesthetic techniques for diagnosis and treatment, which are here fully described. The psychological aspect of disease from the radionic point of view is dealt with. Chapters also relate radiesthesia with homeopathy and with orthodox medicine. We  
IMMR
- Wolfram, E.      Occult Causes of Disease, n.d., 296 pages. 615.5  
A compendium of the teaching of Bombastus von Hohenheim, better known as Paracelsus, upon the problem of disease, causes of infection and mental illness, the nature of the healing force, the relation of soul and body, and the appearance of illness to the clairvoyant. Wo  
OCD
- Woodard, Mary Ann      That Ye May Heal, n.d., 78 pages. 615.85  
A manual for individual and group study of meditation for healing compiled from the Edgar Cayce records. Causes of illness and preparation for healing are dealt with. Woo  
TYH

Worrall, Ambrose A. and Olga N. Worrall

The Miracle Healers, 1965, 190 pages. 615.8

Quoting the Worralls, "Both of us are known as Wor  
"sensitives"--persons subject in unusual degree MH  
to the influences of psychic forces, particularly,  
in our case, forces associated with spiritual  
healing. For almost half a century we have  
sought to use this healing power solely for the  
benefit of others. We know that no power exists  
in and of ourselves; we are merely the channel,  
the vehicle, for a power that is not ours to  
command." (Former title, "The Gift of Healing")

# Judaism

## GENERAL WORKS

Many books on comparative religion have interesting chapters on Judaism. Please see the Comparative Religion reading list.

Old Testament Writings and Commentary have likewise generally been omitted and relevant books are listed in the Bible (Christianity II) reading list.

- Adler, Morris, The World of the Talmud, 1958, 142 pp. 296.12  
Written chiefly to introduce American Jews to a repository of wisdom from their own ancestral background, it offers a definition and history as well as a literary critique of the great work. Adl  
WT
- Adlerblum, Nima H., A Study of Gersonides in His Proper Perspective, 1926, 140 pp. 296.82  
A gesture to proffer that a study of individual thinkers in the Jewish tradition is meaningful only when seen as an aspect of Jewish life and society at the time. A list of his works is appended. Adl  
SG
- Bevan, Edwyn R. & Charles Singer, The Legacy of Israel, 1927, 552 pp. 296  
Essays on the continuous influence of Jewish orthodoxy and tradition on Western religious thought - Christian and Muslim alike - through the centuries. Bev  
LI
- \* Bresslau, M.H., Hebrew and English Dictionary, 1909, 674 pp. 423.24  
A Hebrew to English dictionary; containing both the Biblical and Rabbinical idioms, and the Hebrew and Chaldean roots of the Old Testament Post-Biblical writings. Bre  
HED
- Browne, Lewis, The Wisdom of Israel, An Anthology, 1945, 748 pp. 296.12  
The Old Testament. Between the Testaments. The New Testament. The Talmudic Period. Medieval Noon. Medieval Night. The Modern Period. Bro  
WOI  
a-b
- Buttenwieser, Moses, The Book of Job, 1922, 370 pp. 223.1  
A fresh translation of The Book of Job, with notes and commentaries and the original Hebrew text included. But  
BJ
- Byalik, H.N., The Law and Legend, or Halakah and Aggadah, 1923, 32 pp. 296.14  
An entertaining discussion of the old question of the unity or opposition of Art and Reason, or Science and Poetry, clothed in the idiom and culture of Jewry. Bya  
LL
- Carus, Paul, The Oracle of Yahweh, 1911, 36 pp. 133.3  
An account of how the Urim, Thummin and the Breastplate of Judgement were used for divination in ancient Israel. Babylonian and Chinese divination. Car  
OY
- Cheyne, T.K., Jewish Religious Life After the Exile, 1898, 270 pp. 296.3  
A historical and philosophical account of the post-exilic period, with an extensive discussion of Jewish religious ideals and wisdom, and their relation to the surrounding cultures. Che  
JRL

- Comill, Carl Heinrich, The Culture of Ancient Israel, 1914, 167 pp. 296.2  
In an endeavor to outline the historical substratum of Israel's oldest traditions, the author charmingly covers migrations, religious birth, education, music and poetry of the ancient Jews. Cor  
CAI
- Crane, Oliver T., The Samaritan Chronicle, 1890, 178 pp. 229.911  
A Samaritan version of the Biblical Book of Joshua, discovered to the West in Cairo in 1584, in the form of an Arabic manuscript. Contains extensive notes, with particular emphasis on the similarities between these stories, legends, traditions and old names, and those of the Jews. Cra(tr.)  
SC
- Czamomska, Elizabeth, The Authentic Literature of Israel, 1924, 422 pp. 296.1  
A collection of Biblical material from the Exodus to the Exile in its original form, "freed from the disarrangements, expansions and comments of early native editors". Cza  
ALI
- Danby, Herbert, The Mishnah, 1933, 844 pp. 296.12  
Originally compiled around 200 A.D. in an attempt to preserve and develop Jewish religious life, it takes its life from the Law ('Torah'). Meticulous in detail, it is the deposit of 400 years of scrupulous rabbinical learning. A commentary of the Mishnah is to be found in the Talmud; see Rodkinson. Dan  
M
- Darmesteter, Arsene, The Talmud, 1897, 97 pp. 296.12  
A short but clear exposition of the nature of the Misna (the text) and the Gemara (the commentary) which form the Talmud. Dogmas of the Talmud are discussed first, then its genesis and development. Dar  
T
- d' Olivet, Fabre, The Hebraic Tongue Restored, 1978 (c.1815), 346 pp. 296.1  
A classic work on Hebrew, analyzing roots of words and finding new meanings, followed by a meticulous translation of Genesis 1-10, using the newly found principles. dOl  
HTR
- Duff, Archibald, The Theology and Ethics of the Hebrews, 1902, 304 pp. 296.3  
The development of Hebrew Theology and Ethics up to its 'culmination' during the Exile. With appendices containing analytic summaries of the three traditions behind Genesis and Exodus. Duf  
TEH
- Einhorn, Dr. David, The Book of Prayers for Jewish Congregations, 1896, 279 pp. 296.4  
Classic prayer book in Hebrew and English for religious occasions. From the German. Ein  
BP
- Foster, Rabbi Solomon, Spiritual Trails to Happiness, 1969, 96 pp. 296.3  
In non-denominational terms the author presents a philosophy and program to organize our lives to earn the most of life's blessings. Fos  
STH
- Fowler, Henry Thatcher, Great Leaders of Hebrew History, 1920, 280 pp. B  
Religious and political leaders of ancient Israel, to serve as moral instruction for youth. G918  
Fow  
GLM
- Gaster, Moses, Ma'aseh Book, 1934, 2 Vols., 694 pp. 296.14  
Jewish folktales and legends, typically with a moral lesson, from the traditional history of the Jewish people. Gas  
MB
- Gaster, Theodor H., Passover: Its History and Traditions, 1949, 102 pp. 296.43  
The beginnings and legends of Passover, its rituals and songs. (Includes Song of Songs). Gas  
PHT



- Ginsberg, Louis, Legends of the Jews, 1909-1913, 4 Vols., 1728 pp. 296.14  
 Delightful folktales of the Jewish tradition, based on the Old Testament  
 stories. Translated from the German by Henrietta Szold et al. Gin  
 LJ
- Goldin, Hyman E., Mishnah, Baba Mezia, 1913, 205 pp. 296.12  
 An annotated translation of the Talmudic treatise Baba Mezia or Middle  
 Gate, which deals with civil law, as a digest of the basic principles of  
 early Jewish jurisprudence. Gol  
 M
- Goldstein, Herbert S. (Commentator), Ethics of the Fathers, 1923, 141 pp. 296.3  
 In English and Hebrew, with comments. A collection of sayings of the  
 Rabbis, now regarded as semi-canonical. Appended are the Sabbath  
 afternoon prayers. Gol  
 EF
- \* Goodenough, Erwin R., Jewish Symbols in the Greco-Roman Period, n.d., 080  
 13 Vols., 3900 pp. BS  
 An immense, documented scholarly and imaginative work on the religious 37.1-13  
 attitude of the Jews in the Greco-Roman world, how they were in-  
 fluenced by the pagans, and how the new religion of Christianity rose  
 in their midst. Furthermore, the author attempts to delve into a symbology  
 he sees as lying beyond limited sectarianism, and which suggests a basis  
 for a unification of our Western traditions.
- Graetz, Prof. H., The History of the Jews, 1893, Vols. 2, 3, & 5, 1901 pp. 296  
 Vols. 1 & 4 are unfortunately missing. Vol. 2 - From Hyrcanus (135 B.C.) Gra  
 to the completion of the Babylonian Talmud (500 A.D.) Vol. 3 - From  
 the revolt against Zendik (511 A.D.) to the capture of St. Jean d'Acre  
 by the Muslims (1291 A.D.) Vol. 5 - From the Chmielnicki persecution  
 of the Jews in Poland (1648 A.D.) to the present time (1870 A.D.) HJ
- Greenlees, Duncan, The Gospel of Israel, 1955, 384 pp. 290.08  
 A synthesis of Jewish religious literature according to themes: The Books  
 of Moses, God, Human Life, The Way of Wickedness, The Road to Right-  
 eousness, The Beloved and His Bride, The Prophetic Message, Hardships,  
 Restoration, Eschatology. With a historical introduction, appendix and  
 bibliography. Gre  
 GI
- Guignebert, Charles, The Jewish World in the Time of Jesus, 1959, 288 pp. 296.81  
 On the myriad changes and assimilation of foreign elements among the  
 Jews in the non-recorded inter-testamental period and their effect on the  
 new religion of Christianity. Gui  
 JWTJ
- Herford, Travers R., The Pharisees, 1924, 248 pp. 296.81  
 Dealing with various aspects of the history and teachings of the  
 Pharisees, and their relation to Christianity when it arose. Her  
 P
- Hershon, Paul Isaac, A Talmudic Miscellany, 1880, 361 pp. 296.12  
 1001 extracts from the Talmud, the Midrashim and Kabbalistic writings;  
 interesting material not all easily available elsewhere. Her  
 TM
- Hoschander, Jacob, The Book of Esther in the Light of History, 1923, 318 pp. 296.436  
 An attempt to show the historical truthfulness of this Biblical book. Hos  
 BELH

\* May not be taken from Library.

- Jastrow, Morris, The Book of Job, 1920, 368 pp. 223.1  
An original translation with extensive notes, plus a 190-page essay on this  
Biblical book's origin, growth and development. Jas  
BJ
- Jastrow, Morris, The Song of Songs, 1921, 246 pp. 223.9  
The love lyrics of ancient Palestine: A new translation together with  
writings on their origin, growth and significance. Jas  
SS
- \* The Jewish Encyclopedia, 1906, 12 Vols., 2000 illustrations GW  
Written and compiled by more than four hundred scholars and specialists, 039  
it is an indispensable tool for the student of Judaism.
- Josephus, Flavius, The Works of Josephus Flavius, Translated and commented upon by 296.2  
W. Whiston, n.d., 789 pp. Jos  
The "Antiquities of the Jews", "A History of the Jewish Wars", "Against  
Whi  
Apion" and his autobiography. Appended are several critical essays by WFJ  
Mr. Whiston, one on Jesus. Indexed. a-b
- Kaufmann, Yehezkel, The Religion of Israel, From Its Beginnings to the Babylonian 296  
Exile, 1966, 486 pp. Kau  
Translated and abridged by Moshe Greenberg, it is an original attempt to Gre  
reinterpret Jewish religion and literature. RI
- Kent, Charles Foster, History of the Hebrew People (937-536 B.C.), 1898, 218 pp. 296.2  
Hebrew life in its political, social and religious aspects from the division Ken  
of the Kingdom to the fall of Jerusalem in 536 B.C. With maps. HHP
- \* Lowth, Robert, Lectures on the Sacred Poetry of the Hebrews, 1835 (c1753), 415 pp. 296.12  
Translated from the Latin by G. Gregory. One of the earliest instances Low  
of scientific criticism being applied to the Bible. Indexed. LSPH
- McIntosh, joint author Twyman (Tr.), The Archko Volume, 1968 (c1887), 248 pp. 232  
The Archeological Writings of the Sanhedrim and Talmuds of the Jews. Mcl  
From the original manuscripts of the official documents made in these Twy  
Jewish courts at the time of Jesus, with commentaries. AV
- Malter, Henry (Tr.), The Treatise Ta'anit, 1928, 243 pp. 296.12  
This treatise of the Babylonian Talmud, provided with facing Hebrew text Mal  
on each page, is mainly on fasting. TTOB
- Mielziner, M. Ph.D., Introduction to the Talmud, 1903, 297 pp. 296.12  
An excellent introduction to the many aspects of the Talmud, with an Mie  
index of names and technical terms. IT
- Mindlin, Valerie & Gaalyahu Comfield, The Epic of the Maccabees, 1962, 101 pp. 296.2  
This is the tale of the stubborn fight of an ancient people to protect their Min  
threatened faith and traditions. Brought vividly to light by the photo- EM  
graphs that accompany it - reproductions of actual historical artifacts and  
places drawn from all over the world.
- Mintz, Jerome R., Legends of the Hasidim, 1968, 457 pp. 296.833  
An introduction to Hasidic Culture and Oral Tradition in the New Min  
World. The many anecdotes make enjoyable reading. With photographs. LH

\* May not be taken from Library.

- Montgomery, James Alan, The Samaritans, The Earliest Jewish Sect, 1907, 316 pp. 296.81  
History, theology and literature of the sect to answer the common Mon  
question "Who are the Samaritans?" The history is pursued through S  
the origin and diaspora, the Islamic period of power, to the present.  
Illustrated.
- Moore, George Foot, Judaism in the First Centuries of the Christian Era, 1927, 296  
2 Vols., 1038 pp. Moo  
The Age of the Tannaim (210 yrs.), a crucial formative period in the JFC  
history of Judaism.
- Morgenstern, Rabbi Julian, A Jewish Interpretation of the Book of Genesis, 222.11  
1919, 335 pp. Mor  
Orthodox Jewish Bible instruction and moral education. JIBG
- Newman, Louis I., The Hasidic Anthology, 1934, 720 pp. 296.833  
The lore of the Hasidim or 'pious', it transmits the holy joyousness of New  
daily life when infused with compassion, justice and love. HA
- Oesterley, W.O.E. & Theodore Robinson, Hebrew Religion, Its Origin and Development, 1930, 400 pp. 296.1  
Earliest stages of religious belief. Remnants of animism in Hebrew Oes  
religion: Sacred Trees, Sacred Wells, Sacred Stones, Nomadic HR  
Religion, Israelite Religion, Babylonian Exile, Persian Period, Greek  
Period.
- Philo, Judaeus, The Essential Philo, Edited by Nahum N. Glatzer, 1971, 296.17  
360 pp. Phi  
Selections from the work of the Alexandrian 1st century philosopher, a Gla  
meeting point of Biblical faith and Greek philosophic thought. Bibliog- EP  
raphy and index.
- Pines, Shlomo (Tr.), The Guide of the Perplexed, by Moses Maimonides, 1969, 296.172  
(c1963), 792 pp. Pin(tr.)  
The aim of this great scholarly work is to liberate men from the perplex- GP  
ities which arise when the Bible is taken just in its literal sense. With  
an introductory essay by Leo Strauss.
- Rapaport, Samuel, The Tales and Maxims From the Midrash, 1907, 264 pp. 296.14  
Exerpts from the traditional Midrashim or 'inquiries' on books from the Rap  
Old Testament. The Midrashim are in-depth commentaries. TM
- \* Rodkinson, M.L. (Tr.), The Babylonian Talmud, 1918, 3900 pp.  
This vast compilation of the Oral Law of the Jews is here edited and  
formulated by Mr. Rodkinson. It consists of the Mishna (text) and the  
Gemara (commentary), and has been the accepted authority of Orthodox  
Jews for centuries. The tenth volume is a history of the Talmud.
- Rosenau, William, Home Service for Passover Eve, 1924, 171 pp. 296.437  
A ceremonial book with facing Hebrew text and a musical score by Ros  
Alois Kaiser. HSFP
- Runes, Dagobert D., The Wisdom of the Torah, 1956, 300 pp. 296.1  
An anthology of the best in Hebrew writings, from Moses to Joshua ben Run  
Sirah of the 2nd century B.C. Includes legends, history, prophetic WT  
sermons and poetical works.

- Sacher, Abram Leon, The History of the Jews, 1935 (c1930), 408 pp. 296.2  
The dramatic story of the Jewish people, from Old Testament times down  
to today, covered fully in a single volume. Sac  
HJ
- Schweitzer, Frederick M., A History of the Jews Since the First Century A.D., 1971, 319 pp. 296.2  
A Christian scholar's objective view of Jewish-Gentile relations. "A  
corrective for centuries of distortion and neglect." With bibliography  
and index. Sch  
HJ
- Siddiqi, Mazheruddin, The Qur'anic Concept of History, 1965, 238 pp. I 297  
With a Muslim viewpoint on Jewish history. Indexed. Sid  
QC
- \* Theile, Guilielmus (Ed.), Biblia Hebraica, 1902, 1236 pp. 221.44  
The complete Hebrew Bible in the original, with a Latin introduction and  
key. From the best editions, with an appendix of differing readings. The  
BH
- Wallis, Louis, Young People's Hebrew History, 1953, 117 pp. 296.2  
An attempt to introduce young people to the spiritual and moral aspect of  
history so consistently avoided in our scientifically founded historic out-  
look. Wal  
YPHH
- Waxman, Meyer, Ph.D., The Philosophy of Don Hasdai Crescas, 1920, 162 pp. 296.82  
Crescas (1340-1410), who drew on Aristotle and is here compared to  
Maimonides and Spinoza, was "among the few Jewish philosophers who  
exhibited originality of thought, critical acumen, and logical sequence,  
combined with a profound religious feeling." With bibliography and index. Wax  
PDHC
- Waxman, Meyer, Judaism, Religion and Ethics, 1958, 411 pp. 296.832  
Deals first with the religious aspects of Judaism, then with its ethics and  
their contribution to world ethics. A definition of ethics precedes dis-  
cussion under such group headings as family life, business, etc. With  
glossary. Wax  
JRE
- Werblowsky, R.J. Zwi & Geoffrey Wigoder, Encyclopedia of the Jewish Religion, 1965, 415 pp. 296  
A very useful reference book on the Jewish religion. Wer  
EJR
- Yellin, David, & Israel Abrahams, Maimonides, 1903, 239 pp. B  
A biography of one of the most influential medieval Jewish thinkers. M284  
Yel  
M

### MYSTICAL JUDAISM

The Essenes, thought to be the sect at Qumran, were Jewish, yet have been felt to be more closely allied with Early Christianity. Books on or by them are consequently to be found in The Dead Sea Scrolls and the Nag Hammadi Documents (Christianity V) reading list. It should be noted however, that Philo and Josephus - included here - furnish our only original outside reports on the sect.

- Alcuinus, Flaccus Albinus, The Book of Jasher, 1975 (c1829), 63 pp. 229.915  
A long lost precious book of the Bible, referred to in the Old Testament  
Writings. An alternate version of the Pentateuch not incorporated into  
the others, with notes appended. Alc  
BJ

- American Theosophist, Special Issue, Esoteric Traditions of the West, Fall 1977 (T)/050  
The Essenes in esoteric perspective. AT/Sp.I.  
The Jewish esoteric tradition. Vol.8
- Blavatsky, H.P., The Kabbalah and the Kabbalists, Adyar Pamphlet #105, 1919, T-Pam  
23 pp. B614  
On the corruption of the Bible and the Jewish Kabbalistic books by KK  
sectarianism and worldly aims.
- Blavatsky, H.P., The Secret Doctrine and Isis Unveiled, (c1888 & 1877) T & T  
No list of writers on Jewish literature is complete without the B614 B614  
name of H.P. Blavatsky. Students of the Kabbalah can find an SD IU  
extensive amount of material on the Kabbalah and Kabbalists by  
using the index to these basic theosophical volumes.
- Bokser, Rabbi Ben Zion, From the World of the Kabbalah, 1954, 210 pp. 296.16  
The rise of Hasidism with Rabbi Judah Loew in Eastern Europe; its encoun- Bok  
ters with Rationalism and Christianity. Rabbi Judah on Education, Faith, FWC  
the Kabbalah, etc. Indexed.
- Buber, Martin, Hasidism and Modern Man, 1958, 256 pp. 149.3  
Here the contemporary exponent of Hasidism talks about its message to Bub  
modern man, the life of the Hasidim or 'pious ones', and the Baal-Shem- HMM  
Tov's "Instruction in Intercourse with God".
- Buber, Martin, The Origin and Meaning of Hasidism, 1960, 254 pp. 296.833  
A recreating and interpreting of Hasidism, the popular communal mysticism Bub  
that arose and flourished among Jews of Eastern Europe in the 18th-19th OMH  
centuries.
- Buber, Martin, Tales of the Hasidim; The Early Masters, 1947, 342 pp. 149.3  
The tales express the intensity and holy joy whereby God becomes visible Bub  
in everything - the hasidic belief in the everyday conjunction of the THEM  
natural and the divine.
- Buber, Martin, Tales of the Hasidim; The Later Masters, 1948, 352 pp. 149.3  
More delightful, vigorous, imaginative and at times cryptic tales of Bub  
the Zaddikim or hasidic masters. THLM
- Cordovero, Moses (1522-70), The Palm Tree of Deborah, Translated by Louis 296.833  
Jacobs, 1960, 133 pp. Cor  
An ethical treatise devoted to the Kabbalistic significance and application Jac  
of the doctrine of the imitation of God, written around 1550 A.D. PTD
- Ellwood, Robert S., Jr., Many People, Many Faiths, An Introduction to the 290  
Religious Life of Mankind, 1976, 365 pp. EII  
"A textbook, it endeavors to encapsulate in non-technical language MPMF  
something of the total human experience." With an excellent essay on  
Judaism in the context of man's religious endeavor.
- Fortune, Dion, pseud., The Mystical Qabalah, 1979 (c1935), 305 pp. 296.16  
A modern interpretation of the uses of the ancient Hebrew tradition. For  
With diagrams. MQ
- Franck, Adolphe, The Kabbalah, The Religious Philosophy of the Jews, 1940, 296.16  
224 pp. Fra  
A classic work translated from the French. K



- Gewurz, Elias, Vol. I: The Hidden Treasures of the Ancient Qabalah, 1915, 132 pp. 296.16  
 With an emphasis on the mystical and ethical aspects of the Judaic Ancient Wisdom ('The Transmutation of Passion into Power'), rather than Gematria. Gew  
 HTAQ
- Gewurz, Elias, Vol. II: The Mysteries of the Qabalah, 1922, 99 pp. 296.16  
 Written by one of Gewurz' pupils anonymously, it emphasizes Gematria and its mystical implications. YPS  
 MQ
- Ginsberg, Christian D., The Essenes, Their History and Doctrines and The Kabbalah, Its Doctrines, Development and Literature, 1968 (c1863-4), 246 pp. 296.81  
 Written in 1863, the essay on the Essenes predates the discovery of the Dead Sea Scrolls. The 154 pages on various interpretations of the Kabbalah indicate that orthodoxy can ignore the esoteric value of the work. With glossary. Gin  
 E-K
- Godwin, David, Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia, 1979, 500 pp. 296.16  
 Cross-indexed Hebrew terms, in full and consonant transliteration; their traditional Kabbalistic significance. Also the Sepher Sephiroth, or book of numbers. God  
 GCE
- Halevi, Jehudah ben Samuel, Selected Poems of Jehudah Halevi, translated by Nina Salaman, 1924, 192 pp. 892.41  
 Divinely inspired verses from the Jewish 11th century poet, with facing Hebrew text. Hal  
 Sal  
 SPJH
- Hall, Manly Palmer, Collected Writings of Manly Hall, 1962, Vol. 3, 302 pp. Ha  
 Essays and Poems. Atlantis, an Interpretation, Sacred Magic of the 145  
 Qabalah, Riddle of the Rosicrucians, Universal Reformation of Trajano CWv3  
 Bocalini, Zodiakos: the Circle of Holy Animals, Operative Occultism, The Space-born.
- Hall, Manly Palmer, The Secret Teachings of All Ages, 1962, 700 pp. Ha  
 Contains chapters on 'The Qabalah', 'The Secret Doctrine of Israel', 145  
 'Fundamentals of Qabbalistic Cosmogeny', 'The Tree of the Sephiroth', STAA  
 'Qabbalistic Keys to the Creation of Man', 'An Analysis of the Tarot Cards',  
 'The Tabernacle in the Wilderness', '15 Rosicrucian and Qabbalistic  
 Diagrams'.
- \* Hall, W. Winslow, Hebrew Illumination, a Study in Essential Religion, 1923, 317 pp. 296.833  
 Moses, a typical Hebrew Illuminate. Fifty Canonical Cases of Illumina- Hal  
 tion, from Adam and Eve to John the Revelationist. The Natural History HI  
 of Illumination.
- Heifetz, Harold, Zen and Hasidism, 1978, 242 pp. 291.172  
 This book attempts to present a comparative study of Zen and Hasidism Hei  
 and the parallels inherent in these two paths of mysticism. ZH
- Heline, Corinne, Tarot and the Bible, 1973 (c1969), 272 pp. 133.325  
 On the secret doctrine of the Hebrews: the symbology of letters, names Hel  
 and cards. The Tarot and the Bible compared. TB

\* May not be taken from Library.

- Hoeller, Stephan A., The Royal Road: A Manual of Kabbalistic Meditations on the Tarot, 1975, 119 pp. 133.325  
 "Meditation involves the assimilation of the unconscious". Twenty-two descriptive meditations on the Tarot. Hoe  
 RR
- Horne, Alexander, Introduction to Esoteric Judaism, 1928, 32 pp. 296.81  
 A theosophical viewpoint with references to the Secret Doctrine and Isis Unveiled. Hor  
 IEJ
- James, Laura DeWitt, William Blake; The Finger on the Furnace, 1956, 126 pp. 821  
 Discusses the mystical and occult aspects of Blake's poetry, with the Kabbalah and the Tree of Life. Jam  
 WB
- Knight, Gareth, A Practical Guide to Qabalistic Symbolism, 1978 296.16  
 Book 1 - On the spheres of the tree of life, 249 pp. Kni  
 Book 2 - On the paths and the tarot, 320 pp. PGQS
- Laurence, Richard (Tr.), The Book of Enoch, a reprint of the 1883 edition, 180 pp. 229.9  
 This pre-Christian prophetic book is a sourcebook of mystery and revelation. Not included in the Canon. Lau  
 BE
- Levi, Eliphas (Alphonse Louis Constant), The History of Magic, Translated and commented upon by A.E. Waite, n.d., 384 pp. 133.04  
 "The most arresting, entertaining and brilliant of all studies on the subject." A classic on magic and related topics. Illustrated and indexed. Lev  
 HM  
 a-b
- Linton, Frank, Astrology and the Quabalah, n.d., 81 pp. 133.5  
 An attempt to introduce the astrological part of the philosophy of the Kabbalah. Lin  
 AQ
- Massey, Gerald, A Book of the Beginnings, 1881, Vols. 1 & 2, 1187 pp. E294  
 An attempt to recover and reconstitute the lost origins of ancient myths and mysteries, symbols and language, with an emphasis on Hebrew language and culture in the 2nd volume. Indexed. Mas  
 BB
- Mathers, S.L. Macgregor, The Kabbalah Unveiled, 1974, 360 pp. 296.16  
 With an introduction by Mathers, it is a translation of 3 books of the Zohar (cf.): The Book of Concealed Mystery; The Greater Holy Assembly; The Lesser Holy Assembly. Annotated and indexed. Mat  
 KU
- Myer, Isaac, Qabbalah. The Philosophical Writings of Avicbron, 1972 (c1888), 500 pp. 296.16  
 A broad and exhaustive discussion of Kabbalistic writings and particular doctrine, using the works of the 11th century Kabbalist Solomon Ben Yehudah Ibn Gebirol ('Avicbron') as a reference point. Indexed. Mye  
 Q
- \* Pancoast, S., M.D., The Kabbala, or The True Science of Light, 1883, 296.16  
 Light as the supreme curative and vitalizing power discussed in the context of Kabbalistic symbology and 19th century science. Pan  
 K

\* May not be taken from Library.



- Ponce, Charles, Kabbalah, 1978 (1973), 300 pp. 296.16  
An unusually clear and inspiring explication. Pon  
K
- Pullen-Burry, Henry B., Qabalism, 1925, 167 pp. 296.16  
The many sides of Kabbalah seen as aspects of the Ancient Wisdom. Pul  
Q
- Robertson, Dr. John K., The Alpha-Numeric Key to The Kabala and The Tarot, 1977, 18 pp. T  
343  
A general introduction to Hebrew mysticism for Theosophists - the Kabbalah and its relation to the Secret Doctrine; Kabbalistic symbology; the Tarot and its significance; numerology. AKKT  
Rob
- Schure, Edouard, The Great Initiates: A Study of the Secret History of Religions, 1976, 523 pp. 291  
See 'Moses: The Mission of Israel'; an esoteric study of the essentials of Judaism. Sch  
GI
- Sepharial (Walter Gorn Old), Kabala of Numbers, 1974 (c1911), 419 pp. 133.335  
Full-scale Kabbalistic symbology. Sep  
KN
- Smart, Ninian, The Religious Experience of Mankind, 1969, 579 pp. A294  
With a study of the Jewish religious experience from Abraham and Moses up to the modern state of Israel. Sma  
RE
- Sperling, Harry & Maurice Simon (Trs.), The Zohar, 1931, 5 Vols. of 390 pp. each. 296.16  
The fundamental book of Jewish Kabbalism, in the form of a running commentary on the Pentateuch. Highly esoteric in content, it is assumed to be a collection of literature from several centuries assembled and written down by a Medieval author. With glossaries. Spe  
Z
- Stenring, Knut, The Book of Formation (Sepher Yetzirah), 1970, 63 pp. 296.16  
An interpretive translation of this esoteric work traditionally attributed to Rabbi Akiba Ben Joseph, with a minimum of commentary. Source bibliography included. See also Wescott's and Soares' translations. Ste  
BF
- Sturzaker, James, Kabbalistic Aphorisms, 1971, 117 pp. 296.16  
In aphoristic form the author gives accounts of the Tree of Life and the Tarot pack of cards. Stu  
KA
- Soares, Carlo, The Cipher of Genesis, 1970, 231 pp. 222.11  
The author purportedly unravels the revelatory meaning hidden in the code of the Bible, where the original meaning read in letter-numbers of the Hebrew was said to contain the secret of man's transfiguration. Index of Names. Sua  
CG
- Soares, Carlo, The Sepher Yetsira, 1976, 173 pp. 133.5  
A translation of the esoteric work, defined as "a precise and accurate treatise on the structure of cosmic energy written in a hidden code". Including extensive interpretive material and the 'original astrology according to the Qabala and its zodiac'. Translated from the French. Cf. Westcott and Stenring. Sua  
SY
- Wadge, Major H.W., Seven Times, 1929, 137 pp. 133.4  
'Seven Times' in Chronology, Pyramidology, Hebrew Prophecy and Hebrew History. Wad  
ST

- Waite, Arthur Edward, The Doctrine and Literature of the Kabbalah, 1902, 508 pp. 296.16  
 Post-Christian Literature of the Jews; The Doctrinal Content of the Kabbalah; Source and Authority of the Kabbalah; Some Christian Students of the Kabala; The Kabbalah and Other Channels of the Esoteric Tradition. Wai  
 DLK
- Waite, Arthur Edward, The Holy Kabbalah, 1972, 636 pp. 296.16  
 "A study of the Secret Tradition in Israel as unfolded by the Sons of the Doctrine for the Benefit and Consolation of the Elect dispersed through the Lands and Ages of The Greater Exile." Wai  
 HK
- Waite, Arthur Edward, The Secret Doctrine in Israel: A Study of the Zohar and Its Connections, n.d., 330 pp. 296.16  
 The Theosophy or Ancient Wisdom of Israel. Wai  
 SDI
- Weiner, Herbert, 9½ Mystics (The Kabbala Today), 1969, 310 pp. 296.16  
 Presumably the author is the half mystic for the book "records a lifelong search for the secrets of a mystical tradition." Not a scholarly account but "as a journal" written on a more popular level. "A search without conclusions" is his description. Wei  
 NM
- Westcott, Wm. Wynn, An Introduction to the Study of the Kabbalah, 1926 (c.1910), 72 pp. 296.16  
 On the history of the Kabbalah, the Practical Kabbalah and the Dogmatic or Theoretical Kabbalah. Wes  
 K
- Wescott, Wm. Wynn, Sepher Yetzirah, n.d., 43 pp. 296.16  
 The Book of Formation and the thirty-two paths of wisdom; an archaic Hebrew philosophical treatise upon the origin of the Universe and mankind. Annotated. Cf. Stenring and Soares. Wes  
 SY



# Karma

OLCOTT LIBRARY AND RESEARCH CENTER  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P. O. Box 270, Wheaton, Illinois 60187

Anderson, Jerome A.

KARMA, A STUDY OF THE LAW OF CAUSE AND EFFECT, 1896, 126 pages.

Karma is discussed in its relationship to ideas of God, consciousness, the cyclic nature of the universe, post-mortem states, the constitution of man, predestination, fate and free will, atonement and forgiveness, accidents and suicides.

Arundale, George S.

ADVENTURES IN THEOSOPHY, 1941, 255 pages.

Chapter 7, "An Adventure in Suffering -- Sadness Entities." deals with suffering as a reminder, suffering as a blessing, why we suffer, how we meet troubles, pitfalls, and how to help others.

Atisha, Brother

EXPOSITION OF THE DOCTRINE OF KARMA, 1910, 120 pages.

A presentation of the basic concept of karma together with a discussion of the theory and the practical application of the doctrine.

Besant, Annie

THE ANCIENT WISDOM, 1939, (First Adyar Ed.), 303 pages.

Chapter 9 gives a brief discussion of karma from various religious points of view, outlines the three classes of causes and their effects, the workings of forces on various planes, and discusses the three kinds of karma.

KARMA, 1918 (Fourth ed.), 77 pages.

First published in 1895, this is the fourth in a series of theosophical manuals. Karma is related to the planes of nature and the generation and activity of thought forms. The making of karma, as well as the working out and facing of karmic results, is explained. Other topics include building for the future, the molding of karma, the ceasing of karma, and collective karma.

THE RIDDLE OF LIFE, 1911, 58 pages.

Chapter 8, "Karma, the Law of Action and Reaction," is a very brief account of karma as action in the realms of desire, thought and activity.

A STUDY IN KARMA, 1946, 75 pages.

Many aspects of the subject are handled including national karma, our relationship to family, environment, perfect justice, desire and its nature, practical meditation, thought, causation, natural and man-made laws.

THE UNIVERSAL TEXT BOOK OF RELIGION AND MORALS.

1910, 191 pages.

Chapter 5 is titled "The Two Basic Laws" and discusses karma and the law of sacrifice from the viewpoint of the Hindu, Buddhist, Christian, Hebrew, Moslem and Zoroastrian. A group of illustrative quotations from the scriptures of the world is included.

- Blavatsky, H. P. THE KEY TO THEOSOPHY, 1933 (First Indian ed.), 292 pages.  
Chapter XI answers in part the question, "What is Karma?" In question and answer form, the author discusses the purpose of suffering, the idea of merit, karma as law, kinds of karma, and the moral character of karma.
- THE KEY TO THEOSOPHY, SIMPLIFIED (Compiled by Clara Codd), 1953, 262 pages.  
Retains the question and answer form of the original, but omits material that was topical at H.P.B.'s time and most of the Sanskrit terminology. Chapter XI deals with karma and its relation to reincarnation.
- THE KEY TO THEOSOPHY, (Abridged by Josephine Ransom), 1948, 95 pages.  
The question and answer form of the original has been omitted, the questions being incorporated into the text, but H.P.B.'s wording has been retained. Section XI includes a discussion of karma.
- Christie, Catherine W. THEOSOPHY FOR BEGINNERS, 1947, 151 pages.  
Pages 17 through 26 contain three chapters on karma. The idea is explained in terms of simple analogies and stories as illustrations of the working of the law.
- Codd, Clara M. THE AGELESS WISDOM OF LIFE, 1956, 252 pages.  
Chapter 7, "How We Create Our Destinies," talks of the Laws that govern men's lives and especially of the law of cause and effect. Chapter 16 describes the ego's return to incarnation under the guidance of the Lipika or Lords of Karma.
- Colville, W. J. A HISTORY OF THEOSOPHY, no date, 247 pages.  
Chapter 8, "The Theosophical Idea of Reincarnation and Karma," gives a brief discussion of both concepts and their interrelationship, the concept of sin and its forgiveness, the oriental point of view of these concepts, and right and wrong ideas of these doctrines held by some Theosophists.
- STUDIES IN THEOSOPHY, HISTORICAL AND PRACTICAL, 1894, 503 pages.  
Lecture 11, "A Further Study of Embodiment -- The Law of Karma," discusses karma and its relation to the workings of reincarnation.
- Cooper, Irving S. THEOSOPHY SIMPLIFIED, 1948 (Fifth ed.), 115 pages.  
Chapter 6, "The Problem of Destiny," talks of the purpose of experience, divine will, chance, modification of destiny, fatalism, and the philosophy of optimism. The author uses the word "destiny" rather than "karma" in an attempt to avoid technical language.
- dePurucker, G. THE ESOTERIC TRADITION, 1935, Vol. I, 592 pages.  
Chapters XV and XVI are entitled "Webs of Destiny." The author discusses karma from the viewpoint of H.P.B.'s work, principally The Secret Doctrine, yet does not employ technical terminology.
- WIND OF THE SPIRIT, 1944, 354 pages.  
Five lectures are on karma: "Karman, Pleasant and Unpleasant," "Forgiveness and Karmic Action," "Karmic Results and the Bardo," "Three Aspects of Karman" and "Thoughts on Karman."

- deZirkoff, Boris  
(compiler) HYPNOTISM, MESMERISM AND REINCARNATION, 1956, 123 pages.  
"Karma, the Law of Causation, of Justice and the Adjustment of Effects," by Annie Besant, and "Healing Methods and Karma," by G. dePurucker, are two of the articles presented here, the first dealing with karma as an unalterable law and the second with types of magnetic and hypnotic healing in relation to karma.
- Edger, Lilian THE ELEMENTS OF THEOSOPHY, 1903, 202 pages.  
Chapter 10, "The Law of Karma," discusses karma in its relation to reincarnation and as one of the laws of nature. Talks about the nature of happiness, of opportunities, faculties and powers, character, motive, the self and its karmic relation to the Self, fatalism and suffering.
- Emmons, Viva SKY-BENT, 1955, 160 pages.  
Chapter 30, "Karma," discusses the subject from an astrological point of view. Chapter 31 on "Karmic Heirlooms" presents a discussion of the powers available to the individual.
- F. T. S. IN THE LIGHT OF THEOSOPHY, 1911, 107 pages.  
Chapter IX is a brief review of the main principles of the law of karma, discussing it as the "law of justice" and the "law of ethical causation."
- Fortune, Dion SANE OCCULTISM, no date, 192 pages.  
Chapter 9, "Group Karma in Occult Societies," tells of possible effects and relationships that are probable outcomes of associations with one or another occult study group.
- Gray, Mary THE CHALICE OF THE HEART, 1949, 110 pages.  
Chapter 7, "Karma and Dharma," deals with these subjects from the cosmic point of view, suggesting how the great intelligences and discarnate entities of the angelic kingdoms may act to further the evolution of this planet.  
  
ECHOES OF THE COSMIC SONG, 1945, 173 pages.  
Chapter I on "The Karmic Law" gives information on karma, dharma and kismet, the law of fear and the law of love, and the necessity for controlling elemental forces.
- Gardner, Adelaide HEALING METHODS, OLD AND NEW, 1924, 79 pages.  
"Note on Karma and Health" on pages 70-76 discusses the relation between karma and healing.
- Gardner, E. L. THE PLAY OF CONSCIOUSNESS, 1939, 100 pages.  
The author in Chapter 11 discusses karma from the cosmic viewpoint, defining it as a "persuasive restoration to a state of equilibrium."
- Hansen, Emil GLIMPSES OF THEOSOPHY, 1924, 119 pages.  
Pages 81-96 deal with karma, giving briefly the basic ideas of that doctrine.
- Harding, Burcham BROTHERHOOD, NATURE'S LAW, 1897, 110 pages.  
Chapter 5, "The Law of Action," gives a brief explanation of karma. The chapter is followed by a series of questions on the subject.

Hodson, Geoffrey

LECTURE NOTES, Vol. I, 1955, 616 pages.

Chapter IX is titled "Reincarnation and Karma." Section 2 deals with karma and briefly outlines the principles of the law. Section 3 discusses national karma and presents examples.

NEW LIGHT ON THE PROBLEM OF DISEASE, 1930, 46 pages.

Discusses disease as an outworking of the law of karma. Topics covered are: the genesis of disease, the root cause of disease, super-physical causes and antidotes, and the mechanism of karma.

THE OCCULT STUDY OF DISEASE, 1930

Lecture II in this series of four lectures is titled "The Root Causes of Disease" and discusses the subject from the viewpoint of past lives and actions.

REINCARNATION, FACT OR FALLACY? 1953(Second ed.), 78 pages.

Chapter 9 discusses "The Law of Cause and Effect" and gives the alternatives to karma as explanations of human diversity. Chapter 10 is on "Karma in the Bible."

THEOSOPHY ANSWERS SOME PROBLEMS OF LIFE, 1953, 240 pages.

Part Three deals with karma under the title "Life Is Ruled by Law." Individual chapters treat of "The Law of Cause and Effect Assures Justice to Every Human Being," "War or Peace, Defeat or Victory, Decided by Past National Conduct," and "The History of Spain, Portugal, Switzerland and Britain in the Light of Causative Law."

Humphreys, Christmas

KARMA AND REBIRTH, 1952, 80 pages.

This is an essay dealing with karma in action, what karma is not, what karma explains, who believes in karma and rebirth, the application of karma and rebirth and the cessation of karma.

Jast, Stanley L.

REINCARNATION AND KARMA, 1944, 190 pages.

In Chapter I, "Many Lives," the author discusses reincarnation and karma and the relationship between the two.

Jinarajadasa, C.

FIRST PRINCIPLES OF THEOSOPHY, 1938 (Fifth ed.), 373 pages.

Chapter IV, "The Law of Karma," is distinguished by its carefully diagrammed explanation of the workings of karma.

Judge, William Q.

THE OCEAN OF THEOSOPHY, 1893, 154 pages.

Chapter XI is titled "Karma" and presents a definition of the word and its origin, and discusses the apparent injustices in the world, the three classes of karma and national and racial karma.

Kuhn, Alvin B.

THEOSOPHY, 1939, 381 pages.

Chapter IX is titled "Evolution, Rebirth and Karma" and deals with an explanation of these doctrines and the interrelationships among them. Many references are given to the works of H.P.B.

Leadbeater, C. W.

THE INNER LIFE, Vol. II, 1949 (Third ed.), 409 pages.

The Eighth Section is on "Karma" and discusses the law, the method of karma, the karma of death, karma as an educator, varieties of karma and animal karma.

AN OUTLINE OF THEOSOPHY, 1915, 99 pages.

Chapter IX, "Cause and Effect," is a brief explanation of the laws that govern the actions and results of the thinking and feeling man.



- Mallet, Ethel M. FIRST STEPS IN THEOSOPHY, 1930 (Third ed.), 93 pages.  
Chapter III is "The Law of Cause and Effect." It discusses the meaning and invariability of law, the value of knowledge of the law, acting, thinking and feeling and their results, and how we build our future.
- Mehta, Rohit TOWARDS INTEGRATION, 1954, 166 pages.  
In Chapters 7, 8 and 9, the author discusses the differences between action and activity, action and reaction, and action and inaction, and how these ideas relate to the living of one's life.
- Pavri, P. FIRST BOOK OF THEOSOPHY, 1927, 287 pages.  
In this abridged version of the author's Theosophy Explained, Chapter 5 deals with the meaning and practical application of karma.
- THEOSOPHY EXPLAINED, 1930 (Third ed.), 488 pages.  
"An attempt has been made in this book to present the broad teachings of Theosophy in a systematic way in the form of questions and answers." Chapter 5 deals with karma.
- THEOSOPHY FOR YOUTHS, 1949, 142 pages.  
An abridged and simplified version of First Book of Theosophy, in which the author has sought to eliminate all details that might be perplexing to the new or young student. Chapter 5 is on karma.
- Pearson, E. Norman SPACE, TIME AND SELF, 1957, 282 pages.  
Chapter VI of Section 5 is titled "Karma: The Law of Opportunity." The author explains the idea of karma as the law of cause and effect, giving each the opportunity to create a future fitting his own needs, his own opportunities for growth.
- Robson, Arthur HUMAN NATURE, 1940, 352 pages.  
The author deals with human nature and its relation to the law of karma. Character growth through an understanding of this relation is the main theme of the book.
- LOOK AT YOUR KARMA, 1947, 80 pages.  
Three essays entitled "The Word Karma," "Newton's Three Laws of Motion in their Application to Karma" and "From Tribulation to Nirvana." The appendix gives examples of karma, drawn from The Mahatma Letters, with a commentary by Robson.
- Scott-Elliot, W. MAN'S PLACE IN THE UNIVERSE, 1902, 132 pages.  
Chapter 4 on "The Karma of Failure" deals with the processes of evolution and the consequences of the failure of various groups to meet the challenge of standards of development set for each group.
- Sinnett, A.P. KARMA, 1886, 285 pages.  
A presentation of the subject in fictionalized form.
- Sri Ram, N. THE HUMAN INTEREST, 1950, 175 pages.  
The sixth essay in this book is titled "On Karma."
- Steiner, Rudolf THE MANIFESTATIONS OF KARMA, 1910, 260 pages.  
A series of eleven lectures dealing with various aspects of the subject.

## LIBRARY READING LIST

Karma Page 6

- Steiner, Rudolf  
(cont'd)      **THREE ESSAYS ON HAECKEL AND KARMA**, 1914, 223 pages.  
The first essay is a short philosophical discussion of the workings of karma, followed by a section titled "Answers to Some Questions on Karma."
- Walker, E.D.      **RE-INCARNATION**, 1911, 350 pages.  
Chapter XIV is titled "Karma, the Companion Truth of Reincarnation," and discusses the relationship of these two teachings and their place in the philosophies of the world. Includes quotations from a number of sources.
- Wayfarer      **SKETCHES OF GREAT TRUTHS**, 1923, 170 pages.  
Chapter IV is "Action and Reaction," briefly describing the law of karma as "that which none may or can put aside, essential in the law of evolution." Quotations from literary and scriptural sources are given.
- Willis, Milton F.      **RECURRING EARTH LIVES, HOW AND WHY**, 1920, 92 pages.  
The second lecture is "Karma and the Possibility of Controlling Our Future Earth Lives."

\* \* \* \* \*

Olcott Library and Research Center  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270  
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

# *Charles W. Leadbeater*

Adyar, Home of The Theosophical Society  
The Astral Plane  
Australia and New Zealand: Home of the New Sub-Race  
Band of Servers  
Beginnings of the Sixth Root Race  
The Chakras  
The Christian Creed, Its Origin and Signification  
Clairvoyance  
Death of Children; Appendix to Other Side of Death  
The Devachanic Plane  
Dreams  
Fifth Root Race and Its Migrations  
The Fourth Dimension  
Glimpses of Masonic History  
The Hidden Life in Freemasonry  
The Hidden Side of Christian Festivals  
The Hidden Side of Lodge Meetings  
The Hidden Side of Things  
The History of Java  
How Theosophy Came to Me  
The Inner Life, Vols. 1 & 2  
Invisible Helpers  
The Law of Sacrifice  
Life After Death (with additional chapter 'Thoughts Are Things', by Annie Besant)  
\* Lives of Alcyone (2 Vols.)  
Man Visible and Invisible  
Man: Whence, How and Whither (and Annie Besant)  
Masters and the Path  
Messages From the Unseen  
The Monad  
Occult Chemistry (and Annie Besant)  
Occult Chemistry Investigations  
Other Side of Death  
An Outline of Theosophy  
Perfume of Egypt (new title: 'Saved By a Ghost')  
\* Saved By a Ghost (formerly 'Perfume of Egypt')  
Science of the Sacraments  
Some Glimpses of Occultism, Ancient and Modern  
The Soul's Growth Through Reincarnation (4 Vols.)  
    Lives of Erato and Spica  
    Lives of Orion  
    Lives of Ursa, Vega and Eudox  
    Lives of Ulysses, Abel, Arcor and Vale  
Spiritualism and Theosophy  
Starlight: Seven Addresses Given For the Love of the Star  
Talks On At The Feet of The Master  
Talks On The Path of Occultism, Vols. 1-3  
Telepathy and Mind Cure  
A Textbook of Theosophy  
The Theosophist's Attitude

Thought Forms  
The World Mother As Symbol and Fact

Adyar Pamphlets

|          |       |                                                               |
|----------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 1   | No. 2 | - Attitude of the Enquirer                                    |
|          | 9     | - Power and Use of Thought                                    |
|          | 12    | - What Theosophy Does For Us                                  |
| Vol. 2   | 20    | - Law of Cause and Effect                                     |
| Vol. 3   | 33    | - Vegetarianism and Occultism                                 |
| Vol. 4   | 41    | - Smaller Buddhist Catechism                                  |
| Vol. 8   | 86    | - Masters of the Wisdom                                       |
| Vol. 9   | 100   | - Difficulties in Clairvoyance                                |
| Vol. 10  | 119   | - The Great War                                               |
| Vol. 11a | 141   | - To Those Who Mourn                                          |
| Vol. 12  | 155   | - Work of Theosophists                                        |
| Vol. 14  | 172   | - World in Distress: The Remedy As Seen by<br>the Theosophist |
|          | 175   | - Our Relation to Children                                    |
|          | 177   | - Ancient Ideals in Modern Masonry                            |
| Vol. 15  | 184   | - The Third Object of The Theosophical Society                |
|          | 192   | - Noble Eightfold Path (and Annie Besant)                     |
| Vol. 17  | 207   | - Creating Character; How to Build Character                  |

Biographies

Arundale, George S., C.W. Leadbeater, A Tribute, American Theosophist, May, 1934.

Bharata Samaj, A Congregational Pooja For the Hindus.

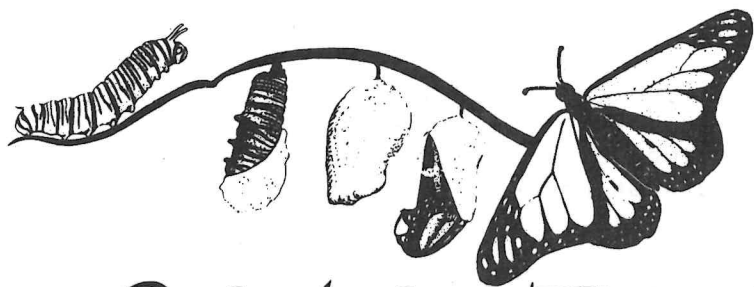
Hodson, Sandra & Mathias J. Van Thiel, C.W. Leadbeater, A Great Occultist.

Jinarajadasa, C. (Ed.), K.H. Letters to C.W. Leadbeater.

Ransom, Josephine, Charles Webster Leadbeater, American Theosophist, May, 1934.

Rocke, M.E., A Tribute Offering to the Rt. Rev. Charles Webster Leadbeater.

Wood, Ernest, Clairvoyant Investigations by C.W. Leadbeater.



## LIBRARY READING LIST

Compiled by the Library Committee  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270, Wheaton, IL 60189

# *Life After Death*

## Books by Theosophical Students

- Arundale, George S. FROM VISIBLE TO INVISIBLE HELPING, no date, 51 pages.  
A series of informal talks given at Adyar during World War II, concerning the technique and principles of helping those on the other side of death.
- THE NIGHT BELL, 1940, 109 pages.  
Sub-titled "Cases from the Case-Book of an Invisible Helper," this work recounts experiences on the astral plane during the Second World War.
- YOU, 1956 (third ed.), 350 pages.  
Chapter X is titled "You and Death" and discusses popular ideas about death, what death really is and how to prepare for conditions after dying.
- Bendit, Laurence J. THE MIRROR OF LIFE AND DEATH, 1965, 199 pages.  
A practical approach, answering questions on what happens after death from three viewpoints: the ancient theosophical teaching, a modern psychiatrist's interpretation, and the information clairvoyants can furnish. Removing fear of death is considered a major factor by the author.
- Besant, Annie THE ANCIENT WISDOM, 1966 (seventh ed.), 418 pages.  
Chapter III on "Kamaloka" deals with that area of the astral plane in which an individual finds himself immediately after death. Chapter V on "Devachan" gives information on that aspect of the mental plane inhabited by those who have passed through Kamaloka.
- AUSTRALIAN LECTURES, 1908, 163 pages.  
The third lecture in this volume is on "Life After Death." The conventional ideas of heaven and hell are compared with ideas Theosophy has to offer. Conditions after death are discussed as the outcome of attitudes and activities of earth life and suggestions are made concerning what might be done to shape the experience of after life while still in incarnation.

LIBRARY READING LIST  
Life After Death - Page 2

- Besant, Annie (cont.) DEATH AND AFTER, 1966 (sixth ed.), 80 pages.  
The author discusses the literature of various religions on the subject, the constitution of the higher bodies and what happens to them after death, and the return to earth.
- MAN'S LIFE IN THIS AND OTHER WORLDS, 1913, 101 pages.  
This includes a study of man's life in the physical world and the meaning of death, life in the astral and mental worlds and after death conditions in these realms.
- TALKS WITH A CLASS, 1922, 206 pages.  
Includes chapters on "Devachan: A World of Thought," "The Unconsciousness Preceding Devachan," "After Death Experiences and Suicides" and "The Reality of Devachan."
- Blavatsky, H.P. H.P. BLAVATSKY COLLECTED WRITINGS, Vol.V, 1950, 416 pages.  
An article on "Devachan: Western Structure and Eastern Version," on pages 70 - 94, discusses the real and the unreal, dream life and various states of devachan.
- THE KEY TO THEOSOPHY, 1946 (first Indian ed.), 292 pages.  
This work was first published in 1890. Section VII is titled "On the Various Post Mortem States" and gives information on the physical and spiritual man and compares the Christian doctrine of eternal reward and punishment with the Buddhist idea of Nirvana. Section IX, "On Kama-Loka and Devachan," gives information on the fate of the lower principles, the skandhas, post-mortem and post-natal consciousness, etc.
- THE KEY TO THEOSOPHY, Abridged by Josephine Ransom, 1948, 95 pages.  
The question and answer form of the original has been omitted, but H.P. B.'s wording has been retained in this greatly abridged version. Section VII is titled "On Various Post Mortem States" and Section IX is titled "On Kama Loka and Devachan."
- THE KEY TO THEOSOPHY, SIMPLIFIED (Compiled by Clara M. Codd), 1961, 262 pages.  
Retains the question and answer form, but omits material that was topical at H.P.B.'s time. Chapter IX is titled "On Life After Death" and discusses kamaloka, ~~and~~ devachan and the individual's relationship to these realms of experience.

- Burt, Lawrence W. DO THE DEAD SUFFER, 1954, 124 pages.  
A group of talks originally given over the radio, dealing with the human soul, the nature of death, suffering after death, speaking with the dead, prayers for the dead, and rebirth.
- Codd, Clara M. THE AGELESS WISDOM OF LIFE, 1954 (second ed.), 271 pages.  
Chapter XII is titled "Where Are We After Death? The Process of Dying." Chapters XIII and XIV continue discussion of the question referring specifically to "The Psychic World" and "The Heaven World."
- THERE IS NO DEATH, 1952, 19 pages.  
The author describes the process of dying and the realms of consciousness to which one awakens soon thereafter. Reasons and explanations for why one should not fear death are given.
- de Purucker, G. THE ESOTERIC TRADITION, Vol. II, 1935, 526 pages.  
Chapters XXVII and XXVIII are titled "Death - and After: A Study of Consciousness." The author discusses the consciousness side of after death states, the thread-self, Plato's teaching of anamnesis, etc.
- de Zirkoff, Boris (editor) HYPNOTISM-MESMERISM AND REINCARNATION, 1956, 123 pages.  
The last article in this booklet is titled "From Death to Birth" written by the editor and deals with the process of dying, man as a composite being, kamaloka, devachan and the process of rebirth.
- Gardner, E.L. THE NATURE AND FUNCTION OF THE SOUL, 1946, 32 pages.  
Contains information on the human constitution, elemental life, man's origin as spirit, the soul, the physical body, waking up after physical death, the next world, and direct rather than mediumistic inter-communications.
- THIS WORLD AND THE NEXT, 1941, 19 pages.  
A brief discussion of death and after death states of consciousness.
- Hampton, Charles TRANSITION, 1944, 120 pages  
The author presents death as a recurring experience and explains evidences of survival, the three ways of dying, painless transition, the silver cord, the review of life when dying, the moment after transition, mourning, war victims and reincarnation and ways of helping those who are dying.
- Hodson, Geoffrey CLAIRVOYANT RESEARCH AND THE LIFE AFTER DEATH, 1935, 30 pages.  
A record of what a competent clairvoyant sees at the time of death, together with some observations on the importance of understanding what death really is.



Hodson, Geoffrey (cont.)

LECTURE NOTES, Vol. I, 1962 (second ed.), 616 pages.  
Chapter VIII on "Man's Life After Physical Death" give information in outline form and includes numerous citations of actual occurrences illustrating the information and points presented.

THROUGH THE GATEWAY OF DEATH, 1967, 76 pages.  
"This book is written primarily to bring the consolation and the illumination of the teachings of Theosophy to those who have suffered bereavement, and also to provide information for those who are seeking knowledge of life after death."

Jinarajadasa, C.

THE EARLY TEACHINGS OF THE MASTERS, 1881-1883, 1923, 245 pages.

Extracts from letters of the Masters to A.P. Sinnett and A.O. Hume. Section II is on "Conditions After Death" and consists of answers by the Master to questions on the subject.

FIRST PRINCIPLES OF THEOSOPHY, 1967 (thirteenth ed.), 465 pages.

An outline of the principles of Theosophy from a scientific viewpoint, profusely illustrated with diagrams. Chapter V, "Man in Life and Death," explains the constitution of man in relation to the experiences of living and dying.

Judge, William Q.

THE OCEAN OF THEOSOPHY, 1964, 154 pages.

First published in 1893, this is an early exposition of the general principles of Theosophy by one of the Society's founders. Four chapters deal with life after death, discussing kamaloka, devachan and psychic phenomena.

Leadbeather, C.W.

THE ASTRAL PLANE, 1910, 126 pages.

A description of the scenery, inhabitants, and phenomena of the astral plane.

THE DEVACHANIC PLANE, 1963 (sixth ed.), 102 pages.

A description of the heaven world and its inhabitants, human, animal and elemental.

THE HIDDEN SIDE OF THINGS, 1968 (seventh ed.), 639 pages.

Chapter XII, "How We Are Influenced by Unseen Beings," recounts experiences of an individual's contact with the delusions of the astral world.

THE INNER LIFE, Vol. II, 1967 (fourth ed.), 409 pages.

The first section of this volume on "The After-Death Life" discusses the Theosophist after death, the relation of the dead to earth, conditions after death, heaven-life conditions and karma in the heaven life.

Leadbeater, C.W. (cont.)

INVISIBLE HELPERS, 1967 (sixth ed.), 138 pages.  
An account of a band of people who, working in astral bodies, give aid and assistance to those who are newly arrived on the astral plane.

THE LIFE AFTER DEATH, 1967 (fifth ed.), 59 pages.  
The author discusses how we may gain certainty of knowledge concerning after-death states, the nature of purgatory and the heaven world, guardian angels, unseen helpers, helping the dead, and meeting our friends after death.

THE OTHER SIDE OF DEATH, 1961 (fourth ed.), 848 pages.  
A compendium of theosophical research and information on the subject, including extracts from many sources in illustration of the information presented.

A TEXTBOOK OF THEOSOPHY, 1946, 148 pages.  
Chapter VI, "After Death," explains in non-technical language what occurs at death and what the individual may expect after death.

Pavri, P.

THEOSOPHY EXPLAINED, 1930 (third ed.), 488 pages.  
The main teachings of Theosophy are presented in question and answer form, the material being drawn from many sources. Chapter VI deals with "Life After Death."

Payne, Phoebe D. &  
Bendit, L.J.

THIS WORLD AND THAT, 1969 (Quest Book ed.), 194 pages.  
Sub-titled "An Analytical Study of Psychic Communication," this work deals with various aspects of psychic experience from a scientific point of view. Treats of after death survival, ghosts and haunts, spiritualism, mediumship, guides, obsession and possession. Written by a medical doctor and a trained clairvoyant.

Pearson, E. Norman

SPACE, TIME AND SELF, 1967 (Quest Book ed.), 282 pages.  
In this book the author states "an endeavor has been made to explain some of the teachings of the Ancient Wisdom and show that they are not inconsistent with many of the newer findings of science." Chapter V of Section V is on "Transition and the Life Beyond."

Perkins, James S.

THROUGH DEATH TO REBIRTH, 1961, 124 pages.  
We are reminded that death is a familiar experience that can be lived with if we come to realize that every moment of life is renewal and that the same will be true of time between our mortal experiences.

- Powell, A.E.                    THE AFTER-DEATH LIFE, 1929, 91 pages.  
Includes a discussion of what happens after death, how it feels to be dead, purgatory and hell, varieties of astral life, heaven, and the value of this knowledge.
- THE ASTRAL BODY, 1965, 273 pages.  
A compilation of the works of Annie Besant and C.W. Leadbeater dealing with the astral body and the phenomena of the astral plane. Five chapters deal with after death life on the astral plane.
- THE CAUSAL BODY AND THE EGO, 1956, 355 pages.  
A compilation of the information on this subject from the writings of Besant and Leadbeater. Three chapters discuss life after death.
- THE MENTAL BODY, 1956, 331 pages.  
A compendium of theosophical knowledge on the subject, drawn from the writings of Besant and Leadbeater. Eight chapters deal with after death life on the mental plane.
- Rogers, L.W.                    ELEMENTARY THEOSOPHY, 1968 (seventh ed.), 263 pages.  
Chapter VII on "Death" is an explanation of what death is and why we should not fear it. Chapter VIII on "The Astral Life" gives information on the individual's existence following physical death.
- REINCARNATION AND OTHER LECTURES, 1925, 138 pages.  
The fourth lecture in this collection is titled "The Soldier Dead" and discusses death in its physical plane aspects and particularly how a soldier in the midst of battle dies and wakes on the other side.
- Scott-Elliott, W.                MAN'S PLACE IN THE UNIVERSE, 1902, 132 pages.  
Chapter VI, "The After-Death Conditions," is a summary of theosophic study on the subject.
- Shearman, Hugh                 MODERN THEOSOPHY, 1954 (second ed.), 264 pages.  
In Chapter VII on "Survival" the author includes a section on "Death and After." He discusses the withdrawal of the personality at death and the subsequent progress of the individual in astral and mental realms of consciousness.
- Sinnett, A.P.                    ESOTERIC BUDDHISM, 1912 (sixth ed.), 330 pages.  
First published in 1884, this early work contains terminology no longer in use. Chapter V discusses "Devachan" and Chapter VI deals with "Kama Loca."
- Sri Ram, N.                     DEATH AND ITS MEANING, 1959, 25 pages.  
Death and Life, a continuous process necessary for Nature to move forward, and the meaning of rebirth.

- Steiner, Rudolf      INVESTIGATIONS IN OCCULTISM, 1920, 253 pages.  
Chapter III discusses sleep and death, the process of dying and kamaloca. Chapter IV gives information on the condition of the soul after death. Chapter V is on devachan and Chapter VI contains further information on devachan, archetypes and man's object in devachan.
- AN OUTLINE OF OCCULT SCIENCE, 1949, 286 pages.  
In Chapter III the author discusses "Sleep and Death," the character of each, their similarities and differences and the inter-relationship between the two. Section 3 of Chapter VII gives information "Concerning the Life of Man after Death."
- Williams, Bertha      LIVING ON A STAR, 1946, 124 pages.  
Intended as a companion volume to C.W. Leadbeater's Textbook of Theosophy. Chapter VI is titled "After Death, Life."

ADDITIONAL TITLES IN THIS FIELD

- Arnold, Sir Edwin      DEATH AND AFTERWARDS, 1889, 62 pages.  
Evidences from literature of belief in life after death with a logical examination of facts in favor of such a belief.
- Barker, Elsa      LETTERS FROM A LIVING DEAD MAN, 1915, 291 pages.  
"...being automatic writings from an American judge and teacher of philosophy." Experiences after death as told through Elsa Barker.
- (Also other titles by this author.)
- Brandon, Wilfred      OPEN THE DOOR!, 1938, 195 pages.  
Messages received from the author through the automatic writing ability of Edith Ellis. The foreword states: "This is an attempt to show mortals the science of life and its manifestations on the etheric plane."
- Brunton, Paul      THE WISDOM OF THE SELF, 1963, 463 pages.  
Chapter V deals with the meaning of death and life after.
- Campbell, Joseph  
(ed.)      MAN AND TRANSFORMATION, Vol. 5 of Eranos Yearbooks, Bollingen Series No. 30, 1964, 413 pages.  
Includes papers by Heinrich Zimmer on "Death and Rebirth in the Light of India;" and G. VanderLeeuw on "Immortality" dealing with death and after, and immortality from the Eastern point of view.

LIBRARY READING LIST  
Life After Death - Page 8

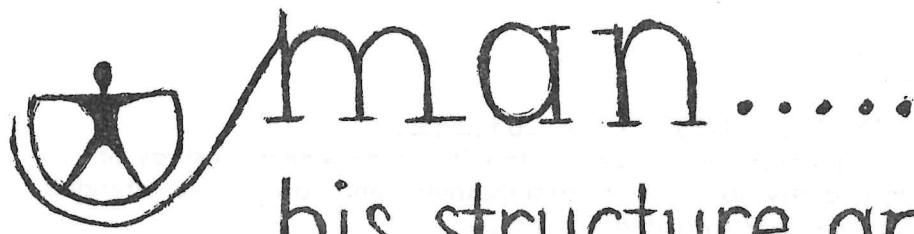
- Carpenter, Edward      THE DRAMA OF LOVE AND DEATH, 1912, 299 pages.  
Chapters deal with the art of dying, the passage of death, the underlying self, survival, the inner or spiritual body, the mystery of personality, and the return journey.
- Carrington, Herward      THE CASE FOR PSYCHIC SURVIVAL, 1957, 157 pages.  
A review of the work in psychical research concerning death and after death survival.
- Carrington, Herward  
& Meader, John R.      DEATH, ITS CAUSES AND PHENOMENA, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IMMORTALITY, 1911, 552 pages.  
The authors, both prominent scientists, claim this work is "a close scientific study of the problem—one that includes all its aspects, and treats of them impartially."
- Christopher      LETTERS FROM CHRISTOPHER, 1944, 116 pages.  
Messages received and written down by means of the automatic writing ability of the author's mother. Deals with life after death and the assistance given by a large band of helpers to those who have newly arrived on the astral plane.
- Crookall, Robert      DURING SLEEP, 1964, 98 pages.  
An English scientist and theosophist indicates how we can learn to use our sleeping hours to energize life, acquiring knowledge in areas not accessible to us during waking periods. The author offers his own ideas on survival after death.
- EVENTS ON THE THRESHOLD OF THE AFTER-LIFE, 1967, 190 pages.  
Divided into three sections: 1. Facts of Experience, 2. The Facts Considered, 3. Deductions from the Facts. A comprehensive study of the value of what is called "direct" evidence for survival, but also of what the author, a man of science, calls "supplementary evidence of an indirect type, hitherto neglected."
- Dowding, Lord      THE DARK STAR, 1951, 283 pages.  
The author's philosophy concerning astral life, especially in its after death aspects.
- Lychgate, 1945, 128 pages.  
The experiences of the author as part of a "Great Band" of dedicated helpers on the astral plane whose work is with those who have recently died. Deals with experiences during World War II.
- MANY MANSIONS, no date, 112 pages.  
Discusses life after death from the point of view of the church, the spiritualist and the psychical researcher.

- Evans-Wentz, W.Y. THE TIBETAN BOOK OF THE DEAD, 1968, 248 pages.  
Deals with experiences following death on what is known in Tibetan religion as the Bardo plane. Contains a detailed explanatory introduction by the author and foreword by Sir John Woodroffe.
- Fausset, Hugh L'Anson FRUITS OF SILENCE, 1963, 226 pages.  
Discussion of the need for depth and self-realization; also deals with death and love.
- Garrett, Eileen J. DOES MAN SURVIVE DEATH?, 1957, 204 pages.  
A symposium on the subject by prominent researchers in this field. Includes a section recounting seven case histories from archives of psychical research.
- Johnson, George L. THE GREAT PROBLEM AND THE EVIDENCE FOR ITS SOLUTION, 1927, 380 pages.  
A scholarly presentation of the evidence for the existence of life after death, covering a large area of factual, scientific, literary and philosophic evidence.
- Johnson, Raynor C. THE IMPRISONED SPLENDOR, 1953, 424 pages.  
Chapter 9 is on "Apparitions and Hauntings," Chapter 10 on "Experience Outside the Body," Chapter 11 on "Materializations, Psycho-kinesis and Poltergeist Phenomena" and Chapter 13 deals with "Survival of Death: the Problem."
- NURSLINGS OF IMMORTALITY, 1957, 279 pages.  
The author attempts to interpret the philosophy of Imaginism and the work of Douglas Fawcett. Chapter 12 is titled "The Nature of the 'Next Life.'"
- A RELIGIOUS OUTLOOK FOR MODERN MAN, 1963, 220 pages.  
Three chapters deal with the question of "Who and What Am I": Death and After, Reincarnation, and the Purpose of Human Life.
- Larson, Caroline D. MY TRAVELS IN THE SPIRIT WORLD, 1927, 106 pages.  
A description of astral plane inhabitants and the phenomena of the astral plane as observed by the author who had learned to leave the physical body consciously, using the astral body as a vehicle.
- Lodge, Sir Oliver CONVICTION OF SURVIVAL, 1930, 70 pages.  
The first chapter, of the same title as the book, includes extracts from communications of those on the other side of death.
- DEMONSTRATED SURVIVAL, ITS INFLUENCE ON SCIENCE, PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION, 1930, 37 pages.  
The last chapter of Phantom Walls, expanded, with an introduction and a summary.

LIBRARY READING LIST  
Life After Death - Page 10

- Savage, Minot J. LIFE BEYOND DEATH, 1901, 336 pages.  
"...a review of the world's beliefs on the subject, a consideration of present conditions of thought and feeling, leading to the question as to whether it can be demonstrated as a fact."
- Stead, W.T. AFTER DEATH, A PERSONAL NARRATIVE, 1914, 204 pages.  
Messages received through automatic writing by the author from Julia, a person on the other side of death.
- THE BLUE ISLAND, no date, 157 pages.  
Subtitled "Experiences of a New Arrival Beyond the Veil," this volume consists of communications received from the author after his death through the mediumship of Pardoe Woodman and Estelle Stead.
- Stevens, William O. BEYOND THE SUNSET, 1944, 119 pages.  
A discussion of the quest for the mystical experience and the relation of death and after to that quest.
- Swedenborg, E. THE SOUL OR RATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY, 1887, 388 pages.  
The fourth part of the book deals with "Immortality, and the State of the Soul after Death."
- Terhune, Albert P. ACROSS THE LINE, 1945, 116 pages.  
Communications from the author transmitted after his death through the mediumship of his wife's automatic writing. Aspects of after-death life and the work done on the other side are explained.
- White, Stewart Edward THE BETTY BOOK, 1937, 302 pages.  
The author states, "This book is the record, condensed, of the excursions of 'Betty,' a psychic intimately known to me and of absolute integrity, into the world of 'other-consciousness' and of communications received by her from forces which I have ventured to call 'the invisibles.'"
- (Other "Betty books" also available.)
- THE STARS ARE STILL THERE, 1946, 191 pages.  
The author's discussion of the philosophy and teachings of the "Betty books" as applied to life in general and to life after death.
- Wilson, William AFTER-LIFE, THE DIAGNOSIS OF A PHYSICIAN, no date, 192 pages.  
Discusses the topic from the "modern intellectual point of view" and presents evidences of after-life from the point of view of the mind, psychic research and mysticism.





LIBRARY READING LIST  
Olcott Library & Research Center  
The Theosophical Society  
P. O. Box 270, Wheaton, Ill.

## his structure and function

The following list does not represent the complete range of books available on this subject. The compilers have endeavored to include a representative selection. The librarian will give information on other titles on request.

Abhedananda, Swami THE COMPLETE WORKS OF SWAMI ABHEDANANDA, Part I, 1924, 383 pages.  
Origin and destiny of man from the Vedantic point of view.

Barborka, Geoffrey MAN'S POTENT FORCES, 1956, 82 pages.  
A work about the glands and other regulatory mechanisms of the body written by a theosophist with the purpose of helping man to know himself.

Bendit, Laurence J. ADAM, THE PRODIGAL SON, A STUDY OF MAN, 1948, 40 pages.  
The Blavatsky Lecture of that year delivered in London. The author links the Adam of Genesis, the symbol of humanity, and the Prodigal Son who represents man on his return journey to his spiritual home.

MAN AND HIS UNIVERSE, 1957, 71 pages.  
A study of man as a human monad in action, something which is the very core of ourselves and which has the possibilities of becoming, by its own efforts, a being of truly divine stature.

Bendit, L.J. & Payne, Phoebe MAN INCARNATE, 1957, 128 pages.  
Chapters on many phases of the hidden structure and nature of man, along with added information on psychical phenomena, etc. Follows human life from incarnation, through quickening, birth, infancy through to maturity and the act of dying.

THE PSYCHIC SENSE, 1943, 196 pages.  
A psychiatrist and his clairvoyant wife collaborate in writing this book, helpful to those wishing reliable information on the psychic sense.

Besant, Annie MAN AND HIS BODIES, 1905, 27 pages. (Theosophical Manual #7)  
Considers physical, desire, mental and other bodies.

MAN'S LIFE IN THIS AND OTHER WORLDS, 1913, 101 pages.  
Deals with Man's life in physical, astral and mental worlds and the spiritual life.

MAN'S LIFE IN THREE WORLDS, 1923, 102 pages.  
The author considers man as a spiritual intelligence clothed in matter.

THE SELF AND ITS SHEATHES, 1894, 120 pages.  
Collection of four lectures. The other three are entitled: The Body of Action, The Body of Feeling, The Object of the Sheathes.

THE SEVEN PRINCIPLES OF MAN, 90 pages. (Theosophical Manual #1)  
Treats the physical, etheric, pranic, astral, lower and higher mental, buddhic and atmic principles in man.

## LIBRARY READING LIST

### Man: His Structure & Function -- Page 2

- Besant, Annie (cont'd) **A STUDY IN CONSCIOUSNESS**, 1904, 283 pages.  
Used as a basic by theosophical students, this is a comprehensive study of man, the growth and development of consciousness, and how we are intended to make voluntary progress in self-discovery.
- Besant, Annie & Leadbeater, C.W. **MAN: WHENCE HOW AND WHITHER**, 1913, 501 pages.  
A record of clairvoyant investigation of man from the first chain to the fourth inclusive, of our scheme of evolution.
- Blavatsky, H.P. **THE SECRET DOCTRINE**, 1888, Three and Six Volume editions.  
Volume II of the former and Vols. III and IV of the latter concern anthropogenesis or the evolution of man. Most of the material in all the other books on this list is from this source.
- Brunton, Paul **THE WISDOM OF THE OVERSELF**, 1949, 463 pages.  
The Birth of the Universe, the Secret of 'I', 'Death, Immortality, Evil and Suffering, Meditation leading to Unfoldment of Intuition, and the Yoga of the Discerning Mind--Steps through which the origin of man and his destiny are traced.
- Campbell, Joseph (ed.) **MAN AND TRANSFORMATION**, Eranos Yearbooks, Vol. V, Bollingen Series No. 30, 1964, 413 pages.  
Origin, development and destiny of man in some of the ancient mysteries, by various authors.
- Codd, Clara M. **AGELESS WISDOM OF LIFE**, 1957, 271 pages.  
Answers questions about what man is, and the nature of life here and hereafter.
- Coon, Arthur M. **THE NATURE OF THE SOUL**, 1955, 40 pages.  
Material from poets, the Bible and other writers.
- Ducasse, C.J. **THE BELIEF IN A LIFE AFTER DEATH**, 1961, 307 pages.  
A professor of philosophy--without prior commitment pro or con--undertakes an examination of evidence, and states his results as well as giving a scholarly account of his research.
- Gardner, Edward L. **HEAVENLY MAN: THE DIVINE PARADIGM**, 1952, 56 pages.  
A profound study placing man in the vast scheme of evolution with emphasis on the "whence" from which he has come.
- THE IMPERISHABLE BODY**, 1948, 35 pages.  
Transaction of the Theosophical Research Centre, London. A study of the spiritual part of man as revealed in The Secret Doctrine and other profound works.
- THE WIDER VIEW**, 1962, 144 pages.  
A study of man based on The Secret Doctrine.
- Gray, Dwight E. **MAN AND HIS PHYSICAL WORLD**, 1946, 699 pages.  
Included for comparisons with ordinary science. This volume deals with the universe, solar system, the earth, its history and present structure, the nature of matter, heat, magnetism, electricity, electronics, energy, sound, light, communication, illumination and refrigeration.

- Hall, Manley P.      MAN, THE GRAND SYMBOL OF THE MYSTERIES, 1932, 254 pages.  
A comprehensive study of man's structure as related to the macrocosm and the microcosm, profusely illustrated.
- Harrison, George R.      WHAT MAN MAY BE, 1956, 278 pages.  
The last three chapters deal with the human personality, faith and science and what man may become.
- Hawliczek, Iwan A.      MANKIND TODAY AND TOMORROW, 1937, 32 pages.  
The Blavatsky Lecture of 1937; deals with progress toward the sixth race.
- Hodson, Geoffrey      MAN'S SUPERSENSORY & SPIRITUAL POWERS, 1957, 192 pages.  
Compiled from talks given by the author, the chapters deal on a practical level with clairvoyance, telepathy and other supersensory powers, and add considerable theosophical material on the nature and destiny of man.
- MAN THE TRIUNE GOD, 1932, 83 pages.  
Man from the point of view of the author's clairvoyance and converse with the angels.
- SEVEN HUMAN TEMPERAMENTS, 1953, 75 pages.  
A useful treatment of the differences in human temperament.
- Jean, F.D., Harrah,      MAN AND HIS BIOLOGICAL WORLD, 1944, 631 pages.  
E.C., Herman, F.L.,      A companion volume to Gray. Deals with life and protoplasm, food, diges-  
& Powers, S.R.      tion, reproduction, adaptation, organisms causing disease, the balance in nature, evolution, the effects of heredity and environment.
- Jinarajadasa, C.      SEVEN VEILS OVER CONSCIOUSNESS, 1952, 84 pages.  
A simple presentation ending with a bit of autobiography.
- Leadbeater, C.W.      THE CHAKRAS, 1927, 69 pages.  
A comprehensive study of the force centers of the body, their development and the Hindu teaching on the subject.
- MAN VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE, 1903, 152 pages.  
Man's evolution and his astral, mental and causal bodies as studied by clairvoyant observation. Illustrated in color.
- THE MONAD, 1923, 143 pages.  
The monad is that spark of divinity in man. The book also includes essays on the higher consciousness.
- Payne, Phoebe      MAN'S LATENT POWERS, A STUDY IN PSYCHIC PHENOMENA, 1938, 269 pages.  
Partial contents: Psychic sensibility, mediumship, clairvoyance, training of the Psychic.
- Pearson, Norman      SPACE, TIME AND SELF, 1957, 282 pages.  
Deals with the illusions of space, time and self with which we have become used to living, and offers theosophical material on the nature of the Real in contrast to the illusions.
- Pielou, P. L.      WHAT IS MAN?, 1952, 163 pages.  
Begins with a section on God and man and His Field of Evolution, 33 pages, and the rest of the book deals with man and his bodies.

## LIBRARY READING LIST

### Man: His Structure & Function -- Page 4

- Powell, Arthur E. (In the following books the author synthesizes the material from many theosophical books.)
- THE ASTRAL BODY, 1926, 273 pages.  
This part of man is composed of the matter of desires and emotions.
- THE CAUSAL BODY, 1928, 355 pages.  
Deals with the more permanent part of man--that which reincarnates.
- THE ETHERIC DOUBLE, 1925, 140 pages.  
Concerns that part of man composed of the matter of the four subplanes of the physical more subtle than the gaseous.
- THE MENTAL BODY, 1927, 331 pages.  
The mental body is the vehicle of both the concrete and the abstract mind.
- WHAT IS PERSONALITY?, 1929, 85 pages.  
Reveals that man has several personalities.
- Prem, Sri Krishna & Ashish, Sri Madhava MAN: THE MEASURE OF ALL THINGS, 1966, 459 pages.  
Study of origin of the universe and man's relation to it based on the Stanzas of Dzyan.
- Robson, Arthur ETERNAL TRUTHS OF LIFE, 1952, 296 pages.  
Concerns man and his onward journey.
- HUMAN NATURE, 1940, 347 pages.  
A look at human nature with gentle advice on how to examine and overcome some of our universal failings and use our innate spiritual power to become emancipated from them.
- Rogers, Louis W. MAN AN EMBRYO GOD, 1950, 197 pages.  
A revised edition of Gods in the Making, 1925. The first half of the book is pertinent: Man an embryo God, Soul Powers and Possibilities, Self Development and Power.
- Scott-Elliott, W. MAN'S PLACE IN THE UNIVERSE, 1902, 132 pages.  
Chapter titles: Man's Relation to God, The Planetary Chains, the Downward and Upward Arcs, The Karma of Failure, Vehicles of Consciousness and Reincarnation, the Goal of Humanity.
- Sinnott, Edmund W. MATTER, MIND AND MAN, 1957 (World Perspective Series), 225 pages.  
An excursion into the various aspects of man's nature and attempts to find a means of reconciling man as propounded in Christian orthodoxy and from the level of humanism. The author concludes that man's future is entirely in his own hands; that he has a dual nature, half beast and half god and hence come his peril and his promise.
- THE BIOLOGY OF THE SPIRIT, 1955, 180 pages.  
Relates all aspects of man's life--the psychical, the beautiful and the right--to the biological fact of self-regulation and concludes that some of the deepest of man's problems are related to the goal-seeking quality that life invariably displays.
- Slater, V. Wallace MAN: CREATOR OF FORMS, 1951, 31 pages.  
The Blavatsky Lecture delivered in London in 1951.

Sri Ram, N.

CONSCIOUSNESS: ITS NATURE AND ACTION, 1964, 18 pages.

Man is a being of life and consciousness and when this consciousness evolves to a point of being truly itself, fully awake and free, it has the freedom which is the realized nature of its being.

THE HUMAN INTEREST, 1950, 175 pages.

Man and his relation to various aspects of life including forces which play a vital part in his evolution.

LIFE'S DEEPER ASPECTS, 1968, 152 pages.

A study of man's mind and its awakening to truth.

MAN: HIS ORIGINS AND EVOLUTION, 1952, 95 pages.

The talks given during the Summer School at Olcott, 1951. The last chapter (VI) is answers to questions asked there.

Taimni, I. K.

SELF CULTURE, 1967, 304 pages.

The functions of the various bodies, their control, purification and culture, including the roles of buddhi and atma.

Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre THE FUTURE OF MAN, 1964, 319 pages.

Future of mankind from the levels of science, philosophy and theology giving a most breathtaking vision of what the future of the world and man may be.

THE PHENOMENON OF MAN, 1959, 318 pages.

Mankind in its totality is a phenomena, and human history and values are objects for scientific study. The author emphasizes the necessity of adopting an evolutionary point of view and concludes that evolutionary phenomenon, including that of man, must be defined by their direction, their inherent possibilities, and their future trends.



# Meditation



- |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                             |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ajaya, Swami                        | <u>Yoga Psychology</u> , 1976, 115 pages.<br>A universal experimental discipline for the development of one's consciousness, expressed by the leaders of all religions. While it can enhance one's understanding of one's faith it can also be practiced without involvement in any religion. The author discusses the process of meditation in considerable detail for both beginning and advanced students.                                                                                                 | 291.4<br>Aja<br>YP          |
| Allen, James                        | <u>Morning and Evening Thoughts</u> , 1966, 60 pages.<br>Thirty-one morning and thirty-one evening seed thoughts of a mostly universal (non-sectarian) character, pleasingly and upliftingly presented.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 242<br>All<br>MET           |
| American Theosophist, Special Issue | <u>Meditation</u> , 1970, 69 pages.<br>Contains thirteen articles on meditation from both members or non-members of the Theosophical Society.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 050<br>AT<br>Sp.1.<br>Vol.5 |
| Ames, Alice C.                      | <u>Meditations</u> , 1908, 112 pages.<br>"Great thoughts" gleaned principally from two great religious scriptures, Hindu and Christian and related literary sources, are here presented along with specific meditations: preparatory, on thought control, on unity, on Pranava, on the five Koshas or sheaths, on transformation of gross to subtle, on the Self in All, on Fire, on the All-Pervading Light, on Peace, on the Akasha, on Sabda Brahman and Turiya. Includes glossary of Sanskrit words used. | 242<br>Ame<br>M             |
| Arundale, George S.                 | <u>Self Preparation</u> , 1925, 77 pages.<br>One year's daily strivings in meditation on the principles of action, given in <u>At the Feet of the Master</u> by J. Krishnamurti.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 242<br>Aru<br>SP            |
| Bailey, Alice A.                    | <u>From Intellect to Intuition</u> , 1932, 271 pages.<br>Of ten chapters, six titles deal with meditation, extensively discussing that subject, quoting commentary and scripture from a wide variety of sources both Western and Eastern.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 242<br>Bai<br>FITI          |



Bailey, Alice A. (cont.)

Letters on Occult Meditation, 1922, 357 pages.  
Eleven letters bear the following titles: The Importance of Meditation; Points Considered When Assigning Occult Meditation; The Use of the Sacred Word in Meditation; The Dangers to be Avoided in Meditation; The Use of Colour and Sound; Access to the Masters via Meditation; Future Schools of Meditation; The Purification of the Vehicles; The Resultant Life of Service.

242  
Bai  
LOOM

Baker, M.E. Penny

Meditation: A Step Beyond With Edgar Cayce, 1973, 1660 pages  
Beyond the straightforward practicality of the procedure which is outlined. The author opens the door to deeper understanding of such subjects as: the importance of the seven endocrine centers identified with the Eastern concept of the chakra; the value of group meditations, interesting warnings regarding the wrong use of the energies released through meditation, and the opportunities which are aroused through the discipline of meditation.

242  
Bak  
MSB

Beatty, Mabel

The Temple of the Body, 1930, 128 pages.  
Christian emphasis, Eastern influenced "dictated" writings. Part I discusses efficacy of thought, power of prayer; provides a "Prayer For One in Distress of Mind," a "Prayer For Peace," discusses Meditation in general; provides a series of meditations on: the physical body, the etheric body, the magnetic or emotional body, the mental body. Part II discusses Adventures of the Soul in Torment, its mission, its sanctuary, the Temple of the Body (Initiation). Part III, The Soul's Awakening in the Christ-Consciousness.

242  
Bea  
TOB

Beechey, K.A.

Daily Meditations, 1950, 155 pages.  
A see-thought for each day of the year. The author says "All who have studied the published Letters of the Masters of the Wisdom must have realized that the hints and instructions given in them have much more general application than to the specific persons and pupils to whom they were addressed. In making the following selection of extracts from the Letters I sought first of all to use them for purposes of my own meditation."

T  
B392  
DM

Bendit, Laurence J.

The Mysteries Today, 1973, 154 pages.  
Includes an essay "Meditation in a Vacuum," four pages, recommending a cautionary eyes-open, feet-on-ground approach to one's expectations and the risks where disciplines become a trap, a blind alley, a groove in which a fixed attitude of mind can run in circles around the very thing which needs to be altered. The discipline is not of necessity wrong, it is the use we make of it.

T  
B433  
MT

Besant, Annie

Meditations on the Path and Its Qualifications, 1974, 99 pages. (Compiled by E.G. Cooper. Identical contents published under title "Daily Meditations," 1923).  
Three hundred sixty six meditations relating to a different topic each month such as "Service," "Discrimination," "Tolerance," "Control of Conduct," etc. Gleaned from the books and lectures of Dr. Annie Besant.

T  
B463  
MOP

- Blavatsky, H.P. The Voice of the Silence, 1889, 289 pages. T  
Near the close of her life H.P. Blavatsky translated into English B614  
chosen "fragments" from "The Book of the Golden Precepts," VS  
and put into the hands of mystic students of the East. Of  
exquisite poetic beauty, it is a deeply profound vehicle that  
makes possible powerful movement into understanding of one's  
own nature.  
(See also "Study Notes on the Voice of the Silence" 1969, 129  
pages, by Gaile V. Campbell.)
- Brain/Mind Theme Pack #14  
Meditation, 1977 070  
Reports broad scale interest and findings among researchers, BM  
institutions, and groups. M  
#14
- Brunton, Paul The Quest of the Overself, 1943, 304 pages. H181.45  
From years of travel and lengthy sojourns in India, living with Bru  
the princely as well as penniless, Brunton vividly unveils his QO  
inner searchings in his chosen milieu, bringing forth much on the  
nature of man in support of Part II, "The Practices of Eastern  
Meditation."
- The Secret Path, 1935, 222 pages. H181.45  
Subtitled, "A Technique of Spiritual Self-Discovery, for the Bru  
Modern World," the author guides the student to the innermost SP  
recesses of the being, the Overself. Brunton says, "Do not  
depend on the unaided reason alone. Take your difficulty to  
the white light of the Overself and there you will find the  
right guidance that will finally settle it for you."
- Budist Lodge, London  
Concentration and Meditation, 1935, 343 pages. B294.7  
Compiled by membership of Buddhist Lodge, London, from a Bud  
variety of bibliographical sources as well as members' experi- CM1938  
ences; intended for those without preliminary knowledge of  
Buddhism.
- Bull, Evelyn Daily Meditations, 1949, 87 pages. 242  
Provides a different quotation from either New or Old Bu  
Testament, each accompanied by a brief illuminating paragraph. DM
- Byles, Marie B. Journey Into Burmese Silence, 1962, 222 pages. B294.7  
Vipassana (insight) meditation. Day to day adventures, both ByI  
internal and external at various Burmese Buddhist meditation JB  
centers, are told by the author (a lawyer), with humor,  
intimate insight into the heart of Burma's religion and the lives  
of monks and nuns.
- Carrington, Patricia  
Freedom in Meditation, 1977, 384 pages. 242  
Based on her experience as both a psychotherapist and a practi- Car  
tioner of meditation, the author discusses meditation as a tool FM  
to reduce stress and tension, increase creativity, and as a means  
to personal growth and maturity.

- |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Casaubon, Meric        | <u>The Golden Book of Marcus Aurelius</u> , 1906, 182 pages.<br>The emperor of Rome, whose life was a paradox, set down these now classic meditations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 242<br>Cas<br>GBMA     |
| Chin, L.R.V. Hao (ed.) | <u>Self-Discovery Through Meditation</u> , 1974, 99 pages.<br>With contributions from Clara Codd, C.W. Leadbeater and other members of the Theosophical Society, this work offers a diversity of approaches to meditation including practical preparatory techniques and exercises.                                                                                                                                                                                      | 242<br>Ch<br>SD        |
| Codd, Clara M.         | <u>Meditation: Its Practice and Results</u> , 1930, 92 pages.<br>Explores the goals, purposes, obstacles, and results of meditation. Describes a procedure which is a devotional approach.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | T<br>C648<br>MPR       |
| Conze, Edward          | <u>Buddhist Meditation</u> , 1956, 183 pages.<br>Meaning and purpose of Buddhist meditation. Describes devotional exercises, mindfulness, trance, wisdom, emptiness. For the more serious student.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | B294.7<br>Con<br>BM    |
| Dass, Ram              | <u>Journey of Awakening: A Meditator's Guidebook</u> , 1976, 397 pages.<br>"If you feel free only when you meditate, you're not really free. Freedom does not come from turning your back on your responsibilities. The game is to be in the world but not of it. Even when you find yourself feeling spaced out, disoriented, or untogether, you can make an extra effort to meet the needs of the moment."                                                             | 242<br>Das<br>JOA      |
| Davis, Roy Eugene      | <u>This Is Reality</u> , 1962, 211 pages.<br>A free flowing, everyday English interpretation of the yoga aphorisms of Patanjali in addition to which the author describes various techniques of meditation and concentration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H181.45<br>Dav<br>TIR  |
| Dhammasuddhi, Sobhana  | <u>Insight Meditation</u> , 1965, 138 pages.<br>Traditional Buddhist meditation (Vipassana practice) directed towards cleansing the heart and mind and cultivating positive qualities and mindfulness as basic steps toward Enlightenment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | B294.7<br>Dha<br>IM    |
| Dhirvamsa, V.R.        | <u>The Way of Non-Attachment: The Practice of Insight Meditation</u> ,<br>A handbook of insight (Vipassana) meditation. It traces in simple language, step by step, the stages and means of renewing consciousness and discovering what is. It teaches one to see anew and explains how in the Way of Insight, seeing and accepting go hand in hand and lead to true freedom. An appendix outlines the principles so that all its stages and terms are laid out clearly. | B294.7<br>Dhi<br>WNA   |
| Dhopeshawarkar, A.D.   | <u>Krishnamurti: Meditation and Life</u> , 1972, (Part I), 26 pages.<br>The author offers enlightenment on Krishnamurti's views on meditation and man's self-imposed limitations to its practice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | T<br>K897<br>Kh<br>KML |

- Eastcott, Michel J. The Silent Path: An Introduction to Meditation, 1969, 156 pages. 242  
This book is a comprehensive introduction to meditation. The author deals with what meditation is: vision, practical details, concentration, charts of the levels of consciousness, the different kinds of meditation, e.g. reflective, receptive, creative, prayerful, and unification and the services rendered by meditation. Eas SP
- Easwaran, Eknath Meditation, 1978, 219 pages. 242  
A popular book on the art of meditation for new students. It is simple and didactic in tone, and treats the various phenomena usually associated with meditation. The concepts of mantra, single-mindedness, training the senses, and so on are given in chapters. Eas M
- Eliade, Mircea Yoga: Immortality and Freedom, 1969, 536 pages. 080  
The tradition of yoga is treated with exceptional directness and detail in this volume. Professor Eliade's work, an exhaustive study of the most important ascetic techniques of India and a reconstruction of their history, derives from the literary studies of many years, as well as the experience the author gained in the ashrams and universities of India. The subjects discussed include the Yoga-sutras and Patanjali, Buddhist Yoga, Hatha Yoga, yoga in Tantrism, Oriental alchemy, mystical erotism, and shamanism. Meditation certainly is an integral part of this study. BS S6a
- Gardner, Adelaide Meditation: A Practical Study, 1968, 116 pages. T  
Here is a simple and practical course in meditation for people of all ages. The author spent many years studying yoga and different forms of meditation and with a group of other students evolved this useful study, which is complete with exercises and recommended books for further reading. G171 M
- Golas, Thaddeus Lazy Man's Guide to Enlightenment, 1971, 80 pages. 291.4  
Simply and colloquially written discourse on what "enlightenment" means and attitudes surrounding it. Explores vibration, time, space, loving, dealing with problems and faults, freedom, and self-determination. Gol LMGE
- Goldsmith, Joel S. The Art of Meditation, 1956, 154 pages. 242  
A good basic book springing from a Christian background offering a devotional approach. Covers meditation forms, difficulties, goals and results. Go AM
- Goldstein, Joseph The Experience of Insight: A Natural Unfolding, 1976, 169 pages. 210  
The author teaches meditation as a method of experiencing things as they are. His discourses are practical instructions for learning how to live with detachment and compassion. This work is comprised of clear instructions and discourses given during a thirty-day Vipassana meditation retreat. It is a day-to-day journey into mind. Go El

- Goleman, Daniel The Varieties of the Meditative Experience, 1977, 131 pages. 242  
The meditator can choose from many paths in his or her journey to Gol  
spiritual enlightenment. A few forms of meditation have only VME  
recently gained wide popularity in the U.S. but every major  
religion's tradition has had its own form. This book describes  
different maps of approximately one dozen meditative paths of  
the East and West.
- Govinda, Lama Anagarika Creative Meditation and Multi-Dimensional Consciousness, 1976, 242  
291 pages. Gov  
Traces the development of Buddhist thought and practice. CM  
Explores the nature of reality and the transformation of the  
constituents of the human personality. Discusses mudras  
(gestures), the mandala, mantras, breath, mindfulness, art  
and dimensions of consciousness. Not a book of techniques.
- Foundations of Tibetan Mysticism, 1960, 311 pages. T294.32  
Explores creative sound and the theory of vibration, as based on Gov  
the great mantra (Om Mani Padme Hum). From its rich back- FT  
ground, it presents Buddhism as a living idea. Discusses mind,  
matter, consciousness, spiritual unfoldment, the psychic centers  
and energies.
- Gyatso, Geshe Kelsang Meaningful to Behold: View, Meditation and Action in T294.  
Mahayana Buddhism, 1980, 351 pages. Gya  
A clean explanation of the complete path for developing and MTE  
maintaining the enlightened motivation of a bodhisattva.  
Included are a step by step guide to attaining the meditative  
state, and a detailed explanation of the profound teachings on  
the ultimate nature of reality.
- Hall, Manley P. Self Unfoldment: By Disciplines of Realization, 1946, 221 pages. Ha  
The theme of this book is that illumination is as natural as life 145  
itself. There can be no enlightened living without a realization SUBD  
of the reason for living. This reason cannot be supplied by the  
intellect, nor can it be discovered by the senses. The true  
reason for our existence can be found only through communion  
with the inner Self-meditation.
- Hanson, Virginia Gifts of the Lotus, 1974, 191 pages. T  
Provides an inspirational thought for every day in the year. It H198  
draws upon theosophical literature, scriptures of the major world GL  
religions, the ideas of great philosophers, ancient and modern,  
and the writings of poets, scientists, and many lesser known  
persons who--perhaps without being aware of it at all--have left  
beauty and meaning in unexpected places.
- The Himalayan International Institute  
of Yoga Science and Philosophy Meditation in Christianity, 1973, 96 pages.  
Articles by five spiritual teachers, two from the East and three  
from the West, tracing the history of meditation within the  
Christian tradition and showing that Christianity has its roots  
in the East.

- Hodson, Geoffrey First Steps on the Path, 1928, 135 pages. T  
A written account of talks to students of meditation, and the H699  
path of discipleship. FSTP
- A Yoga of Light, 1955, 29 pages. T  
A method of personal and group-led meditation with commentary H699  
on the rationale. YL
- Inayat Khan, Hazrat The Sufi Message, Vol.4, 1972, 288 pages. 1298  
Beautifully written discourses on mental purification, covering Ina  
attitude, unlearning, mastery, control of body and mind, SM  
Vol.4
- Jung, C.G. Psychology and Religion: East and West, 1958, 699 pages. 080  
(Collected Writings Vol.II) BS  
In the chapter, "The Psychology of Eastern Meditation," this 20.11  
renowned student, using a little known original sanskrit text,  
dating from A.D. 424, helps the westerner with his "...Christian  
dogma (which has) disappeared in a rationalistic and 'enlightened'  
fog of alarming density..." to penetrate and understand the  
great differences between the Eastern and Western mind.
- Kapleau, Philip The Three Pillars of Zen, 1966, 363 pages. B294.3  
Presents translations of basic Zen documents covering theory Kap  
and practice of zazen, illusory visions, aspirations, cause TP  
and effect, dharma and contemporary enlightenment exper-  
iences of Japanese and Westerners. Gives detailed instructions  
on the steps leading to Zen enlightenment.
- Katz, Ernest Meditation: An Introduction, n.d., 21 pages. 242  
Guidelines for the novice meditator, according to the rules laid Kat  
down by Rudolf Steiner, in becoming a more effective servant M  
of world progress, a more effective helper of mankind and of  
the spiritual world.
- Krishnamurti, J. Beyond Violence, 1973, 175 pages. T  
Eleven pages of this book consider the arduous task of finding K897  
how the mind functions, for example: "The very act of seeing BV  
or listening is attention; this you do not have to practise at all;  
if you practise, you immediately become inattentive. You are  
attentive and your mind wanders off; let it wander off, but know  
that it is inattentive; that awareness of that inattention is  
attention."
- Flight of the Eagle, 1971, 154 pages. T  
One chapter is specifically on meditation and probes deeply the K897  
meaning of "search," problems involved in practice and control, FE  
and the quality of silence.
- Meditations, 1969, 12 pages. 242  
In "...meditation there is a movement of great ecstasy... Kri  
so meditation is of the greatest importance. It opens the door M  
to the incalculable, to the measureless... This meditation cannot 1969  
be learned from another. You must begin without knowing  
anything about it, and move from innocence to innocence."



Krishnamurti, J. (cont.)

Truth and Actuality, 1978, 171 pages. T  
 Thirteen pages are specifically on mediation. Krishnamurti asks: K897  
 "Is there any part of the brain that is not conditioned. Can one TA  
 be aware of the conditioning in which one lives? As a  
 Christian, a Capitalist, a Socialist, a Liberal, you believe in  
 this and you don't believe in that--all that is part of the  
 conditioning. Can a human being be aware of that conditioning?  
 Aware of your consciousness?--not as an observer, but that you  
are that consciousness. And if you are aware, who is it that is  
 aware?

Le Shan, Lawrence

How to Meditate, 1974, 210 pages. 242  
 A basic practical guide describing specific programs from LeS  
 different disciplines. Discusses alluring traps that one can HTM  
 encounter, choosing one's own path.

Lounsbery, G. Constant

Buddhist Meditation, 1936, 177 pages. B294.17  
 Traditional Buddhist meditation theory and practice. Covers Lou  
 concentration, classical subjects of meditation, preparation, BM  
 posture, breath.

Luk, Charles

The Secrets of Chinese Meditation, 1964, 240 pages. C294.7  
 Self-cultivation according to various schools: Zen, Pure Land, Luk  
 T'ien T'ai (Tendai), Taoist, and Chinese Yoga. For the serious SC  
 student.

Maharishi Mahesh Yogi

Meditations of Maharishi Mahesh Yogi, 1968, 188 pages. H294.5  
 In question and answer form this book discusses not only Mah  
 meditation, but the essence of spiritual wisdom. MM

Transcendental Meditation, 1963, 320 pages. 242  
 A point of entry for the mutual understanding of two heritages Ma  
 and cultures--it formulates a method for each to enter into, TM  
 compliment, and enrich the other, to the immediate and  
 practical benefit of both and to the ultimate enrichment of  
 all mankind.

Mehta, Rohit

The Science of Meditation, 1978, 196 pages. T  
 This book discusses the practical aspects of meditation, and how M474  
 the brain can be used to its full potential by the awakening of SM  
 kundalini. The author asserts that the awakening of kundalini  
 can be done in a spontaneous way that involves no dangers or  
 hazards, and without the guidance of an expert. The book is  
 directed toward those who wish to lead a healthy and creative life  
 in the midst of the fast-paced changes of the modern world.

Meserve, Harry C.

The Practical Meditator, 1981, 125 pages. 242  
 Presents meditation as an intellectual, emotional and psycho- Mes  
 logical discipline, for increasing self awareness, and to help PM  
 explore the conscious mind; practical suggestions for people  
 attempting it for the first time.



- |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Mi-Pham, Lama                         | <u>Calm and Clear</u> , 1973, 110 pages.<br>This work is a translation by Tarthang Tulku of the teachings of a 19th century spiritual and intellectual leader of Tibet. The text is relatively simple, practice-oriented, and emphasizes a step-by-step development and has relevance for beginners as well as experienced meditators.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 242<br>Mil<br>CC                         |
| Mouradian, Kay                        | <u>Reflective Meditation</u> , 1982, 175 pages.<br>After and during intensive study of yoga, the author began to practice the higher branches that emphasized meditation, and to understand the powerful effect meditation has on developing and expanding the mind's capabilities--and its potential for developing the spiritual human being. An excellent introductory book.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 242<br>Mou<br>RM                         |
| Muktananda, Swami                     | <u>Meditate</u> , 1980, 84 pages.<br>According to Eastern analysis, there is but one root cause of anxiety, separation from the inner Self. As the author teaches it, meditation is the process through which one eventually comes to experience identity with this inner Self, and it is easy, natural and spontaneous.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 242<br>Muk<br>M                          |
| Nanamoli, Thera<br>(translator)       | <u>Mindfulness of Breathing</u> , 1964, 125 pages.<br>Translation of a traditional, formal Buddhist method of mind training. A technical work for the more serious student.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | B294.7<br>Ana=z<br>Nan<br>MB             |
| Naranjo, Claudio & Robert E. Ornstein | <u>On the Psychology of Meditation</u> , 1971, 248 pages.<br>A good exploration of concentrative or absorptive meditation, the way of surrender, techniques of meditation and their implications for modern psychology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 150<br>Nar<br>OPM                        |
| Nyanaporika, Thera                    | <u>The Heart of Buddhist Meditation</u> , 1969, 223 pages.<br>Subtitled "A Handbook of Mental Training Based on the Buddha's Way of Mindfulness," it covers the concept of bare attention, modes of practice, mind culture, and breath and presents an anthology of texts translated from the Pali and Sanskrit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | B294.7<br>Nya<br>HB                      |
| Progoff, Ira                          | <u>The Practice of Process Meditation: The Intensive Journal Way to Spiritual Experience</u> , 1980, 344 pages.<br>The practice of the Intensive Journal Method, called <u>progressive deepening</u> --originally was, and still is, a psychological procedure to draw personal lives into focus, demonstrating a truth of more-than-psychological significance. It is that there are resources for a profound knowledge of life that become accessible to us when our attention is focused inwardly at the depth of our being in the context of the wholeness of our life. | 158.12<br>Pro<br>PPM                     |
|                                       | <u>The Star/Cross</u> , 1971, 123 pages.<br><u>The Well and the Cathedral</u> , 1972, 166 pages.<br><u>The White Robed Monk</u> , 1972, 123 pages.<br>Originally these books evolved out of the author's Intensive Journal workshops. Each is a sequence of eight "entrance meditations" meant to open a path inward to deeper levels of being.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 242/Pro/SC<br>242/Pro/WAC<br>242/Pro/WRM |

- Puryear, H.B. and Mark A. Thurston  
Meditation and the Mind of Man, 1975, 130 pages. 242  
 Researchers of the Edgar Cayce Foundation, from exhaustive Pur  
 work with the readings, have assembled a timely treatise on the MMM  
 subject. Includes a chapter entitled "A Systematic Approach,"  
 which is a synthesis of the findings in a step-by-step manual.
- Ramakrishna Vedanta Centre  
Meditation, 1972, 161 pages. 242  
 Presents meditation as taught by monastic disciples of Swami Ram  
 Vivekananda and others, who were disciples of Rama Krishna. M  
 Covers preparation, right expectations, breath, the science of  
 mantra, an exposition of traditional Raja Yoga, and instructions  
 useful both to beginners and to those who have practiced medita-  
 tion.
- Ravindra, Ravi  
From the Village to the Mountain: The Spiritual Search East and West, 1976, 128 pages. 291.4  
 "Central to the spiritual search is the question Who am I? Ask- Rav  
 ing this is to open oneself to the mystery of one's being--with FUTM  
 all its confusions and pretensions as well as its aspirations and  
 possibilities. To be alive to it now is to be present at the  
 creation of this moment. When I am not in question to myself,  
 I do not exist, except as a memory in unconscious time."
- Richardson, Herbert W.  
Transcendence, 1969, 178 pages. 291.42  
 Serious students of meditation, motivated by the quest for tran- Ric  
 scendence in their lives can well afford to include this set of T  
 essays headed by Huston Smith's "The Reach and the Grasp:  
 Transcendence Today."
- Rieker, Hans-Ulrich  
The Secret of Meditation, 1957, 176 pages. 242  
 This book springs from the experiences and the practice of a Rie  
 master of meditation, who, schooled in its technique in the SM  
 East, became its teacher both there and in Europe. Contains  
 a rather complete scope of meditation practices from the  
 southern Buddhist Mahayana showing the basic psychological  
 division of the two main groups of people looking for salvation:  
 the introverts and the extroverts.
- Roof, Simons  
Journeys on the Razor-Edged Path, 1959, 204 pages. 171.3  
 The book is replete with apt and delightful short stories, fables Ro  
 and parables of the East, retold by Mr. Roof in a prose style JRE (a)  
 that is certain to be encouragement for the beginning meditator  
 to heed the Sages' admonition, "don't look for truth in the  
 wrong direction." The Sage adds, "the true path for you to  
 follow, then, is the path that leads within." This book is a  
 clear, easy-paced, and delightful introduction.
- Rozman, Deborah  
Meditation for Children, 1976, 151 pages. 242  
 A much-needed book covering meditation as an individual affair, Roz  
 meditation as a family affair, how to meditate with children of MFC  
 all ages, yoga exercises for the young, specific concentration  
 and meditation exercises, and evolutionary awareness exercises.

- Rozman, Deborah (cont.)  
Meditation with Children, 1975, 151 pages. 242.82  
 Companion to author's Meditation for Children. A workbook  
 of meditation exercises complete with outlines and worksheets. Roz  
 MC
- Saraydarian, H. The Science of Meditation, 1971, 364 pages. 242  
 Introduction to meditation, covering the effects of meditation,  
 mental body and thought forms, preparation, different stages of Sar  
 meditation, concentration, specific practices, visualization, SM  
 stages of illumination, dangers of meditation, and the seven  
 major techniques or yogas of Indian tradition.
- Schwarz, Jack Voluntary Controls, 1978, 143 pages. 242  
 Subtitled, "Exercises for Creative Meditation and for Sch  
 Activating the Potential of the Chakras." Advocates creative VC  
 meditation as a tool for confronting situations in daily life, and  
 therefor is goal-oriented rather than introspective.
- Sechrist, Elsie Meditation--Gateway to Light, 1964, 62 pages. 242  
 The contents of this book emerge from the readings of Edgar Sec  
 Cayce, a Christianized version of the mystery religions of the MGTL  
 Middle-East and Orient, and offer an approach consonant with  
 traditional, or universal, meditation, leading to an altruistic  
 life style.
- Senzaki, Nyogen A Lecture on Meditation, n.d., 12 pages. B294.73  
 Zen meditation is the method to attain Buddha-Hridaya, the Sen  
 brilliancy of enlightenment which is the highest and the most LM  
 essential of all Oriental teachings. Therefore, the study of it  
 may not be confined to hermitages in remote mountains. It  
 transcends all sectarianism, all life, all place, all customs,  
 and all time. It can be applied in the busiest city as well as in  
 the tranquility of simple country life.
- Shantideva, Acharya A Guide to the Bodhisattva's Way of Life, 1979, 199 pages. T294.5  
 The Guide, originating in the eighth century, comes to us now Sha  
 as the essence of Mahayana Buddhism, which has the aim of GBWL  
 eradicating all suffering and meditation guided actions, for  
 the benefit of all sentient beings.
- Smith, Bradford Meditation, the Inward Art, 1963, 224 pages. 242  
 Basic overview of meditation covering benefits, ways of medita- Smi  
 ting, thinking in symbols, parables as meditation, art as medita- MIA  
 tion, science as meditation, group meditation, and the basic  
 thrust of different schools of meditation: Hindu, Buddhist, Zen,  
 Quaker.
- Soma Thera  
 (translator) The Way of Mindfulness, 1941, 152 pages. B294.7  
 A translation of the Satipatthana Sutra and commentary. Major Sp=y  
 sections are contemplation of the body, of feeling, of conscious- Som  
 ness, and of mental objects. A technical treatment for the WM  
 serious student.

- Sujata, A. Beginning to See, 1975, 96 pages. 242  
 "The Buddha did not come in the sixth century B.C. to reassure  
 us that the world was moving in the right direction... Besides  
 teaching Insight Meditation, the Buddha also taught a meditation  
 to develop loving kindness for all creatures--he instructed that  
 we sit in a quiet place and reflect first on the dangers of hatred,  
 anger and resentment, and the benefits of loving kindness--these  
 reflections remind us of the importance of maintaining a loving  
 attitude in all circumstances and give us energy for the meditation." Suj  
 BTS
- Taimni, I.K. The Science of Yoga, 1961, 450 pages. T  
 According to Patanjali, the second sutra states, "Yoga is the  
 inhibition of the modifications of the mind." This is the central  
 focus of virtually all the practitioners and advocates of medita-  
 tion, especially those influenced principally by the Far Eastern  
 approaches. Here is a clear intelligible presentation from the  
 philosophical and spiritual points of view, particularly helpful  
 to the Western student because it is presented in the light of  
 both ancient and modern thought. T136  
 ScY
- Tendzin, Osel Buddha in the Palm of Your Hand, 1982, 110 pages. T294.5  
 "Shamatha Meditation is very simple and direct: using the  
 technique of working with the breath and labeling thoughts we  
 begin to see that sensations, thoughts, and emotions are simple  
 events. Things as they are, are simple, good, and direct. They  
 do not need elaboration. In fact, we could say that the cause of  
 chaos and aggression is our tendency to create unnecessary compli-  
 cations. So the more we practice, the more we understand a  
 sense of great simplicity." Ten  
 BIP
- Thakar, Vimala From Intellect to Intelligence, 1974, 139 pages. 291.4  
 Series of summer camp talks and discussion focussing on the  
 top priority to resolve the global problem: physically so near  
 one another and psychologically isolated from one another.  
 Penetrating examination of how brain, mind, and psyche can,  
 and do, help and hinder our solution. Tha  
 FII
- Tson-Kha-pa Calming the Mind and Discerning the Real, 1978, 512 pages. B294.72  
 Segments from the work "The Great Book on Stages of the Path"  
 by Tson-Kha-pa, founder of the Gelugpa sect of Tibetan  
 Buddhism. Translated by Alex Wayman, the first section is a  
 treatise on meditation; the second deals with Tibetan Buddhist  
 philosophy showing the influence of the Buddhist scholar  
 Nagarjuna. Tso=  
 Way  
 CMD
- Upatissa The Path of Freedom, 1961, 362 pages. B294.11  
 A translation of the Vimuttimaggā, an ancient Pali text dealing  
 with meditation. A scholarly work, for the serious student. Upa  
 VM=  
 PF
- Vivekananda, Swami Meditation and Its Methods, 1978, 127 pages. 242  
 This book is divided into two sections: "Meditation According  
 to Yoga" and "Meditation According to Vedanta." The first  
 reflects the practical and mystical approach to meditation. The  
 second is the more philosophical and transcendental approach.  
 Both paths, however, emphasize meditation as the means for  
 attaining illumination. Viv  
 MIM

- Wedgwood, J.I. Meditation for Beginners, 1918, 58 pages. 242  
A introductory book offering insight into the spritual objects of Wed  
meditation as well as techniques and aids. MB
- White, John What Is Meditation? 1974, 254 pages. 242  
Offers a comparative approach based on accounts of experienced Whi  
meditators. Among the selections included are: "The Aim of WIM  
Meditation" by Gopi Krishna, "Meditation and Psychic  
Phenomena" by Daniel Goleman, and "The Art of Meditation"  
by Alan Watts.
- Willis, Janice Dean The Diamond Light of the Eastern Dawn, 1972, 124 pages. T294.7  
Part one is a collection of Tibetan Buddhist meditations; part two Wil  
includes comparisons between the meditational practices of the DD  
Tibetan and Theravadin traditions of Buddhism. A unique  
introduction to Tibetan Buddhist meditation.
- Wood, Ernest Concentration, 1949, 154 pages. 242  
A basic introduction which covers aids to concentration, Woo  
concentration in daily life, control of the body and senses, C  
removal of intruding thoughts, meditation exercises, mantras,  
obstacles to meditation, and contemplation.
- Yogananda, Paramahansa Metaphysical Meditations, 1964, 115 pages. 242  
A collection of Yogananda's inspirational meditations with titles Yog  
such as "Expansion in Eternity," "On Spreading Ripples of Peace" MM  
and "God's Flaming Presence."



## Music



- |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Abell, Arthur M.                  | <u>Talks With Great Composers</u> , 1955, 167 pages.<br>Personal confidences given by the composers to the author concerning their methods and processes of inspiration. Includes Brahms, Puccini, Strauss, Humperdinck, Bruch and Grieg.                                    | 780.07<br>Ab<br>TGC |
| Aldrich, Richard                  | <u>A Guide to the Ring of the Nibelung</u> , 1905, 125 pages.<br>The origin, source, dramatic system and musical structure of Wagner's trilogy.                                                                                                                              | 782.2<br>A1<br>GRN  |
| Assagioli, Robert, M.D.           | <u>Psychosynthesis</u> , 1965, 323 pages., Chapter 7<br>Music as a cause of disease and as a healing agent.                                                                                                                                                                  | 158.1<br>Ass<br>P   |
| Banerji, Projesh                  | <u>Dance of India</u> , 1947, 314 pages.<br>A thorough work on the origins and history of classical and folk dance in India, with numerous illustrations of gestures and poses, some by Rukmini Devi and Uday Shankar (who wrote the foreword).                              | H793<br>Ban<br>DI   |
| Besant, Annie and C.W. Leadbeater | <u>Thought-Forms</u> , 1969, pages 67-77<br>Reveals the forms a clairvoyant sees when music is played. Illustrated.                                                                                                                                                          | T<br>B463<br>TF     |
| Birkhoff, George B.               | <u>Aesthetic Measure</u> , 1933, 226 pages.<br>Discusses the problem of musical form, harmony as an aesthetic factor, consonance and dissonance, musical notes, intervals, triads, chords, and diatonic scales, chromatic scale, modes, and the aesthetic measure of chords. | 701.17<br>Bir<br>AM |



- |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                      |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Blavatsky, H.P.            | <u>The Secret Doctrine</u> , 1938, 6 vols.<br>Volume 6, the index, lists many references to music which are scattered throughout this important work. Valuable for understanding the esoteric significance of music.                                             | T<br>B614<br>Vol.6<br>1938 &<br>1962 |
| Bowers, Faubion            | <u>Scriabin</u> , 1969, 2 vols.<br>A biography of the Russian composer, including translations of some of Scriabin's works.                                                                                                                                      | B<br>S310<br>Bow<br>Vol.1&2          |
| Bull, Evelyn Benham        | <u>Music Therapy: Its Future</u> , 1964, 38 pages.<br>A theosophical presentation of the relation between music and the monad, the Buddhist principle, and the personality. Has a section on the practice and problems of music therapy.                         | 615.8<br>Bul<br>MTF                  |
| Conn, C.G.                 | <u>How Music is Made</u> , 1927, 55 pages.<br>A basic, technical pamphlet describing how musical instruments are made and how they produce tone. Explains pitch, resonance, structure of tone waves.                                                             | 781<br>C<br>HMM                      |
| Cousins, James H.          | <u>The Faith of the Artist</u> , 1941, pages 171-181.<br>Considers the spiritual significance of music and compares western and eastern aesthetic sensibilities.                                                                                                 | 701<br>Co<br>Fa                      |
| Dalcroze, Jaques           | <u>The Eurhythmics of Jaques Dalcroze</u> , 1913, 64 pages.<br>About Eurhythmics, rhythmic movements done to music, and the school and life of the students where it was originally taught.                                                                      | 781.5<br>Da<br>EJD                   |
| Devi, Rukmini              | <u>Dance and Music</u> , n.d., 16 pages.<br>An essay on the inner significance of dance and music, with special attention to these arts in India.                                                                                                                | T(or 781.5)<br>D495<br>DM            |
| Elson, Arthur              | <u>The Book of Musical Knowledge</u> , 1933, 609 pages.<br>Subtitled "The History, Technique and Appreciation of Music, Together with Lives of the Great Composers." Covers the evolution of music, musical form, instruments, and definitions of musical terms. | 780.9<br>E1<br>BMK                   |
| Fyzee-Rahamin, Atiya Begum | <u>The Music of India</u> , 1925, 94 pages.<br>Fairly comprehensive overview of the history and structure of classical Indian music. Halftone plates.                                                                                                            | H783<br>Fr<br>MI                     |

- |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Gutheil, Emil A. | <u>Music and Your Emotions</u> , 1952, 128 pages.<br>Deals with ways in which a scientist can study<br>and test the relation of music and emotions.<br>Presents specific experiments.                                                                                                                                                 | 780.1<br>Gu<br>MYE   |
| Hall, Manly P.   | <u>The Therapeutic Value of Music</u> , 1955, 45 pages.<br>Contains many insightful observations and<br>suggestions about how music may be used in modern<br>life to counteract negative influences and<br>increase efficiency in daily life, also to<br>promote higher vibrations and values of peace and<br>harmony.                | 780.1<br>Hal<br>TVM  |
| Heindel, Max     | <u>The Musical Scale and the Scheme of Evolution</u> ,<br>1973, 96 pages.<br>Esoteric study covering the power of music,<br>musical archetypes, correlation of music to the<br>Solar God, healing with music, musical octaves<br>and the cosmic scheme.                                                                               | 780.1<br>Hei<br>MSE  |
|                  | <u>Mysteries of the Great Operas</u> , 1921, 176 pages.<br>An interpretation of the esoteric significance of<br>Faust, Parsifal, The Ring of the Niebelung,<br>Tannhauser and Lohengrin.                                                                                                                                              | 782<br>Hei<br>MG0    |
| Heline, Corrine  | <u>Color and Music in the New Age</u> , 1964, 117 pages.<br>Correlates certain operas with the equinoxes, or<br>spiritual high points of the year.                                                                                                                                                                                    | 781.15<br>He<br>CMNA |
|                  | <u>Esoteric Music Based on the Musical Seership of<br/>         Richard Wagner</u> , 1948, 274 pages.<br>Stresses the esoteric interpretation of Wagner's<br>music dramas, with the operas arranged in accord-<br>ance "with the steps they portray in the progres-<br>sive spiritual development of the individual and<br>the race." | 780.1<br>He<br>EM    |
|                  | <u>Healing and Regeneration Through Music</u> , 1943,<br>48 pages.<br>An analysis of music and its healing power based<br>on the thesis that the processes of creation are<br>dependent upon the vibrational power of tone.                                                                                                           | 615.8<br>He<br>HRTM  |
|                  | <u>Music: The Keynote of Human Evolution</u> , 1965,<br>144 pages.<br>An esoteric study of the part music has played in<br>shaping the evolution of the root races, of<br>developments in music therapy, and of music's<br>effects upon the plant kingdom.                                                                            | 781.15<br>He<br>MKHE |

- |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Hodson, Geoffrey             | <p>"An Angel of Music," <u>The Kingdom of the Gods</u>, 1972, pages 231-2.<br/>         A portrayal of a deva of music as seen clairvoyantly.</p> <p><u>Music Forms</u>, 1976, 35 pages.<br/>         Subtitled "Superphysical Effects of Music Clairvoyantly Observed." Explains vibratory movement, frequency, vortexes. Includes illustrations of Hodson's clairvoyant observations, also some from <u>Cymatics</u> by Hans Jenny, showing the effects of various vibrations on physical matter.</p> | <p>T<br/>H669<br/>KG</p> <p>T<br/>H669<br/>MF</p> |
| Hunt, Roland                 | <p><u>Fragrant and Radiant Healing Symphony</u>, 1937, 160 pages.<br/>         An inquiry into the correlation of the healing virtues of color, sound and perfume. Several chapters deal with music and sound.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>615.8<br/>Hu<br/>FRHS</p>                      |
| Inayat Khan, Hazrat          | <p><u>The Sufi Message</u>, Vol. 2, 1960, 262 pages.<br/>         A beautiful, subtle exploration of the mysticism of sound and the power of the word. Covers the effects of music on the physical body and its psychic influence. Subjects include voice, magnetism, the music of the spheres.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>I298<br/>Ina<br/>SM2</p>                       |
| Ingamells, A.N.              | <p><u>Occultism in Music</u>, n.d., 12 pages.<br/>         An article exploring music, "a series of inner states of consciousness expressed in rhythmical sound." Discusses the mantra, scent, interaction between artist and audience.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>780.1<br/>IN<br/>OM</p>                        |
| Jeans, James                 | <p><u>Science and Music</u>, 1937, 258 pages.<br/>         The science of musical sound and the history of human sound perception. Technical analysis of the general theory of acoustics, and applications of this theory to the ideal concert hall. Psychological laws of hearing are discussed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>780.1<br/>Jea<br/>SAM</p>                      |
| Kreitler, Hans and Shulamith | <p><u>Psychology of the Arts</u>, 1972, 514 pages.<br/>         Seeks to unify the psychological theories of different art forms into one encompassing theory. Sections deal with the nature and experience of rhythm, melody as a gestalt, theories of consonance and dissonance, and intervals and directionality in melody.</p>                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>150<br/>Kr<br/>PA</p>                          |

- |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Lavignac, Albert   | <p><u>The Music Dramas of Richard Wagner</u>, 1926, 511 pages.</p> <p>An utterly fascinating work covering all of Wagner's major operas after <u>Rienzi</u> and <u>The Flying Dutchman</u>. Includes ingenious charts of the lineage involved in the dramatis personae of the successive operas and also of the recurring <u>leitmotifs</u>, and analyzes these in relation to the dramatic action, using frequent musical quotations.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>782.2<br/>Lav<br/>MORW</p>    |
| Leadbeater, C.W.   | <p><u>The Hidden Side of Things</u>, Vol. 1, 1913, Chapter 9, (pages. 267-89).</p> <p>Explores clairvoyantly how we are influenced by sound and music.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>T<br/>L469<br/>HST</p>        |
| Licht, Sidney      | <p><u>Music in Medicine</u>, 1946, 132 pages.</p> <p>A doctor presents the thesis that music may be applied in the care and treatment of the sick mind and body. The history of the use of music in medicine is followed by chapters on philosophy and psychology of music, music as occupational therapy and psychiatry and music.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>615.8<br/>Li<br/>MM</p>       |
| Lingerman, Hal A.  | <p><u>The Healing Energies of Music</u>, 1983, 199 pages.</p> <p>Finally, a sophisticated work on the effects of music upon our well-being. Heavy emphasis on Western classical repertoire with extensive evaluations as to evocative qualities, and recommended recordings.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>615.85154<br/>Lin<br/>HEM</p> |
| McClain, Ernest G. | <p><u>The Myth of Invariance</u>, 1976, 216 pages.</p> <p>The subtitle of this book is, "The Origin of the Gods, Mathematics and Music from the <u>Rg Veda</u> to Plato," and its ambitious promise is not exaggerated. Packed into this relatively modest volume is more ancient and modern wisdom-teaching than one usually encounters in any ten books. There are sections on Pythagorean theory, Cosmic Cycles, biblical number symbolism, algebraic yantras, calendrics, and the lost Atlantis, all integrally related to the tonal sequences and relationships of various musical scales and systems. The most scholarly book in the music list, yet written with clarity and wit.</p> | <p>780.1<br/>McCl<br/>MI</p>     |
| Nichol, H. Ernest  | <p><u>The Musical System of Pythagoras</u>, 8 pages.</p> <p>An article copied from <u>The Theosophical Review</u>, Sept. 1901 and Feb. 1902, exploring the "Music of the Spheres" according to various interpretations of the teachings of the Master of Samos.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>780.1<br/>Nic<br/>MSP</p>     |

Podolsky, Edward, M.D. (editor)

Music Therapy, 1954, 335 pages. 615.8  
A collection of articles dealing with the use of Po  
music in treating mental and physical health MT  
problems. Scientific approach with specific  
studies as examples. Covers use with electroshock  
therapy, depression, emotional fatigue, grief,  
headache, gastric disorders, high blood pressure  
and heart trouble.

Reinheimer, Carl

Essays on Wagner's Operas, 1980. 782.2  
A theosophical interpretation of Wagner's musical Re  
dramas, Tristan and Isolde, the Nibelung's Ring, EOWO  
and Brunhilde, suggesting that they symbolize the  
evolution of the soul.

Rudhyar, Dane

Culture, Crisis, and Creativity, 1977, 227 pages. 218  
Contains a chapter on musical form and the inner Ru  
space of tones. Discusses the esoteric side of CCC  
music history and the power of music in engen-  
dering a new phase of planetary evolution.

Dissonant Harmony, 1928, 22 pages. 301  
A booklet correlating musical symbolism with Ru  
individual, social, and planetary unfoldment. DH

The Magic of Tone and the Art of Music, 1982, 780.1  
209 pages. Rud  
Partial contents: Communication, Man's Primordial MOT  
Need; Sound as Carrier-Wave for Tone; Number and  
the Quantification of Tone Relationship; The  
Harmonic Series; The Septenary Tone Cycle and  
the Psychoactive Modes issued from its Funda-  
mentals; The Pythagorean and Chinese Approaches  
to Music; Notes on the Music of India.

Sahukar, Mani

The Appeal in Indian Music, 1943, 68 pages. H783  
"The purpose of the present writer is to appeal Sah  
not to the few who know Indian music, but to the AI  
many who do not know it." A brief introduction  
to the classical music of India, with notes on  
the Indian musical scale and Indian musical  
instruments.

St. Germain, Comte de

The Music of the Comte de St. Germain, 1981, 780.81  
36 pages. St.G  
Introductory preface by Manly P. Hall. The MCSG  
Favorite Songs from the Opera Called L'Incostanza  
Delusa to which is added Six Sonatas for Two  
Violins With a Bass For the Harpsichord or  
Violoncello. Scores of compositions c.1740.

- Scott, Cyril      Music: Its Secret Influence Throughout the Ages, 1933, 221 pages. 780.1  
 Investigates the esoteric implications of music Sc  
 and the occult effect of music of the great MSI  
 composers. Contains chapters on music of the  
 deva evolution and a historical survey.
- Shawn, Ted      Dance We Must, 1963, 148 pages. 781.5  
 A book on the classic dances of every culture Sh  
 and nation, beautifully illustrated with halftone DWM  
 photos of some of the world's greatest dancers  
 and troupes. Compiled from seventeen Peabody  
 Lectures given in 1938 by the noted American  
 dancer and choreographer.
- Steiner, Rudolf      Art in the Light of Mystery Wisdom, 1935, 169 pages. T  
 A collection of lectures dealing with man's dis- St 35  
 covery and expression of spiritual powers through AILM  
 art, and with the nature and origin of the sounds  
 of speech, of tones, and of intervals.
- Terry, Walter      The Dance in America, 1971, 272 pages. 781.5  
 A history of dance in America from colonial times Ter  
 through ballet to modern dance, with many photos DIA  
 of Ruth St. Denis, Martha Graham, Ted Shawn, and  
 others.
- Van de Wall, W.      Music in Institutions, 1936, 455 pages. 780  
 Discusses educational and recreational uses of Va  
 music in welfare institutions. Emphasizes psycho- MI  
 logical influence of music. Information is dated,  
 but has historical value.
- Warner, Sybil M.      Music and Listeners, n.d., 45 pages. 780.1  
 Considers the significance of music, with foreword War  
 by C. Jinarajadasa. Covers the influence of music ML  
 on healing and education.
- Winston, Shirley Rabb      Music as the Bridge, 1972, 68 pages. 780.1  
 Organizes many of Edgar Cayce's readings on music Win  
 showing how music "can restore harmony, balance MAB  
 and creativity to soul, mind and body" and stimu-  
 late spiritual unfolding.
- Zuckerlandl, Victor      Sound and Symbol: Music and the External World, 1956, 399 pages. 080  
 An original attempt "to reinstate music as an BS  
 instrument of philosophical inquiry...By working 44  
 from the bare facts of musical experience to a  
 recognition of its essential properties, the  
 author arrives at a set of fundamental concepts  
 which could serve as a framework for an under-  
 standing of the world and of ourselves."

Zuckerkindl, Victor (cont.)

Man the Musician, 1973, 370 pages.

080

A continuation of Sound and Symbol. Analyzes how we perceive music and examines sensitivity to tone and musical movement. Offers detailed analyses of certain musical works.

BS

44.2





LIBRARY READING LIST  
Olcott Library and Research Center  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P. O. Box 270, Wheaton, Illinois 60187

# mysticism

- Addison, C.M.      **WHAT IS MYSTICISM?** 1923, 54 pages.  
On the delights and dangers of mysticism, with quotations from a wide variety of Christian mystics and poets.
- Allen, James      **THE WAY OF PEACE**, 93 pages.  
On meditation and self-examination as first rungs on the ladder of Realization.
- Anonymous  
(In original English)      **CLOUD OF UNKNOWING**, 1922, 313 pages.  
Introduction by Evelyn Underhill. A famous book written by a monk who reveals his human reactions to a cloistered life, and "gives fresh color to the Platonic theory of mystical experience," according to Miss Underhill. Written for all who seek the Inner Reality.
- Anonymous      **THE CLOUD OF UNKNOWING**, 1959, 207 pages.  
Introduction and translation into modern vernacular by Ira Progoff. Jesus said, "The stone which has been cast aside will become the cornerstone." Progoff uses this as his approach to a request that modern man examine seriously the rejected literature of mysticism. He appeals to students of depth psychology to do this with the Cloud of Unknowing and compares the spiritual disciplines of many religious traditions.
- Arber, Agnes      **THE MANIFOLD AND THE ONE**, 1957, 146 pages.  
The noted English botanist quotes from God-intoxicated mystics of all major religions of East and West who have struggled to examine the paradox of the Manifold and the One.
- Arberry, A.J.      **SUFISM**, 1950, 135 pages.  
Introductory remarks on Islamic teachings, and how Sufism became the mystical inner aspect of this religion. Defines mysticism as "a constant and universal yearning for personal communication with "God." A brief tracing of Sufism to its roots, historically and philosophically and quotations from early prose writers and the Persian poets.
- Baba, Meher      **GOD SPEAKS**, 1955, 243 pages.  
Written from dictation through the alphabet board, by an ardent devotee, it stresses the right of every aspirant to choose his own method of aspiration. Renunciation as a method is discussed. This is a complicated approach, tracing soul evolution and comparing Sufi, Vedantic and other mystic words for their meanings and relationships to stages of development of a mystic on his path to Self-realization.

## LIBRARY READING LIST

### Mysticism - page 2

- Bain, J.L.M.      THE CHRIST OF THE HOLY GRAIL, 1910, 115 pages.  
A poetic, personal confession of mystical intuition, "a word of spiritual doctrine to the practical mystics of our day."
- Bennett, C. A.      A PHILOSOPHICAL STUDY OF MYSTICISM, 1923, 192 pages.  
Deals with Mysticism as a way of life in which the conspicuous element is the immediate experience of God. "Wisdom lies not in choosing either mysticism or philosophy but in choosing both." Uses much French without translation.
- Besant, Annie      BASIS OF MORALITY, 1915, 40 pages.  
Chapter five defines outer and inner mysticism and qualities of a mystic.
- MYSTICISM, 1925, 143 pages.  
A theosophical discussion of the service of the mystic to religion, and the power of his ideas in rising above dogmatic limitations. Opening chapter entitled: Meaning and Method of Mysticism, 29 pp.
- Bjerregaard, C.H.A.      THE INNER LIFE OF THE TAO-TEH-KING, 1912, 225 pages.  
Popular group of lectures revised for publication, on Lao-Tse, Chinese sage, 6th century B.C. whose teachings on the Way are closely identifiable with the Path of the mystic in modern religions and philosophies.
- LECTURES ON MYSTICISM & NATURE WORSHIP, 1896, 132 pages.  
An indirect approach to the topic of mysticism.
- Blake, William      POETICAL WORKS, 1874, 229 pages.  
With a prefatory memoir by Rosetti, a fellow-poet, who describes him as a visionary "with a mad chink," whose lips, nevertheless gave forth a "divine strain." Complete poetical works of the poet.
- Boehme, Jacob      MYSTERIUM MAGNUM, 1965, 2 vols., 804 pages.  
An exposition of the first book of Moses called Genesis. Written in 1623 A.D. A voluminous exposition of the book of Genesis, giving parallel events in the New Testament and later Christian times. Contains sublime passages of mysticism, but interspersed with pages of scholarly discussion. A book for Boehme devotees, and Bible students.
- SIX THEOSOPHIC POINTS, 1958, 208 pages.  
Written in 1620. A dynamic Christian concept of God, with an introduction by Nicolas Berdyaev who sees Boehme as a bridge between the world of Aquinas and Dante and the modern world.
- SIX THEOSOPHIC POINTS AND OTHER WRITINGS, Written in 1620. 1920, 220 pages.  
The shoe-cobbler of Gorlitz, thinking through symbols and myths, could say, "I learned...not through the mediation of men but through the intercession of the Holy Spirit."
- Bouchier, Helen      THE CROWN OF ASPHODELS, 1904, 50 pages.  
Five brief chapters on the inner life from the dawn budding of the soul's understanding to the Divine flowering.
- Brinton, Howard      THE MYSTIC WILL, 1930, 254 pages.  
A study of Jacob Boehme, chief exponent of Protestant mysticism, made with an awareness of the difficulty of Boehme's search for that "Kingdom of God on earth where all working and willing is in quiet love."

## LIBRARY READING LIST

### Mysticism - page 3

- Brother Lawrence      PRACTICE OF THE PRESENCE OF GOD, 1666, 44 pages.  
A minor classic of mysticism, being the letters of one who performed all actions entirely for "love of God" and whose mysticism filled his life even while he was engaged in the most menial of tasks in a monastery kitchen.
- Buck, J.D.      MYSTIC MASONRY, 1904, 268 pages.  
An outline of the esoteric teachings veiled in the rituals and emblems of Masonry, with some illustrations of symbols and their meanings.
- Bucke, R.M.      COSMIC CONSCIOUSNESS, 1901, 384 pages.  
Bucke might not classify his book under Mysticism, though the illumination with which it deals is the acknowledged third stage of the mystic's progress. He lists 14 cases of complete illumination, numerous partial, and writes about his own experience at the beginning of his work in this field. "You are a benefactor of us all," wrote William James to him.
- Burgess, Arthur      THE VOICE OF THE BELOVED, 1923, 59 pages.  
A poetic prose love offering to the Divine within man. "You can only see the Vision of God in the mirror of Love."
- Cheney, Sheldon      MEN WHO HAVE WALKED WITH GOD, 1946, 395 pages.  
A modern American lover of the arts and editor of Theatre Arts takes a look at mysticism through the lives of famous mystics. Beginning with Lao-Tse he writes of Buddha, Pythagoras and Plato, Plotinus, the Christian mystics both Catholic and Protestant, and concludes with William Blake, "a mystic in the Age of Enlightenment."
- Colledge, Eric      MEDIAEVAL MYSTICS OF ENGLAND, 1961, 304 pages.  
In a 90 page introduction, Colledge gives the historical background of English mysticism, going back to Bede and St. Cuthbert. A scholar in methodology, he analyzes the times in which the mystics lived, the monastic life and social position of the Church. Selections are then made from works of seven mystics, also complete list of Mss consulted. St. Aelred of Rievaulx, St. Edmund Rich, Richard Rolle, Walter Hilton, Juliana of Norwich, Margery Kempe, and the unknown author of Cloud of Unknowing are the seven mystics chosen as representative.
- Cropper, Margaret      LIFE OF EVELYN UNDERHILL, 1958, 237 pages.  
Listed chiefly for the value of the correspondence with Baron von Hugel, which records Evelyn Underhill's own interior revelations and path of mysticism, as well as her teacher's advice in response to questions. Also gives the life and work of this popular writer on the subject of Mysticism.
- Cullen, Margaret      SAINT FRANCIS OF ASSISI, 1943, 127 pages.  
An attractively illustrated book, suitable to share with children interested in the nature-lover and friend of the poor. Gives some account of his visions, his prayers, and also some of the legends that so quickly accumulated at the time of his death, as for instance the preaching to the birds and the taming of the wolf of Gubbio.
- Evans-Wentz, W.Y.      TIBET'S GREAT YOGA, MILAREPA, 1958, 309 pages.  
Translated from the Jetsun-Kahbum, gospel of the Kargyutpa Sect, this strange biography is interspersed with some of Milarepa's teachings. First learning black magic to revenge an injury to his family, then turning to the Path of Enlightenment, the saint found freedom in one lifetime.

- Field, Claud      MEISTER ECKHART'S SERMONS, first published in 1937, 60 pages.  
A translation in small booklet form, with a preface, of seven sermons  
purportedly delivered by Eckhart. Since Eckhart wrote little and  
preached extensively, many sermons were recorded by hearers.  
Recommends Vaughan's Hours with the Mystics as the best source in  
English of material on Eckhart.
- Gewurz, Elias      BEAUTIFUL THOUGHTS OF THE ANCIENT HEBREWS, 1924, 59 pp.  
A student of the Kabbalah and Zohar has offered selections that indi-  
cate the quality of mysticism pervading parts of these Aramaic and  
Hebrew books, prefacing them with an author's introduction.
- Gibran, Kahlil      THE EARTH GODS, 1931, 41 pages.  
A pantheistic mysticism. Three gods speak, one of whom sings of a  
man and woman--a singer and a dancer--destined to meet. The two  
gods who have not listened are unaware, but the one who hears exults  
in the meeting and the love of two human beings. He concludes,  
"We shall pass into the twilight, but love shall stay. Let love, human  
and frail, command the coming day." Gibran's style makes it a mys-  
tical work.
- THE FORERUNNER, 1920, 64 pages.  
"You are your own forerunner, and the towers you have builded are  
but the foundation of your giant self." The poet's reflections on life  
have an ironic twist in this work, yet do not lack his unswerving dedi-  
cation to the search for a freer self. "How shall I become my freer  
self unless I slay my burdened selves?" is the question he asks, that  
makes his writing mystical.
- THE GARDEN OF THE PROPHET, 1933, 67 pages.  
The "singer" has arrived at the island of his birth, to drink the bitter  
cup of loneliness and misunderstanding, as he tries to share his wisdom  
with his fellow islanders, only to find "their heart was turned away,  
for they understood not." The Gethsemane of one who preaches  
beyond the comprehension of his earthly listeners.
- THE PROPHET, 1923, 107 pages.  
Best known of this writer's books, it tells how Almustafa, the prophet,  
leaves Orphalese by ship for his native isle. As he prepares to depart,  
the people who have loved him are gathered for his farewell words.  
They ask about common things -- pain and pleasure, sorrow and joy,  
birth and death, children, religion, and many other human things.  
The poet-mystic answers in words already familiar to many readers.  
Illustrated, as are all Gibran books, with his own illustrations.
- PROSE POEMS, 1934, 77 pages.  
"I purified my lips with the sacred fire to speak of love" is a quota-  
tion that describes the author's intent. Translated from the original,  
which was in Arabic, it reveals the fervor of style which that language  
has imparted. Barbara Young writes a foreword which reveals her close  
and sympathetic association with the Lebanese immigrant to America,  
who wrote in English as well as Arabic.
- SAND AND FOAM, 1926, 82 pages.  
Like his other mystical works, this is short and is illustrated with his  
own distinctive drawings. Most of the book is aphorisms that will  
turn the reader periodically into himself for fuller understanding of  
their meaning. "Should you open your ears and listen," he writes,  
you will hear your own voice."

- Gibran, Kahlil      THE WANDERER, HIS PARABLES AND SAYINGS, 1932, 92 pages.  
In Gibran's poetic prose he presents this series of encounters with life, plant, animal, and human on various levels of experience. Each is a parable with its message of mysticism for the reader.
- Gordon, A.K.      THE HUNDRED THOUSAND SONGS, 1961, 115 pages.  
An unusual book on the life and songs of Milarepa, a Tibetan mystic, poet, and hermit who lived in the 11th century and whose memory and songs are revered today by Tibetans. His followers "the cotton-clad ones" are the Tibetan equivalents of mystics everywhere. A glossary, notes and even mantric songs with music are included to make the book usable for meditation.
- Govinda, Lama Anagarika      FOUNDATIONS OF TIBETAN MYSTICISM, 1960, 311 pages.  
This is a profound study of mystery teachings from Tibet, based on the esoteric meaning of the Great Mantra "Om Mani Padme Hum." The author spent over twenty years in Tibet.
- Hampton, Charles      THE MYSTICISM OF THE MASS, 1916, 44 pages.  
Of specific interest to members of Christian faith who would be interested in an explanation of the mystical significance of the eucharistic ritual, its words, and the conduct of the service looked at from four viewpoints, its sacramental outer sign, mystical or meaning, the evolution of the individual soul and the cosmic or universal evolutionary implication. These are shown in relationship to Jesus and the Last Supper.
- Heard, Gerald      TRAINING FOR THE LIFE OF THE SPIRIT, 110 pages.  
Two pamphlets bound together, discussing the preparation for the life of a contemplative.
- Heiler, Friedrich      SPIRITUAL DISCIPLINES, 1960  
Contemplation in Christian Mysticism, pages 186-238.  
7th in a series of 12 papers in a volume entitled Spiritual Disciplines.  
Translated from the German, a scholarly survey of the nature and development of Christian Mysticism with generous quotations from mystics and poets.
- Inge, Dean W.R.      CHRISTIAN MYSTICISM, 1899, 331 pages.  
An early work of the English prelate. It is a text of the Bampton lectures at Oxford University and it deals at length with the Cambridge Platonists. Has somewhat dogmatic approach.
- MYSTICISM IN RELIGION, 1948, 165 pages.  
This later work reflects the freedom achieved by Dean Inge after retirement, and is the approach of one who now asks, "What is the real Self?" and added, "Mysticism has an answer." Somewhat controversial in tone, with a challenge to modern thought on the subject of mysticism.



- James, William      THE VARIETIES OF RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE, 1902, 527 pages.  
A well known book, compiled originally as subject matter for lectures while the author was Gifford Lecturer at Edinburgh University. Now universally read by psychologists and their students, though it refutes the basis in existential fact only of the religious experience and postulates a spiritual significance. After hundreds of case histories, it concludes with the thesis that the religious phenomenon everywhere and at all times consists of "an intercourse with higher powers, realized as being active and mutual."
- Johnson, Raynor      THE IMPRISONED SPLENDOR, 1953, 424 pages.  
The author of this book is a physicist who believes that the scientific attitude points beyond pure reason to the direct apprehension of reality. In this work he has taken data of natural science, psychical research and mystical experience. Various types of mystical experience and their interpretation are discussed.
- WATCHER ON THE HILLS, 1959, 186 pages.  
Experiences of ordinary people in our time which the author believes satisfy the criteria for true mystical experience in varying degrees and "can be related to stages of the mystic way as expounded by the great Masters."
- Khan, Inayat      THE WAY OF ILLUMINATION, 115 pages.  
History and teachings of modern Sufi Movement. Relationship between master (Murshid) and pupil (Mureed) described, as well as discipline of becoming a member, and tolerant scope of teachings.
- Lederer, Frances      THE SECRET ROSE GARDEN, 1920, 91 pages.  
"In it are blooming roses of the mysteries of the heart untold before."  
With an extravagance reflecting the style of the poet himself, this author translates from Mahmud Shabistari, offering also a chapter on Sufi symbolism which prepares the reader for a better understanding of the impassioned love songs typical of the school of Persian mystics.
- Longsdorf, Owen      ZIITA KII or SONGS OF SILENCE, 1885, 62 pages.  
Opens with story of author receiving an excavated statue, and under its influence going into a trance-like state, then waking to find the Ms written in his own hand. A long poem, mystical in theme.
- Lull, Ramon  
1235-1315      THE BOOK OF THE LOVE AND THE BELOVED, 115 pages.  
Translated by Allison Peer in 1923, it was written as one of the digressions in this Spanish mystic's larger work Blanquerna. Mystical throughout, it has achieved a fame beyond that of the larger work, and only in later times. Ramon was martyred and later beatified.
- Marquette, Jacques      INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE MYSTICISM, 1946, 207 pages.  
Covers the nature and scope of mysticism and its expression through Indian, Buddhist, Greek, Hebrew, Islamic and Christian religions. Philosophical approach.
- Mother Juliana  
of Norwich      REVELATIONS OF DIVINE LOVE, 1373, 115 pages.  
Devotional paeon of praise by the 14th century nun who concentrated on love as the necessary path to realization, and recorded her experience.

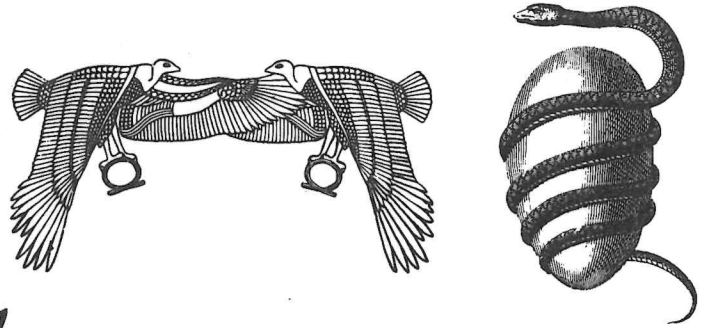
- Mukerjee, R. THE THEORY AND ART OF MYSTICISM, 1960, 330 pages.  
The combined insight and scholarship of the author are evidenced in this study. It includes social psychology and ethics in this modern approach, yet goes with similar intensity and depth into the ancient and respectable background of the subject. A complete examination of mysticism as an element common to all great world religions.
- Okey, T. LITTLE FLOWER OF SAINT FRANCIS, 1910, 397 pages.  
The Everyman edition of the three famous works compiled about 1922, and translated by this author from the Latin original. An introduction tells how the material was written, and analyzes its value for authenticity, treating each section separately. The Little Flower is a much used book, appealing to Roman Catholics and others who admire the saint. Has been reprinted many times.
- Osborn, Arthur W. THE EXPANSION OF AWARENESS, 1961, 272 pages.  
The author describes this book as a quest for the meaning of life. One section of the book deals with mysticism and allied states. He discusses the validity of the mystical experience and the possibility of achieving deeper awareness and enlightenment.
- Peers, Allison MOTHER OF CARMEL, 1946, 216 pages.  
Life of Teresa of Avila, 16th century Spanish mystic. Includes her early aversion to convent life, and how fear, not love, led her to the religious life. Her cataleptic trance, long illness, unhappy life and finally her experience of visions and voices is included in the biographical material. "I will have thee converse, not with men, but with angels" was the instruction that led her to risk the Inquisition rather than disobey the voice within. Her writings are reviewed and emphasis placed on her combination of extraordinary organizational ability and high mysticism.
- SPANISH MYSTICISM, 2 Vol., 1930, 339 pages and 392 pages.  
This English specialist in Spanish language and literature has undertaken the task of bringing his experience to a study of Spanish mysticism. St. Ignatius of Loyola (b.1491) to Juan Falcone (died 1638). It includes St. Teresa of Avila and St. John of the Cross. Each mystic is accorded a section that includes biography, writings and mystical experiences. Nineteen lives are described, and a fine bibliography concludes the work.
- Penny, Anne Judith STUDIES IN JACOB BOHME, 1912, 473 pages.  
The most comprehensive study of this mystic our library contains, originally a series of articles, it is in short chapters each a self-contained study. Includes a brief reference to Bohme and The Secret Doctrine, regarding a misquotation by Oliver used by H.P.B. Purely a personal interpretation, but based on a lifetime study and veneration for his life and work.
- Percival, M.O. WILLIAM BLAKE'S CIRCLE OF DESTINY, 1938, 293 pages.  
Percival begins by calling Blake the sanest and profoundest thinker of all the romantic poets of his generation. (See Rosetti's remarks in contrast). This biographer ranks him with the mystery tradition extending over the centuries, yet calls him a modern figure. He sees Blake's system as logical and coherent if ancient and elemental. He discusses Blake's mysticism with emphasis on the concept of brotherhood through immanence of God. Blake's famous illustrations are used in the book.



- Reinhold, H.A. **THE SOUL AFIRE**, 1944, 401 pages.  
"Mysticism takes different forms in all its initiates, so it varies from age to age, from mind to mind, from men to women, and even from nation to nation." With this assertion in his introduction Reinhold states the object of his book, to quote the mystics in a kind of anthology showing this variety.
- Ruysbroeck, John **ADORNMENT OF THE SPIRITUAL MARRIAGE**, 1916, 250 pages.  
With introduction by Evelyn Underhill, this translation from the Flemish by C. A. Wynschenk Dom retains the 14th century idiom of the author, and is the first translation into English retaining this exactness. Contains some dogmatic pronouncements of the nature of mysticism, calling mystics, "the secret friends of God who yet remain the creature and other than God."
- FLOWERS OF A MYSTIC GARDEN**, 1912, 139 pages.  
Translations of extracts from the writings of the Belgian prior of Vauvert, whose name is well known. Poetic prose in style, the work is under three subheadings: Adornment of the Spiritual Marriage, Contemplation, and The Seven Gifts. Translator calls himself C.E.S.
- Salvatorelli, L. **LIFE OF ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI**, 1926, 313 pages.  
Luigi Salvatorelli's biography graphically describes the struggle preceding the path to sainthood of the 12th century apostle of love. He discusses the stigmata, the saint's extreme love of nature, birds and animals, his alternate periods of preaching and solitude, his founding of the order of St. Francis, the love bestowed on him during his lifetime by the poor he cherished and pitied.
- Shearman, Hugh **THE PASSIONATE PILGRIM**, 1962, 127 pages.  
The human situation, and actual human problems are discussed with stress on the inner religious experience as the only positive solution to the human dilemma.
- THE ROUND OF EXPERIENCE**, 1962, 110 pages.  
Man yearns for security and happiness, and seeks it in dreaming of a future golden age. This author tells us how to create our golden age here and now, yet does it with a sympathetic theosophical approach to man's quest of the inner truth.
- Singh-Sardar, J. **THE PERSIAN MYSTICS**, 1951, 59 pages.  
Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi, written 1938. Selections from the writings of Abdullah-Ansari, sufi poet invocations: The Knower and the Known, and Words of Warning, the last being advice to guide one in earnest "to lift the veil and resolve for himself the mysteries of life."
- Smith, Margaret **HISTORY OF MYSTICISM**, 1930, 114 pages.  
Mysticism, not as an element in itself, but as the vital element in all religions - revolt against formalizing. Covers the subject through time and creeds known to man today, and includes 19th century poetry of mysticism.
- Spurgeon, C.F.E. **MYSTICISM IN ENGLISH LITERATURE**, 1913, 157 pages.  
A textbook defining mysticism, tracing its persistency in centuries of English prose and poetry from Rolle to 19th century poets. Begins by tracing roots of mysticism in Oriental religions. A beginner's handbook with references.

- Steere, Douglas V. ON BEGINNING FROM WITHIN, 1943, 149 pages.  
Five essays, given as talks at Harvard, dealing with "the nurture of the inner life" and especially taking up life of the mystic seeker in modern society, also the self-disciplines involved when choosing the contemplative life, while also relating to outer activities and theological attachments and duties.
- St. John of the Cross SPIRITUAL CANTICLE in 1934, 180 pages.  
Translated and prefaced by Allison Peers, being Volume Two of which we do not have Volume One. It was the Song of Songs of Solomon that inspired the saint to begin his Canticle while imprisoned in the dungeons of Toledo for his work for the Discalced nuns. (St. Teresa of Avila's Order). Considered one of the classic masterpieces of Christian mysticism.
- Street, J.C. HIDDEN WAY ACROSS THE THRESHOLD, 1887, 600 pages.  
A compilation of the secret teachings on the Inner Life from earliest times, indicating the universality of metaphysical symbols and rites. Chapter headings indicate range of topics. Based, says the author, on ten years of travel and search, and the notes thus accumulated.
- Suzuki, D.T. MYSTICISM: CHRISTIAN & BUDDHIST, 1957, 215 pages.  
A World Perspective volume, by a contemporary exponent of Zen. Meister Eckhart, as Christian mystic, is studied for his closeness to Zen and Shin Buddhism. Quotations are used generously to illustrate similarities.
- Taylor, Rev. T.N. SAINT THERESE OF LISIEUX, 1926, 455 pages.  
Letters and autobiographical material which indicate the development throughout a whole lifetime of a sense of intimate union with God. It includes the dark doubts and yet passionate convictions of this young 19th century girl who was so quickly canonized by the Roman Catholic Church. Translated into English by Rev. Taylor, who adds an epilogue written after the death of Therese. "I had only one desire," she wrote, "that of reaching the summit of the Mountain of Love."
- Teilhard de Chardin, P. THE DIVINE MILIEU, 1960, 131 pages.  
His vision of "Christ-in-everything" placed Teilhard foremost among 20th century mystics. He meditates on the collective awakening for mankind which he predicts in his world-renowned Phenomenon of Man. "Lord, let your universe be greater still, so that I may hold You and be held by You by a ceaselessly widened and intensified contact."
- HYMN OF THE UNIVERSE, 1961, 155 pages.  
The scientist-priest writes as the mystic, poetic prose his medium to communicate reality as he experiences it. The first prose poem "The Mass on the World" consecrates the entire realm of matter in place of the bread and wine he could not obtain in the desert. Concludes with a section called Pensees, (Thoughts) selected from his other works, revealing their prevailing inner core of mysticism.
- Underhill, Evelyn ESSENTIALS OF MYSTICISM, 1960, 243 pages.  
Examines experiences of those who "explored the That", "pure ground", "rich nought" which lifted them above dogmatic limitations. Shows the increasing influence of her entrance into Christian thought, the Catholicism of her development.

- Underhill, Evelyn    **THE HOUSE OF THE SOUL**, 1929, 119 pages.  
Reports a series of talks intended to stimulate meditation and stresses "the need for stability and fortitude before embarking on the mystic path" where the harvest is Love, Joy and Peace.
- MYSTICISM**, 1930, 450 pages.  
The author's most scholarly and complete exploration of the mystical quest, for she has accumulated "a body of evidence" on relationship of man to his inner Self. The psycho-physical effects of the mystic's search, along with an historical study of the development of mysticism, particularly in the Christian centuries, receive elaborate and detailed treatment.
- THE MYSTIC WAY**, 1913, 371 pages.  
Uses a psychological approach to trace origin and character of Christian mysticism, and its primary importance for the understanding of early Christianity. Concludes with study of the liturgy of the sacrament of the Eucharist.
- PRACTICAL MYSTICISM**, 1915, 169 pages.  
The three stages of Contemplation, and what will be demanded in the mystical life "ever active, yet ever at rest." Gives attention to the historical side of mysticism.
- Vaswani, T. L.        **QUEST**, 1928, 91 pages.  
A book of poems in four groups, dedicated to the Sufi poet, Shah Latif. A mixture of mysticism and descriptions of its teachings. Titles of groups are: Through Many Lives, The Blessed One, The Path, and pictures.
- Vaughan, A. R.      **HOURS WITH THE MYSTICS**, 1891, 2 Vol., 371 & 374 pages.  
Written in 1850's, archaic in style, but supplies material verging on the encyclopedic in scope, yet also full of tales about the mystics comparable to those that embroider the histories of Herodotus. Useful reference.



## *Myths and Symbols*

This list includes books on the myths and symbols of ancient religions, and past civilizations. It also includes books dealing with symbolism in relationship to metaphysics and to modern psychology. For the symbolism of religions see the list for that particular religion.

- |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Adler, Gerhard      | THE LIVING SYMBOL, 1961, 412 pages.<br>Using an actual case history, a famous Jungian psychiatrist helps the reader to understand how the symbols in dreams are keys to our problems and our unconscious desire to overcome them. The analysis brings insights; the interpretation of the symbols indicates their continuing existence in man's unconscious, which psychology is now acknowledging and exploring.                                                                                  | 080<br>BS<br>63     |
| Arundale, George S. | THE LOTUS FIRE, 1939, 698 pages.<br>This books by an eminent Theosophist is really five books in one, of which Book 2 is one of the most complete accounts available of the seven cosmic symbols of creation, the point, the web-that-is-the womb, line, circle, swastika, cross within the circle and myriad-petalled lotus. Yoga is an important topic in the book, as section titles will indicate to the reader.                                                                               | T<br>A84<br>LF      |
| Asimov, Isaac       | WORDS FROM THE MYTHS, 1961, 214 pages.<br>Asimov has traced into mythology the roots of many words used in modern science and its discoveries. He turns to Greek and Roman mythology for most of the words, and tells the stories of the gods and heroes involved. It is a companion book to <u>Words of Science</u> by the same author.                                                                                                                                                           | 291.13<br>As<br>WFM |
| Bachofen, J.J.      | MYTH, RELIGION AND MOTHER RIGHT, 1967, 246 pages.<br>Bachofen subscribes to the theory that a matriarchal society preceded the Hellenic patriarchal society on which our civilization is modeled. He examines myths that defend the theory, beginning with the Oriental King-woman but the book contains many myths and the symbols still used to represent them, even after pagan gods were supposedly deposed by Christianity. The title of the German original is "Mutterrecht und Urreligion". | 080<br>BS<br>84     |
| Baker, Ronnie B.    | IN THE LIGHT OF MYTH, 1925, 274 pages.<br>Briefly told tales from around the world, some already familiar, others telling new legends as well as more familiar ones.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 292<br>Ba<br>LM     |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bulfinch, Thomas  | THE OUTLINES OF MYTHOLOGY, 1913, 872 pages.<br>A comparatively recent edition of an old but standard work on mythology. Bulfinch lived 1796-1867. His "Age of Fable," "Age of Chivalry," "Legends of Charlemagne" and other works are combined to form a useful introduction to myths of the western world.                                                                                                                                                                                            | 291.13<br>Bu<br>OM    |
| Campbell, Joseph  | THE HERO WITH A THOUSAND FACES, 1953, 391 pages.<br>This volume traces the hero theme throughout all stages of man's progress from primitive to modern. While specifically on one theme it traces other myths to a lesser degree.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 291.3<br>Cam<br>HTF   |
|                   | THE MASKS OF GOD (Four Volumes, listed in order)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                       |
|                   | 1. PRIMITIVE MYTHOLOGY, 1968 ed., 472 pages.<br>Clues to the origin of mythology must be sought in the primitive world. The masks of the gods have been many, and the mythical as a way of thought must be recognized. Primitive in the race, it matures in the individual. Much of metaphysical interest is found in this account of primitive gods and heroes.                                                                                                                                       | 291.3<br>Cam<br>PM    |
|                   | 2. ORIENTAL MYTHOLOGY, 1968 ed., 516 pages.<br>This is a discussion of the development of myth in oriental countries and religions. The doctrine of eternal recurrence, and the presence of gods and demons in the human personality as it is mythically portrayed, and the symbols of good and evil are discussed. Final chapter deals with myths now developing in Communism.                                                                                                                        | 291.3<br>Cam<br>OM    |
|                   | 3. OCCIDENTAL MYTHOLOGY, 1968 ed., 523 pages.<br>The positivistic reading of myths as opposed to the inner meaning evident to those who penetrate to its true depths forms a chief topic of the book. Myths from old civilizations lead into the topic of occidental mythology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 291.3<br>Cam<br>OcM   |
|                   | 4. CREATIVE MYTHOLOGY, 1968 ed., 678 pages.<br>In traditional mythology symbols were preserved in social rites which the individual experienced or professed to experience. Modern mythology has reversed this. The individual's creative insights have the force of living myths freeing him from the dicta of outside authority. The final book in the series traces this evolution from "masks of god" to death of exterior gods and discovery of the myth-making, life-building center within man. | 291.3<br>Cam<br>CM    |
|                   | MYTHS TO LIVE BY, 1973, 287 pages.<br>Selected from a series of twenty-five talks on mythology, twelve are presented here. Among the subjects covered are the universal myths that influence our lives daily; the "mythologies" of love and war and peace; the differences and similarities of Eastern and Western myths; and various other topics such as "The Inspiration of Oriental Art" and "The Moon Walk--the Outward Journey".                                                                 | 291.13<br>Cam<br>MTLB |
| Case, Paul Foster | THE GREAT SEAL OF THE UNITED STATES, 1935, 34 pages.<br>This book provides information on the history, symbolism, and significance of the seal of the United States. The author says that "the seal states symbolically the principles which animated the founders of the republic". The link of the founding fathers with Freemasonry is discussed and their use of Masonic symbolism in designing the seal.                                                                                          | 366.1<br>Cas<br>GSUS  |

- Coon, Arthur M. THE THEOSOPHICAL SEAL, 1958, 327 pages. T  
An analysis of the Theosophical Seal and its symbology. 6783  
Component parts are explained and furnish keys to occult TS  
teachings on the nature of God and man. Introduction by  
James S. Perkins.
- de Santillana, Giorgio and Hertha von Dechend  
HAMLET'S MILL, 1969, 505 pages. 291.13  
This book investigates the origins of human knowledge in the Sa  
archaic, preliterate world. The authors conclude that all the HM  
great myths of the world have a common origin and the  
geography of myth is not that of the earth--myth was a language  
for the perpetuation of a vast and complex body of astronomical  
knowledge.
- Downing, Christine THE GODDESS, MYTHOLOGICAL IMAGES OF THE FEMININE, 291.211  
1981, 250 pages. Dow  
This book shows how the great female figures of archaic and G  
classical Greece can help to illuminate the present and future  
of women everywhere. The author adds her own experiences  
and dreams to the myths which help to make this scholarly work  
very personal.
- Eliade, Mircea MYTH AND REALITY, 1963, 193 pages. 201.6  
A recent writer on the subject of myth, Eliade opens with a EI  
chapter on its structure, with others following on original myths MR  
of Creation and of renewal. He discusses the greatness of myth  
and decadence of its ancient forms and their camouflaged  
survival in modern times.
- MYTHS, DREAMS AND MYSTERIES, 1957, 245 pages. 201.6  
The author's declared intent is to distinguish between two types EI  
of personality and the confrontation between them in modern MDM  
times. Man is being forced to confront his primitive interior  
through dreams with which modern psychotherapy is learning to  
deal.
- THE MYTH OF THE ETERNAL RETURN, 1954, 162 pages. 080  
In a kind of dialogue between modern and archaic man Eliade BS  
suggests that only by affirmation of the Universal Spirit can man 46  
avoid "the terrors of history." Cosmogonic myths are still  
influential and freedom through faith is still a necessity of  
modern man.
- THE SACRED AND THE PROFANE, 1957, 232 pages. 201  
Modern man is beginning to understand the significance of EI  
symbolism and how it gives meaning to human existence. Yet SP  
in a sense he has "desacralized his world," even as he studies  
the myths and rituals that have given meaning to his existence  
and have continued value for religious-minded men.
- Ferr, Vergilius FORGOTTEN RELIGIONS - A SYMPOSIUM, 1950, 377 pages. 291  
The book is included for its many references to mythology. Fe  
It is an attempt to overcome the patronizing mode of traditional FR  
historians who dismiss the ancient religions as "heathen" in  
complete unawareness of their esoteric religious depths.



|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Frazer, Sir James G. | THE GOLDEN BOUGH, 1950 ed., 827 pages.<br>A one volume abridgement of the twelve volume work considered the most comprehensive study available on myth, magic, ritual, and other primitive society practices. It contains sixty-nine chapters with titles indicative of their content. (The twelve volume Frazer is available for reference use only at the library.)                                     | 291<br>Fr<br>GB      |
| Friedmann, Herbert   | THE SYMBOLIC GOLDFINCH, 1946, 135 pages text, 68 pages illus.<br>Included because it gives the ancient origins of this symbol used so much in Christian art. Other medieval symbols such as the thistle and the lark are also similarly traced.                                                                                                                                                           | 080<br>BS<br>7       |
| Fromm, Erich         | THE FORGOTTEN LANGUAGE, 1951, 263 pages.<br>Nine printings in fifteen years indicate the popularity achieved by this book by a modern psychiatrist who discusses the nature of symbols that appear universally in dreams. He gives general outlines of meanings in the myth literature that now receives modern interpretations.                                                                          | 153.65<br>Fr<br>FL   |
| Gardner, E.L.        | THE WEB OF THE UNIVERSE, 1936, 103 pages.<br>An eminent English theosophist discusses the symbolism of the web in the phrase "Father-Mother spin a web" from the Stanzas of Dzyan, and includes the topic of the origin of man's creative energy.                                                                                                                                                         | T<br>G172<br>WU      |
| Goetz, Delia         | POPOL VUH, 1950, 267 pages.<br>Popol Vuh is the Sacred Book of the Quiche Indians, a branch of the ancient Maya race. It contains an account of the mythology, cosmogony, traditions and history of the past. Its epic quality indicates the high state of civilization it describes.                                                                                                                     | 972.015<br>Goe<br>PV |
| Graves, Robert       | THE GREEK MYTHS, 1957 (2 volumes in one), 355 and 373 pages.<br>Probably one of the most comprehensive collections of Greek myths available, this two-volume work contains a total of 275 stories, and an index. In his introduction, Graves defines "true myth" and the mythic elements as distinct from it. He also explains totemistic and matriarchal systems which prevailed in primitive societies. | 291.13<br>Gr<br>GM   |
| Gray, Sir George     | POLYNESIAN MYTHOLOGY, circa 1955 (undated), 225 pages.<br>While serving as Governor-in-Chief of New Zealand, the author took the time and trouble to learn the language, customs and myths of the highly intelligent Maoris, thus making available knowledge of their similarity to other world myths on the Creation, and on world heroes.                                                               | 291.83<br>Gr<br>PM   |
| Gridley, Marion E.   | INDIAN LEGENDS OF AMERICAN SCENES, 1939, 127 pages.<br>An interesting if not profound account of tribal legends that show a resemblance to stories of the Flood, the Jonah story, Tower of Babel and other Bible narratives. She shows how a moral code emerges out of myths.                                                                                                                             | 970.1<br>Gr<br>ILAS  |
| Guenon, Rene         | SYMBOLISM OF THE CROSS, 1958, 134 pages.<br>A study of the cross from a metaphysical viewpoint. Guenon shows that the cross is one of the most universal of all symbols and does not belong exclusively to Christianity.                                                                                                                                                                                  | 246<br>Gue<br>SC     |



- Hall, Manly P. THE LOST KEYS OF MASONRY, 1924, 125 pages. 366.1  
 This short book tells the story of the Emerald Tablet and its author explains its relationship to Free Masonry, and he shares the conviction that Masonry has a lost heritage which explains the origin of much of its symbolism. (Manly Hall has many books on the Mysteries, which might be of interest to occult students. While not directly on myth and symbol they are connected with those subjects.) Ha  
 LKM
- MAN, THE GRAND SYMBOL OF THE MYSTERIES, 1932, 235 pages. Ha  
 145  
 MGSM  
 The significance of man as seen through the seership of philosophers, alchemists and occultists, with interpretations by this modern occultist. Diagrams and pictures from ancient sources add to the book, along with references to hidden meanings as in Hermetic and Kabbalistic writings.
- THE SECRET TEACHINGS OF ALL AGES, 1928, 245 pages. Ha  
 145  
 STAA  
 A beautifully illustrated work of tremendous research, the author says it is "an attempt to supply a tome worthy of those seers and sages whose thoughts are the substance of its pages." It is subtitled, "An Encyclopedic Outline of Masonic, Hermetic, Qabbalistic, and Rosicrucian Symbolical Philosophy, Being an Interpretation of the Secret Teachings Concealed Within the Rituals, Allegories and Mysteries of All Ages".
- Harding, M. Esther WOMAN'S MYSTERIES, ANCIENT AND MODERN, 1971, 150  
 256 pages. Har  
 WM  
 Dr. Harding examines the development of the inner life of woman as it has been portrayed in myth and rituals, and explains these from the viewpoint of Jungian psychology. She finds that woman's psychological development takes place in a series of transitions or initiations in a quest of her own individuality.
- Jung, C.G. ARCHETYPES AND THE COLLECTIVE UNCONSCIOUS, 1959, 080  
 451 pages. BS  
 20.9.1  
 Consists of essays describing these two concepts. The theoretical basis for archetypes is first discussed, followed by a description of specific archetypes including those of mother and child. There is also an interesting essay on symbolism in fairy tales.
- MAN AND HIS SYMBOLS, 1946, 387 pages. 150  
 Jung's theories on symbols common to all mankind are the basic topic in this book which includes articles by Jung himself and three other writers. Jung believes man can only become whole when his conscious and unconscious are at peace. Symbols in dreams are used to illustrate the theory. Ju  
 MHS
- MANDALA SYMBOLISM, 1959, 121 pages. 080  
 Jung saw mandalas as cryptograms showing one's whole being, actively at work in the process of transformation. This book contains two important essays on mandala symbolism, and includes many illustrations. BS  
 20.1.1

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Jung, C.G. (cont.)                               | PSYCHE AND SYMBOL, 1958, 351 pages.<br>Jung strikes at the heart of Western man's ignorance of the nature of the psyche. This book deals with the connection between the conscious and unconscious, rationality and the irrational (as in dreams), the human psyche in its totality and how it expresses itself through symbols and symbolic language. Editing and introduction by Violet S. de Laszlo. | 150<br>Ju<br>PS      |
| Kerenyi, C.                                      | PROMETHEUS, 1963, 130 pages.<br>The author recognizes the importance of the Promethean theme, and follows it through Greek drama, Goethe, Shelley, seeing Prometheus as the archetype of suffering humanity, liberated through the intercession of a savior, rather than simply as the giver of fire.                                                                                                   | 080<br>BS<br>65-1    |
| Kimpel, Ben                                      | THE SYMBOLS OF RELIGIOUS FAITH, 1954, 184 pages.<br>Chapter headings indicate how much this book is a study of the true nature of religious symbols which are helpful to man in times of crisis but only valuable when properly understood in their relationship to reality. The author includes ritual in his discussion of "dependence on symbols."                                                   | 291.1<br>Kim<br>SRF  |
| King, Noel Q.                                    | RELIGIONS OF AFRICA, 1970, 85 pages.<br>Written after the author spent several years teaching in Africa, the book deals with African traditional religions, his special topic of research. It shows the esoteric roots and as much of the mythological background as was available to an outsider.                                                                                                      | 301.15<br>Ki<br>RA   |
| Kozminsky, Isidore                               | NUMBERS, THEIR MEANING AND MAGIC, 1927, 122 pages.<br>A quotation from the book about numbers indicates its tone: "By them is a way made for the searching out and understanding of all things knowable." Meanings, sacred values and use of numbers for divination are topics.                                                                                                                         | 133.335<br>Ko<br>NMM |
| Larsen, Stephen                                  | THE SHAMAN'S DOORWAY, 1976, 244 pages.<br>The author relates the world of myth to our collective consciousness, and discusses today's emergent myths and what techniques of consciousness can be used to relate to them. Current depth psychology, psychedelic experience, psychodrama, and encounter are covered.                                                                                      | 291.13<br>Lar<br>SD  |
| Lonnrot, Elias<br>(Trans.by J.P.<br>Magoun, Jr.) | THE KALEVALA, 1963, 338 pages.<br>Written down by Lonnrot in 1802, the songs had been sung for generations in the Kalevala district of Finland. They have now become a national folk epic and known to the world. This translation follows the original closely and includes useful appendices and other informative material.                                                                          | 293.48<br>Lo<br>K    |
| Magnusson, Eiríkr &<br>Morris, William           | ICELANDIC MYTH AND THE VOLSUNG SAGE (undated), 258 pages.<br>Story of the Volsungs and Niblungs (150 pages) and Sons from the Edda (99 pages). "Every folk from the beginning of time has sought to explain the mysteries of life," say the authors as they tell these stories preserved by the hardy people of Iceland, and borrowed by singers of other lands.                                        | 292.5<br>Mag<br>IM   |

- |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Melville, Leinani     | CHILDREN OF THE RAINBOW, 1969, 183 pages.<br>Creation myths of Hawaii are the subject of the book. It includes Me translation of nine chants on the periods of creation, and thirty-four symbolic diagrams dealing with the Creator, the gods and goddesses used in the creation, and man's place in the creative hierarchy.                                                                                           | 297.69<br>CR          |
| Merry, Eleanor        | THE FLAMING DOOR, 1962, 426 pages.<br>The author shows that the mystical development of ancient Celtic mythology is connected with the foundations of Christianity. A well researched, scholarly work. The author is known for her writings on the Grail Legend, Parsifal, and the Legend of Faust.                                                                                                                    | 293<br>Mer<br>FD      |
| Neumann, Erich        | THE GREAT MOTHER, 1955, 335 pages text, 185 pages illustrations.<br>A structural analysis by a leading psychologist of one of the archetypes, the World Mother, as it has found expression in art and literature of many cultures. Neumann calls the book part of a "depth psychology of the 'feminine'."                                                                                                              | 080<br>B7<br>47       |
| Percival, Harold W.   | MASONRY AND ITS SYMBOLS, 1952, 63 pages.<br>The author of <u>Thinking and Destiny</u> presents a mystical interpretation of central Masonic symbols, and gives a summary of its teachings seen in this light.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 366.1<br>Per<br>MAIS  |
| Plongeon, Augustus le | SACRED MYSTERIES AMONG THE MAYAS AND THE QUICHES, 1909, 153 pages.<br>This title is only a portion of the book's full one, which actually summarizes its substance: "The sacred mysteries among the Mayas and the Quiches, 11,500 years ago; their relation to the sacred mysteries of Egypt, Greece, Chaldea and India." The author believes occult wisdom passed <u>from</u> Yucatan into Egypt, and not vice versa. | 972.015<br>Le<br>SMAM |
| Powell, James N.      | THE TAO OF SYMBOLS, 1982, 256 pages.<br>Citing Zen, the sacred writings of India, Chinese seers, the Hopi Indians, and other examples, the author shows how poetry, prayer, meditation, and other techniques may be used to transcend the confines of the symbolism imposed by one's particular culture.                                                                                                               | 291.37<br>Pow<br>TOS  |
| Seznec, Jean          | THE SURVIVAL OF THE PAGAN GODS, 1953, 323 pages.<br>Another author offers a new idea, by suggesting that the pagan gods were buried and forgotten in the Dark Ages to be revived at the Renaissance, but that they were a continuing influence on Christian civilization. Also that the so-called gods were not gods at all but men of heroic stature credited with divinity because of their work for mankind.        | 080<br>BS<br>38       |
| Spence, Lewis         | THE MINOR TRADITIONS OF BRITISH MYTHOLOGY, 1948, 160 pages.<br>In England legends are still preserved of "spirits of vegetation," of giants and demons, goblins and supernatural creatures such as the Loch Ness monster. The book deals with these as myths in influence.                                                                                                                                             | 299.16<br>Spe<br>MTBM |
|                       | THE MYTHOLOGIES OF ANCIENT MEXICO AND PERU, 1921, 78 pages.<br>Gives stories of the gods of the Aztec and Incan cultures, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 291.13<br>Spe<br>MAMP |

- |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Tooker, Elizabeth, ed.  | <p>NATIVE NORTH AMERICAN SPIRITUALITY OF THE EASTERN WOODLANDS, 1979, 302 pages.<br/>         This work makes available a representative collection of the major spiritual texts (recorded from an oral, mythological tradition) from the Native Americans of the East coast. Included are cosmological myths, dreams and visions, Shamanic addresses, blessings, healing rites, prayers and so on. In nine chapters the book examines all these modes within nine different tribes.</p> | <p>970.1<br/>         Too<br/>         NASW</p>    |
| Turville-Petre E.O.G.   | <p>MYTH AND RELIGION OF THE NORTH, 1964, 285 pages.<br/>         A comprehensive account of Scandinavian myths, in which source material from the Edda, Icelandic Sagas and 13th century Norse writings of Snarri Sturleson are used. Legends of the divine kings and heroes are told and guardian spirits discussed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                | <p>293.48<br/>         Tur<br/>         MR</p>     |
| Villasenor, David       | <p>TAPESTRIES IN SAND, 1963, 111 pages.<br/>         Beautifully illustrated with color plates of the sand tapestry designs, the book explains the myths and symbolism they convey and tells of the ceremonies in which they are used.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>970.1<br/>         Vi<br/>         TS</p>       |
| von Franz, Marie-Louise | <p>INDIVIDUATION IN FAIRY TALES, 1977, 189 pages.<br/>         An elucidation of the meaning in six fairy tales from the point of view of Jungian psychology. The tales are: The White Parrot (Spanish), The Bath Badger (Persian), Prince Hassan Pasha (Turkestan), The Bird Flower Triller (Iranian), The Nightingale Gisar (Balkan), and The Bird Wehmus (Austrian).</p>                                                                                                              | <p>398.21<br/>         von F<br/>         IIFT</p> |
|                         | <p>AN INTRODUCTION TO THE PSYCHOLOGY OF FAIRY TALES, 1978, 160 pages.<br/>         The author, a Jungian analyst, sees fairy tales as the purest and simplest expression of collective unconscious psychic processes. She examines various tales and their images from a Jungian point of view.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>398.21<br/>         von F<br/>         IPFT</p> |
|                         | <p>PATTERNS OF CREATIVITY MIRRORED IN CREATION MYTHS, 1978, 250 pages.<br/>         The author sees creation myths as being an essential teaching in religions because they refer to the most basic problems of human life and are concerned with the ultimate meaning, not only of human existence, but of the existence of the whole cosmos. Hindu, Buddhist, Taoist, and American Indian myths are examined.</p>                                                                      | <p>291.13<br/>         von F<br/>         CM</p>   |
| Waite, Arthur Edward    | <p>THE HOLY GRAIL, 1961, 624 pages.<br/>         An informative study of the Grail Legend. The author states: "the Grail is an early recognition that doctrinal teachings are symbols which are no more meant for literal acceptance than any express fables...the quest is not pursued with horses or clothed in outward armor, but in the spirit."</p>                                                                                                                                 | <p>398.22<br/>         Wai<br/>         HG</p>     |
| Waters, Frank           | <p>BOOK OF THE HOPI, 1969 ed., 337 pages.<br/>         The Hopi myth of creation of three previous worlds as well as our present one are told as they have been preserved by the wise men of the tribe. Also the book gives the migrations and history of the tribe up to the present and explains how deeply rooted is their tradition of peace (historically authenticated). Resemblance to occult Eastern wisdom will be seen by many readers.</p>                                    | <p>970.3<br/>         Wa<br/>         BH</p>       |

- Whitmont, Edward C. THE SYMBOLIC QUEST, 1969, 310 pages. 150.1954  
Through use of dream symbols the author covers many aspects of modern depth psychology and indicates that certain concepts and working principles can be conveyed helpfully through the symbolic quest for meaning to live. Whi  
SQ
- Zimmer, Heinrich MYTHS AND SYMBOLS IN INDIAN ART AND CIVILIZATION, 1946, 221 pages. 080  
The writer is dealing with India's treasures in art and sculpture as they record the myths and symbols of the past. They are often exotic and are falsely interpreted by Western viewers who see only their erotic aspect without knowing their esoteric meaning. BS  
6
- Wyman, Leland C. BLESSINGWAY, 1970, 634 pages. 970.3N  
The book contains three versions of the Blessingway myth, called by the editor the "backbone of the Navajo religion." These myths were recorded and translated by the Franciscan monk Bernard Haile during the 1950's, and the editing, organizing and introduction were done by Wyman. Wym  
B
- THE MOUNTAINWAY OF THE NAVAJO, 1975, 258 pages. 370.3N  
An anthropological work which gives the translations of the mountainway chants and the mythic etiology of the chants. Wym  
MN  
The myths and chants were given by two informants and recorded and translated by Fr. Bernard Haile.





- Ariel, Jeanne      Soaring Sunward: Woman's Initiation, 1961, 242 pages.  
A novel combining esoteric experience and Jungian theory in an unusual manner.
- Auel, Jean M.      The Clan of the Cave Bear, 1980, 495 pages.  
A tale of early humans beginning the evolutionary path.
- Bach, Richard      Jonathon Livingston Seagull, 1970, 93 pages.  
A parable about the nature of freedom, especially of the spirit, told as the story of a seagull.
- Barrett, William E.      Flight From Youth, 1939, 215 pages.  
A pilot killed in the first world war is born again and finds his former love before he has to fight another war.
- Beck, L. Adams      The Garden of Vision, 1929, 421 pages.  
Primarily a story of Zen Buddhism told through the characters who find and accept the teaching.
- The House of Fulfillment, 1927, 342 pages.  
Romance of a soul based on the ancient Indian philosophy of the Upanishads.
- The Way of the Stars, 1925, 408 pages.  
Romance of reincarnation with scene laid in Egypt in the first quarter of the century.
- Blackwood, Algernon      Episodes Before Thirty, 1923, 348 pages.  
Autobiography of the author which gives the occult background for many of his stories.
- Bright Messenger, 1921, 349 pages.  
A story involving two characters thought to be non-human in origin.
- The Centaur, 1911, 347 pages.  
An Irishman has a mystic experience of the early days of the earth and its inhabitants at that time.
- The Education of Uncle Paul, 1915, 348 pages.  
A lonely bachelor is accepted by his nephews and nieces into the company of fairies and mystic experiences.
- The Empty House and Other Ghost Stories, 1930, 316 pages.  
Tales of ghosts and other horrors.



Blackwood, Algernon (cont.)

John Silence: Physician Extraordinary, 1929,  
390 pages.  
Stories of a "physician" to those troubled by  
psychic experiences.

The Listener and Other Stories, 1930, 350 pages.  
Nine stories of ghosts and other strange happenings.

Pan's Garden: A Volume of Nature Stories, 1919,  
530 pages.  
Adventures in sleep and how the memory can help in  
waking life.

(Additional titles available)

Blavatsky, H.P.

Nightmare Tales, n.d., 133 pages.  
These five tales give further evidence of the author's  
creative versatility. Written in lighter moments to  
amuse her friends.

Two Tales, 1932, 55 pages.  
"Karmic Visions" and "An Unsolved Mystery" are the  
titles of the two short stories. Interesting fore-  
word telling how the authorship by H.P.B. was  
confirmed.

Blech, Aimee

Lights and Shadows: Tales of Karma and Reincarnation,  
1928, 144 pages, trans. by Fred Rothwell.  
Nineteen short stories on a variety of subjects by  
an early French theosophist of note. All have a  
theosophical background.

Buck, Pearl S.

Mandala, 1970, 376 pages.  
The story centers around a modern princely family  
in India. Buck explores ESP, reincarnation, and  
mysticism in one of her rare novels about India.

Pavillion of Women, 1946, 316 pages.  
Insight into the bitter-sweet life of an upper  
middle-class woman of China. Rich in oriental  
wisdom.

Bradley, Marion Zimmer

The Mists of Avalon, 1983, 876 pages.  
The legend of King Arthur for the first time told  
through the lives, visions, and perceptions of the  
women central to it.

Bryant, Dorothy

The Kin of Ata Are Waiting For You, 1971, 220 pages.  
A love story, science fiction, Jungian myth and  
utopian allegory about the world of Ata whose  
occupants design their existence through dreams.

Bulwer-Lytton, Edward

A Strange Story, n.d., 346 pages.  
Supposedly written by a physician, a materialist having experiences with black magic which convince him of the existence of the soul.

Zanoni, 1871, 313 pages.  
A story built around the Rosicrucian mysteries.

Zicci, n.d., 122 pages.  
An unfinished story concerned with a person of unusual powers including prevision.

Challoner, H.K.

The Wheel of Rebirth, n.d., 288 pages.  
Memoirs of an occult student, including stories of seven lives from Atlantis to England. Introduction by Cyril Scott.

Chambers, W. Jerome

Altzar The Pirate, 1944, 239 pages.  
The pirate reincarnates and straightens out some of the wrongs previously committed, largely by appearing when out of the physical body to people who can help him.

Corelli, Marie

Ardath: The Story of a Dead Self, n.d., 547 pages.  
A poet in search of inspiration has a vision of his past life and, learning its lessons, reforms his present one.

The Life Everlasting, 1911, 439 pages.  
A romance between two souls who have been separated life after life through their own action.

The Master Christian, 1900, 601 pages.  
Written in reply to Hall Caine's "The Christian."

A Romance of Two Worlds, n.d., 324 pages.  
The worlds of the living and of the so-called dead.

The Secret Power, 1921, 342 pages.  
A science fiction story.

The Soul of Lilith, 1892, 356 pages.  
A science fiction story.

Crawford, F. Marion

Mr. Isaacs: A Tale of Modern India, 1882, 320 pages.  
Mr. Isaacs is helped by an advanced being able to transcend the usual limitations of the physical.

David-Neel, Alexandra

The Superhuman Life of Gesar Ling, 1933, 286 pages.  
A popular version of the legendary Tibetan hero as sung by the bards of his country. The author took it down from the lips of a holy man in Eastern Tibet and translated it into modern English. It is said to rank with the Illiad, Aenead, Nibelungen Ring and Roland legends.

- DuMaurier, George      Peter Ibbetson, 1891, 418 pages.  
A novel in which a prisoner is with his true love in his dreams.
- Peter Ibbetson, Trilby, The Martian, 1947, 726 pages.  
Three works bound together. Trilby is a deaf girl who sings marvellously under hypnosis. The Martian guides the life of a young man and then is born as his daughter.
- Eliade, Mircea      Two Tales of the Occult, 1970, 130 pages.  
Two short novels set in India exploring the ancient themes of reincarnation, reality and illusion, and the nature of life and death.
- Flammarion, Camille      Lumen: Experiences in the Infinite, 1892, 273 pages.  
An astronomer receives instructions in the "infinite" which is in accord with the science of that day.
- Gallico, Paul      The Snow Goose, 1941, 58 pages.  
Mystical story of a man, a maid, and the Snow Goose.
- Garver, Will L.      Brother of the Third Degree, 1894, 377 pages.  
An occult novel in which the author portrays the trials that beset one who is on the spiritual path. For those interested in Freemasonry there is a great deal of Masonic symbolism.
- Goudge, Elizabeth      A City of Bells, 1936, 306 pages.  
A charming story in an English setting with many allusions to spiritual truths, rebirth, etc.
- Grant, Joan      Eyes of Horus, 1942, 404 pages.  
A period about 3500 B.C. at the close of the XIth Dynasty in Egypt. The narrator Ra-ab Hotep was the only son of one of the monarchs who rules a district.
- Far Memory, 1956, 272 pages.  
The book is said to be the author's first thirty years in the twentieth century.
- Life as Carola, 1940, 396 pages.  
The dedication indicates that this is a story of a former life of the author. The tale starts in 1510 in Italy near Perugia. The heroine speaks truths of the Ancient Wisdom remembered from another life and is tortured as a heretic.
- Lord of the Horizon, 1943, 289 pages.  
Autobiography of Ra-ab Hotep, a monarch of Egypt, a continuation of Eyes of Horus beginning in his twenty-first year.
- Return to Elysium, 1947, 317 pages.  
Told by a ward of Aesculapius who lived on an island in Greece.

- Grant, Joan (cont.) Scarlet Feather, 1945, 264 pages.  
Story of the Indians before the coming of the Europeans.
- Winged Pharoah, 1937, 308 pages.  
Story of the first Dynasty in Egypt told by a daughter of the Pharoah. Reincarnation and initiation are mentioned.
- Gray, Mary The Temple of Amenra, 1945, 248 pages.  
A tale of the last incarnation of Thoth.
- Guenther, Van Cagliostro, 1929, 445 pages.  
"A romance based on free handling of historical material."
- Haggard, H. Rider Alan Quartermain, n.d., 270 pages.  
A modern Englishman reestablishes connection with a being in Ayesha.
- Ayesha, The Return of She, 1904, 359 pages.  
A story of the Himalayan area. Ayesha had supernatural powers.
- King Solomon's Mines, n.d., 254 pages.  
A search for King Solomon's mines in Africa with many strange experiences.
- She: A History of Adventure, n.d., 237 pages.  
A romantic encounter in Central Africa between a handsome student at Cambridge and his guardian with the powerful intellect of Ayesha of the Caves of Kor.
- Haich, Elisabeth Initiation, 1965, 366 pages.  
A young woman's memories of a previous incarnation as an Egyptian priestess influence her present life.
- Hall, Manley P. The Guru By His Disciple, 1944, 142 pages.  
A story of the Eastern way of life built from incidents in the lives of many people. A disciple attains his Goal.
- Shadow Forms, 1925, 165 pages.  
A collection of occult short stories: a Japanese myth, punishment in the Orient and in Europe, witch doctor in Africa.
- The Ways of the Lonely Ones, 1922, 133 pages.  
A collection of mystical allegories.
- Hartmann, Franz Among the Gnomes, 1895, 272 pages.  
A "scientific foray into the Untersberg, a mountain-chain in the Austrian Alps, for the purpose of investigating the existence of gnomes.

Hartmann, Franz (cont.)

With the Adepts, 1910

A Rosicrucian novel dealing with nature spirits, reincarnation, a visit to a secluded monastery, and an alchemist.

Hesse, Hermann

Beneath the Wheel, 1953, 187 pages.

Hesse's second novel is based on his own experience, and is an attack on educational systems that are overly rational and neglect the development of emotion and the spiritual.

The Journey to the East, 1956, 118 pages.

The story of a young man's apparently failed pilgrimage, and his lack of faith and vision which were responsible for it.

Knulp, 1971, 114 pages.

A little known work by the Nobel Laureate about Knulp, an amiable vagabond who wanders from town to town and gives a taste of freedom to others.

Narcissus and Goldmund, 1968, 315 pages.

An exploration of the mind and heart in this tale about a youth's wandering life in the Middle Ages.

Siddhartha, 1951, 122 pages.

A young Indian, Siddhartha, meets the Buddha but cannot be content with a disciple's role; he must work out his destiny and solve his own doubts--a tortuous road that carries him through much heart-ache to final renunciation and Self-knowledge.

Hinton, C.H.

Scientific Romances, 1904, 229 pages.

Five essays, some fictional, others not, dealing with the nature of the "fourth dimension." The essays use symbolic logic and mathematics to investigate the world beyond the physical.

Isherwood, Christopher

A Meeting By the River, 1967, 191 pages.

A psychological struggle between two brothers on the banks of the Ganges--one about to take his final monastic vows, the other, a worldly London publisher attempting to dissuade him. Deadly serious, and yet essentially comic, they part again, both of them affected more profoundly than they realize by their encounter.

Kingsley, Charles

Hypatia or New Foes With an Old Face, n.d., 418 pages.

A novel. Many people are interested because it has been said that Hypatia was a former incarnation of the theosophist and humanitarian, Annie Besant.

- Kipling, Rudyard      Life's Handicap, 1899, 351 pages.  
Contains "Dream of Duncan Parrenness," "Incarnation of Krum Mulvaney" and "The Man Who Was."
- Many Inventions, 1899, 427 pages.  
Contains "The Finest Story in the World," a tale of an English boy who remembers Greek and Norse lives.
- The Naulahka: A Story of West and East, 1899, 379 pages.
- Plain Tales, 1899, 324 pages.  
Contains "The Other Man" and "In the House of Suddhoo."
- Komroff, Manuel, ed. The Great Fables of All Nations, 1928, 487 pages.  
Twenty-nine fables of famous authors from the first century to 1900.
- Kyber, Manfred      The Three Little Candles of Veronica, 1967, 192 pages.  
Translated from the German, this is the story of a child's soul in this world and the other. The setting is the lonely northern countryside along the Baltic coast of Germany where Veronica experiences that other world which every child inherits.
- Leadbeater, C.W.      The Perfume of Egypt, 1911, 306 pages.  
True stories of ghosts, dreams, etc. "The Baron's Room" is an experience of H.P. Blavatsky and the last one, "Saved by a Ghost," is a childhood experience of C.W. Leadbeater.
- Lewis, C.S.          That Hideous Strength, 1965, 382 pages.  
The conclusion of a celebrated space trilogy which begins in Out of the Silent Planet, and continues in Perelandra.
- Out of the Silent Planet, 1970, 160 pages.  
The first of the famous trilogy in which an English schoolmaster is kidnapped by two strange and suspicious characters, and taken via a primitive spaceship on a frightening journey.
- Perelandra, 1965, 222 pages.  
A space fantasy dealing with an old problem--temptation--in a new world, as Perelandra (the planet Venus) is invaded by the devil's agent in the shape of an English physicist.
- Lloyd, John Uri      Etidorpha, 1896, 386 pages.  
The strange history of a mysterious Being and the account of a remarkable journey.
- London, Jack        The Star Rover, 1944, 329 pages.  
Astral experiences of a man condemned to life imprisonment, based on a factual case.

- Mathews, Paul      Beyond This Day, 1958, 276 pages.  
A pseudo-historical novel staged on the lost continent of Atlantis.
- Maugham, W. Somerset      The Razor's Edge, 1944, 258 pages.  
The story of a pilgrimage to India and the spiritual truths found.
- Merritt, A.      Dwellers in the Mirage, 1932, 295 pages.  
Story of an ancient magical rite and a return to a former personality.
- Mitchell, J. Leslie      Three Go Back, 1932, 202 pages.  
The three main characters return to Atlantis and live among Cromagnon humans.
- Morand, Paul      The Living Buddha, 1928, 287 pages.  
Translated from the French, this is a novel about a young Indian prince's travels in Europe, his ill-fated love for a beautiful American woman, searching to maintain his integrity in accordance with the Buddha's teachings and example.
- Munday, Talbot      The Devil's Guard, 1926, 335 pages.  
Account of a trip into Tibet without return. Jim Grim is one of the characters.
- Jim Grim, 1931, 385 pages.  
A search for adepts in Tibet.
- Om: The Secret of Ahbor Valley, 1924, 392 pages.  
The story of a Lama and his chela from the time the chela is a young child. The teachings of Ancient Wisdom are presented as the path of the "Middle Way."
- Old Ugly Face, 1940, 544 pages.  
The story of an American and an English woman in Tibet. They have become entangled in Tibetan politics and meet "Old Ugly Face" a Tibetan initiate who has charge of the infant Dalai Lama.
- Nathan, Robert      Portrait of Jennie, 1940, 212 pages.  
A fanciful tale of a young girl who might or might not have existed, but who influenced a life in a beautiful way.
- Ouspensky, P.D.      The Strange Life of Ivan Osokin, 1955, 166 pages.  
A highly visual story of a man who gets a chance to relive his life and finds that he is helpless to alter it, thus working out in action and character the theme of determination and free will.
- Talks With a Devil, 1973, 176 pages.  
This work expresses the author's idea that humanity's chief error is the belief that the material world is the only reality.



- Perrins, W.H.      Councils of the Mighty, 1947, 485 pages.  
The "Councils" include a conclave by the "Creative Seven" who regret that the separation of the sexes was so early in the scheme of evolution. Another "Council" is held by teachers who have gone before: Hermes, Jesus, Pythagoras, Buddha, and others, for an initiation of the boy Emissary, Darien, who performs miracles.
- Pirsig, Robert M.      Zen and the Art of Motorcycle Maintenance, 1974, 406 pages.  
The story of a father and son's wanderings on a motorcycle. According to the book, "working on a motorcycle, working well, caring, is to become part of a process, to achieve an inner peace of mind."
- Phylos, the Tibetan      A Dweller on Two Planets or The Dividing of the Way, 1894, 423 pages.  
A tale of reincarnation--written by a boy of seventeen to whom the book was said to have been dictated by "Phylos," a soul on the other side.  
  
An Earth Dweller's Return, 1969, 508 pages.  
This book comprises twenty-two incarnations of the principal character, Rexdahl, high priest of Atlantis, (formerly of Lemuria), and emphasizes that each earth dweller must make his/her own complete atonement before all can be fulfilled.
- Ransom, Josephine      Indian Tales of Love and Beauty, n.d., 150 pages.  
Historical stories of women of India, poetically written, and presented in the conditions existing at the time.
- Roberts, Jane      The Education of Oversoul 7, 1970, 226 pages.  
A journey in and out of bodies, back and forth across the centuries simultaneously in multi-dimensional adventures.
- Russell, George William  
(A.E.)      The Avatars: A Futurist Fantasy, 1933, 188 pages.  
A story in which two Beings are talked about but do not themselves speak.
- Saint-Exupery, Antoine de      The Wisdom of the Sands, 1950, 350 pages.  
Translated from the French work, Citadelle, and representing Saint-Exupery's personal philosophy of the paradox that humanity's happiness lies not in freedom but in the acceptance of duty. Written in the form of a meditation by a great and uncompromising ruler of a desert empire.
- Schreiner, Olive      Dreams, n.d., 109 pages.  
An account of fourteen short dreams. With them is bound "Through the Gates of Gold" by Mabel Collins.

- Schure, Edouard      The Priestess of Isis, 1910, 318 pages.  
Translation by F. Rothwell, a story of Pompeii just before the volcanic disaster.
- Schwaller de Lubicz, Isha      Her-Bak, 1978, 396 pages.  
The story of the life of a boy named Her-Bak setting forth the mystical philosophy of Egypt.
- Scott, Cyril      The Initiate, 1920, 381 pages.  
An Initiate disguised under the name of Justin Morewood Haig moves among people and discusses their affairs with them.
- The Initiate in the New World, 1927, 302 pages.  
A sequel to "The Initiate," it gives in narrative form the teaching of a master to his pupils. Includes one chapter on Theosophists.
- The Initiate in the Dark Cycle, 1932, 215 pages.  
A third in the series, written anonymously by "his pupil."
- Seredy, Kate      The White Stag, 1937, 95 pages.  
A story of Attila the Hun, and the apparition of the White Stag who guided him.
- Shute, Nevil      An Old Captivity, 1940, 333 pages.  
An exploration by seaplane of Greenland and an amazing excursion into the distant past. A fascinating story about reincarnation.
- Silvani, Anita      The Strange Story of Ahrinziman, 1906, 284 pages.  
A story of Persian mysticism told by the main character, Ahrinziman.
- Sinnett, A.P.      Karma: A Novel, 1886, 285 pages.  
A house party made up of people with interest in psychic matters held in a restored castle. The author was a very active member in the early days of the Theosophical Society.
- Stearns, Justin      Osru: A Tale of Many Incarnations, 1910, 197 pages.  
A series of ten lives of one soul from a lowly Egyptian to a U.S. soldier who volunteered for an experiment to help his fellowmen.
- "Streamline"      Foretold: Stories of Modern Second Sight, 1934, 117 pages.  
Thirteen stories of premonitions and ghosts.
- Stromberg, Gustaf      The Searchers, 1948, 242 pages.  
A group of people of varying backgrounds meet to discuss modern science and philosophy. The hero is a young Russian recently arrived in this country.

- Stuart, William M. Hand To Back, 1926, 264 pages.  
A collection of Masonic stories.
- Sue, Eugene The Wandering Jew, n.d., 657 pages.  
A novel based on the legend of the Jew to whom Jesus said, "Tarry thou till I come." The story is mainly concerned with the powerful network of Jesuit intrigue within the Church of Rome.
- Tonsberg, Carl The Journey of Jennifer Storm, n.d., 152 pages.  
"To read this narrative poem is to view a human soul swung in mid-air, the magnet of the higher Self holding it upward, the magnet of the lower self pulling it downward."
- Tucker, Prentiss In the Land of the Living Dead, 1921, 168 pages.  
An officer in the first world war is taught how to help his fellows who live in the presence of death.
- Waddell, Helen Peter Abelard, 1933, 277 pages.  
A biographical novel of the medieval philosopher.
- Warner, Rex Return of the Traveller, 1944, 208 pages.  
Published in England under the title, "Why Was I Killed?," a story of life after death.
- Wells, H.G. The World Set Free, 1914, 286 pages.  
A story of humankind with new forms of energy and the ending of war.
- The Time Machine, 1912, 216 pages.  
A scientist invents a machine by means of which one can travel in time forward and backward.
- Worth, Patience The Sorry Tale, 1917, 644 pages.  
A story of the time of Christ, said to have been communicated from the other side through a ouija board.
- Yongden, Lama Mipam, 1938, 345 pages.  
A description of the people of Northern Tibet and their ways in the form of a novel written especially for Western readers by a Tibetan lama.



Olcott Library and Research Center  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270  
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

## *Col. H. S. Olcott*

The Buddhist Catechism

Inaugural Addresses of Four Presidents of The Theosophical Society: H.S. Olcott,  
Annie Besant, George S. Arundale, C. Jinarajadasa

Olcott Centenary Number of The Theosophist, 1932

Old Diary Leaves (6 Volumes - founding and early days of The Theosophical Society)

People From the Other World

\* The Poor Pariah

\* Theosophy and Archaic Religions

Theosophy, Religion and Occult Science

### Adyar Pamphlets

Eastern Magic and Western Spiritualism (#169, Vol. 14)

On the Idyll of the White Lotus (#8, Vol. 1)

Ten pamphlets bound in one Volume: The Inaugural Address - November 17, 1875  
Applied Theosophy  
The Vampire  
Spiritualism and Theosophy  
The Common Foundation of All Religions  
The Count de Saint-Germain and H.P.B.  
The Golden Rules of Buddhism  
Asceticism  
The Spirit of Zoroastrianism  
The Life of Buddha and Its Lessons

### Biographies

Agarwal, Hridaya Narain (Comp.) Various Writers - Reminiscences of Colonel H.S. Olcott

Besant, Annie - Last Days of the President-Founder

Motwani, Kewal - Colonel H.S. Olcott, A Forgotten Page of American History

Murphet, Howard - Hammer on the Mountain

\* May not be taken from Library.





## PARAPSYCHOLOGY READING LIST

### GENERAL WORKS

- |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ashby, Robert        | <p><u>The Guide Book for the Study of Psychical Research</u> - 1973, 19 pages.</p> <p>This excellent reference book provides those interested in ESP with an invaluable tool for their investigations. The nature of psychical research is covered, and over eighty works on the subject are fully annotated. Bibliographies for both the beginning student and the advanced are included, as well as lists of research organizations, publications and libraries with research holdings.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>133.8<br/>Ash<br/>GBS</p>                                                                                                                    |
| Barnard, G.C.        | <p><u>The Supernormal</u> - 1933, 252 pages.</p> <p>A good review of the works and documentation of researches of theorists around the world who have investigated the paranormal realms. Works examined range from Osty's <u>Supernormal Faculties in Man</u>, and Zollner's <u>Transcendental Physics</u>, to the works of Ouspensky and Boehm.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>133<br/>Bar<br/>SCI</p>                                                                                                                      |
| Carrington, Hereward | <p><u>The Coming Science</u> - 1908, 385 pages.</p> <p>Important philosophical questions and theories regarding the nature of psychical research and involving a few of the more common categories being studied.</p> <p><u>Mysterious Psychic Phenomena</u> - 1954, 176 pages.</p> <p>A brief and accurate summary of the main facts of psychical research.</p> <p><u>Primer of Psychical Research</u> - 1932, 117 pages.</p> <p>The subconscious mind and its powers are used in a description of what psychical research is.</p> <p><u>The Story of Psychic Science</u> - n.d., 400 pages.</p> <p>Mental and physical phenomena along with the relation of psychical research to other fields.</p> <p><u>The World of Psychic Researcher</u> - 1973, 190 pages.</p> <p>The more fascinating of the author's findings after forty-five years in the field of psychical research. Carrington, who has written over one hundred books and has served as Director of the American Psychical Institute, describes researches into clairvoyance, life after death, haunted houses, spirit pictures, poltergeists, dreams and visions, magic and communication with the dead.</p> | <p>133.07<br/>Car<br/>CS</p> <p>133.8<br/>Car<br/>MPP</p> <p>133.07<br/>Car<br/>PPR</p> <p>133<br/>Car<br/>SPS</p> <p>133.8<br/>Car<br/>WPR</p> |



- |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Fodor, Nandor                         | <u>An Encyclopedia of Psychic Science</u> - 1966, 416 pages.<br>A comprehensive encyclopedia on paranormal cognition and psychic phenomena; in the words of the author, "...a standard work, which, in a dispassionate, detached and impersonal manner, presents all the facts of history, research, phenomena and mediumship...." | 133.9<br>Fod<br>EPS  |
| Hintze, Naomi A.                      | <u>The Psychic Realm: What Can You Believe?</u> - 1975, 265 pages.<br>A popular book discussing ESP in animals, precognition, altered states of consciousness, possession, poltergeists, telekinesis, healers, mediums, survival after death - and more.                                                                           | 133.8<br>Hin<br>PRW  |
| Hudson, T.J.                          | <u>The Law of Psychic Phenomena</u> - 1898, 409 pages.<br>A book useful for its research at the opening of this century into such aspects as hypnotism, mesmerism, spiritualism, etc., and containing considerate information on the mental characteristics and powers of man as we find him in physical-plane life.               | 133.8<br>Hud<br>LPP  |
| Hyslop, James                         | <u>Enigmas of Psychical Research</u> - 1906, 427 pages.<br>An early account, by one of the first leaders of the American Society for Psychical Research, presenting evidence for psychic faculties and outlining a large group of phenomena. The problem, the author believes, is a scientific one.                                | 133.07<br>Hys<br>EPR |
| Johnson, Raynor                       | <u>Psychical Research</u> - 173 pages. 1955.<br>Tells progress made in psychical research over the past seventy years. Telepathy, precognition and retrocognition, psychometry, psychokinesis, and phenomena are all discussed briefly but authoritatively.                                                                        | 133.8<br>Joh<br>PR   |
| McCreery, Charles                     | <u>Science, Philosophy and ESP</u> - 1967, 197 pages.<br>Reviews some of the most significant paranormal phenomena, including that of Rudi Schneider and Eusapia Palladino, and suggests a general theory for the paranormal. Covers "psychology and ESP," alpha rhythm, effects of alcohol, and other matters.                    | 133.07<br>McC<br>SPE |
| Mitchell, Edgar D.                    | <u>Psychic Exploration</u> - 1974, 708 pages.<br>A collection of essays exploring "everything known in the fascinating, ever-widening world of parapsychology." Includes considerations of physics and psychology--how they interrelate with parapsychology.                                                                       | 133.8<br>Mit<br>PE   |
| Moss, Dr. Thelma                      | <u>The Probability of the Impossible</u> - 1974, 410 pages.<br>Having done pioneering work in Kirlian photography and LSD therapy, Dr. Moss seeks to understand the scientific discoveries and explorations in the psychic world.                                                                                                  | 133.8<br>Mos<br>PI   |
| Murphy, Gardner & Ballou, Robert, ed. | <u>William James on Psychical Research</u> - 1960, 339 pages.<br>James saw paranormal experience as an unexplored aspect of the human spirit. This collection of his writings discusses clairvoyance, the astral body, mediumship, and religion and the possibility of the soul's immortality.                                     | 133.07<br>Mur<br>WJP |

- Ostrander, Sheila & Schroeder, Lynn  
Handbook of Psi Discoveries - 1974, 342 pages. 133.81  
 A practical workbook detailing the how of parapsychological experimentation: considers Kirlian photography, the "aura detector," the "plant emotion detector," "telepathic pictures," "pyramid energy generation," "voice phenomena via tape recorder," etc. Ost  
 HPD
- Psychic Discoveries Behind the Iron Curtain - 1970, 433 pages. 133.81  
 An intriguing investigation of parapsychological research behind the "Iron Curtain." Ost  
 PDB
- Osty, Eugene  
Supernormal Faculties in Man - 1923, 242 pages. 133.07  
 The author's purposes are "to trace the main outlines of the problem of supernormal cognition and to make a general psychological study of the conditions under which that study is most fertile." Sections deal with "Normal and Supernormal Cognition," "The Diverse Aspects of Supernormal Cognition," "The Dawn of the Faculty of Supernormal Cognition," "The General Psychological Conditions for Supernormal Cognition." Ost  
 SFM
- Panati, Charles  
Supersenses - 1974, 270 pages. 133.8  
 A well-written, wide-ranging report on scientific research in parapsychology. Pan  
 S
- Podmore, Frank  
The Naturalization of the Supernormal - 1908, 374 pages. 133.8  
 A good survey of basic types of psychical phenomena. Pod  
 NS
- Pratt, J. Gaither  
ESP Research Today: A Study of Developments in Parapsychology Since 1960 - 1973, 195 pages. 133.8  
 A survey of scientific parapsychology for the non-specialist. Areas covered include psychic photography, poltergeist phenomena, and ESP research in Russia. Pra  
 ESP
- Rogo, D. Scott  
Exploring Psychic Phenomena: Beyond Mind and Matter - 1976, 168 pages. 133.8  
 Portions of this book are expanded and revised from articles which originally appeared in Psychic magazine. Rog  
 EPP
- Roll, W.G. & Pratt, J.E., eds.  
Proceedings of the Parapsychological Association - 4 Vols. 133.07  
 Covering the years 1957-67, a report of the first four conventions in 1964-67 - the minutes, participants, discussions, lectures and business of parapsychology, with reports on research and in-depth studies of the subject. Volume 4 includes an article on Einstein. Rol  
 PPA
- Research in Parapsychology - 1972/1973, 214 pages. 133.98  
 Abstracts and papers from the 15th Annual Convention of the Parapsychological Association, 1972, (a more recent issue of the above journal.) Included are research briefs, scientific factors, what can be learned with space vehicles, and more. Rol  
 RP

- Ryzl, Milan      Parapsychology: A Scientific Approach - 1970, 216 pages. 133.07  
A scientist examines the whole range of psychic phenomena - Ryz  
clairvoyance, telepathy, precognition, etc. - and describes PSA  
the history, experiments and future of each area.
- Schmeidler, Gertrude R.      Parapsychology: Its Relation to Physics, Biology,  
Psychology and Psychiatry. 133.8  
A collection of papers by leading researchers in para- Sch  
psychology that discuss the methodological problems of P  
parapsychological research and the implications of experi-  
mental results for physics, biology, psychology and  
psychiatry.
- Scientific American      Altered States of Awareness - 1971, 140 pages. 153.7  
Covers dreams, sleep, right hemisphere/left hemisphere Sci  
research, as well as altered states through external control-- ASA  
marihuana, hallucinogens, etc.
- Tyrrell, G.N.M.      Science and Psychical Phenomena; Apparitions - 1961, 133.8  
551 pages. Tyr  
By a member of the (English) Society for Psychical Research, SPP  
this classic work discusses the evidence for telepathy,  
clairvoyance, precognition and mediumship.
- Walker, Kenneth      The Extra-Sensory Mind- 1961, 256 pages. 133.8  
Considers various psychological theories concerning the Wal  
nature and function of the unconscious mind; the author ESM  
contends that this portion of the psyche is responsible for  
so-called paranormal phenomena - ESP, apparitions, pre-  
cognition.
- White, John & Krippner, S.      Future Science - 1977, 598 pages. 133.8  
The work of many researchers, organizations and writers, Whi  
many of them making breakthroughs today, in the explor- FS  
ation of life energies and the physics of paranormal  
phenomena.
- Wolman, Benjamin B.      Handbook of Parapsychology - 1977, 967 pages. 133.8  
Describing current attempts to build a conceptual framework Wol  
for parapsychology, the handbook explains the theories that HP  
are presently guiding psychical research and explores  
future applications. An excellent overview.



### TELEPATHY

The American Theosophist

An Inquiry Into ESP and Other Aspects of Parapsychology,  
American Theosophist, Special Issue - Spring, 1970, Vol. 58,  
No. 5, 74 pages.  
This issue of The American Theosophist contains a number of  
articles discussing ESP from both the practical and philosophical  
points of view.

- Ashby, Robert      The Guide Book for the Study of Psychical Research - 1973, 133.8  
19 pages. Ash  
This excellent reference book provides those interested in GBS  
ESP with an invaluable tool for their investigations. The  
nature of psychical research is covered, and over eighty  
works on the subject are fully annotated. Bibliographies  
for both the beginning student and the advanced are in-  
cluded, as well as lists of research organizations, publi-  
cations, and libraries with research holdings.
- Bailey, Alice A.      Telepathy, the Etheric Vehicle - 1950, 219 pages. 151  
Beginning with the premise of three types of telepathy: Bai  
instinctual, mental, and intuitional, the author weaves a TEV  
"fabric" from Far Eastern and Western (mostly Christian)  
lore and thinking to show how this extra-sensory phenomenon  
plays, and can be developed to play, its part in one's  
evolution.
- Bazett, L. Margary      Beyond the Five Senses - 1946, 96 pages. 133.8  
A first hand record of supernormal experiences that include Baz  
telepathy, clairvoyance and precognition. BFS
- Bendit, Laurence & Phoebe P.      The Psychic Sense - 1958 (revised), 224 pages. T  
The Bendits collaborate to discuss psychological and B433  
historical factors and the mechanism of extra-sensory PS  
perception.
- Bridge, Ann      Moments of Knowing - 1970, 127 pages. 133.8  
Personal experiences in the realm of extra-sensory percep- Bri  
tion, inexplicable knowledge of events taking place at a MK  
distance, and being informed in dreams, of facts which  
could not be known by normal means.
- Garrett, Eileen      Telepathy - 1941, 206 pages. 133.8  
A well-known psychic relates personal experiences and Gar  
some controlled experiments in telepathy. While she T  
admits that the book represents the subjective approach  
to the subject, the author encourages objective, scientific  
study of psychic experience.
- Heywood, Rosalind      Beyond the Reach of Sense - 1961, 191 pages. 133.8  
A critical examination of research in ESP focusing on Hey  
investigations conducted by the Society for Psychical BRS  
Research. Also examines other phenomena such as  
mediumship, apparitions, etc.
- Holzer, Hans      Window to the Past: Exploring History Through ESP - 1969, 133.81  
254 pages. Hol  
An unusual, spell-binding excursion into historical events, WP  
by way of ESP.
- Knight, David C. (ed.)      The ESP Reader - 1969, 557 pages. 133.8  
A very well-edited anthology of writings on ESP, including Kni  
a glossary and a bibliography. ESP

- Mehta, Mohan Lal Jaina Psychology - 1971, 234 pages. J294  
A small portion of this book is devoted to an Eastern theory Meh  
of research into extra-sensory perception. JP
- Patterson, Doris T. Varieties of ESP in the Edgar Cayce Readings, 1968, 133.8  
77 pages. Pat  
The several types of ESP used by Edgar Cayce in his VESP  
readings are examined, among them: clairvoyance,  
telepathy, psychokinesis, precognition and prophecy.
- Puharich, Andrija Beyond Telepathy - 1962, 280 pages. 133.8  
Scholarly presentation of a research project in telepathy; Puh  
what blocks it, what augments it. Chapters on Yoga, BT  
shamanism, the experiments with drugs, and the effects on  
the center of consciousness of all these aspects of communi-  
cation or vision.
- Rhine, J.B. Extra-Sensory Perception - 1935, 169 pages. 133.8  
A statistical record of experiments conducted with the Rhi  
psychology department at Duke University in an attempt to ESP  
isolate telepathy and clairvoyance, and determine what  
measures enhance and what detract results.
- New Frontiers of the Mind - 1937, 274 pages. 133.8  
The experiments at Duke University tested ordinary men and Rhi  
women to determine whether they could display powers of NFM  
the mind, and obtained favorable results. Many readers  
could perform the same tests in the investigation of this new  
frontier of science.
- The New World of the Mind - 1953, 399 pages. 133.8  
The impact of psi (ESP) on the world of science and human Rhi  
life, and the study of the exploration of psi. NWM
- The Reach of the Mind - 1947, 224 pages. 133.8  
J.B. Rhine, after years of work with his wife, Louisa, at Rhi  
Duke University, has written this description of their ROM  
research. It is illustrated copiously from the more than  
10,000 case histories recorded by her.
- Rhine, Louisa ESP in Life - 1967, 278 pages. 133.8  
An excellent account of ESP in every-day life as well as Rhi  
in the scientific laboratory. EIL
- Hidden Channels of the Mind - 1961, 291 pages. 133.8  
The various forms of extrasensory perception, revealed Rhi  
through personal experience, and recorded by men and HCM  
women from all walks of life.
- Richet, Charles Our Sixth Sense - 1927, 227 pages. 133.8  
A professor of psychology, one of the early scientific Ric  
experimenters in ESP, reports on experiments and con- OSS  
clusions in establishing the reality of a sixth sense.

- Schmeidler, Gertrude R. & McConnell, R.A.  
ESP and Personality Patterns - 1958, 129 pages. 133.8  
 A psychologist and physicist collaborate in reporting on Sch  
 fourteen years of experimental research in the relationship ESP  
 between personality and extra-sensory perception. Pub-  
 lished laboratory evidence for ESP as a statistical phenome-  
 non is reviewed.
- Stevenson, Ian Telepathic Impressions - 1970, 198 pages. 133.8  
 A report on some significant telepathy cases. Ste  
 TI
- Ullman, Montague, et al.  
Dream Telepathy - 1973, 300 pages. 135  
 Scientifically controlled experiments in "telepathic Ull  
 dreaming" are reported. A pioneering work of real DT  
 significance.
- Wilkins, Sir Hubert & Sherman, Harold  
Thoughts Through Space - 1942, 421 pages. 133.8  
 A record of a carefully controlled and protracted experiment Wil  
 in telepathy between Sir Hubert Wilkins who was on an TTS  
 Arctic expedition for the Russian government and Mr.  
 Sherman in New York. The messages and their authenti-  
 cations are given.



### CLAIRVOYANCE

- Bendit, Phoebe P. Man's Latent Powers - 1938, 269 pages. T  
 A theosophist and a trained clairvoyant, the author provides B432  
 a mechanism and rationale for extra-sensory functions. MLP  
 Chapters include "What Constitutes Psychic Sensibility,"  
 "Clairvoyance," "Problems of the Psychic," and "The  
 Training of the Psychic."
- Besant, Annie & Leadbeater, C.W.  
Thought-Forms - 1969, 78 pages. T  
 For those interested in color, sound, the nature of thought, B463  
 telepathy, clairvoyance, and kindred topics, this classic TF  
 is invaluable. The color plates of thought-forms are  
 remarkable.
- Cooper, Irving S. Methods of Psychic Development - 1912, 113 pages. T  
 The rationale of psychism, giving laws, practices and C785  
 results of attempted psychic development, with chapters MPD  
 discussing telepathy, the mechanism of clairvoyance and  
 the development of primitive and higher clairvoyance.
- Fukurai, T. Clairvoyance and Thoughtography - 1931, 247 pages. 133.8  
 A president of the Psychical Institute of Japan reports on Fuk  
 experiments in clairvoyance. A voluminous record of CT  
 experiments.



- Grumbine, J.C.F. Clairvoyance - 1904, 148 pages. 133.8  
Also a treatise on divination and crystal reading the system of philosophy concerning the divinity of clairvoyance gives instruction for unfolding this spiritual power. Gru C
- Hodson, Geoffrey American Lectures - 1931, 75 pages. T  
The first two lectures deal with "The Rationale of Clairvoyance" and "Clairvoyance as an Instrument of Research." H669  
The author is a clairvoyant who has published several books AL  
describing his own clairvoyant researches. These lectures outline the nature and mechanism of the faculty from the theosophical point of view.
- Clairvoyance and the Serpent Fire - 1957, 10 pages. T-Pam  
A brief description of the relation between the faculty of H669  
clairvoyance and the power known as Kundalini. CSF
- The Science of Seership - 1949, 218 pages. T  
"A study of the faculty of clairvoyance, its development H669  
and use, together with examples of clairvoyant research." SS  
Mr. Hodson discusses "Supernormal Cognition," "Clairvoyance as an Instrument of Scientific Research,"  
"Psychometry," "Experimental Explorations of Levels of Consciousness" and the use of the clairvoyant faculty in diagnosing disease.
- Some Experiments in Four Dimensional Vision - 1933, 116 pgs. T  
The record of a series of experiments in clairvoyance, H669  
undertaken to ascertain the connection between clairvoyance and the mathematical theory of the fourth SEF  
dimension. A summary of the results is given and prefatory notes discuss the difference between positive and negative clairvoyance.
- Leadbeater, Charles Webster  
The Astral Plane - 1970, 183 pages. T  
A clairvoyant's description and comments about the nature L469  
of and inhabitants of the astral plane. AP
- Clairvoyance - 1939, 180 pages. T  
A highly developed clairvoyant discusses forms of clairvoyance and their development. L469  
C
- Man Visible and Invisible - 1969, 126 pages. T  
First published in 1902, this classic work records the L469  
author's clairvoyant observations of different auras. Aided MVI  
by an artist, he illustrated them --26 plates of which are contained in his book.
- Powell, A.E., comp.  
The Astral Body and Other Astral Phenomena - 1965, 273 pages. T  
A paraphrase-digest of material penned by Annie Besant and P871  
C.W. Leadbeater descriptive of the astral body. Includes AB  
chapters on "Color," "Chakras," "Kundalini," "Thought Forms," "Sleep-Life," "Dreams," "Astral Plane," "Astral Powers," and "Clairvoyance."



|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| A Student | <u>Psychometry, Clairvoyance and Thought Transference</u> - 1913, 90 pages.<br>Written by anonymous students and published by the Point Loma Theosophical Society, this treats briefly on the theosophical interpretations of extra-sensory perception, with chapters on "The Scientific Basis of Clairvoyance," "Sense Perception on General," "Psychometry" and "Thought Transference." | T<br>T343<br>T |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|



### PRECOGNITION AND RETROCOGNITION

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Carter, Mary Ellen     | <u>Edgar Cayce on Prophecy</u> - 1968, 207 pages.<br>An exploration of the major prophecies and predictions of a great clairvoyant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 133.81<br>Car<br>ECP |
| Dunne, J.W.            | <u>An Experiment with Time</u> - 1938, 254 pages.<br>A report of an experiment with the nature of time, indicating the existence of the faculties of precognition and retrocognition.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115<br>Dun<br>EWT    |
| Garrett, Eileen        | <u>Sense and Nonsense of Prophecy</u> - 1950, 279 pages.<br>A book intended to take the glamour out of psychism, it includes some history, with the author much preferring the scientific approach used in today's investigating.                                                                                                                                                             | 133.8<br>Gar<br>SNP  |
| Glass, Justine         | <u>They Foresaw the Future</u> - 1969, 248 pages.<br>Thoroughly documented, sometimes chilling, this fascinating story of 6,000 years of fulfilled prophecy, is a valuable reference for scholars and "believers." Once considered mere myth or fables, prophecy has been granted the seal of probity by science. Here are some findings in fields of the unconscious, precognition, and ESP. | 133.83<br>Gla<br>TFF |
| Greenhouse, Herbert B. | <u>Premonitions: A Leap into the Future</u> - 1971, 327 pages.<br>Examines the premonitions of disaster given by a number of people and discusses the possibility of changing the future through the aid of the Central Premonitions Registry.                                                                                                                                                | 133.3<br>Gre<br>PLF  |
| Jaffi, Aniela          | <u>Apparitions and Precognition</u> - 1963, 206 pages.<br>A study of prophetic dreams, coincidences, premonitions, and apparitions from the point of view of Jung's analytical psychology.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 133.81<br>Jaff<br>AP |
| Osborn, Arthur W.      | <u>The Future is Now</u> - 1961, 250 pages.<br>Fruit of many years devoted to studying the significance of precognition. Introduction by Eileen Garrett.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 133.07<br>Osb<br>FN  |
| Rogers, L.W.           | <u>Dreams and Premonitions</u> - 1923, 140 pages.<br>An explanation of the phenomena of dreams and premonitions, probably the most common phenomena, by a noted theosophist and lecturer on occult themes.                                                                                                                                                                                    | T<br>R 632<br>DP     |

## HEALING, PSYCHIC

### Academy of Parapsychology and Medicine

The Dimensions of Healing - 1972, 172 pages. 615.85  
This collection includes lectures on Edgar Cayce, Acupuncture, and the use of high-energy or Kirlian photography in the healing arts. Aca  
DHS

The Varieties of Healing Experience - 1971, 107 pages. 615.8  
This is a collection of transcripts of papers given at a symposium in 1971. It contains discussions of various aspects of psychic and mental healing, including bio-feedback, Radionics, and the work of Arigo, the Brazilian healer. Aca  
VHE

Bendit, Laurence Paranormal Cognition - 1944, 79 pages. T  
An essay on which the author was granted a Doctor of Medicine degree in England, it gives examples of paranormal cognition as found in the author's psychiatric practice and analyzes the data in the light of various schools of thought, including Jungian psychology. Methods for psychotherapy in dealing with unusually sensitive individuals are suggested. B433  
PC

Bendit, Phoebe D. The Psychic or Over-Sensitive Child - date unknown, 8 pages. T  
ESP literature seldom deals with psychic sensitivity in the child, to whom it is often a problem that lands him/her into trouble. The author, a psychologist and known clairvoyant, in this brief pamphlet identifies characteristics of the psychic child and presents realistic approaches for understanding and helping a child live and mature with this sensitivity. B433  
POSC

Bendit, Laurence & Phoebe P. This World and That - 1969, 192 pages. T  
Written to clarify some points in their earlier book, "The Psychic Sense." Contains new scientific data and the results of their shared investigations in psychism and psychology. B433  
TWT

Cerutti, Edwina Mystic with the Healing Hands - 1977, 169 pages. 615.8  
The fascinating story of the famous healer, Olga Worrall. Cer  
MHH

Hammond, Salley We are All Healers - 1973, 267 pages. 615.8  
An investigation of psychic healers and their special abilities and methods. Various groups and individuals are discussed, such as: A.R.E., the Quakers, Harry Edwards of England, Lawrence Le Shan, and Rolling Thunder. Ham  
WAH

Joy, W. Brugh Joy's Way - 1979, 290 pages. 615.81  
A map for the transformational journey. An introduction to the potentials for healing with body energies. Joy  
JW

- Karagulla, Shafica Breakthrough to Creativity - 1967, 268 pages. 133.81  
Explores the use of trained clairvoyants in medical diagnosis and healing. Energy fields, the Chakras, etc. are discussed. Ka  
An excellent work. BTC
- Kilner, Walter J. The Human Atmosphere. (The Aura) - 1920, 300 pages. 617.07  
The etheric double and the effects of disease on the aura are discussed, as well as various techniques of healing. A Kil  
classic work in the field. HA
- Sherman, Harold Wonder Healers of the Philippines - 1967. 339 pages. 615  
Newspaper clippings and personal stories leading to the She  
provocative theory and case histories surrounding the psychic WHP  
surgery of the Philippines.
- Valentine, Tom Psychic Surgery - 1973, 157 pages. 615.852  
The story of Tony Agpaoa, spiritualist healer of the Philip- Val  
pines, and the astounding facts about successful surgery PS  
without instruments, anesthesia, or pain.



### OUT-OF-BODY EXPERIENCES OR ASTRAL PROJECTION

- Crookal, Robert More Astral Projections - 1964, 154 pages. 133.82  
An extensive study of hundreds of out-of-body experiences, Cro  
analyzed and classified. MAP
- The Study and Practice of Astral Projection - 1966, 234 133.82  
pages. Cro  
Some 160 out-of-body experiences are studied in detail. SPA  
These are divided into two categories: gradual and forced  
projection.
- Fox, Oliver Astral Projection: A Record of Out-Of-Body Experiences - 133.82  
1962, 160 pages. Fox  
With a theosophical background, the author offers a unique AP  
account of the techniques for inducing OBEs.
- Muldoon, Sylvan The Case for Astral Projection - 1936, 173 pages. 133.82  
The author explains the phenomena from the viewpoint of Mul  
Indian philosophy, and cites evidence of it from cases CAP  
known to him.
- Muldoon, Sylvan & Carrington, Hereward The Phenomenon of Astral Projection - 1969, 222 pages. 133.82  
Further cases are explored with a detailed discussion of the Mul  
scientific and theoretical issues involved. Projections are PAP  
classified according to those produced by drugs, accident or  
illness, at the time of death, during sleep, or occurring  
spontaneously.
- The Projection of the Astral Body - 1971, 320 pages. 133.82  
Based on personal experiences, the authors describe details Mul  
of the process and cover the topics of the silver cord, tech- PAB  
niques of projection, and conscious and unconscious exper-  
iences.

- |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Smith, Susy   | <u>The Enigma of Out-Of-Body Travel</u> - 1968, 152 pages.<br>A compilation of data relating to astral travel; includes material on clairvoyance, ESP, mediums, etc.                                   | 133.82<br>Smi<br>EOB |
|               | <u>Out-Of-Body Experiences for the Millions</u> - 1968, 152 pages.<br>A general discussion of the theories relating to the phenomena.                                                                  | 133.82<br>Smi<br>OBE |
| Steiger, Brad | <u>The Mind Travellers</u> - 1968, 186 pages.<br>Tales of OBEs under various circumstances.                                                                                                            | 133.82<br>Ste<br>MT  |
| Yram          | <u>Practical Astral Projection</u> - 1972, 153 pages.<br>The author provides a philosophical and scientific framework for astral projection by examining the nature of human consciousness and matter. | 133.82<br>Yra<br>PAP |



### SURVIVAL AFTER DEATH

- |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Barker, Elsa         | <u>Last Letters From a Living Dead Man</u> - 1919, 240 pages.<br>As with the following two "letters" books, this one is deeply philosophical.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 133.9<br>Bar<br>LLL |
|                      | <u>Letters From a Living Dead Man</u> - 1914, 309 pages.<br>By automatic writing, the author presents messages--certainly profound--purportedly from a former well-known lawyer, a profound student of philosophy, and a man whose pure ideals and enthusiasms were an inspiration to everyone who knew him. Messages deal with unseen aspects of existence as seen by one living beyond death. | 133.9<br>Bar<br>LFL |
|                      | <u>War Letters From the Living Dead Man</u> - 1915, 318 pages.<br>By the same means as the previous book, the author transmits the battlefield story of World War I from the messenger, "reading the thoughts of men."                                                                                                                                                                          | 133.9<br>Bar<br>WLL |
| Beard, Paul          | <u>Survival of Death</u> - 1966, 172 pages.<br>Questions are asked about the nature of valid evidence for survival. The reluctance of most people to examine such evidence is discussed. Gives historical background and present nature of research in the field.                                                                                                                               | 133.8<br>Bea<br>SD  |
| Bendit, Laurence J.  | <u>The Mirror of Life and Death</u> - 1967, 199 pages.<br>An exposition of the theosophical approach to life after death, treating parapsychological and psychological data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | T<br>B433<br>MLD    |
| Carrington, Hereward | <u>Death: Its Causes and Phenomena</u> - 1911, 588 pages.<br>Physiological aspects explaining causes and signs of death, some psychological and historical descriptions, including myths, and the proofs found in psychical research for survival after death.                                                                                                                                  | 133.8<br>Car<br>DCP |

## Carrington, Hereward (cont.)

- Psychic Science and Survival - 1947, 142 pages. 133.8  
Shortened version or address to the problem and proof of  
life after death. Car  
PSS
- Crookal, Robert During Sleep - 1964, 102 pages. 133.07 & 133.9  
The assembly and classification of testimonies concerning  
"cooperation" or the help of the dying, the newly-dead,  
etc., as presented by astral projectors, psychics, and  
communicators. Cro Cro  
DS DS
- Curtiss, Harriette & Homer, F. Realms of the Living Dead - 1917, 252 pages. 133.9  
A description of life after death and the phenomena to be  
found in the astral realm. Includes material on elemental  
life forms, fairies, and "astral helpers." Cur  
RLD
- D'Assier, Adolph Posthumous Humanity - 1887, 360 pages. 133.07  
Endeavoring to cover as many aspects as possible on the  
questions of life in subtler forms and the transformation of  
death, plant and animal as well as human. With comments  
by Henry S. Olcott, and proofs dealing with ether and  
mesmerism. D'As  
PH
- Flammarion, Camille Death and Its Mystery-Before-Death: proofs of the existence 133.8  
of the soul - 1922, 322 pages. Fla  
D  
A treatise on super-normal faculties of the soul and on  
various psychic phenomena.
- Ford, Arthur The Life Beyond Death - 1971, 189 pages. 133.8  
A medium's account of life after death in an attempt to  
prove the survival of the personality. For  
LBD
- Garrett, Eileen Does Man Survive Death? - 1957, 204 pages. 133.8  
A collection of articles on survival of consciousness beyond  
bodily death, in five sections: "Philosophy," "Para-  
psychology," "Pure Science," "Religion," and "Histories." Gar  
DMS
- Hodson, Geoffrey Clairvoyant Research and the Life After Death - 1936,  
30 pages. T Pam  
H667  
CRL  
A clairvoyant's descriptions of the human aura and the  
passage of the spirit into the after-world.
- Hyslop, James Psychical Research and Survival - 1913, 206 pages. 133.07  
Mr. Hyslop describes the "genesis and work of psychical  
research" with special reference to the investigation of  
survival after death and deals at length with its scientific,  
philosophic, religious, and moral implications; in fact he  
concludes after much deliberation that "survival" is the  
only satisfactory way of explaining phenomena. Hys  
PRS
- Psychical Research and the Resurrection - 1908, 409 pages. 133.07  
More psychic data including visions of the dying, "cross  
references" or messages repeated through different subjects,  
and various communications from the deceased. Hys  
PRR

Hyslop, James (cont.)

Science and a Future Life - 1905, 369 pages. 133.07  
Consistently represents the continued existence of the  
personalities of deceased persons, and bears upon telepathy  
and apparitions in an attempt to do so. Hys  
SFL

Lodge, Oliver

The Proofs of Life After Death - 1902, 364 pages. 133.07  
A symposium of prominent scientists, psychical researchers,  
philosophers and spiritualists, in which their convictions on  
after-death life are presented. Lod  
PLA

Maeterlink, Maurice

The Light Beyond - 1917, 299 pages. 133.8  
A Nobel Prize-winning author's essays on life after death. Mae  
LB

Montgomery, Ruth

A World Beyond - 1971, 210 pages. 133.8  
Arthur Ford dictated, shortly after his death, through  
automatic writing, an explanation of life beyond the  
physical plane, exploring many major theological (or occult)  
themes. Mon  
WB

Sinnott, A.P.

In the Next World - 1918, 102 pages. T  
A description of various experiences by some who have  
actually passed on. Levels of existence in the after-life,  
karma, etc. are discussed. Si 65  
ITNW

Stevenson, Ian

Evidence for Survival from Claimed Memories of Former  
Incarnations - 1961, 43 pages. 129.4  
A scientific consideration of the possibility of past lives  
and life after death. Ste  
ESC



### SPIRITUALISM

Barrett, Sir W.F.

On the Threshold of the Unseen - 1918, 326 pages. 133.8  
An early account of the phenomena of spiritualism by a  
professor of physics who was at one time a leader in The  
British Society for Psychical Research. Bar  
OTU

Coblentz, W.W.

Man's Place in a Superphysical World - 1954, 233 pages. 133.9  
Firsthand accounts of medium and decorated scientist  
Pierre Keeler. Paired with a lifetime of devoted scientific  
study into psychic phenomena by the author, constitute  
findings of lasting importance in materializations, slate  
writing, and psychic development. Cob  
MPS

Crookes, Sir William

Researches Into the Phenomena of Modern Spiritualism -  
1922, 80 pages. 133.9  
An account of research into spiritualism; complete with  
diagrams of apparatus of his day, are given by this noted  
chemist and discoverer. Cro  
RM



D'Aute-Hooper, Dr. T.

Spirit-Psychometry - 1914, 160 pages.

133.8

A case for the intervention of spirit controls in the phenomena of psychometry. Psychometry is done by holding some article and receiving visions of the past history surrounding it.

D'Au  
SPT

Doyle, Arthur Conan

The Case for Spirit Photography - 1923, 132 pages.

133.9

Investigation in response to controversy on the subject of the photography of spirits. The author reports on Mr. Hope and the Crewe circles' difficulties in proving their credibility.

Doy  
CSPComments on "The New Revelation" - 1917, 21 pages.

133.8

An address delivered by Sir Arthur Conan Doyle, giving a comprehensive view of the many aspects of spiritualism encountered throughout his life.

Doy  
CNRThe Edge of the Unknown - 1930, 332 pages.

133.9

Some remarkable stories discovered by the author's encounters with medium circles and psychics, including Houdini's stand against trickery.

Doy  
EUThe History of Spiritualism, Vol. I & II - 1926, 329 pages and 338 pages.

133.9

From the first developments in America with Swedenborg and the Shakers to the dawn of Spiritualism in England, France, Germany and Italy, this book discusses the famous careers of D.D. Home and Eusapia Palladino, some important experiments by Sir William Crookes and other investigators, and the general philosophies that developed from the experiences of mediums.

Doy  
HS  
Vol. I & IIThe New Revelation - 1918, 122 pages.

133.8

A treatise on the reappraising of spiritualistic phenomena and a prediction of its effect, in the future, on religion and science.

Doy  
NR

Findlay, J. Arthur

On the Edge of the Etheric - 1931, 177 pages.

133.9

Trance messages and investigations which have been personally experienced by attenders at Mr. John C. Sloan's seances, and the deductions and conclusions, concerning the nature of man and the universe, derived from the research.

Fin  
OEE

Ford, Arthur

Unknown But Known - 1968, 161 pages.

133.8

Popular Arthur Ford and his control, Fletcher, give the story of their accomplishments, including a televised seance with Bishop Pike and the breaking of the famous "Houdini Code."

For  
UK

Garland, Hamlin

Forty Years of Psychic Research - 1937, 394 pages.

133.07

The author expounds upon "all of the outstanding experiments which (he) conducted as an investigator of spiritualistic phenomena."

Gar  
FYP



- |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Lodge, Sir Oliver       | <u>The Survival of Man: A Study in Unrecognized Human Faculty</u> - 1909, 357 pages.<br>The eminent scientist gives an account of his investigations into psychic phenomena with an emphasis on automatic writing and trance communications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 133.8<br>Lod<br>SM  |
| Olcott, Henry S.        | <u>People From the Other World</u> - 1875, 488 pages.<br>A reporter's pioneering work in the serious investigation of mediums and their alleged spirit phenomena.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | T<br>OI 1<br>POW    |
| Oliver, C.W.            | <u>The Extension of Consciousness</u> - 1932, 287 pages.<br>An investigation into mediumship, materialization, and telekinesis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 126<br>Oli<br>EC    |
| Pike, James             | <u>The Other Side</u> - 1968, 298 pages.<br>A highly erudite former Bishop of the Episcopal Church and former Head of Columbia University's Department of Religion describes his experiences with psychic phenomena and, in particular, his work with the medium Arthur Ford.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 133.9<br>Pik<br>OS  |
| Prince, Walter Franklin | <u>The Case of Patience Worth</u> - 1964, 509 pages.<br>A classic of psychical research--a parapsychological detective story. The case history of a medium, Mrs. Pearl Curran, who vocally, impromptu, letter-by-letter delivered six novels and more than 6,000 poems, many descriptive of places she had never seen, and in archaic English--regarded as marvels by literary critics! The book analyzes the paranormal aspects of the case and provides representative excerpts from the literature. | 129.4<br>Pri<br>CPW |
| Raudive, Konstantin     | <u>Breakthrough</u> - 1971, 391 pages.<br>Documented by notable "scientists, physicists, psychologists and theologians, many of whom are university professors," the result of six years of research into scientific phenomena, explained as voices of dead persons known to the experimenter, appear during playbacks of tape recordings on which no such voices were audible at the time of the original recording.                                                                                  | 133.8<br>Rau<br>B   |
| Roberts, Jane           | <u>The Seth Material</u> - 1970, 304 pages.<br>The author relays information received in a trance state about life, death, survival, reincarnation and the Universe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 133.8<br>Rob<br>SM  |
|                         | <u>Seth Speaks</u> - 1972, 505 pages.<br>Further material on reincarnation, etc., as well as on the nature of consciousness and the soul.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 133.8<br>Rob<br>SS  |
|                         | <u>The Unkown Reality</u> - 1977, 296 pages.<br>The entity "Seth" examines the probable pasts of author Roberts and her husband, and gives additional insight into other levels of reality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 133.8<br>Rob<br>UR  |
| Sewell, May Wright      | <u>Neither Dead Nor Sleeping</u> - 1926, 320 pages.<br>The record of May Sewell's encounter with the dead, and of the activities that could be conducted through communications with her husband on the astral plane.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 133.9<br>Sew<br>NDS |

- Stead, W.T. After Death - 1914, 204 pages. 133.8  
A personal narrative with considerable evidence proving Ste  
that communications can be received from the dead. AD
- White, Stewart Edward  
Across the Unknown - 1939, 336 pages. 133.8  
Mediumistic communications between the author and his Whi  
wife who has just passed on. The material deals with the AU  
nature of reality and consciousness.
- The Betty Book - 1937, 302 pages. 133.8  
This record of the excursion of "Betty" into psychic realms, Whi  
attempts to convey a workable philosophy of life. BB
- The Stars Are Still There - 1946, 182 pages. 133.8  
Further communications from "Betty" dealing with, among Whi  
other things, the nature of mediumship and psychism. SST
- The Unobstructed Universe - 1940, 319 pages. 133.8  
Conversation between White and Betty, his wife, after her Whi  
death, in which Betty appeals to scientists with theories on UU  
space, time, and the structure of matter. Also, an attempt  
to show the fallacy of the "ether of space" hypothesis.

---

### APPARITIONS, HAUNTINGS AND POLTERGEISTS

- Dingwall, E.J. Ghosts and Spirits in the Ancient World - 1930, 124 pages. 133.1  
The early treatment and discovery of phenomena by the Din  
Egyptians and Orientals and the Western spiritualists GSA  
written of in some Greek and Roman classics is presented  
here in easy-to-read story form, with conclusions.
- Flammarion, Camille  
Haunted Houses - 1924, 391 pages. 133.1  
A great parapsychologist reports his investigations of Fla  
haunted houses. HH
- Holzer, Hans Psychic Photography - 1969, 117 pages. 133.92  
More than fifty mysterious photographs of strange magnetic Hol  
fields and ectoplasmic figures and faces. PP
- Ingram, John H. Haunted Homes - 1911, 641 pages. 133.1  
A geographical handbook to the haunted houses of Great Ing  
Britain and the particulars to the many celebrated ghost HH  
stories of Great Britain.
- Leadbeater, C.W. Saved by a Ghost - 1979, 265 pages. T  
A less serious book with true tales for a lazy afternoon or a L 469  
comfortable evening before the fire. SBG

- Roll, William G. The Poltergeist - 1972, 234 pages. 133.8  
Key research in a very mysterious area of investigation, Rol  
gives information on how a parapsychologist deals with a P  
poltergeist and what to do until the parapsychologist comes.  
Poltergeists are mischievous entities sometimes known to  
have wrecked possessions, homes, even to have inflicted  
bodily injury.

### HYPNOTISM AND MESMERISM

- Bemstein, Morey The Search for Bridey Murphy - 1956, 256 pages. 129.4  
The story of the author's hypnosis experiment, in which the Ber  
subject remembers a past life. Also included are accounts SBM  
of his studies of Cayce and Rhine, and the phenomena of  
clairvoyance and telepathy.
- Besant, Annie Hypnotism and Mesmerism - 1935, 83 pages. T  
The mesmeric movement is important in that it provided the 463  
earliest examples of what we now call ESP being demonstra- HM  
ted under controlled conditions. This work examines  
hypnotism and mesmerism from a Theosophical view.
- de Zirkoff, Boris, compiler  
Hypnotism, Mesmerism and Reincarnation - 1956, 123 pages. T  
Articles by Madame Blavatsky and some of the other leading Z 69  
thinkers of the Theosophical Movement, re-published to HMR  
help guide seekers and students who are now investigating  
the rationale of hypnotism and mesmerism. In the con-  
cluding portion of the booklet is an outline of the teachings  
of the Ancient Wisdom.
- Richardson, John Emmett  
The Great Psychological Crime - 1903, Vol. 2, 405 pages. 110  
An attempt at an orderly representation of the facts of Ric  
hypnotism and mediumship. GPC
- Sinnett, A.P. The Rationale of Mesmerism - 1892, 232 pages. T  
Deals with the nature of mesmerism, phenomena associated Si 65  
with it, and "mesmeric practices." For reference only. RM
- Various Authors (TOMORROW)  
Frontiers of Hypnosis - 1958, 156 pages. 134  
Studies of hypnosis, including the AMA endorsement, and V.A.  
hypnotism under the law. FH

## PARAPSYCHOLOGY-THEOSOPHY

- Bendit, Phoebe & Bendit, Laurence  
The Psychic Sense - 1967, 210 pages. T  
 The result of collaboration between a practicing psychiatrist and a clairvoyant, this work discusses forms of psychism and common psychic conditions in the light of theosophical ideas about the human constitution. B433 PS
- Besant, Annie  
Psychology - 1919, 311 pages. T  
 Includes essays and addresses on "Man, His Nature and Powers," "Proofs of the Existence of the Soul," "Hypnotism," "Memory," and "Clairvoyance and Mental Healing." B463 P  
Theosophy and the New Psychology - 1918, 124 pages. T  
 Includes lectures on "Sub-consciousness and Super-consciousness," "Clairvoyance and Clairaudience," and "Telepathy." B463 TNP
- Blavatsky, H.P.  
Dynamics of the Psychic World - Edited & compiled by Lina Psaltis, 1972, 132 pages. T  
 An excellent collection of excerpts from the writings of H.P. Blavatsky, dealing with psychic phenomena, hypnotism, spiritualism, the power of thought, planes of perception, dreams, consciousness, and related matters. B614 DPW
- Farthing, Geoffrey  
Exploring the Great Beyond - 1978, 214 pages. T  
 An examination of various forms of psychism, spiritualism, etc. with explanations offered from occult and theosophical philosophy. Far 251 EGB
- Hodson, Geoffrey  
Man's Supersensory and Spiritual Powers - 1957, 194 pages. T Pam  
 A series of radio talks given in Australia, many of them dealing with man's powers of paranormal cognition, including telepathy. H669 MSS
- Leadbeater, C.W.  
Some Glimpses of Occultism - 1903, 399 pages. T  
 Includes chapters on "The Unseen World," "The Rationale of Mesmerism," "Telepathy," and "The Use and Abuse of Psychic Powers." L469 SGO
- Student, A  
Psychism, Ghostology and the Astral Plane - 1912, 61 pages. T  
 Volume 9 of Theosophical Manuals. Contains chapters on clairvoyance, hypnotism, spiritualism and other psychic phenomena. T343 t
- Theosophical Research Centre, England  
Psychism and the Unconscious Mind - 1968, 254 pages. T  
 A collection of articles on psychical research, clairvoyance, psychometry, telepathy, healing, etc. T343 PS

- Todd, Helen      Psychic Powers - 1975, 194 pages.      T  
A useful work relating psychic phenomena to fundamental      343.1  
ideas in Theosophy: Karma, reincarnation, evolution, etc.      PP  
Psychic phenomena discussed range from mediumship,  
hypnotism, and poltergeists to clairvoyance, crystal-gazing  
and psychometry.

\*\*\*\*\*

### PARAPSYCHOLOGY AND MYSTICISM

#### Brain/Mind Theme Pack

- Parapsychology and Mysticism - Brain/Mind, 1977, 9 pages. 070  
A collection of short new articles edited by Marilyn Ferguson. BM  
PM  
#10
- Bro, Harmon      Edgar Cayce on Religion and Psychic Experience - 1973,      133.81  
265 pages.      Bro  
A very well written and informative approach to types of      ECR  
psychic experience, based on the readings of Edgar Cayce.
- Crookall, Robert      The Interpretation of Cosmic and Mystical Experiences -      133  
1969, 174 pages.      Cro  
Experiences of at-onement, whether with inanimate      ICM  
objects, animate objects, people, or God, as related by  
such favorites as C.W. Leadbeater, are scientifically  
reported.
- Dean, Stanley R., M.D., editor      Psychiatry and Mysticism - 1975, 392 pages.      133.8  
A collection of articles integrating the fields of psychiatry,      Dea  
parapsychology, religion and mysticism. Some specific      PM  
subjects discussed are telepathy, energy fields of man,  
meditation, biofeedback and psychic healing.
- Hill, J. Arthur      Psychical Science and Religious Belief - n.d., 191 pages.      133.8  
The fundamental belief in religion, that of existence of a      Hil  
spiritual world, is supported by scientific theories and      PSR  
investigations which carry us beyond the material realm.  
This book discusses religion at great length.
- Ingalese, Richard & Isabella      Fragments of Truth - 1925, 322 pages.      133  
Some research into the ancient's regard of psychic      Ing  
phenomena and the occultists view of many other subjects.      FT
- Johnson, Raynor Carey      The Imprisoned Splendour - 1971, 424 pages.      149.3  
The author, a physicist, takes the data of natural science,      Joh  
psychical research, and mystical experience and undertakes      IS  
a syncretistic approach to reality.
- Nurslings of Immortality - 1957, 275 pages.      149.3  
A British physicist probes the nature and evolution of con-      Joh  
sciousness, documented by present-day findings in the      NI  
physical and biological sciences and parapsychology. A  
chapter on "A Survey and Assessment of Psychical Research"  
contains explanations of paranormal cognition.

- |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Le Shan, Lawrence | <u>The Medium, the Mystic, and the Physicist</u> - 1974, 299 pages.<br>This innovative work discusses "what is important about the paranormal," and a "General Theory" or conceptual framework for the paranormal. The author synthesizes the roads of the clairvoyant, the mystic, and the physicist. He explores "psychic healing" in depth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 133.8<br>LeS<br>MMP                         |
| Osborn, Arthur W. | <u>The Cosmic Womb</u> - 1969, 233 pages.<br>Explores paranormal experiences, mysticism, the nature of consciousness, and disciplines and methods of yoga.<br><br><u>The Expansion of Awareness</u> - 1967, 272 pages.<br>Discusses the findings of parapsychology in the light of mysticism and metaphysics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 133.07<br>Osb<br>CW<br><br>133.07<br>Os     |
| Reyes, Benito F.  | <u>Scientific Evidence of the Existence of the Soul</u> - 1970, 259 pages.<br>The author draws on many unexplained phenomena to document his work, including extrasensory perception, hypnotism, memory, sleep, dreams and death. He links his thesis with the philosophical concepts of both East and West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | T<br>Rey<br>SEE                             |
| Thurston, Hebert  | <u>The Physical Phenomena of Mysticism</u> - 1952, 419 pages.<br>A book about the physical phenomena of mysticism performed by such Catholic Saints as Teresa of Avila, Catherine of Siena, Philip Neir, and several others.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 133.92<br>Thu<br>PPM                        |
| White, John       | <u>Frontiers of Consciousness</u> - 1972, 484 pages.<br>Collected in one volume are some of the most insightful, well-written essays on consciousness expansion; the book "attempts to find the common denominator of the experience ...referred to as 'cosmic consciousness,' 'peak experience,' and the 'transcendental unconscious.'"<br><br><u>The Highest State of Consciousness</u> - 1972.<br>Important (and readable) essays on the subject of transcendental consciousness, by authors such as Aldous Huxley, Stanley Krippner, Alan Watts, and P.D. Ouspensky. | 133.8<br>Whi<br>FC<br><br>150<br>Whi<br>HSC |



### FAMOUS WESTERN SENSITIVES

- |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Bro, Marguerite Harmon | <u>Nothing So Strange</u> - 1958, 250 pages.<br>The autobiography of Arthur Ford, in collaboration with M.H. Bro, discusses his many contacts with famous persons, his mediumistic work, his problem with alcoholism, and his deeply religious beliefs. | 133.8<br>Bro<br>NSS |
| Browning, Norma Lee    | <u>The Psychic World of Peter Hurkos</u> - 1970, 297 pages.<br>Describes the many criminal cases investigated and solved through the psychic abilities of Hurkos.                                                                                       | 133.8<br>Bro<br>PWP |



- |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Carter, Mary Ellen                                           | <u>My Years with Edgar Cayce</u> - 1972, 140 pages.<br>Cayce's secretary of twenty years recalls her experiences with the famous psychic.                                                                                                                 | 133.81<br>Car<br>MYW  |
| Edwin, Ronald                                                | <u>Clock Without Hands</u> - 1956, 162 pages.<br>The "Autobiography of an Extra-Sensory Perceiver," the author discusses his discovery of his own faculty, how ESP works and the range of ESP. He urges further scientific study of paranormal cognition. | 133.8<br>Edw<br>CWH   |
| Eisenbud, Jule                                               | <u>The World of Ted Serios</u> - 1968, 377 pages.<br>Psychological and parapsychological investigations of a man who can project his thoughts onto photographic film.                                                                                     | 133.07<br>Eis<br>WTS  |
| Heywood, Rosalina                                            | <u>ESP: A Personal Memoir</u> - 1964, 222 pages.<br>An exceptional autobiographical excursion into the extra-sensory world; a healthy blend of the scientific and intuitive.                                                                              | 133.8<br>Hey<br>ESP   |
| House, Brant                                                 | <u>Strange Powers of Unusual People</u> - 1963, 189 pages.<br>Authenticated accounts of people whose talents defy science, such as: to cure by touch, astral projection, the ability to move objects without touching them, medical clairvoyance, etc.    | 133.81<br>Hou<br>SPU  |
| Logan, Daniel                                                | <u>The Reluctant Prophet</u> - 1968, 238 pages.<br>The autobiography of a clairvoyant, gives examples of many readings and prophesies.                                                                                                                    | 133.81<br>Log<br>RP   |
| Millard, Joseph                                              | <u>Edgar Cayce, Man of Miracles</u> - 1968, 223 pages.<br>Describes Cayce's early years; his first experience as a healer; and the remarkable work which he did for the sick throughout his life.                                                         | 133.81<br>Mil<br>ECMM |
| Montgomery, Ruth                                             | <u>A Gift of Prophecy</u> - 1965, 182 pages.<br>The story of Jeane Dixon and her extrasensory faculty of prophecy.                                                                                                                                        | 133.8<br>Mon<br>GP    |
| Pleasants, Helene                                            | <u>Biographical Dictionary of Parapsychology</u> - 1964, 371 pages.<br>In one volume, 467 sketches of men and women who have interested themselves in supernormal phenomena.                                                                              | 133.8<br>Ple<br>BDP   |
| <u>Psychics</u> . By the editor of <u>Psychic Magazine</u> . | 1972, 148 pages.<br>Interviews with prominent psychics: Jeane Dixon, Arthur Ford, Eileen Garrett, Peter Hurkos and James Pike.                                                                                                                            | 133.8<br>Psy<br>P     |
| Puharich, Andrija                                            | <u>Uri: a Journal of the Mystery of Uri Geller</u> - 1974, 250 pages.<br>Uri Geller, the man who reads thoughts, bends metals and moves objects with his mind, has established the presence of extraterrestrial influence on human history.               | 133.8<br>Puh<br>UJM   |
| Scott, Cyril, ed.                                            | <u>The Boy Who Saw True</u> - 1953, 248 pages.<br>The astounding diary of a young Victorian boy, born with clairvoyance, who failed to realize that others were not similarly gifted.                                                                     | 133.8<br>Sco<br>BWS   |



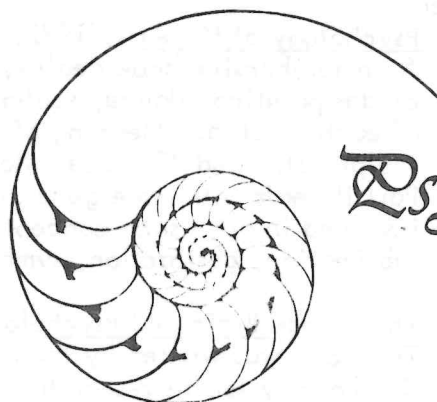
- Stearn, Jess      Adventures Into the Psychic - 1969, 256 pages.      133.8  
 Filled with astonishing anecdotes and stories, the author, a Ste  
 clairvoyant himself, vividly describes the psychic exper- AP  
 iences of a score of public figures.
- White, S.E.      The Road I Know - 1942, 153 pages.      133.8  
 A biography of inner life and development, the training of Whi  
 a psychic, her experiences in life and the way she used her RIK  
 training after death to comfort and assure all who seek.

\*\*\*\*\*

MISCELLANEOUS

- Cayce, Hugh Lynn, ed.      The Edgar Cayce Reader - 1969, 187 pages.      133.81  
 A series of articles on Edgar Cayce's philosophy and research Cay  
 in parapsychology and some of his findings on karma, LSD, ECR  
 out-of-body travel, telepathy and more.
- Edsall, F.S.      The World of Psychic Phenomena - n.d., 245 pages.      133.8  
 Famous psychics and mediums of all ages, the societies and Eds  
 factions, laboratory experiments and definitions, tricks and WPP  
 and ghost stories, all involved in the play of the unexplainable.
- Fodor, Nandor      Between Two Worlds - 1964, 297 pages.      133.9  
 A "parapsychological potpourri," discussing, among other Fod  
 things, "Lincoln and the Unseen," "The Incredible Psychic BTW  
 Life of C.G. Jung," "The Talking Mongoose," and "The  
 Most Haunted House in England."
- Garrett, Eileen      Awareness - 1969, 308 pages.      133.8  
 An exposition of the nature of the conscious, subconscious, Gar  
 and superconscious regions of the human psyche, relating A  
 sleep and dreams, hypnosis, healing, life after death, and  
 psychic phenomena to the study.
- Jones, David E.      Visions of Time - 1979, 404 pages.      133.8  
 Experiments in psychic psychology in which individuals with Jon  
 psychic abilities consented to be experimental subjects in VOT  
 archeological investigation; thereby indicating psychic arch-  
 eology has a real promise for advancing human knowledge.
- Krippner, Stanley      The Kirlian Aura - 1972, 157 pages.      133.8  
 Photographing the galaxies of life, measuring the energy Kri  
 "flare" of living forms as discovered by Soviet scientists; KA  
 this book is of special interest to acupuncturists.
- Motoyama, Hiroshi      Science and the Evolution of Consciousness, Chakras, Ki, and Psi - 1978, 144 pages.      128.2  
 A physician and parapsychologist describes his research Mot  
 proving the validity of the Indian teachings of Kundalini SEC  
 Yoga and the Chinese theory of acupuncture. He offers an  
 explanation of how phenomena such as psychic healing and  
 clairvoyance work.
- Prince, Walter F.      Noted Witnesses for Psychic Occurrences - 1963, 366 pages.      133.8  
 Accounts of psychical experiences from scientists, lawyers, Pri  
 physicians, statesmen, poets, playwrights, novelists, NWP  
 artists, and clergymen.





# Psychology

## GENERAL WORKS

Brown, Barbara

Super-Mind, 1980, 286 pages.

This book was written by a research psychologist who deals with the mind-body connection, showing that the mind has many untapped capacities. In the fourth section of the book, the author deals with the possibility of learning to control creative and enlightening states and using them to benefit mankind. She presents a new perspective on the evolution of intelligence, and an argument for a super-mentality within human beings.

Dolan, Jack

I Wonder Who's in Charge, 1979, 138 pages.

A wonderful book about psychological insights into how much we are in charge of our own lives - both happiness and sorrow. It helps the reader to stop blaming others, and become aware of how she/he can take more conscious charge of life.

Ferguson, Marilyn

The Brain Revolution, 1973, 413 pages.

Emphasizes laboratory findings and their implications in the areas of brain research and allied disciplines. Chapters discuss methods of altering consciousness (meditation, hypnosis, psychedelics, etc.); the brain as a physical organ; and the nature of mind and consciousness.

Fromm, Erich

The Art of Loving, 1956, 133 pages.

The quality of this book more than makes up for its brevity. It is must reading for any serious person. Covers the different types and aspects of love that make up a full life.

Hendricks, G. & T.B. Roberts

The Second Centering Book, 1977, 223 pages.

A collection of mental exercises - and a few physical - to help teach people (from third grade to adult) the difference between being centered versus scattered, relaxed versus tense, etc. Besides the exercises, the authors give some theoretical background.

Koestler, A.

The Act of Creation, 1967, 709 pages.

Subtitled: "a study of the conscious and unconscious in science and art," this book is divided into two parts, with important subdivisions in each. In the first section, the main divisions deal with creativity in humor, insight and wisdom, the artist, and the writer. The second part of the book deals with a study of things that form the background for creativity, such as how skills are developed in childhood; the importance of motivation, perception, memory, motor skills; learning to speak and learning to think.

General Works (cont.)

Kreitler, K. & S. Kreitler

Psychology of the Arts, 1972, 367 pages.

A comprehensive book dealing with the psychology of art. It includes painting, dance, sculpture, literature, and goes into aspects of each, such as "Meaning of Color," "Dynamics of Space (in sculpture)," and "Surface, Material and Motion in Sculpture." Part II deals with more general psychological theories of creativity involved in art - such concepts as tension, emotional involvement, sublimation, abstraction, symbolism, and cognitive orientation.

Luria, A.R.

The Human Brain and Psychological Processes, 1966, 559 pages.

This book was written by the outstanding Russian who is known in this country for his research on the brain and disturbances caused by lesions in the brain. His research is discussed in the book, as well as his theory of "thinking."

McGlashan, A.

The Savage and Beautiful Country, 1967, 157 pages.

The country in this title refers to the expanding universe of the mind. The author is a psychiatrist who brings insights to modern readers, drawing from his experience with patients.

Menninger, Karl

The Human Mind, 1930, 440 pages.

This book is by the famous physician. Though published decades ago, it is written in terms still commonly used by the public.

Ortega, Jose

Man and People, 1963, 272 pages.

This book was written by the professor who wrote Meditations on Quixote. He discusses the individual perception of self and others from a sociological and philosophical aspect - but with emphasis on the experiential viewpoint of the individual.

Pelletier, Kenneth R.

Mind as Healer, Mind as Slayer, 1977, 322 pages.

This book is subtitled "A Holistic Approach to Preventing Stress Disorders." The author gives a theoretical background about the body's reactions to stress, how symptoms occur, common diseases related to stress (including hypertension, migraine, arthritis, cancer, etc.). He also discusses the therapeutic value of meditation, relaxation, and biofeedback in treating these disorders.

Peper, Erick & E.A. Williams

From the Inside Out, 1981, 407 pages.

This is a self-teaching and laboratory manual for biofeedback, with many charts, diagrams, and questionnaires for learning about biofeedback methods for muscle relaxation, temperature control, emotional or GSR control, and alpha or EEG production.

Rudhyar, Dane

Beyond Individualism, 1979, 142 pages.

A psychological study that is not based on experimental evidence but is a discussion of a way to examine the human life cycle. The author examines the personal-individual mode and the collective-social mode. A book which should be read for the pleasure of giving a larger perspective on life.

- Schumacher, E.F. A Guide for the Perplexed, 1977, 142 pages.  
This same author wrote Small is Beautiful. He tackles the problem of man by saying we all need to be map makers. We need a "map of knowledge" and a "map of living." He elaborates on these concepts and explains how we can use them and how we can learn to make the "maps" that we need in our lives.
- Scientific American Altered States of Awareness, 1972, 131 pages.  
A collection of articles from Scientific American about the brain and different "altered states," including: sleep, dreaming, sensory deprivation, split brain, marijuana, and meditation. Contains diagrams, pictures, perceptual figures, and EEG tracings.
- Sykes, Gerald The Hidden Remnant, 1962, 230 pages.  
The title refers to a quotation from the Bible about a "very small remnant" of people who were self-reliant and important for the progress and preservation of the world. This book deals with creative people in recent history, with an emphasis on the contributions by analysts who differed from Freud - such as Adler, Jung, Rank, Erich Fromm, Karen Horney, Harry Stack Sullivan, Rollo May, etc.
- Woodburne, L.S. The Neural Basis of Behavior, 1967, 348 pages.  
A detailed description of the parts of the brain, cerebellum, spinal cord and their relation to function. Contains pictures and diagrams to help the reader.

## CHILD PSYCHOLOGY

- Hol lander, Annette How to Help Your Child Have a Spiritual Life, 1980, 251 pages.  
A book by a psychiatrist which deals with the problem indicated by the title. The work is divided into four parts: spiritual experience - our personal reality, education of inner life, what the research shows and how to use it, and adolescence and after.
- Piaget, J. & B. Inhelder The Psychology of the Child, 1969, 159 pages.  
This brief book attempts to give a presentation of the developmental psychology which was created by Piaget over a period of forty years. It traces each stage of the child's cognitive development from infancy to adolescence.
- Tanous, Alex & K.F. Donnelly Is Your Child Psychic?, 1977, 181 pages.  
How to recognize different types of subtle psychism in a child and help in their development.

(Books on child psychology are also on the list "The Process of Growth and Development.")

## DEPTH PSYCHOLOGY

Progoff, Ira

At a Journal Workshop, 1975, 297 pages.

Although the author is not the first to encourage people to use a personal journal of dreams and thoughts for their self-development, he, by far, has developed it systematically. This book is a text and guide for the use of the personal journal toward self-growth.

The Death and Rebirth of Psychology, 1973, 266 pages.

An integrative evaluation of Freud, Adler, Jung, and Rank and the impact of their insights on modern mankind.

Depth Psychology and Modern Man, 1959, 277 pages.

Ira Progoff is a leading contemporary author of the Jungian approach to the study of man, personality, and self-transformation. This book deals with the problems of existence in the twentieth century, with an emphasis on creative growth and evolution of the individual.

The Practice of Process Meditation, 1980, 317 pages.

Written by the author who created the "Intensive Journal" system of personal and spiritual growth, this work provides a comprehensive exposition of the concepts and techniques of "Process Meditation," the transpersonal aspect of the Journal work. Within the framework of one's religious background, or personal evolving philosophy, "Process Meditation" provides an ongoing spiritual discipline.

The Symbolic and the Real, 1963, 226 pages.

Advanced concepts of depth psychology brought to bear on fundamental problems of modern civilization. An attempt to help establish contact with the deeper levels of being.

## HUMANISTIC PSYCHOLOGY

Assagioli, Roberto

Psychosynthesis, 1965, 323 pages.

Basic to Psychosynthesis is the recognition of the central core of the self, the "I consciousness" distinct from changing biological, emotional, or mental states. Its aim is the all-round development and complete integration of the human being, including his higher nature and spiritual essence.

Chaudhuri, H.

Mastering the Problems of Living, 1975, 222 pages.

Written by a disciple of Sri Aurobindo, this book deals with many common problems, such as handling depression and anxiety, how to make decisions, the meaning of death, the problem of identity, etc.

Frankl, Victor

Man's Search for Meaning, 1959, 150 pages.

The Unheard Cry for Meaning, 1978, 182 pages.

These two books are by the psychiatrist who developed "Logotherapy." The first is about Frankl's search for meaning in life while in a Nazi concentration camp, where he tried to help his fellow prisoners. Those who survived concentration camp without falling into absolute despair and death were those who had meaning in their lives. He devoted his time to helping others discover meaning so that they too

- Frankl, Victor (cont.) would survive. Dr. Frankl has created a system of psychiatric therapy and practice which embraces the spiritual as an essential dimension of human reality. When meaning is lost in life even in contemporary living (outside Nazi camps) symptoms occur - depression, aggression, and addiction. Through self-transcendence and the finding of meaning, man can sustain himself in even the most unfortunate circumstances.
- Fromm, Erich Man for Himself, 1961, 250 pages.  
Fromm's basic book in his emphasis on self-discovery, self-love, and his appeal to "man, know thyself." He discusses personality types that are not the usual categories used in psychology, such as the "productive orientation." He also discusses man's confusion about morals.
- The Revolution of Hope, 1968, 171 pages.  
Subtitled "Toward a Humanized Technology," this is Erich Fromm's book dealing with aspects of hope for the human condition today where technology seems to be leading to dehumanization.
- Kohler, Wolfgang  
Ellis, Willis D. Gestalt Psychology, 1929, 394 pages.  
A Source Book of Gestalt Psychology, 1955, 396 pages.  
These two books deal with Gestalt psychology as it was originally conceived, as a part of the psychology of perception. They contain fundamental concepts about perception - not about treatment of neuroses, as in Gestalt therapy.
- Moustakas, Clark E. The Self, 1956, 284 pages.  
Subtitled "Explorations in Personal Growth," this book is a collection of chapters by different authors, most of whom are famous in the field of psychology or philosophy. Included are Erich Fromm, Tagore, Radhakrishnan, Carl Jung, Maslow, Horney, etc. The chapters deal mainly with the concept of the self and its importance in understanding the organization of personality, motivation, self-actualization and being.
- JUNGIAN PSYCHOLOGY
- Adler, Gerhard The Living Symbol, 1961, 412 pages.  
Using an actual case history, a famous Jungian psychiatrist helps the reader to understand how the symbols in dreams are keys to our problems and our unconscious desire to overcome them. The analysis brings insights; the interpretation of the symbols indicates their continuing existence in man's unconscious, which psychology is now acknowledging and exploring.
- Studies in Analytical Psychology, 1966, 243 pages.  
This book deals extensively with case material from the consulting room and is illustrated with many drawings and paintings by patients.
- Bennet, E.A. What Jung Really Said, 1967, 186 pages.  
An introduction to Jung's ideas; includes some biographical background.



Jungian Psychology (cont.)

Campbell, Joseph

The Portable Jung, 1971, 659 pages.

A comprehensive introduction to Jung's theory of personality and analytical psychology. This book can stand alone or can lead the serious student to further study of Jung's writings.

Edinger, E.F.

Ego and Archetype, 1973, 295 pages.

Jungian psychology applied to the growth of the individual (individuation) and the search for meaning in religion, including studies of the symbols used in religion, and the psychological process involved. This book contains a wealth of illustrations, most of which are from antiquity.

Harding, M.E.

The "I" and the "Not-I", 1965, 244 pages.

The author draws upon her clinical experience and her deep human understanding to trace the stages by which consciousness develops. Her concept of the "I" and the "Not-I" is a fresh approach to Jung's ideas of ego development, presenting the elements of his theory of personality - the collective unconscious, animus, shadow, archetypes - in terms of our everyday lives.

Journey Into Self, 1963, 301 pages.

This book is based on the classic, Pilgrim's Progress, a record of man's spiritual experience. Dr. Harding has undertaken to interpret it in terms of modern analytical psychology. She stresses the universal nature of Christian's journey: it is a journey to find Self, to overcome Ego and the destructive aspects of the collective and personal unconscious, and reconcile all elements of the natural psyche.

The Parental Image, 1965, 234 pages.

Using material which ranges from the creation myth of ancient Babylon to case material from the contemporary consulting room, the author offers a penetrating study of one of mankind's eternal tasks: the individual's need to rebel, psychologically, against the tyranny of the parental image. Dr. Harding is concerned primarily with the injury that the subjective image of the parents sustains whenever such a rebellion occurs. She is concerned with how this image is healed, including the processes in olden times for restoration of the broken image to its original state of wholeness.

Psychic Energy: Its Source and Goal, 1963, 467 pages.

This book has become an influential source book for students of analytical psychology. In this study of the unconscious forces that affect the course of every individual life, Dr. Harding traces their development back to an origin within the crude matrix of nature and discloses the conflicts that arise within the psyche. She shows how, out of such inner struggle, an integration of the personality may come about, and a principle of order evolve. Some background is necessary.

The Way of All Women, 1970, 301 pages.

Deals with feminine psychology. The author discusses modern woman in terms of her varied relationships: daughter, lover, wife, mother, mistress, friend, and co-worker. A woman must work toward her own wholeness if she is to be creative, according to Dr. Harding; she must become aware of the concealed levels of feminine nature.

- Harding, M.E. (cont.) Woman's Mysteries, 1971, 241 pages.  
The inner life of woman as portrayed in myth in culture, and as explained by Jungian Psychology. The search for woman's individuality and fulfillment.
- Herzog, Edgar Psyche and Death, 1967, 211 pages.  
It is Prof. Herzog's contention that no man fully enters life until he can take up a conscious attitude toward death. When man begins to see the connection between death and life, death takes on a new face and is found to contain the secret of transformation. This book is divided into two parts. Part one deals with archaic myths about death. The second part deals with "modern dreams."
- Hillman, James Insearch: Psychology and Religion, 1967, 126 pages.  
Can one have mental health at all unless it is founded on a sense of soul is the question Dr. Hillman raises. He suggests that one befriend his own unconscious, confront the shadow side of living, and establish through creative insearch a living sense of soul.
- Howes, E.B. & S. Moon Man the Choicemaker, 1973, 211 pages.  
This book views the individual "as having the choice of a creative quest for wholeness and for God." The authors are psychotherapists in the Jungian tradition.
- Jacobi, Jolande Complex/Archetype/Symbol, 1959, 212 pages.  
This is a study of three central, interrelated concepts in analytical psychology: the individual complex, the universal archetype, and the dynamic symbol. The difficulty that we have in resolving our complexes, according to Dr. Jacobi, is due to fear of confronting our inner and outer reality. We choose, therefore, to think life rather than experience it. The resolution of the complex is an emotional event demanding the courage to take risks and an ego capable of enduring pain.
- The Psychology of C.G. Jung, 1951, 211 pages.  
A good book for an overall picture of Jungian psychology. Serves as a comprehensive introduction.
- The Way of Individuation, 1967, 142 pages.  
The process of individuation is our potentiality to come to fullest awareness of our psyche and thus to achieve wholeness. Dr. Jacobi places particular emphasis on the phases of transition between the first and second halves of life; on the distinction between the characteristics and goals of each period.
- Jung, C.G. The Collected Works of C.G. Jung - Vols. 1-20  
Jung's writings include material of an extraordinary range; and these volumes reveal his interests in the study of personality and psychology to religion, philosophy and metaphysics. Included are essays on his theory of personality, the treatment of emotional disorders, dreams, individuation, alchemy, the I Ching, and myth and symbol.
- Man and His Symbols, 1946, 387 pages.  
Jung's theories on symbols common to all mankind are the basic topic of this book which includes articles by Jung himself and three other writers. Jung believes man can only become whole when his conscious and unconscious are at peace. Symbols in dreams are used to illustrate the theory.

Jungian Psychology ( cont.)

Jung, C.G. (cont.)

Mandala Symbolism, 1972, 100 pages.

This book contains two important papers on mandala symbolism, with many illustrations, and a useful popular summary of the subject. In addition, there is a significant treatment of the mandala in dream symbolism.

Modern Man in Search of a Soul, 1933, 244 pages.

Jung maintained that most people spend the first halves of their lives with their energies going outward toward study, work, family, etc. It is only later in life that most people begin to turn their attention within and to start to ask fundamental questions. Jung discusses the stages of life, and introduces the reader to his theory.

Psyche and Symbol, 1958, 351 pages.

Jung strikes at the heart of Western man's ignorance of the nature of the psyche. This book deals with the connection between the conscious and unconscious, rationality and the irrational (as in dreams), the human psyche in its totality and how it expresses itself through symbols and symbolic language.

Psychological Reflections, 1945, 326 pages.

While this book was not written by Jung, it is a compilation of his writings on various topics. Chapters include: "The Nature and Activity of the Psyche," "The Conscious and the Unconscious," "Dreams," "Awareness and Creative Good and Evil," "The Way to God," and other topics that Jung touched on but did not write full length books or essays on.

Psychology and Religion, 1938, 131 pages.

This is a collection of three lectures given by Jung: "The Autonomy of the Unconscious Mind," "Dogma and Natural Symbols," "The History and Psychology of a Natural Symbol."

Psychology and the Occult, 1977, 159 pages.

This book is a collection of writings by Jung that were previously published separately. There is a fairly long section about psychiatric studies of people who saw apparitions or had mediumistic experiences. Jung's main interest in such cases was in explaining them in the theoretical terms of analytical psychology.

Jung, C.G. & Aniela Jaffe

Memories, Dreams and Reflections, 1963, 398 pages.

An excellent biography of Jung and how he developed his theories of personality and treatment, and his concept of individuation. It includes his study with Freud and his breaking from him because of Freud's strong antithesis to religion. This book helps the reader gain a good understanding of why Jung took the stand he did and why he believed in helping people strive toward self-realization or individuation. There are interesting recollections of experiences that Jung had all during his life that would in this day be classified as psychic and mystical in nature.

- Jung, C.G. & W. Pauli The Interpretation of Nature and the Psyche, 1955, 245 pages.  
Contains two important papers: "Synchronicity, An Acausal Connecting Principle" by Jung, and "The Influence of Archetypal Ideas on the Scientific Theories of Kepler" by Pauli.
- Martin, P.W. Experiment in Depth, 1967, 267 pages.  
The author draws from Jung, T.S. Eliot, and Toynbee, but primarily uses a Jungian approach to introduce the reader to the deep unconscious.
- Mooney, L.F. Storming Eastern Temples, 1967, 205 pages.  
Written by an American Indian, this book shows parallels between Jung's psychology and the Shamanistic rites of the American Indian, as well as Hinduism, as the title implies. The main thrust of the book is Jungian psychology, however, and not eastern religions.
- Progoff, Ira Jung, Synchronicity, and Human Destiny, 1973, 138 pages.  
This book is a lucid exposition and interpretation of the profound, but complex conception of synchronicity, which Jung developed in his later years. Jung describes synchronicity as a "principle of non-causal connection" applicable to those events in human experience that are usually dismissed as "mere coincidences."
- Singer, June Boundaries of the Soul, 1972, 469 pages.  
Written by a leading Jungian analyst, this book covers concepts of personality and psychotherapy - complexes, archetypes, individuation, persona and shadow, anima and animus, and dream interpretation. The value of the book is enhanced by many references to case histories that serve to illustrate the concepts.
- Stern, Paul J. C.G. Jung - The Haunted Prophet, 1976, 263 pages.  
An interesting biography of Jung, taken from a slightly different viewpoint. Jung is presented as a man who saw himself as a herald of the dawning age of Aquarius.
- Ulanov, Anna B. The Feminine (in Jungian Psychology and in Christian Theology), 1971, 347 pages.  
Written by a professor of psychiatry and religion at Union Theological Seminary, the main thrust of this book is that wholeness depends on understanding both masculine and feminine elements. Because the feminine has been particularly neglected, recovery of its place in human sexuality brings with it a sense of the role of the feminine in human consciousness, in the development of the human spirit.
- Van der Post, Laurens Jung and the Story of Our Time, 1975, 276 pages.  
The author was a very close friend of Jung's for sixteen years, and in this book he has been able to evoke Jung with such skill that the reader can feel himself present at the many discussions between the two men.
- von Franz, Marie-Louise Projection and Re-collection in Jungian Psychology, 1980, 199 pages.  
The author describes the phenomenon of projection and discusses how projections are withdrawn and integrated by an individual. It is the author's contention that projection is the greatest problem facing human beings as they constantly try to improve their relationships.

Jungian Psychology (cont.)

- Whitmont, Ed. C.      The Symbolic Quest, 1969, 310 pages.  
Thinkers in Western culture are increasingly concerned with man's symbolizing capacities - those which make him distinctly human. The use and development of these capacities, and the price of their neglect, is fully explored in psychological terms.
- Wickes, Frances G.      The Inner World of Choice, 1963, 312 pages.  
This book is described as "a light piercing the shadows of inner confusion and conflict." To read the book is "to start the long journey out of darkness, to find at last a way to the definitive choice in life: whether to remain a mirror of one's environment, of outer circumstances - or to break through these and find authentic selfhood."
- The Inner World of Man, 1948, 313 pages, plus 79 plates.  
This book deals with the basic concepts of Jungian analysis and deals with case histories, the stories of troubled minds who were helped to help themselves by the analyst's skill and patience.

PSYCHOANALYSIS

- Fingarette, Herbert      The Self in Transformation, 1963, 244 pages.  
The book discusses ways of change based upon psychoanalysis and Eastern spiritual philosophy. The purpose of the book is "a journey of self-exploration and self-teaching."
- Greenwald, Harold      Great Cases in Psychoanalysis, 1973, 253 pages.  
A collection of case histories by famous psychoanalysts brought together in the same book. Included are cases from Freud, Ferenczi, Melanie Klein, Theodor Reich, Jung, Adler, Horney, Harry Stack Sullivan, and one by Carl Rogers.
- Saul, Leon J.              Emotional Maturity, 1971, 377 pages.  
Written by a professor of Psychiatry at the School of Medicine of the University of Pennsylvania. He discusses the stresses and dynamics of normal and neurotic life in terms of psychoanalytic theory.
- Shainberg, David        The Transforming Self, 1973, 138 pages.  
An approach that helps the reader move from pathological forms of self-organization, which tend to become closed and rigid - to more open forms that can lead to self-expansion and transformation. Author's background is psychoanalytic (Horney).

TRANSPERSONAL PSYCHOLOGY

- Eastcott, Michal        I: The Story of the Self, 1980, 191 pages.  
The author addresses herself to answering the questions of what "I" refers to, i.e., the Self. The answer lies, she asserts, in the pull of the Sublime to which all selves aspire. The methods are in meditation and the transcendence of the persona or mask which obscures reality.



- Haddick, Vern (ed.) Therapy and the Perennial Wisdom, 1979, 209 pages.  
A collection of nine papers from students at the California Institute of Integral Studies exploring the interface between modern theosophy and twentieth century depth psychology. The book evolves a "theosophic therapy": a psychospiritual approach to wholeness at both personal and transpersonal levels of being.
- Maslow, A.H. The Farther Reaches of Human Nature, 1971, 340 pages.  
Dr. Maslow was one of the pioneers of the contemporary emphasis on humanistic psychology. He made such phrases as "self-actualization," and "peak experiences" come alive with meaning, and made a thorough investigation of perception and cognition during "peak experiences."
- Naranjo, Claudio & Robert E. Ornstein On the Psychology of Meditation, 1971, 234 pages.  
A modern approach to the subject of meditation, including some research in the area. Discusses awareness, concentration, meditation and a separate chapter on surrender and self-expression.
- Ornstein, Robert E. The Mind Field, 1976, 139 pages.  
A book that distinguishes the useful aspects of awareness training from the promotion and fraud that can happen in our society when so many people become interested in expansion of awareness. He warns that the self-improvement movement can lead to commercialism and can obscure what may be of real value. There is also a section on "spiritual psychology" based on contemporary Sufism.
- The Psychology of Consciousness, 1972, 226 pages.  
A study of consciousness which includes some modern psychological theories about "ordinary consciousness," perception of time in relation to consciousness, biofeedback and self-control, and a discussion of each side of the brain. Included are several meditation exercises, as well as a chapter about the awakening of intuition. Frequent references to Sufism and Zen.
- Swami Rama Yoga and Psychotherapy (The Evolution of Consciousness), 1976, 289 pages.  
Written by a swami who astounded the Menninger Clinic by his expert control over body functions and brainwaves. Subjects covered include: hatha yoga, the importance of breath control, the mind (manas) and intuition (buddhi). Chapters also deal with the chakras or centers of consciousness and with the state of pure consciousness.
- Tart, Charles T. (ed.) Transpersonal Psychologies, 1977, 479 pages.  
This book has a balance of chapters about the Eastern approach to altered or meditational states of consciousness, and the Western approach. Contributors include Robert Ornstein, Daniel Goleman, John Lilly, Haridas Chaudhuri and others.

Transpersonal Psychology (cont.)

Walsh, Roger & Francis Vaughan (eds.)

Beyond Ego: Transpersonal Dimensions in Psychology, 1980, 265 pages.

Moving beyond traditional psychology, transpersonal psychology aims to integrate Western science and Eastern thought into an overview of human nature that fosters fulfillment not only of body/mind, but spiritual well-being. The editors have collected the writings of some of the key explorers in the field: Ken Wilber, Stanislov Grof, Charles Tart, Abraham Maslow, and others.

Wilber, Ken

No Boundary, 1979, 160 pages.

The subtitle of the book, "Eastern and Western Approaches to Personal Growth," indicates the subject matter. Wilber attempts to create a synthesis, an overall perspective of the many "systems" now available for self-realization which are to be found in Eastern and Western frameworks.



# Reincarnation

LIBRARY READING LIST  
OLCOTT LIBRARY AND RESEARCH CENTER  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270, Wheaton, Illinois 60187

The following list includes only those recommended books dealing exclusively with Reincarnation. The library contains numerous books on Theosophy which include chapters or sections on Reincarnation. The librarians can offer help in the selection of these.

- Abhedananda, Swami      REINCARNATION, 1907, 99 pages.  
Reincarnation as related to heredity and evolution; and a comparison of theories of resurrection, reincarnation and transmigration are the topics discussed.
- Anon      REINCARNATION AND CHRISTIANITY, 1917, 96 pages.  
An attempt to clarify the relationship of the teachings of reincarnation to Christianity, written by a clergyman of the Church of England.
- Atkinson, William W.      REINCARNATION AND THE LAW OF KARMA, 1908, 249 pages.  
Six chapters deal with reincarnation and karma as evidenced in the cultures of Egypt, Chaldea, the Druids, Greeks, Romans, Jews, Essenes and early Christians, Hindus and in the modern West. The remaining chapters discuss the theory and workings of karma and reincarnation.
- Bendit, P.D. & L.J.      MAN INCARNATE, 1957, 128 pages.  
Included chiefly because the topic of birth and quickening is discussed, the authors presenting their ideas on the relationship between foetus and Monad. The study is based on "empirical observation, matters of medical and psychological knowledge, and principles derived from ancient occult sources."
- Bendit, L.J.      THE MIRROR OF LIFE AND DEATH, 1965, 199 pages.  
Starting on the assumption that some form of continuity is logical the author has written on the topic of death and life after death as well as that of rebirth and time between lives.
- Bernstein, Morey      THE SEARCH FOR BRIDEY MURPHY, 1956, 256 pages.  
Deals with a case of regression that was given wide publicity and is still considered highly controversial. Did the hypnotist really regress his subject into her former life? The reader will be much influenced by his own attitudes and convictions.
- Besant, Annie      REINCARNATION, 1919 (6th edition), 73 pages.  
First published in 1892 this is the second in a series of Manuals on basic theosophical topics. The method, causes and purpose of reincarnation are concisely explained. Arguments for and objections to the theory of reincarnation are presented.
- Bradford, Columbus      BIRTH, A NEW CHANCE, 1901, 367 pages.  
The author discusses why we die, life after death, the process of reincarnation, objections against and evidences for reincarnation, and practical deductions made from a knowledge of what reincarnation is.

## LIBRARY READING LIST

### Reincarnation page 2.

- Cerminara, Gina **MANY LIVES, MANY LOVES**, 1963, 241 pages.  
Convinced of the validity of the theory of reincarnation, the author explores the field of psychology as related to that subject, and uses the evidence furnished in cases of regression to show how loves and hates are carried over.
- Cerminara, Gina **MANY MANSIONS**, 1950, 304 pages.  
Chiefly discusses the readings of Edgar Cayce and how they revealed causes in earlier lives for circumstances and especially defects of physical or psychological nature in the present.
- Cooper, Irving, S. **REINCARNATION**, 1917, 121 pages.  
Christian and theosophist, the author wrote these seven short chapters on the meaning, the purpose, the process of reincarnation; he discusses evidence and arguments in favor of acceptance, and discounts objections, seeing it as "the Hope of the World."
- Desmond, Shaw **REINCARNATION FOR EVERYMAN**, 1940, 244 pages.  
The author discusses how and why we return to earth life, and a variety of topics concerned with reincarnation and its operation in our lives.
- Ducasse, C. J. **THE BELIEF IN LIFE AFTER DEATH**, 1961, 304 pages.  
The case for and against the possibility of life after death and reincarnation is discussed, with the last third of the book entitled "Life After Death Conceived as Reincarnation."
- Goudey, R. F. **REINCARNATION, A UNIVERSAL TRUTH**, 1928, 160 pages.  
What reincarnates, the laws, physics and logic of reincarnation, scientific considerations, memory of past lives, misconceptions of reincarnation and the ethical value of the belief are topics followed by sections on reincarnation as a religious doctrine almost universally believed.
- Hall, Manly Palmer **REINCARNATION, THE CYCLE OF NECESSITY**, 1946, 210 pages.  
Reincarnation as it has appeared in various cultures, religions and philosophies of the world, followed by explanation of its laws and its workings, and their extent into other kingdoms as well as the human.
- Head and Cranston, S. L. **REINCARNATION, AN EAST-WEST ANTHOLOGY**, 1961, 325 pages.  
Reincarnation as evidenced in writings past and present, in the religions of the world, in literary fields, and even among modern Western scientists.
- Head and Cranston, S. L. **REINCARNATION IN WORLD THOUGHT**, 1967, 402 pages.  
Subtitled "A living study of reincarnation in all ages including selections from the world's religions, philosophies and sciences and great thinkers of the past and present." This describes its contents.

LIBRARY READING LIST  
Reincarnation page 3.

- Hodson, Geoffrey REINCARNATION, FACT OR FALLACY?, 1953, 78 pages.  
Besides his many chapters in general theosophical works, Hodson has given us this short book, in which he discusses problems of justice and mercy, destiny, cases of child prodigies, and memories of past lives. He poses the popular objections, talks of Christian dogmas, and outlines the essentials teachings on reincarnation.
- Humphreys, Christmas KARMA AND REBIRTH, 1943, 80 pages.  
The two topics are so inter-related that this manual, one in The Wisdom of the East series, deals first with the law and then with reincarnation which is the result of the law.
- Jinarajadasa, C. HOW WE REMEMBER OUR PAST LIVES , 1915, 100 pages.  
Four essays on reincarnation based on four lectures entitled "How we remember our past lives." "The vision of the Spirit." "The Law of renunciation" and "The hidden work of nature."
- Johnston, Charles THE MEMORY OF PAST BIRTHS, 1899, 55 pages.  
Discusses the origins of the doctrine of reincarnation, the tradition of reincarnation in the East, the nature of memory and how to remember past lives.
- Kelsey, Denys MANY LIFETIMES, 1967, 247 pages.  
Joan Grant, who wrote many books based on memories of past lives, eventually married Kelsey, a psychiatrist and they have written chapters alternately to form this book on memory and the regression through hypnosis that produces recollection of past lives.
- Luntz, Charles E. THE CHALLENGE OF REINCARNATION, 1957, 154 pages.  
Discusses contrasting theories of after-death survival, presents scientific and other objections to the theory of reincarnation, then offers arguments showing what its acceptance means to humanity, and cites events and literature of interest on the topic.
- Martin, Eva THE RING OF RETURN, 1927, 306 pages.  
An anthology of references to reincarnation and spiritual evolution, beginning with prose and poetry of ancient Egypt, and including many sources into the 20th century.
- Moore, Marcia and Douglas, Mark REINCARNATION, KEY TO IMMORTALITY, 1968, 352 pages.  
Uses basic theosophical teachings to cover the topic of reincarnation, cites several cases of remembrance from Ian Stevenson's book, and uses many quotations from other sources. Well indexed for references.
- Pascal, Th. REINCARNATION, A STUDY IN HUMAN EVOLUTION, 1910, 303 pages.  
A detailed study in which the author discusses the soul and its bodies, reincarnation and the moral law, and the religious, scientific and philosophical consensus of the ages.
- Perkins, James S. REINCARNATION FOR EVERYONE, 1956, 36 pages.  
A prominent theosophist gives an explanation of the doctrine of reincarnation in layman's terms.

## LIBRARY READING LIST

Reincarnation - page 4.

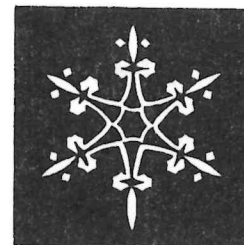
- Perkins, James S. **THROUGH DEATH TO REBIRTH**, 1961, 124 pages.  
Illustrated "for the visual-minded reader," the book is a presentation of the growth of the soul through rebirth in earth bodies, and of occult teachings on after-life experiences.
- Powell, A.E. **THE RATIONALE OF REINCARNATION**, 1930, 80 pages.  
The author of a well known series on the constitution of man on various planes, discusses whether reincarnation can be proved, the rationale of reincarnation in birth, life and death, the memory of previous lives and the evidence of authority.
- Pryse, J. **REINCARNATION IN THE NEW TESTAMENT**, 1911, 92 pages.  
"A careful examination is here made of certain teachings of Jesus and his immediate followers, with sole intent to arrive at a clearer understanding of those teachings and their import."
- Rittelmeyer, Friedrich **REINCARNATION**, no date, 144 pages.  
Based on the writings of Rudolph Steiner, this book is translated from the German and discusses reincarnation in the light of philosophy, science and religion.
- Rogers, L. W. **REINCARNATION AND OTHER LECTURES**, 1925, 138 pages.  
A collection of five lectures dealing with reincarnation and questions concerning rebirth, divine justice, memory of past lives and the ultimate goal of human rebirth in the light of Theosophy.
- Stearn, Jess **THE SEARCH FOR THE GIRL WITH THE BLUE EYES**, 1969, 304 pages.  
Somewhat similar to the Bridey Murphy case, but in this case less controversial, less publicized, and interesting because in it we discover how the girl and those involved with her in the search for circumstances of a past life discover helpful information for her present one.
- Stevenson, Ian, M.D. **TWENTY CASES SUGGESTIVE OF REINCARNATION**, 1966, 354 pages.  
With scientific thoroughness a modern doctor investigates details of reported cases of reincarnation. As well as full discussion of the 20 cases, the book contains an introduction and a section of general discussion.
- Theosophical Manual  
No. II  
Besant, Annie **REINCARNATION**, 1920, 71 pages.  
A short text written for beginning students of Theosophy. What reincarnation is, arguments pro and con, reincarnation in antiquity and modern literature, and other topics form the text.
- Walker, E.D. **REINCARNATION**, 1911, 350 pages.  
Chapters on western evidences and objections to reincarnation, western and eastern literature on the subject, reincarnation among the ancients, in the Bible, in early Christendom, and in the world today. Helpful bibliography included.

## LIBRARY READING LIST

Reincarnation page 5.

- Weatherhead, Leslie D.      THE CASE FOR REINCARNATION, 1958, 19 pages.  
Concisely worded, this pamphlet has gone through several printings. It is based on a lecture by an English clergyman, given to a well-known literary society in London.
- Willis, F. Milton              RECURRING EARTH LIVES, HOW AND WHY, 1920, 92 pages.  
An elementary presentation of the subject followed by appendices on "Intervals between lives," and "Special historical instances."
- Wilson, Ernest C.            HAVE WE LIVED BEFORE?, 1942, 130 pages.  
Written when Unity Publications were tentatively offering material on reincarnation, the book discusses reincarnation from a Christian viewpoint in five chapters.





## SCIENCE READING LIST

### ASTRONOMY

- |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Asimov, Isaac                    | <u>The Universe</u> - 1966, 315 pages.<br>The essentials of astronomy are covered and the mysteries of space and time and the dimensions of astronomy are made thrilling and comprehensible.                          | 523<br>Asi<br>U            |
| Burgess, Ebenezer & W.G. Whitney | <u>Surya Siddhanta</u> - 1978 (c1860), 500 pages.<br>Translation of a text book of Hindu astronomy that is referred to in H.P. Blavatsky's <u>Secret Doctrine</u> .                                                   | H520.1<br>SS<br>Bur-Whi    |
| Clark, W.E.(Tr.)                 | <u>Aryabhatiya of Aryabhata</u> - 1930, 90 pages.<br>A classic mathematical and astronomical work of India of the sixth century; translated with notes.                                                               | H510<br>Ary<br>AB=z<br>Cla |
| Flammarion, Camille              | <u>Dreams of an Astronomer</u> - 1923, 223 pages.<br>A flight of the muse into time and space, from the Adriatic of Venice into worlds beyond. Planets, stars; is there life beyond?                                  | 520<br>Fla<br>DA           |
| Frost, George Edwin              | <u>Planets, Stars and Atoms</u> - 1941, 295 pages.<br>A summary of the important rudiments of astronomy and related sciences. Illustrated.                                                                            | 520<br>Fro<br>PSA          |
| Gamow, George                    | <u>The Creation of the Universe</u> - 1952, 147 pages.<br>The "big bang" theory and the beginning of the universe, with the subsequent development. Fairly technical. Illustrated.                                    | 523.11<br>Gam<br>CU        |
| Gatland, Kenneth W.              | <u>Worlds in Creation</u> - 1974, 232 pages.<br>An effort to trace the development of base elements in the Galaxy to man, suggesting that we are "creatures of space" and that the universe is our ultimate ancestor. | 523.1<br>Gat<br>WC         |
| Grondal, Florence A.             | <u>The Music of the Spheres</u> - 1926, 334 pages.<br>A nature lover's astronomy, mainly on the constellations, but also on the solar system. Illustrated.                                                            | 523<br>Gro<br>MS           |



- Hoyle, Fred      Astronomy - 1962, 320 pages.      520  
With magnificent illustrations, this book tells the history of astronomy, and discusses the impact on modern physics. Includes Hoyle's steady-state theory of the universe. Over-size.      Ho A
- Jeans, Sir James      The Mysterious Universe - 1930, 163 pages.      530  
A further endeavor to present the reader with the background of physics and astro-physics as it emerged at the beginning of this century.      Jea MU
- The Stars in Their Courses - 1931, 173 pages.      520  
Essays in an informal conversational style and non-technical language on astronomy, aiming at introducing the readers to the fascination of "the most poetical of the sciences".      Jea SC
- The Universe Around Us - 1929, 341 pages.      520  
Jeans discusses astronomical methods and research, cosmology, evolution, and the general structures of the universe.      Jea UAU
- Kuiper, Gerard P. (Ed.)      The Sun - 1953, 745 pages.      523.6  
A systematic and comprehensive account of our present knowledge concerning the sun. Advanced in its physics and mathematics. Rather technical.      Kui S
- Maeterlinck, Maurice      The Supreme Law - 1935, 160 pages.      521  
An inquiry into natural law and its apprehension by man through the ages, from the ancients to modern society.      Mae SL
- Menzel, Donald H.      Stars and Planets - 1931, 121 pages.      520  
A history of astronomy, the sun, moon and planets, comets, eclipses, stars, nebulae, and stellar systems.      Me SP
- Moore, Patrick      The Atlas of the Universe - 1970, 272 pages.      523.1  
Man and space, the earth in space, its moon, our solar system, the stars. An oversize picturebook.      Moo AU
- The Picture History of Astronomy - 1972, 253 pages.      524  
From the star-watchers of old to apollo 16.      Moo PHA
- Murchie, Guy      Music of the Spheres - 1967, 2 vols., 225 pages & 644 pages.      523.1  
The material universe, from atom to quasar, simply explained. Vol. I - The Macrocsm: planets, stars, galaxies, cosmology. Vol. II - The Microcosm: matter, atoms, waves, radiation, relativity. Indexed.      Mur MS
- Musgrove, Robert G.      Lunar Photographs from Apollos 8, 10 and 11 - 1971, 119 pages.      523.3  
Of all these photographs of the moon, perhaps the most startling (and touching) is the earth seen from the moon in an 'earthrise'.      NASA LPA

Nasr, Seyyed Hossein

An Introduction to Islamic Cosmological Doctrines - 1964, 312 pages. I 297  
Nas

The Ikhwan al-Safa, al-Biruni, and Ibn Sina on the Universe, Man, and their relation; natural philosophy; and the individual cosmological sciences. IICD

Plummer, L. Gordon

Mathematics of the Cosmic Mind - 1970, 217 pages. T

Mathematics of the inner structure of the Solar System; the Pythagorean Solids: Keys to mysteries of man and the universe; theosophy verified symbolically in mathematics. P763  
MCM

Sagan, Carl

Cosmos - 1980, 365 pages. 520

This well-known astronomer presents a detailed view into the origins of the known universe, including life and mankind. Also discussed are the possibilities of life elsewhere in the universe, and how it might differ from earth's. Sag  
C

Sarma, K.V.(Tr.)

The Goladipika of Paramesvara - 1956, 126 pages. H080

Fifteenth century geocentric Indian astronomy, dealing with the procession of the Equinoxes, parallax, eclipses, etc. ALS  
P32

The Rasigola-sphutaniti of Acyuta - n.d., 30 pages. H080

A fifteenth century astronomical treatise on the calculation of true longitude and the reduction of planetary positional measurements to the Ecliptic. Sanskrit text with English translation. ALS  
P29

Siddhanta Darpanam of Nilakantha Somayajin - n.d. H080

A short fifteenth century treatise on astronomy dealing with the fundamental constants of planetary revolutions, their velocities, and the diameters of the sun and the moon. Sanskrit text with English translation. ALS  
P30

Scientific American Readings

Cosmology + 1 - 1956-77, 113 pages. 523.108

Infinity, curved space, the big bang, red shifts of galaxies - these are the makings of modern cosmology. SA  
C+1

Sokolow, Leonid

A Dual Ether Universe - 1977, 157 pages. 530

Suggesting a new unified field theory, unaccomplished by Einstein, to comprehensively explain gravitation, magnetism and the structure of the universe. Sok  
DEU

Thibaut, G. &amp;

Sudhakara Dvivedi (Trs.)

Panchasiddhantika - Varaha-Mihira - 1968, 300 pages. H520.1

A classic work on Hindu astronomy giving a scientific exposition of all the doctrines of the sixth century A.D.; Sanskrit text, commentary and translation with an extensive introduction on Hindu astronomy. Var  
PSxy=  
Thi-Dvi

EARTH SCIENCES

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Brunel, Francis            | <u>Nortre Univers</u> - 1973, 154 pages.<br>Splendid photographs of the wonders of nature and our world from the atom to distant galaxies, by the well-known French photographer. French text. | 551<br>Bru<br>NU   |
| Collingwood, R.G.          | <u>The Idea of Nature</u> - 1945, 183 pages.<br>A study of the development and evolution of Western physical and natural theory, from its Ionian contributors up to modern day science.        | 113<br>Col<br>IN   |
| Desautels, Paul E.         | <u>The Mineral Kingdom</u> - 1968, 251 pages.<br>A vivid exploration with 140 color photographs into the legends and facts about minerals and their mining. Over-size.                         | 549<br>Des<br>MK   |
| Gamow, George              | <u>Biography of the Earth</u> - 1952 (c1941), 194 pages.<br>The age of the earth, its birth, childhood and development. Its home the solar system; a glimpse into the future of our planet.    | 525<br>Gam<br>BE   |
| Jeans, Sir James           | <u>Through Space and Time</u> - 1934, 224 pages.<br>A complete account of our physical world from the geology of our earth to the most distant nebulae.                                        | 521<br>Jea<br>TST  |
| Kuiper, Gerard P.<br>(Ed.) | <u>The Earth as a Planet</u> - 1954, 751 pages.<br>Those aspects of geophysics, geochemistry, and atmospheric physics as pertain to the earth as a whole. A very thorough and advanced book.   | 525<br>Kui<br>EP   |
| Pearl, Richard             | <u>How to Know Minerals and Rocks</u> - 1955, 192 pages.<br>A practical field guide to more than 125 gems, ores, native metals, and plain rocks.                                               | 549<br>Pea<br>HKMR |
| Pelikan, Wilhelm           | <u>The Secrets of Metals</u><br>An anthroposophical book on the role and function of two dozen common metals considered both in their inanimate and animate forms.                             | 550<br>Pel<br>SM   |
| Rand McNally               | <u>The Earth and Man</u> - 1972, 712 pages.<br>A world atlas in the form of a blending of pictures, diagrams, maps, and explanatory text. Oversize.                                            | 912<br>Ran<br>EM   |
| Reeds, Chester A.          | <u>The Earth</u> - 1931, 120 pages.<br>The geology of the earth, its history, its gaseous envelopes, its volcanoes, and its geologic imprints of time.                                         | 550<br>Ree<br>TE   |
| Schwenk, Theodor           | <u>Sensitive Chaos</u> - 1976 (c1965), 231 pages.<br>An original and creative book on the creation of flowing forms in water and air, with diagrams and illustrations.                         | 551<br>Sch<br>SC   |
| Shand, S.J.                | <u>Earth-Lore, Geology Without Jargon</u> - 1938, 144 pages.<br>A light-hearted yet informative story of the earth.                                                                            | 551<br>Sha<br>EGWJ |

- |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Smart, W.M.      | <u>The Origin of the Earth</u> - 1951, 239 pages.<br>A record of the contributions of astronomy, physics, chemistry, geology and biology toward an understanding of the beginnings of our planet. | 525<br>Sma<br>OE |
| Sullivan, Walter | <u>Continents in Motion</u> - 1974, 397 pages.<br>The fascinating story of the motion of the earth's crust. Oversize, illustrated.                                                                | 550<br>Sul<br>CM |

### HISTORY OF SCIENCE

- |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Bronowski, Jacob          | <u>Magic, Science, and Civilization</u> - 1978, 88 pages.<br>Magic as a superstitious attempt to work nature against her will, science as working with the harmonies of nature. Contends the breach between man and nature can only be healed by man confronting his own nature with ruthless honesty and objectivity.                    | 909.08<br>Bro<br>MSC        |
| Cobb, Stanwood            | <u>Islamic Contributions to Civilization</u> - 1965, 84 pages.<br>Early Islamic centers of learning, their progress in medicine, chemistry, mathematics, geography, navigation, etc., and the subsequent influence of Islamic science and thought on Western civilization.                                                                | I 297<br>Cob<br>ICC         |
| Dampier-Whetham, W.C.D.   | <u>A History of Science</u> - 1930, 514 pages.<br>Science from the ancient world to quantum theory, and its relations with philosophy and religion.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 509<br>Dam<br>HS            |
| Ryan, Peter               | <u>The Invasion of the Moon</u> - 1969, 189 pages.<br>The story of Apollo 11. Illustrated. A clear and detailed account of the mission.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 523.3<br>Rya<br>IM          |
| Sarhar, Benoy Kumar       | <u>Hindu Achievements in Exact Science</u> - 1918, 82 pages.<br>A comprehensive, though brief, account of the entire scientific work of ancient and medieval India in the perspective of developments in Greece, China and Arabia.                                                                                                        | H500<br>Sar<br>HAES         |
| Schwartz, George<br>(Ed.) | <u>Moments of Discovery</u> - 1958, 1005 pages.<br>Vol. 1 - The Origins of Science. Dealing with it through the discoverers, it covers the Greeks, the Renaissance, and the Scientific Revolution.<br>Vol. 2 - The Development of Modern Science. Form and function of living things, Modern Chemistry, Electrons, Atoms and Rays. Index. | 509<br>Sch<br>MD<br>Vol.1&2 |
| Woodruff, L.L.<br>(Ed.)   | <u>The Development of the Sciences</u> - 1933, 327 pages.<br>The historical and theoretical development of mathematics, physics, chemistry, astronomy, geology and biology.                                                                                                                                                               | 509<br>Woo<br>DS            |

LIFE SCIENCES

Bertalanffy, Ludwig von

Modern Theories of Development - 1962 (c1933), 202 pages. 574  
 An introduction to theoretical biology, being one of the first books with organized views which are enthusiastically laid out. Ber MTD

Bose, Sir Jagadis Chunder

Plant Autographs and Their Revelations - 1927, 239 pages. 581.1  
 A scientific study of "plant behavior" and the responses of inanimate matter done by an eminent Indian scientist around the turn of the century. Bos PATR

Plant Response - 1906, 781 pages. 581.1  
 Further studies on plant response, dealing with Simple Response, Modification of Response under Various Conditions, Excitability and Conductivity, Growth, Chemo- and Helio- tropism, et al. Bos PR

Brown, Barbara

New Mind, New Body - 1974, 524 pages. 131.3  
 Clinical evidence on how Bio-feedback techniques are used to control relaxation, tension headaches, heartbeat rate, blood pressure and emotional crises. Bro NMNB

Burr, Harold S., Ph.D.

Blueprint for Immortality - 1972, 192 pages. 615.8  
 A comprehensive account of the "electro-dynamic fields" which mould and control each living thing, by an eminent Yale biologist. Bur BI

Clark, Austin H.

The New Evolution: Zoogenesis - 1930, 296 pages. Pure Sci  
 A general but scholarly book on the evolution of animal life. Indexed. 590 NEZ

Conger, George P.

New Views of Evolution - 1929, 235 pages. 575  
 A survey of the then current views about the evolution of matter, life and mind. Some philosophies of evolution discussed in the last chapters. Con NVE

Darwin, Charles

The Descent of Man - 1874 (c1871), 672 pages. 573.2  
 Darwin's revolutionary classic much ridiculed in his time, suggesting man's evolution from lower forms of life. Dar DM

The Voyage of the Beagle - 1959 (c1839), 327 pages. 508.398  
 Darwin's five year trip around the earth was one of the most important events in the history of science, as it later gave rise to his theory of evolution. Dar VB

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Darwin, Charles<br>(cont.)              | <u>What Darwin Really Said</u> - 1929 (c1859), 80 pages.<br>Collected extracts from the <u>Origin of Species</u> , with an introduction by Julian Huxley.                                                                                                           | 575.85<br>Dar<br>WDRS     |
| Day, Langston                           | <u>Matter in the Making</u> - 1966, 161 pages.<br>The story of the pioneering work of George de la Warr with force-fields and plant response, utilizing his radionic instruments.                                                                                   | 615.85<br>Day<br>MM       |
|                                         | <u>New Worlds Beyond the Atom</u> - 1963 (c1956), 136 pages.<br>Claiming discovery of new kinds of radiation, it is an interesting and challenging book about the work of George de la Warr, and the concept of radionics.                                          | 615.85<br>Day<br>NWBA     |
| Devoe, Alan                             | <u>Lives Around Us</u> - 1942, 221 pages.<br>"A book of creaturely biographies" - describing all kinds of animals and insects around us, of both day and night.                                                                                                     | PS<br>570.7<br>Dev<br>LAU |
| Dobzhansky, Theodosius                  | <u>The Biological Basis of Human Freedom</u> - 1956, 135 pages.<br>An attempt to interpret some of the philosophical implication of modern biology for the layman.                                                                                                  | 573.3<br>Dob<br>BBHF      |
|                                         | <u>Mankind Evolving</u> - 1962, 381 pages.<br>Contends that biological evolution and genetics, presented clearly and in some detail, do not alone suffice to explain human evolution: one must needs consider culture as an integral part.                          | 575.7<br>Dob<br>ME        |
| Feininger, Andreas                      | <u>The Anatomy of Nature</u> - 1956, 168 pages.<br>Beautiful and revealing photographs of how function shapes the form of animals and inanimate structures alike throughout the universe.                                                                           | 779.94<br>Fei<br>AN       |
| Ferguson, Marilyn                       | <u>The Brain Revolution</u> - 1973, 410 pages.<br>Scientific investigations into the nature and capacities of the human brain - "the most complex piece of matter in the universe" - including biofeedback, healing, meditation, schizophrenia, creativity and ESP. | 150<br>Fer<br>BR          |
| France, R.H.                            | <u>Gems of Mind in Plants</u> - 1905, 151 pages.<br>A delightful little book about how plants respond to the outside world in uncannily 'voluntary' ways. Many examples.                                                                                            | 581<br>Fra<br>GMP         |
| Francis, Carl C. &<br>Gordon L. Ferrell | <u>Integrated Anatomy and Physiology</u> - 1957, 614 pages.<br>Covers the anatomy and physiology of the human body at College level. Illustrated.                                                                                                                   | 574.1<br>Fr<br>IAP        |
| Frohse, Brodel &<br>Schlossberg         | <u>Atlas of Human Anatomy</u> - 1961, 180 pages.<br>Color charts of human anatomy, close description of the various parts of the body, and explanations of their functions. A handy reference book.                                                                 | 574.1<br>Fro<br>AHA       |



|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Handler, Philip<br>(Ed.) | <u>Biology and the Future of Man</u> - 1970, 936 pages.<br>A unique survey of all the life sciences reviewing the present state of knowledge and the major ethical and practical questions facing us.                                                                           | 574<br>Han<br>BFM        |
| Hanna, Thomas            | <u>The Body of Life</u> - 1979, 203 pages.<br>A pioneering book in the field of holistic health, and a survey of the work of Feldenkrais, Alexander, and others.                                                                                                                | 615.8<br>Han<br>BOL      |
| Heintz, Carl             | <u>The Biosphere</u> - 1977, 128 pages.<br>Earth, air, fire, and water. An instructive and engaging discussion of our planet's life-sustaining envelope.                                                                                                                        | 550<br>Hei<br>B          |
| Koestler, Arthur         | <u>The Case of the Midwife Toad</u> - 1973 (c1971), 187 pages.<br>A thrilling story of a man's life work at trying to prove the inheritance of required characteristics, and the massive                                                                                        | 575<br>Ko<br>CMW         |
| Krishna, Gopi            | <u>The Biological Basis of Religion and Genius</u> - 1971, 120 pages.<br>With a long introduction by the physicist Carl Friedrich F. von Weizaecker, this book deals with the shortcomings of science and the mechanism of evolution.                                           | H294.551<br>Gop<br>BBRG  |
| Krutch, Joseph Wood      | <u>The Great Chain of Life</u> - 1956, 227 pages.<br>A joyous book about animals and life - small forms of life and big forms of life - ecology - evolution. Illustrated.                                                                                                       | 501<br>Kru<br>GCL        |
| Lillie, Ralph S.         | <u>General Biology and Philosophy of Organism.</u><br>An essay on theoretical biology, discussing the living and non-living, the physical and the psychical, and the teleology of organisms.                                                                                    | PS<br>570<br>Lil<br>GBPO |
| Mather, Kirtley F.       | <u>Sons of the Earth</u> - 1930, 272 pages.<br>The history of man from a geologist's point of view - evolution from the beginning of the earth to modern man.                                                                                                                   | 550.9<br>Mat<br>SE       |
| Mathews, F. Schuyler     | <u>Field Book of Wild Birds, and their Music</u> - 1921 (c1904), 325 pages.<br>A description of the character and music of birds, intended to assist in the identification of species common in the United States east of the Rocky Mountains. Illustrated with maps and index. | 502<br>Mat<br>FBWB       |
| Miller, Jonathan         | <u>The Body in Question</u> - 1978, 341 pages.<br>This book, based on a thirteen part BBC TV program, presents a detailed analysis of human anatomy, biology, and physiology. Well illustrated.                                                                                 | 612<br>Mil<br>BQ         |
| Nilsson, Lennart         | <u>Behold Man</u> - 1974, 254 pages.<br>Amazing color photographs of man's interior, detailed photographic investigations into the function and structure of the human body.                                                                                                    | 612<br>Nil<br>BM         |



- Osborn, Henry Fairchild  
From the Greeks to Darwin - 1924, 259 pages. 501  
 Natural philosophy and theory through the centuries with  
 contributions of great discoverers. Osb  
 FGTD
- Pachard, Vance  
Animal IQ-The Human Side of Animals - 1950, 192 pages. 591.1  
 Fascinating presentation of intelligent, clever and ingen-  
 ious or just plain dimwitted animal behavior. Pac  
 AIQ
- Patwardhan, K.A.  
Upanishads and Modern Biology - 1957, 140 pages. H294.22  
 An exposition of the wealth of scientific thought in the  
 Upanishads, with special reference to biology. Pat  
 UMB
- Platt, Rutherford  
The River of Life - 1962 (c1955), 309 pages. 574  
 The beings encountered in our adventures are revelation  
 after revelation of an urgent inner force devoted to making  
 each thing live in its own way. Pla  
 RL
- Scheinfeld, Amram  
The New You and Heredity - 1950 (c1939), 616 pages. 575.1  
 "The best book in any language on human heredity and  
 everything related to it thus far written for the general  
 reader." (Ashley Montagu). Indexed. Sch  
 NYH
- Schonberger, Martin  
The I Ching and the Genetic Code - 1979 (c1973), 159 575  
 pages. Sch  
 The author's discovery of the identical nature of the genetic  
 code and the numerical structure and polarity of I Ching. ICGC  
 Illustrated.
- Schrodinger, Erwin  
What is Life? - 1946, 91 pages. 570  
 A fairly difficult but very rewarding book on the riddle of  
 life by a great physicist. Sch  
 WL
- Shepherd-Walwyn, H. W.  
The Harmonies of Nature - 1927, 242 pages. 570  
 Humorous and informative nature stories, describing the  
 myriad designs and practices of beast, bird and flower in  
 the wonder of natural harmony. She  
 HN
- Simson, George Gaylord  
The Meaning of Evolution - 1952, 364 pages. 573.3  
 A study of the history of life and its significance of man,  
 with a chapter on the search for an ethic. Sim  
 ME
- Sinnott, Edmund W.  
Cell and Psyche - 1950, 121 pages. 574.01  
 A distinguished biologist here advances a hypothesis that  
 links organic development with purpose. Contends that  
 the creative impulse of the protoplasm has given rise to men. Sin  
 CP
- The Problem of Organic Form - 1963, 224 pages. 574.4  
 Deals with the origin and causal basis of form rather than  
 its comparative description, not theory presuming to  
 explain life. Sin  
 POF

- Smith, E. Lester     Intelligence Came First - 1975, 188 pages.     T  
A group of theosophical writers discuss intelligence, the     Sm62  
brain, and computers. Also discussed are the origin of     ICF  
life on Earth, genetics and evolution. Are life, intelli-  
gence, and consciousness primary relations, later becoming  
manifest in form?
- Smuts, J.C.     Holism and Evolution - 1926, 362 pages.     574.01  
On the holistic tendency of the universe, and the principle     Sm  
which makes for the origin and progress of holism.     HE
- Sollberger, Arne     Biological Rhythm Research - 1965, 461 pages.     574.1  
A comparative scientific account of biological rhythm     So  
research in various fields of activity, with an outline of     BRR  
its history.
- Stover, Allan J.     Nature's Magic - 1948, 73 pages.     570  
Wonder beyond words, nature speaks to us in the fullness     Sto  
of truth.     NM
- Suner, August Pi     Classics of Biology - 1955, 337 pages.     574  
A discussion of the basic issues of biology, backed up by     Su  
a selection of readings from the early biologists.     CB
- Taylor, Gordon Rattray     The Biological Time Bomb - 1978, 240 pages.     574.072  
The current and accelerating progress in biology. An     Tay  
insight into the various biological phenomena of mankind.     BTB
- Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre     The Appearance of Man - 1965 (c1956), 286 pages.     215  
A collection of reports and essays on the origin of man.     Tei  
AM
- Man's Place in Nature - 1966 (c1956), 124 pages.     215  
What is the place of life and man in the universe? The     Tei  
paleontologist and mystic present data to back up this     MPN  
outlook.
- The Phenomenon of Man - 1959 (c1955), 318 pages.     215  
This classic delineates evolution as a goal-oriented process     Tei  
of complexification and unification leading to the ultimate     PM  
consciousness.

### MATHEMATICS

- Abbott, Edwin A.     Flatland - 1963, 108 pages.     516  
An amusing and engaging romance about a land of two     Abb  
dimensions; a social satire filled with mathematical insights.     F
- Dantzig, Tobias     Number, the Language of Science - 1930, 260 pages.     510.1  
The evolution of the modern number theories from the primi-     Dan  
tive "number sense" shared every by insects. Non-technical.     NLS

- Hinton, C. Howard The Fourth Dimension - 1906, 270 pages. 513.8  
A classic on the subject of the higher dimensionality of  
space, without mathematical technicalities. Hin  
FD
- Singh, Jagjit Great Ideas of Modern Mathematics - 1959, 312 pages. 510  
The nature and use of mathematical ideas - number,  
calculus, vectors, infinity, set and group theory, chance  
and probability, logic. Sin  
GIMM
- Somervell, Edith L. A Rythmic Approach to Mathematics - 1906, 67 pages. 516.15  
"A method for evoking the geometirc instinct" through  
geometric forms. With a preface by Mary Everest Boole.  
Illustrated. Som  
RAM

### PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

- Bacon, Francis The New Atlantis - n.d. (c1627), 38 pages. 824  
The description of a scientific utopia. A philosophical  
work dealing with learning on a systematic plan. Bac  
AL  
1916
- Philosophical Works of Francis Bacon, Edited by J.M.  
Robertson - 1905, 920 pages. 824  
Contains the Novum Organum (1620) the introduction of  
the inductive method to science which refuted the 'a priori'  
method of medieval scholasticism. EII  
PWB
- Bachem, Albert Beyond Matter and Mind - 1960, 182 pages. 149.9  
Approaching the matter with a scientific background, Bachem  
investigates the mind and integrates the "objective" and  
"subjective" in his analysis. Bac  
BMM
- Barzun, Jacques Science: The Glorious Entertainment - 1964, 316 pages. 501  
Notwithstanding the merits of science, the author feels we  
have let it spill into areas where it is irrelevant and actu-  
ally damaging, replacing reason and analysis with wisdom  
and wonder. Bar  
SGE
- Bentov, Itzhak Stalking the Wild Pendulum - 1977, 155 pages. 501 125  
A creative and holistic approach to the Universe's  
creation; a parapsychological odyssey into the nature of  
reality. Ben & Ben  
SWP SWP
- Bohm, David &  
Karl Pribram Revision Journal - Summer/Fall 1978, 103 pages. 126  
The holographic theories presented here have been hailed  
as the new paradigm that can integrate science, philosophy  
and religion. Contributors include Marilyn Ferguson,  
Renee Weber, and Ken Wilber. Rev  
1-3/4
- Brain/Mind -  
Theme Pack 5 Mind/Consciousness, Physics, Holography Theories - from  
vol. I & II - 1977, 9 pages.

- |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Brown, William            | <u>Science and Personality</u> - 1929, 258 pages.<br>A consideration of religion in the light of science and philosophy, with, however, an emphasis on psychology. With a foreword by Sir Oliver Lodge.                                                                                                      | 131<br>Bro<br>SP                |
| Capra, Fritjof            | <u>The Tao of Physics</u> - 1975, 330 pages.<br>This book - already a classic - explores the parallels between the underlying concepts of modern physics and the basic ideas of Eastern mysticism.                                                                                                           | 501<br>Cap<br>TP                |
| Commins & Linscott (Eds.) | <u>The World's Great Thinkers: The Philosophers of Science</u> - 1947, 482 pages.<br>Selections from the works of Lucretius, Copernicus, Bacon, Darwin, Whitehead, Jeans, Eddington, Einstein and others.                                                                                                    | 110<br>Com<br>WGT<br>Vol.4      |
| Conger, George Perrigo    | <u>A World of Epitomizations</u> - 1931, 604 pages.<br>A study in the philosophy of the sciences; a synthesis of the then current data in atomic theory, cosmology, biology, neurophysiology, logic, et al.                                                                                                  | 501<br>Con<br>WE                |
| Dahlke, Paul              | <u>Buddhism and Science</u> - 1913, 256 pages.<br>A highly readable book on the similarities (and differences) between ancient Buddhist thought and modern physics, cosmology, physiology and biology; also deals with the perennial underlying problem of thought.                                          | 501<br>Dah<br>BS                |
| Dewey, Edward R.          | <u>Cycles</u> - 1971, 211 pages.<br>A compilation of data from the most diverse fields suggest that there is an unaccountable cyclicity in the phenomena of the world.                                                                                                                                       | 501<br>Dew<br>C                 |
| Dunne, J.W.               | <u>The Serial Universe</u> - 1942, 243 pages.<br>First one is conscious of a thing, then of one's own relation to that thing, then of one's consciousness of the situation, then of one's consciousness of one's consciousness of.....<br>A humorous book on relativity, quantum mechanics, and mathematics. | 501<br>Dun<br>SU                |
| Eddington, Sir Arthur     | <u>The Nature of the Physical World</u> - 1930, 361 pages.<br>Treats of the philosophical outcome of the great changes in scientific thought: quantum theory, relativity, thermodynamics.                                                                                                                    | 501<br>Edd<br>NPW               |
|                           | <u>New Pathways in Science</u> - 1935, 333 pages.<br>A series of lectures at Cornell University, dealing with the Philosophy of Science, Quantum Theory, Subatomic Energy and Astronomy, by an eminent physicist.                                                                                            | 501 521<br>Edd & Edd<br>NPS NPS |
|                           | <u>The Philosophy of Physical Science</u> - 1938, 230 pages.<br>The "Scientific Epistemology" and "Subjective Subjectivism" of Eddington suggest a preliminary interpretation of the world - including the observer - according to modern physics.                                                           | 501 520<br>Edd & Edd<br>PPS PPS |

- |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                               |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Frank, Phillipp                   | <u>Modern Science and Its Philosophy</u> - 1955 (c1941-49), 316 pages.<br>An account of the discussions and controversies of modern physics.                                                                                                                                                                      | 501<br>Fra<br>MSP             |
| Givetz, Geiger, et al.            | <u>Science, Folklore, and Philosophy</u> - 1966, 547 pages.<br>The impact of scientific discovery on accepted belief throughout the ages, and the attempt of philosophy to understand and interpret the scientific revelation.                                                                                    | 101<br>Gir<br>SFP             |
| Gregory, C.C.L.<br>& Anita Koshen | <u>Physical and Psychical Research</u> - 1954, 213 pages.<br>"With the belief that the theoretical must eventually accommodate itself to the factual", this book enquires openly yet skeptically into the assumptions of "knowledge" in the scientific method, modern science, psychoanalysis and the paranormal. | 501<br>Gre<br>PPR             |
| Heisenberg, Werner                | <u>Philosophic Problems of Nuclear Science</u> .<br>Eight lectures describing the aim of modern physics and tracing its evolution from its classical Greek beginnings to today's quantum physics.                                                                                                                 | 501<br>Hei<br>PPNS            |
|                                   | <u>Physics and Philosophy</u> - 1958, 206 pages.<br>The philosophy of the quantum theory and relativity by one of the most eminent physicists of our century.                                                                                                                                                     | 501<br>Hei<br>PP              |
| Jeans, Sir James                  | <u>The New Background of Science</u> - 1934, 312 pages.<br>A presentation of the state of physics in the 30's, such that the reader may form his own philosophical judgment.                                                                                                                                      | 501<br>Jea<br>NBS             |
|                                   | <u>Physics and Philosophy</u> - 1943, 222 pages.<br>A discussion of the problem of knowledge; the separation of philosophy and science; mechanism; New Physics; appearance and reality.                                                                                                                           | 530 501<br>Jea & Jea<br>PP PP |
| Kingsland, William                | <u>Scientific Idealism</u> - 1909, 427 pages.<br>A synthetic book on physics, evolution and consciousness. Dated in much of its physics yet still of general interest.                                                                                                                                            | T<br>KI 613<br>SI             |
| Last, C.E.                        | <u>Man in the Universe</u> - 1954, 166 pages.<br>A concerned man's contribution to re-establish a view of the cosmos which puts consciousness and intelligence prior to matter.                                                                                                                                   | 501<br>Las<br>MU              |
| Mandal, Dr. Kumar Kishore         | <u>A Comparative Study of the Concepts of Space and Time in Indian Thought</u> - 1968, 223 pages.<br>A book of readings from Indian philosophy with a brief survey of the views of modern scientific philosophers from Newton to Einstein, and a critical survey of the results attained.                         | A181.4<br>Man<br>CS           |
| Margenau, Henry                   | <u>The Nature of Physical Reality</u> - 1977 (c1950), 479 pages.<br>This philosophy of modern physics by a distinguished theoretical physicist has become a classic in its field.                                                                                                                                 | 501<br>Mar<br>NPR             |

Margenau, Henry (cont.)

Physics and Philosophy: Selected Essays - 1978, 404 pages. 501  
 Margenau claimed and showed, in the heyday of positivism, Mar  
 that physics has metaphysical presuppositions. Some of his PP.  
 most brilliant essays.

Mason, Frances  
(Ed.)

The Great Design - 1936, 324 pages. 501  
 An anthology of articles by scientists of many trades, each Mas  
 pointing out the Order and Intelligence in Nature. GD

Millikan, Robert A.

Science and Life - 1924, 90 pages. 501  
 A scientist "outside his field" on the practical value of Mil  
 pure science, the significance of radium, science and SL  
 religion.

Time, Matter and Values - 1932, 99 pages. 501  
 A brief account of the then recent advances in physics - Mil  
 quantum theory, relativity, et al.; their philosophical TMV  
 implications and the emerging values of religion and science.

Polanyi, Michael

Science, Faith and Society - 1966 (c1946, '64), 96 pages. 501  
 In its concern with science as an essentially human enter- Pol  
 prise, this book makes an original and challenging contri- SFS  
 bution to the philosophy of science.

Postle, Denis

Fabric of the Universe - 1976, 207 pages. 501.01  
 An unorthodox, uninhibited book about high-energy physics, Pos  
 Eastern philosophy, and their contribution to man's under- FU  
 standing of who he is and what he is.

Reichenbach, Hans

Atom and Cosmos - 1957 (c1930), 300 pages. 501 530  
 Presupposing no previous knowledge, it deals with the Rei & Rei  
 modern concepts of physics and its philosophical conse- AC AC  
 quences.

The Philosophy of Space and Time - 1956, 295 pages. 501  
 With depth and clarity, the problem of the foundations of Rei  
 geometry, the theory of time, consequences of Einstein's PST  
 relativity theory and other important topics in modern  
 science and philosophy are discussed.

Riepe, Dale

The Naturalistic Tradition in Indian Philosophy - 1961, H181.4  
 308 pages. Rie  
 A unified account of Indian naturalism, dealing with NTIP  
 astronomy, pharmacology, textile industry, mathematics,  
 metallurgy, et al.

Schlick, Moritz

Philosophy of Nature - 1949, 136 pages. 501  
 The theories and philosophy of the classical or Newtonian Sch  
 model of the universe versus the modern Einsteinian model. PN

Schrodinger, Erwin

Mind and Matter - 1967 (c1956), 78 pages. 501  
 The physical basis of consciousness, objectivism, oneness Sch  
 of mind, science and religion, the mystery of sensual MM  
 qualities, thus presenting a scientific analysis of life itself.



- Singer, Dorothea Waley     Giordano Bruno, His Life and Thought - 1950, 388 pages. 501  
                                      Bruno taught - at the cost of his life - the unity of subject Sin  
                                      and object, the infinitude of the universe where no ultimate GBL  
                                      center can be found, and the oneness of all; of which the  
                                      two former have been confirmed by science and the latter  
                                      hardly denied.
- Siu, R.G.H.     The Tao of Science - 1957, 180 pages. 501  
                                      Doing has given us progress, wealth and power, but science Siu  
                                      and doing is not life itself but merely its expression. TS  
                                      Eastern wisdom and Western outwardness - can we under-  
                                      stand each other?
- Sullivan, J.W.N.     The Limitations of Science - 1952 (c1933), 192 pages. 501  
                                      A scientist's approach to the challenge of creating a Sul  
                                      new world model: "The scientific universe is more myster- LS  
                                      ious than it has ever been before."
- Toben, Bob     Space-Time and Beyond - 1975, 174 pages. 110 501  
                                      A synthesis of the new physics with cartoons illustrating Tob & Tob  
                                      its implications. "Far Out!" STB STB
- Wakelam, K.B.     The Individual Universe - 1961, 143 pages. 530.101  
                                      A 'first draft' of a 'scientific belief system' - the derivation Wak  
                                      of moral and ethical principles from pure physics. Dis- IU  
                                      cussion of soul and afterlife.
- Whitehead, Alfred North     The Concept of Nature - 1957 (c1920), 202 pages. 530.01  
                                      A general philosophy of nature, with an attempt to set in Whi  
                                      a clear light the changes in the background of our scien- CN  
                                      tific thought necessitated by Einstein's main positions.
- Science and the Modern World - 1952 (c1925), 212 pages. 501  
                                      A Western classic on philosophy, science and religion. The Whi  
                                      Origins of Modern Science, Mathematics and History, SMW  
                                      Scientific endeavor after the Renaissance, Modern Science,  
                                      Religion and Science, Social Progress.
- Young, Arthur M.     The Reflexive Universe - 1976, 293 pages. 501  
                                      A theory by a contemporary scientist on the purposeful You  
                                      evolution of the universe and consciousness. Traced from RU  
                                      light, through atoms, plants and animals, to a mankind  
                                      that is still evolving. A meeting-point of East and West?

### PHYSICS

- Barnett, Lincoln     The Universe and Dr. Einstein - 1950, 127 pages. 530.1  
                                      An excellent popular exposition of the great discoveries Bar  
                                      of physics early this century. With a foreword by Albert UE  
                                      Einstein.



- |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Beckett, L.C.                      | <u>Movement and Emptiness</u> - 1968, 104 pages.<br>On the question of "What is Reality?" Correlates the discoveries of science in the field of astro-physics with Eastern thought.                                         | A215 530.1<br>Bec & Bec<br>ME ME |
| Boeke, Kees                        | <u>Cosmic View - The Universe in 40 Jumps</u> - 1973 (c1957), 48 pages.<br>Shows the different levels of the organization of matter from the proton to outer space. This book will give you perspective!                    | 501.1<br>Boe<br>CV               |
| Bohm, David, Maurice Pryce, et al. | <u>Quanta and Reality</u> - 1964, 96 pages.<br>A symposium for the non-scientist on the physical and philosophical implications of quantum mechanics.                                                                       | 530<br>Boh<br>QR                 |
| Bridgman, P.W.                     | <u>The Logic of Modern Physics</u> - 1946, 228 pages.<br>A re-examination of the purpose and fundamental concept of physics written in the 20's, it is an attempt to make interpretive progress from the experimental data. | 530<br>Bri<br>LMP                |
| Dietz, David                       | <u>Atomic Energy</u> - 1945, 184 pages.<br>The history of atomic theory, tracing its development through Einstein and Rutherford to the atomic bomb and beyond.                                                             | 539.7<br>Die<br>AE               |
| Einstein, Albert                   | <u>Out of My Later Years</u> - 1950 (1934-49), 282 pages.<br>A collection of Einstein's later essays, including a chapter on science where he explains his own ideas.                                                       | B<br>E680<br>OMLY                |
| Einstein, Albert & Leopold Infeld  | <u>The Evolution of Physics</u> - 1942, 319 pages.<br>An easily understood but authoritative account of physics from the growth of the mechanical view to its decline with field theory, relativity, and quanta.            | 530<br>Ein<br>EP                 |
| Gamow, George                      | <u>Atomic Energy</u> - 1947, 161 pages.<br>A simple explanation of atomic energy in its human and cosmic dimensions.                                                                                                        | 539.7<br>Gam<br>AE               |
|                                    | <u>Mr. Tomkins Explores the Atom</u> - 1974, 95 pages.<br>A practical and simple man's imaginary adventures in the land of the quantum and relativity.                                                                      | 539.14<br>Gam<br>MTE             |
| Hecht, Selig                       | <u>Explaining the Atom</u> - 1947, 205 pages.<br>A book for the layman presenting the development of atomic theory from Democritus to the atom bomb.                                                                        | 539.14<br>Hec<br>EA              |
| Houston, R.A.                      | <u>Light and Colour</u> - 1923, 179 pages.<br>The science of light and color for amateurs: the spectrum, spectroscopy of particles, phototherapy, the psychology of color.                                                  | 535<br>Ho<br>LC                  |
| Jenny, Hans                        | <u>Kymatic/Cymatics</u> - 1967, 183 pages.<br>Intriguing photographs of the structure and dynamics of waves and vibrations, with German and English text.                                                                   | 531<br>Jen<br>KC                 |

Laurence, William L.

Men and Atoms - 1959 (c1946), 302 pages. 539.76  
The story of the development of the atomic bomb; the uses  
of atomic energy; looking backward; looking forward. Lau  
MA

Lodge, Sir Oliver

Atoms and Rays - 1924, 208 pages. 539.14  
A presentation for the layman of the new model of the  
macrocosmos and the microcosmos. Lod  
AR

Beyond Physics - 1931, 184 pages. 110  
An attempt to progress out of materialistic science into a  
unified world view, with the help of wave mechanics  
and other post-Newtonian models. Lod  
BP

The Ether of Space - 1909, 168 pages. 117  
Although the ether theory has later been discounted, it is  
nevertheless an interesting proposal. The Michelson-  
Morley experiment discussed. Lod  
ES

Marten, Chesterman, et al.

Worlds Within Worlds - 1977, 208 pages. 621.367  
Pictures of the microscopic and the macroscopic, using  
light photography, heat photography, x-ray, and other  
kinds. Oversize. Mar  
WWW

Maxwell, James Clerk

Matter and Motion - 1925 (c1877), 163 pages. 530  
A classical work on the principles of Newtonian dynamics  
aimed at those interested in advanced mathematics, physics  
and astronomy. Max  
MM

Millikan, Robert A.

Electrons, Protons, Photons, Neutrons, Mesotrons, and  
Cosmic Rays - 1947, 642 pages. 539.7  
The Nobel prize-winner discusses in non-mathematical  
terms the structure of the atom, the nature of radiation,  
and the then new elementary particles. Mil  
EPP

Serviss, Garrett P.

The Einstein Theory of Relativity - 1923, 96 pages. 521.12  
A simple overview of Einstein's theory. Ser  
ETR

Sheldon, H. Horton

Space, Time and Relativity - 1932, 104 pages. 530.1  
Relativity and Einstein for the layman. Historical back-  
ground of his theories; the special theory, the general  
theory; the unified field theory. She  
STR

Swann, W.F.G.

The Architecture of the Universe - 1934, 428 pages. 530  
Intended for the educated layman, it gives an account of  
the development of natural philosophy and science, with  
an emphasis on the contemporary theories. Swa  
AU

Zukav, Gary

The Dancing Wu Li Masters - 1979, 352 pages. 530.12  
A completely non-technical presentation of the essential  
ideas of modern physics and their "mind-expanding"  
implications. Zuk  
DWLM

PURE SCIENCE

- Adam, William J. The Cybernetics of Creation - 1959, 281 pages. 523.11  
A brave attempt to describe the creation of the universe and the source and nature of its creative forces, which include gravity, electricity, magnetism, radiation, light, and the growth of matter from energy. Ada CC
- Asimov, Isaac Asimov's Guide to Science - 1972, 945 pages. 503  
A guide to the latest discoveries in the physical and biological sciences, from astrology to relativity and the cell to the mind. Index and bibliography. Asi AGS
- Lewis, Gilbert N. The Anatomy of Science - 1926, 219 pages. 501  
A simple and non-materialist introduction to the method and theory of science for the layman - numbers, motion, light and the quantum, probability and entropy, and life; body and mind. Lew AS
- Marks, Robert W. Great Ideas in Modern Science - 1967, 312 pages. 501  
(Ed.) A book of readings by the experts, on the methodology of science, cosmology, energy and matter, and the physical aspects of mind. Mar GIMS
- Reiser, Oliver L. The Integration of Human Knowledge - 1958, 478 pages. 501  
A study of the formal foundations and social implications of unified science. Some knowledge of higher mathematics and physics advisable. Rei IHK
- Scientific American Reader - 1953, 626 pages. 505  
Articles on cosmology, geology, particle physics, origin of life, genetics, virus, stress, animal behavior, origin of man, the brain and the machine, and sensation and perception. Indexed. SAR
- Shapley, Harlow et al. A Treasury of Science - 5th ed. - 1963, 788 pages. 504  
(Ed.) A book of readings by scientists - old and new - on everything from 'the vampire bat' and 'mental disorder' to 'earthquakes' and 'the uses of the moon'. Indexed. Sha TS

SCIENCE - RELIGION

- Beckett, L.C. Neti-Neti (Not this-not that) - 1955, 112 pages. 215  
Essays on reality as nothingness, discussed in the context of physics and Eastern religious thought. Bec NN
- Behari, Bepin Science, Culture, and Man - 1963, 163 pages. 215 T  
Essays by eminent Indian scholars on the New India, its science, culture and destiny. Beh & B395 SCM SCM

- Burns, Douglas M. Buddhism, Science and Atheism - 1965, 80 pages. B294  
A comparative study of the principles of Buddhism with Bur  
scientific facts, and how Buddhism and science attempt BSA  
to explain life and the universe.
- Jayatilleke, K.N. Facets of Buddhist Thought - 1971, 91 pages. B294.08  
Essays on "The Buddhist Conception of the Universe," and Jay  
"The Buddhist Conception of Matter and the Material FBT  
World." w.p.162-4
- Mishra, Umesha Conception of Matter - 1936, 428 pages. H181.444  
The Nyaya-Vaisesika school's ideas on Idealism, Realism Mis  
and Materialism; Atomic Theory of Matter; Chemical Action; CM  
Matter and Causality, Physics and Metaphysics intermingled.
- Nasr, Seyyed Hossein Science and Civilization in Islam - 1968, 384 pages. I 297  
We all know that Islamic science influenced the West; this Nas  
is an attempt to see Islamic science in the context of SCI  
Islamic Civilization.
- Ranasinghe, C.P. The Buddha's Explanation of the Universe - 1957, 414 pages. B294.12  
An attempt to explain the original Buddhist view about life Ran  
and the universe, with chapters on "Elements of Inanimate BEU  
Matter" and "Life Elements."
- Sankaracharya of Puri Vedic Mathematics - 1965, 367 pages. H510.3  
Aphorisms giving the shortcut for various mathematical San  
problems, being sixteen simple formulas from the Vedas VM  
and as a result of the 'intuitional perception of the author';  
introduction includes a biography of the author.
- Story, Francis Gods and the Universe - 1972, 86 pages. B294.08  
Essays on Buddhist Cosmology and related subjects, with Sto  
chapters on "Expanding Universe and Steady-State Universe", GU  
and "Buddhism and the Origin of Life." w.p.180-1
- Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre Science and Christ - 1965, 230 pages. 215  
While many feel science heralds the end of faith, Teilhard Tei  
argues that science can and should lead man to faith. SC

### SCIENCE - THEOSOPHY

- Adams, W.R.C. Coode, Ph.D. A Primer of Occult Physics - 1927, 68 pages. T  
A simple but very good theosophical introduction to non- A19  
materialistic physics, dealing with the occult investiga- POP  
tions and conceptions of time, space, energy.

Alexander, Samuel, Ph.D.

Space, Time and Deity - 1966 (c1920), 2 vols., 791 pages. 116  
 Delivered as the Gifford Lectures at Glasgow, 1916-1918, Ale  
 the book "surely ranks among the great ventures in syste- STD  
 matic metaphysics." Indexed. v.1,2

American Theosophist, Special Issue

A Philosophy of Wholeness - Spring 1975, 59 pages. T  
 With an article by George Koch on a holistic view of 050  
 science beyond materialism, another on the evolution of AT  
 matter by Felix Layton, et al. Vol.6D

Some Aspects of Science and Its Emerging Philosophy - T  
 Fall 1962, 39 pages. 050

Evolution and Life; Science and the Universe; The Future AT  
 of Science and Man; Aspects of Space-Time and Mass; Sp.1  
 The Impact of Technology on Man's Spiritual Progress; Vol.1  
 Mineral Matter and Living Forms; Science and Religion,  
 et al.

Andrews, Donald Hatch

The Symphony of Life - 1966, 423 pages. 111  
 On the relationship between the scientific and the An  
 spiritual - the nature of music, of life, of man, and the SL  
 universe.

Besant, Annie

Giordano Bruno, Theosophy's Apostle in the 16th Century - B  
 1913, 52 pages. B836  
 The life and thought of the headstrong and original 15th Bes  
 century philosopher and astronomer, who dies on the stake. GB

Besant, Annie &amp;

Charles W. Leadbeater

Occult Chemistry - 3rd ed., 1951, 396 pages. T  
 Exhaustive clairvoyant investigations into the nature of B463  
 matter, the ultimate physical particle, the elements, and OC  
 several compounds. Index. See also Phillips, Stephen: 1951  
ESP of Quarks. Oversize.

Occult Chemistry Investigations - 1946, 18 pages. T  
 A summary of the investigations by Jinaraajadasa. B463  
 OCI

Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna

Articles by H.P.B. - (c1886-92, 70 pages. 050-TC  
 Occult or Exact Science? The Negators of Science; The Bla  
 Electric and Magnetic Affinities between Man and Nature; vol.3  
 The Substantial Nature of Magnetism. H.P.B. continues  
 her crusade against the time, materialism.

Kosmic Mind - 1920 (c1890), 24 pages. T  
 A challenging essay against materialistic and dogmatic B614  
 science. ad

- Kingsland, William Physics of the Secret Doctrine - 1910, 154 pages.  
In Occult Science, consciousness and life can in no way  
be separated from matter. Excerpts from Blavatsky's great  
work, with commentary. T  
K613  
PSD
- Plummer, L.G. Star Habits and Orbits - 1944, 162 pages. 520  
& Charles J. Ryan "Astronomy for Theosophical students," containing the then  
current facts and their Theosophical significance and inter-  
pretation, with an appendix on Blavatsky's contribution to  
astronomy. Plu  
SHO
- Purucker, Gottfried de Theosophy and Modern Science - 1930, 293 pages. T  
On general topics of related science and theosophy,  
Vol. 1: chemistry, physics, biology, matter and force,  
evolution (not only biological), et al. Vol. 2: Religion  
and Science. Astronomy. Atoms, Electrons and Sub-  
electrons. Karma. Psychology and Hypnotism, et al. P442  
TMS I, II
- Wilson, Thomas E. Ancient and Modern Physics - 1926, 104 pages. 530  
A theosophical discussion of the nature of man and the  
universe. Wil  
AMP

### MISCELLANEOUS

- Dobbs, Betty, J.T. The Foundations of Newton's Alchemy - 1975, 298 pages. 540.1  
The author shows that Newton's commitment to alchemy -  
unbeknownst to many - provided concepts and motivation  
for his brilliant discoveries in physics. A thorough account  
of the surprisingly varied intellectual life of the 17th century. Dob  
FNA
- Redgrove, H. Stanley Alchemy; Ancient and Modern - 1969, 144 pages. 540.1  
A brief sketch of alchemistic doctrines in relation to  
mysticism and physical science, with biographies of noted  
alchemists. Red  
AAM







# STUDY COURSES

OLCOTT LIBRARY AND RESEARCH CENTER  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270, Wheaton, Illinois 60187

## INTRODUCTORY STUDY COURSE IN THEOSOPHY, Part 1, 63 pp.

Revised 1967, Reprinted 1976 (T.S. in America).

What is Theosophy?, The Plan, Man and His Bodies, Life After Death,  
Reincarnation, Karma, Commentary on Part 1.

## INTRODUCTORY STUDY COURSE IN THEOSOPHY, Part 2, 43 pp.

Revised 1969, Reprinted 1976 (T.S. in America).

The Monad and the Ego, Universal Brotherhood, The Power of Thought,  
The Question of Evil, The Rise and Fall of Civilization,  
The Ancient Wisdom in the Modern World

## ADVANCED STUDY COURSE IN THEOSOPHY, 35 pp.

Prepared by the T.S. in England, Reprinted 1962.

The Field and the Solar System, The Peopling of the Field, Individualization,  
Cyclic Activity Within the Solar System: Chains and Rounds, Racial Evolution,  
Evolution of Consciousness, Dharma and Karma, Meditation and Yoga,  
The Inner Government of the World

## THE NATURE AND POWER OF THOUGHT, 19 pp.

Prepared by the T.S. in England, Reprinted 1969.

What is Thought?, Man the Thinker, Self-Directed Thinking,  
Study of the Thought World, Healing by Thought,  
Collective Thinking and World Currents of Thought, The Quiet Mind,  
Review of the Course

## WHAT IS MAN, 25 pp.

Prepared by the T.S. in England, Revised and Reprinted 1971.

Introduction; Threefold, Fivefold and Sevenfold Man--Principles and Aspects,  
The Triple Stream of Evolution, Principles, Sheaths and Vestures,  
The Unfolding of Consciousness, The Psychic Field, Modern Psychology and Theosophy,  
Man the Creator: The Fourth Creative Hierarchy,  
Towards the Future -- Methods of Training

## THE WAY FROM PERSONALITY TO INDIVIDUALITY, 14 pp.

Prepared by the T.S. in England, Reprinted 1970.

The Self and Its Bodies, The Way of the Mystic, The Way of the Occultist,  
Difficulties in the Way, The Ladder of Perfection

## A HISTORY OF THEOSOPHY AND THE THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, 94 pp.

Prepared by the T.S. in America, Revised edition.

A History of Theosophy, A History of The Theosophical Society,  
Biographical Sketches of the Leaders

AN INTRODUCTION TO ESOTERIC PRINCIPLES, 91 pp.  
by William Doss McDavid, T.S. in America, 1977.

Introduction--Schools of Esoteric Teaching, First Principles, Microcosm,  
Evolution--The Law of Unfoldment, Macrocosm, The Scope of Planetary Evolution,  
The Path of Initiation, Conclusion and References,  
Appendix 1--Man's Seven Principles, Alternative Divisions of Man's Nature  
Appendix 2--Classes of Lunar Monads  
Appendix 3--The Twelve Creative Hierarchies, Occult Correspondences

STUDIES IN THE SECRET DOCTRINE, 40 pp.  
Prepared by Corona Trew, T.S. in England, Reprinted 1969.

Preliminary Survey, The Proem,  
The First Fundamental Principle, Stanzas I and II  
The Second Fundamental Principle, Stanza III  
The Septenary Hierarchies, Stanza IV  
Fohat, The Builder of Forms, Stanza V  
Our World, Its Growth and Development, Stanza VI, Slokas 1-4  
The Fourth Round of the Terrene Scheme, Stanza VI continued  
The Creative Hierarchies,  
The Present Cycle, Stanza VII  
The Present Cycle continues, Recapitulation, Summing up.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE MAHATMA LETTERS, 97 pp.  
by Virginia Hanson, T.S. in America, 1983.

## STUDY GUIDES

THE ASTROLOGICAL KEY TO THE SECRET DOCTRINE  
Prepared by Dr. John K. Robertson

Proofs

The Aquarian Mandala

Introduction, Preface, Fundamental Esoteric Teachings, Microcosm,  
Macrocosm, The Secret Doctrine and Zodiacal Mythology, The Seven  
and The Twelve, The Squaring of the Circle, The Godhead as a Trinity,  
The Zodiacal Planes, The 12 Planes of Descent, The Zodiacal Trinity  
as the Godhead, Secret Doctrine Teachings, The Zodiac, Hindu Teachings,  
Egyptian Teachings: The 10 and The 5, Cronos-Saturn: Ruler of Capricorn,  
Saturn-Cronos and The Cosmic Serpent, Uranus: Ruler of Aquarius,  
The Life Wave and The Ark, The Planes of Manifestation, Aries: Crucifixion  
of The Monad, Taurus and The Verbum Doctrine, Mercury: Gemini and Virgo,  
The Microcosm, The Virgo-Scorpio Bridge to Christ: Correspondences,  
Planetary Rulers, Kabala.

The Wheel of Ezekiel

THE ALPHA-NUMERIC KEY TO THE KABALA AND THE TAROT

Prepared by Dr. John K. Robertson

Index

Texts Related to the Kabala

Introduction

The Kabala and The Secret Doctrine

The Kabbalistic Tree of Life

Three Alphabets and Their Number Values

The Hebrew Alphabets and Tarot Correspondences

The European and Egyptian Tarots

The Tarot and Alphabetic Cyphers

Alphabetic Permutations and Interpretations

The Greek Alphabet and Its Application

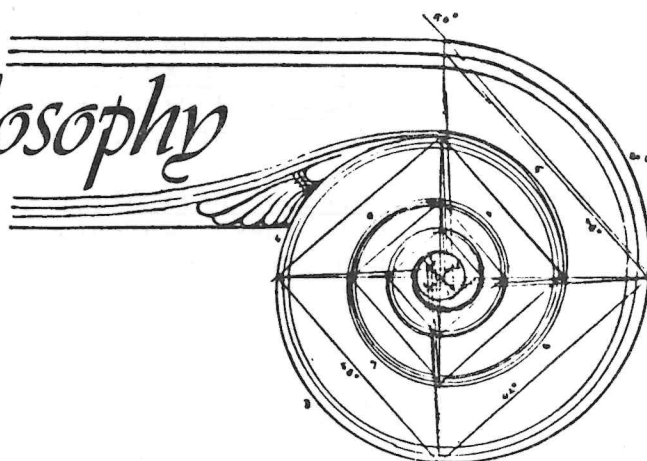
The Number Values of the Greek Terms

The Seven Churches of Asia and the Chakras

Cosmological Emanations and the Tarot



# Western Philosophy



- |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Abbott, E.A.  | <u>Flatland</u> , 1963, 108 pages.<br>This work about a land of two dimensions constitutes social satire together with insights into theoretical science - attempting to explain in an amusing readable fashion the fundamental principles of the theory of relativity. The author, posing as a square inhabitant of Flatland, describes his country. Then he tells of his visions of Pointland and Lineland, his trip to Spaceland, and his fate when he reaches the third dimension in Flatland.                                                                                                                                                                  | 516<br>Abb<br>F      |
| Adam, James   | <u>The Vitality of Platonism</u> , 1911, 238 pages.<br>This volume is an attempt to relate the works of Plato to the basic problems in both ancient and modern philosophy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 184.1<br>Ad<br>VOP   |
| Afnan, Rudi   | <u>Zoroaster's Influence on Anaxagoras, The Greek Tragedians, and Socrates</u> , 1969, 161 pages.<br>A study which attempts to trace the historical influence of Zoroaster on Greek culture. The author's argument is based on the fact that the Greek centers of learning in Asia Minor had cultural ties with Zoroastrian thinkers for more than a century before Anaxagoras left to reside in Athens where he founded his school of thought.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Z294.91<br>Afn<br>ZI |
| Alexander, S. | <u>Space, Time, and Deity</u> , 1966, 2 Vols. 335 & 436 pages.<br>Professor Alexander defines his system as a series of steps leading from "motions" in a quality-less space-time, to organized patterns of these motions bearing qualities we call material, to further organizations (this time, of matter) bearing qualities we find in physical structures and chemical syntheses, and so on to life, to mind, and to Deity. It is a metaphysical system that allows for evolution and history and that tackles such purely physical factors as physico-chemical and neural processes and inertia. It is also fully consistent with the doctrine of relativity. | 116<br>Ale<br>STD    |

- |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Anonymous      | <u>The Human Soul in the Myths of Plato</u> , 1936, 59 pages.<br>Published by Shrine of Wisdom (England). Platonic myths dealing with the nature of the soul (in the <u>Timaeus</u> , <u>Phaedrus</u> , <u>Gorgias</u> , <u>Phaedo</u> , <u>Republic</u> and <u>Symposium</u> ) discussed with a warning against literal interpretations. A search for deeper mystical meanings.                                                                                                                                  | 184<br>SW<br>HSP    |
| Aristotle      | <u>Works of Aristotle</u> , Pub. 1908, Vol. III & Vol. VIII<br>Only these two volumes of the set are in Olcott Library. Contents of these volumes are Vol. III - Meteorologica, De Mundo, De Anima, Parva Naturalia, and De Spiritu. Vol. VIII is the Metaphysica only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 185.1<br>Ar<br>WOA  |
| Arther, James  | <u>Spinozean Wisdom</u> , 1943, 105 pages.<br>A short book written with the stated purpose of popularizing Spinoza. Translated the philosopher's thoughts into words that require no previous acquaintance with philosophical jargon. The essence of Spinozean philosophy written with special appeal to theosophists, for the Adyar Library Series.                                                                                                                                                              | 199.492<br>Ar<br>SW |
| Bacon, Francis | <u>The Advancement of Learning</u> , 1934.<br>The first of Bacon's great series "Instauratio Magna." It consists of two books; the first briefly removes the prejudices against learning, with proofs, divine and human of its dignity, while the second contends the dialectic of learning - its divine and human aspects. Bacon goes on to expand upon human learning which he regards as possessing a threefold nature - History, Poesy and Philosophy. Useful notes provide explanations throughout the text. | 824<br>Bac<br>AL    |
| Bahm, Archie   | <u>Philosophy - An Introduction</u> , 1953, 433 pages.<br>An elementary but detailed introduction to the nature of philosophy, its problems, types and main issues. The views of most eminent thinkers are represented, contrasted and critically presented in concise summaries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 100<br>Ba<br>PH     |
| Barker, Ernest | <u>The Politics of Aristotle</u> , 1946, 388 pages.<br>A translation of <u>The Politics</u> , including a biography of Aristotle and a detailed explanation of the relationship between the life and times of the philosopher and his works.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 185.1<br>Ba<br>POA  |
| Barnhart, J.O. | <u>Principles of the Infinite Philosophy</u> , 1955, 66 pages.<br>Six chapters, starting with the infinitely large and the infinitely small, comprehensible through symbols, then moving to the reality of the universe. Some concepts of time and space, and the existence of a creator outside them are discussed as well as the impossibility of life being created by chance (Du Nouy) and the consequent acceptance of purpose and ethical values.                                                           | 109.01<br>Ba<br>PIP |

- Beck, L.W. A Commentary on Kant's Critique of Practical Reason, 1960, 306 pages. 142.3  
This commentary seeks to place the Critique of Practical Reason in the context of Kant's philosophy and of the moral philosophy of the eighteenth century insofar as it was the body of thought to which Kant responded and which he wished to modify. The Critique was written as a technical, professional work by a philosopher who saw, and who insisted that his readers should see, the way in which every part involved the others. Bec  
CPR
- Bender, Richard A Philosophy of Life, 1949, 229 pages. 110  
A book of philosophy "not for philosophers" says the introduction. Written for easy reading, yet provocative to thoughtful discussion. A fresh approach to wellworn topics, e.g. faith and reason. B  
PL
- Bergson, Henri The Creative Mind, 1946, 300 pages. 100  
Compiled from articles and lectures by the great French philosopher (written 1903-1923 period), it has become a classic of the century. Author's second introduction states the philosophical problems to be examined, giving reasons for choice, particularly why he writes on intuition. Be  
CM
- An Introduction to Metaphysics, 1936, 92 pages. 110  
The celebrated French philosopher gave this essay for publication in 1903. It begins with his distinction between the relative and the absolute knowledge of an object, then proceeds to his definition of an intuition. Calls metaphysics "the science which claims to dispense with symbols," the means of possessing intuitive knowledge of reality is the major theme then developed. IM
- Boethius, Thomas  
Kempis, Thomas  
Browne The Consolation of Philosophy, The Imitation of Christ, Religio Medici, 1943, 406 pages. 100  
Three works of three Christian authors of very different times and tempers. Each has a perennial consolatory appeal to anyone trying to find stability in crises of civilization or in his own soul. These writings reveal themselves to be syntheses of the religious and the philosophical, orthodox and unorthodox. Bo  
CPH
- Boodin, J.O. God - A Cosmic Philosophy of Religion, 1934, 229 pages.  
A defense of Platonic idealism which pleads for a new interpretation of religion that will ally it with the upward strivings of man. Introduces many modern scientific discoveries in their relationship to concepts of reality and postulates that the good life for man is its own reward.



- Bronowski, J.     Magic, Science, and Civilization, 1974, 88 pages.     909.08  
 A humane and witty book in which Bronowski focuses     Bro  
 on a special moment in human history; a moment during     MSC  
 the Renaissance when "science and the arts rose  
 together" because man had ceased to believe in magic.  
 From that time on, Bronowski declares, man has been  
 undeniably a scientific being, for the magical view  
 of the world crumbled in the wake of such brilliant  
 thinkers as Copernicus and Kepler.
- Buber, Martin     Pointing the Way, 1974, 239 pages.     190  
 These twenty-nine essays reveal Buber in the process     Bub  
 of responding to the crises and challenges of the     PTW  
 twentieth century. They show Buber struggling from  
 early on with the problems of personal meaning and  
 existence, examining the dimensions of dialogue as  
 they are found in literature and in the theater, in  
 essays that range from a view of the great dancer,  
 Nijinsky, to the teaching of the Tao and Goethe's  
 concept of humanity.
- Bussell, F.W.     The School of Plato, 1896, 346 pages.     184.1  
 The author is chiefly interested in Roman Stoicism     Bu  
 and Neo-Platonism but begins with pre-platonic     SP  
 philosophies of ancient Greece. His major interest is  
 the relation of God and Nature to man in the dilemmas  
 of life, and it is this topic that he traces through  
 the centuries he covers.
- Carr, Weldon     Henri Bergson, The Philosophy of Change, 1911, 91 pages.  
 Written during Bergson's lifetime, this short work  
 professes only to introduce new readers to the main  
 themes of the great philosopher, and to encourage the  
 study of Bergson's own books. In seven chapters it  
 covers his theories on instinct, intellect and intui-  
 tion as well as his more famous ideas on creative  
 evolution.
- Cocker, B.F.     Christianity and Greek Philosophy, 1870, 524 pages.     270.1  
 Or, as its sub-title suggests, "the relation between     C  
 spontaneous and reflective thought in Greece and the  
 positive teaching of Christ and his apostles." The  
 author sets out to illustrate that the philosophies  
 of the Ancient World were the earnest effort of human  
 reason to reconcile the finite and the infinite, the  
 human and the Divine, the subject and God. This, he  
 propounds, was part of the providential plan for  
 redemption realized in the advent of Christianity, the  
 comprehensive scheme of reconciliation.
- Collingwood, R.G.     The Idea of Nature, 1960, 177 pages.     113  
 Explains Collingwood's theory of philosophical method     Co  
 when applied to the problem of the philosophy of     IN  
 nature. The work is divided into four major sections:  
 Introduction, Greek Cosmology, The Renaissance View of  
 Nature, and The Modern View of Nature.

- Commager, Henry S.  
The American Mind, 1950, 467 pages. 191  
A study in comparative cultural history with the intent of illuminating the American mind, and illustrating the American character. The author defines the extent to which American thought is indebted to English and European traditions, and attempts to distinguish what are its American forms, characteristics, idioms, and idiosyncrasies. Co AM
- Croce, Benedetto  
The Philosophy of Hegel, 1915, 217 pages. 193  
The Italian philosopher believed that the "modern consciousness can neither accept the whole of Hegel nor wholly refute him," and he has presented a sympathetic view of Hegel's work, excoriating his detractors, yet never submitting himself to the philosophical concepts they so mercilessly attacked. Relates Hegel to Kant, whom he understood as few have done, says Croce. This book can be enjoyed by those with a comprehensive knowledge of philosophy and the vocabulary that knowledge demands and develops. Heg CR WL
- Curtis, Charles &  
Ferris Greenslet  
The Practical Cogitator or, The Thinker's Anthology, 1945, 556 pages. 108  
A collection of various writings including the thoughts of William James, Alfred North Whitehead, and most modern thinkers, all presented without editorial comment. Cu PC
- Davis, H.  
Plato's Works, 1904, 429 pages. 184.1  
A general review of Platonic philosophy, and translations of The Republic, Timaeus, and Critias. Each section is preceded by a special introduction to the work, while the general introduction is on the full Plato. Translation is literal with many notes and explanations on choice of translation from the Greek original. Da WOP
- Dewey, John  
Reconstruction in Philosophy, 1920, 213 pages. 100  
A re-evaluation of the significance of western philosophy with regard to changing conceptions in idealism, logic, and morality. Dewey's text is an advanced treatise which demands of his reader a thorough foundation in philosophical thought. The work concludes with a discussion on Reconstruction as it affects social philosophy. Dew RP
- Durant, Will  
The Mansions of Philosophy, 1929, 665 pages. 104  
Written with the purpose of relating philosophy to modern life, this large work studies the thoughts of the various thinkers from ancient to modern times on a number of topics ranging from aesthetics to ethics. Du MOP

Durant, Will (cont.)

On the Meaning of Life, 1932, 134 pages. 104  
 A refreshing approach to "live philosophy." Durant  
 sends a letter to a hundred prominent people - asks Du  
 them "What is the meaning or worth of human life?" OML  
 Here he prints some remarks of his own as prelude to  
 answers he received. The book is a mixture of light  
 and darkness.

The Story of Philosophy, 1927, 577 pages. 109  
 The book that went through seventeen printings in a Du  
 few months and is now a classic for students and SP  
 those who read philosophy for pleasure. Centered  
 around dominant personalities from Plato to John  
 Dewey and well documented with quotations.

Eddington, A.S.

Science and the Unseen World, 1929, 56 pages. 110  
 A Swarthmore lecture (Society of Friends) by a famous Edd  
 astronomer. Beginning with "the carving of chaos SUW  
 into stars," he reviews the natural forces of evolu-  
 tion and the dualism of spirit and matter, the  
 conflict of the scientific and religious outlook,  
 the aesthetic appeal of scientific law, and man's  
 need for assurance of an inner spiritual light.

Edman, Irwin

Philosopher's Quest, 1947, 275 pages. 100  
 In this work of personal reflection, Edman, a E  
 philosopher and teacher, speculates on the process of PhQ  
 finding one's own beliefs. Through imaginary dialogues  
 with past thinkers - Plato, St. Paul, and Schopenhauer,  
 and through actual debates with his own colleagues  
 Edman approaches central problems of the thinking  
 person today.

Ellis, Havelock

The Dance of Life, 1923, 342 pages. 110  
 Written, says the author, from deep within himself - EI  
 his topic is the classico-mathematical movement of DL  
 today which he calls a dance, explaining why. Not  
 the usual kind of book by a philosopher, but a search  
 for the significance of life in its diverse modes of  
 expression. "Unless we hold in mind the analysis of  
 the world towards which the physicist is bringing us,  
 we shall not understand the synthesis of the world  
 towards which the philosopher is bringing us."

Fackenheim, E.L.

The Religious Dimension in Hegel's Thought, 1967, 193  
 242 pages. Fa  
 A major reinterpretation in which Mr. Fackenheim Heg.Z  
 contends that Hegel's writings all presuppose the  
 existence of truth in religious life, and more specif-  
 ically in Christian life, before giving truth of  
 every kind the form of philosophical thought. Written

Fackenheim, E.L. (cont.)

for scholars as well as philosophers and theologians, this book requires of any reader a firm grounding in western philosophy.

Firth, Florence

The Golden Verses of Pythagoras, 1919, 99 pages. 182.2  
Selected verses and other fragments from Pythagoras, Pyt  
arranged to be helpful to modern students of the GVP  
Ancient Wisdom. "The oldest wisdom garbed in Greek  
dress" and "adding fairness of form to beauty of  
simplicity" was Annie Besant's description of the work  
in her foreword to the small book.

Fox, Adam

Plato and the Christians, 1957, 196 pages. 184.1  
The archbishop author has selected passages from Fo  
Plato that have a visible relationship to Christian PC  
teachings. He uses Bible quotations of common prayers  
as preludes to chosen passages that for him have  
direct relationships to the quotations or prayers.  
As, for instance, Luke on feeding the poor and  
Phaedrus on the same topic. An easy book for perusal  
and meditation purposes.

Freeman, Kathleen

Ancilla to the Pre-Socratic Philosophy, 1957, 162 182  
pages. Fr  
Translation from "Fragments in Diels." Brief comments ATPP  
and footnotes. Begins with fragments attributed to  
Orpheus and Musaeus and others of uncertain date  
(Pre-Homeric). Includes fragments from the older  
Pythagoreans - from Heracleitus, Parmenides, Diogenes,  
Empedocles, Democritus and Gorgias as well as from  
less familiar Greek philosophers.

Fyfe, Hamilton &  
Rhys Roberts

Aristotle's Poetics, Longinus on the Sublime and 185.1  
Demetrius on Style, 1927, 117 pages, 253 pages, and T  
487 pages.  
Three books in one binding, each with separate  
introduction, each printed with Greek text facing  
translation. The last book has the longest discussion,  
and the three books are each given a separate index,  
thus helping the scholar.

Gunn, Alexander

Bergson and His Philosophy, 1920, 150 pages. 194.9  
Written in the period of early English enthusiasm Gu  
for Bergson after W.W. I, the book conveys the BP  
importance of the philosophical implications of  
belief in change, and indicates why the belief  
flourished in the post-war era. "Intellect is static,  
life is dynamic." Written before the "Creative  
Evolution" thought had been developed by Bergson. A  
scholarly work.

- Hall, Manly P. First Principles of Philosophy, 1949, 190 pages. 145  
 An informal book, using words of the philosophers Ha  
 themselves, but based on the author's stated premise FPP  
 "a philosopher is one who so cherishes the ideals of  
 the race that he lives a life creative and of injury  
 to no one." A good source book of philosophical  
 aphorisms. Quotes Plato "wisdom is thinking with  
 God and thinking with nature" as opposite to the  
 modern trend of thinking about God and nature  
 impersonally.
- Harkness, Georgia The Recovery of Ideals, 1937, 224 pages. 100  
 A philosophy of religion based on a social approach H  
 to human living - the thesis being that religion and RI  
 morals are rooted in living. A study of contemporary  
 problems with a statement of beliefs in the final  
 chapter.
- Havell, H.L. Longinus on the Sublime, 1890, 86 pages. 182  
 Called "the noble fragment" the treatise is attributed Ha  
 to Longinus though its origin seems too obscure for LOS  
 definite affirmation of authorship. The introduction  
 by Andrew Lang gives known facts about the life of  
 Longinus, and an impartial discussion of debatable  
 authorship of the work. Sublimity, we learn, is  
 "the image of greatness in the soul." Its cultiva-  
 tion requires study of other writers on the sublime.  
 Familiarity with Greek literature is almost essential  
 to enjoyment of the book.
- Heisenberg, W. Physics and Philosophy, 1958, 296 pages. 501  
 Here Heisenberg pursues quantum mechanics and other Hei  
 physical theories with respect to their philosophical PP  
 implications and some of their likely social conse-  
 quences for the layman. More specifically, he  
 attempts to suggest answers to three questions:  
 (1) What do the experimentally verified theories  
 of contemporary physics affirm? (2) How do they  
 permit or require man to think of himself in relation  
 to his universe? (3) How is this new way of thinking,  
 which is the creation of the modern West, going to  
 affect other parts of the world?
- Hook, Sidney Determinism and Freedom in the Age of Modern Science, 1958, 231 pages. 123  
 A philosophical symposium beginning with an analysis Ho  
 of the general concept of determinism in philosophy DF  
 and everyday life, which then proceeds to the notion  
 of determinism in physics and concludes with a dis-  
 cussion of freedom and responsibility in law and  
 ethics.

- Hope, R. The Book of Diogenes Laertius, 1930, 222 pages. 183  
Well indexed, and intended as an "analysis of the Ho  
thought pattern underlying The Book. Diogenes is BDL  
discussed as a biographer, evaluator and interpreter,  
so it is a source book on the lives and opinions of  
other Greek philosophers.
- Huxley, Aldous The Perennial Philosophy, 1945, 301 pages. 100  
From the rudiments in the lore of primitive peoples Hu  
to the developed forms of the great world religions, PP2  
the author traces the philosophy based on the Divine  
Reality and the identity of the human soul with it.  
Enough quotations to make reading the book a spiritual  
exercise in itself.
- Huxley, J. Essays of a Humanist, 1964, 280 pages. 104  
A collection of essays in which Huxley through Hu  
pointing out new frontiers for scientific research EH  
reaffirms his belief that science, biology particu-  
larly, is intimately connected with the social  
problems of the present and future. He also envisions  
new horizons for education and divinity within the  
framework of evolutionary humanism.
- Hyde, Lawrence An Introduction to Organic Philosophy, 1955, 191 pages. 111  
A move towards the integration of the "masculine" H  
and "feminine" aspects of experience, that according IOP  
to the author have become disastrously separated from  
one another. An examination of the process of  
unification which leads to the attainment of inner  
calm and stability.
- Inge, W.R. &  
Others Radhakrishnan, Comparative Studies in Philosophy, 108  
1950, 408 pages. Rad  
A compilation of essays written in honor of Radkrish- CS  
nan's sixtieth birthday seeking to draw closer to-  
gether the scientific philosophy of the West and the  
exploratory physical and metaphysical traditions of  
Eastern philosophy. An attempt to achieve solutions  
to the problems of the modern world through a  
synthesis of Eastern and Western viewpoints.
- Jaspers, Karl Anaximander, Heraclitus, Parmenides et alia, 1974, 180  
138 pages. Jas  
Translated from the German by Ralph Manheim, the work AHP  
comprises a study of six original metaphysicians,  
men who created a closed system of thought out of  
their individual visions. It is an analysis of  
philosophers who share common characteristics,  
independant of the age in which they lived.



Jaspers, Karl (cont.)

Philosophy of Existence, 1972, 99 pages. 142.7  
 An introduction to Jaspers' own comprehensive  
 philosophy and to existentialism as a philosophical  
 movement. Comprised of three lectures containing  
 all his major ideas this work approaches the  
 encompassing, existential truth, exception and  
 authority, transcendence and transcending thought,  
 reason, metaphysics and cipher language, and the  
 relation between philosophy and its two closest  
 styles of thought, science and religion. Jas  
 POE

Joachim, Harold

Aristotle on Coming to Be and Passing Away, 1922, 277 pages. 185.1  
 A book for the scholar. Neither the Aristotle MS  
 in the original Greek, nor the commentary are for the  
 ordinary reader, but would serve a student of Greek  
 well. The book was published to honor Bywater, first  
 president of the Oxford Aristotelian Society. Ar  
 OCTB

Joad, C.E.M.

Great Philosophies of the World, 1930, 124 pages. 140  
 A clear, readable exposition of the philosophies  
 fundamental to Western Civilization - Plato, Aquinas,  
 Descartes, Berkeley, Kant, Hegel etc.. It is  
 deliberately free of confusing and obscure terms and  
 therefore constitutes a useful primer for the  
 uninitiated. Jo  
 GPW

Jowett, B.

The Dialogues of Plato (2 Vols.), 1937, 879 & 821 pages. 184.1  
 The noted English Master of Balliol College has  
 translated the complete works of Plato in these two  
 volumes and offered commentaries in a five volume  
 set, also in the library. The foreword to this  
 translation is a discussion of Plato's thought and  
 relationship to the Sophists of his times. It also  
 relates the philosophy of ancient Greece to modern  
 thought. Jowett's translation is considered the  
 standard edition for the scholar. Jo  
 DOP

The Dialogues of Plato (5 Vols.), 1924, 361, 376, 543, 645, & 361 pages. 184.1  
 The complete works of Plato with analyses by Jowett  
 are contained in the five volumes. Except for those  
 with leisure to read long analytical passages the  
 books have less value than the two-volume edition. Jo  
 DOP

Kainz, H.P.

Hegel's Phenomenology, Part I: Analysis and Commentary, 1976, 218 pages. 193  
 Written to give a coherent and not too unreadable  
 interpretation of the Phenomenology. It is an attempt  
 to guide the student of philosophy through the intri-  
 cate, practically impenetrable labyrinths of Hegel's  
 mind. A nineteenth century wit remarked that Hegel Ka  
 HP



Kainz, H.P. (cont.)

was "the man who sailed around the world of the spirit and intrepidly advanced to the north pole of thought where one's brain freezes in the abstract ice."

Keyserling, H. Creative Understanding, 1929, 483 pages. 193.9  
The author suggests that his book be read as one Ke  
would listen to music. It is the record of an inner CU  
experience, but it is also the written preservation  
of a series of lectures given at the School of Wisdom  
founded by Keyserling at Darmstadt. "I do not intend  
to offer a complete theoretical system. I want to  
give living impulses." The aim is to give life a  
new meaning. The book has been widely read and influ-  
ential.

Kierkegaard, S. The Concept of Dread, 1944, 152 pages. 142.7  
A psychological deliberation dealing with dread as K  
the presupposition of original sin, explaining it CD  
retrogressively to its origin. Kierkegaard progresses  
later in the study to examine such issues as the  
dread of sin, or dread as the consequence of sin in  
the particular individual, and dread as saving  
experience by means of faith.

Koestler, A. The Act of Creation, 1964, 751 pages. 155  
A major contribution to this century's assessment of Ko  
man's condition. Koestler shows that both in science AC  
and in art, it is not products or even works which  
count but a certain functioning of mind, a particular  
way of imagining, which is common to both scientists  
and artists.

Insight and Outlook, 1949, 430 pages. 157  
Subtitled "An Inquiry into the common foundations of Ko  
Science, Art and Social Ethics" Koestler looks into IA0  
numerous aspects of the comic, self-assertion and  
self-transcendence, the neutral arts and the emotive  
arts. This is a highly provocative work written by  
the late scholar with honesty and humor.

Leclerc, Ivor Philosophy of Leibniz and the Modern World, 1973, 193  
297 pages. Lec  
A collection of essays, largely by the distinguished PLMW  
authority of Leibniz, Professor Loemker, which are  
divided into three sections: - investigations into  
Leibniz's own doctrines, theories and judgements;  
assessments of his principles - e.g. the limits of  
empiricism, difficulties of his metaphysics, and the  
ethical import of his system; it concludes with  
historical studies which investigate Leibniz in the  
context of his contemporary society.

- Leshan, L. &  
 H. Margenau Einstein's Space and Van Gogh's Sky, 1982, 260 pages. 110  
 An incisive analysis of modern science which reveals Les  
 the history as well as the philosophical and cultural ES  
 bases that support the traditional interpretation of  
 reality and explains how its validity is established.  
 Their analysis exposes the limitations inherent in  
 the application of conventional ideas about reality  
 to areas outside the hard sciences – art, music,  
 ethics, the social sciences, and the paranormal –  
 areas designated as belonging to the realm of  
 "consciousness."
- Mazlish, Bruce Makers of Modern Thought, 1972, 509 pages. 190  
 A useful collection of essays on those thinkers in Maz  
 the arts and sciences who have played roles of great MMT  
 significance in the molding of modern civilization.  
 Beginning with Leonardo da Vinci and concluding with  
 the pioneers of cybernetics this book encompasses the  
 lives and various contributions of Copernicus, Luther,  
 Locke, Newton, Rousseau, Hegel, Nietzsche and Einstein  
 to name but a few. Each is approached with provocative  
 interest.
- McDonald, Milo The Progress of Philosophy, 1930, 281 pages.  
 In four sections this book covers the trends of philo-  
 sophy from the early Greek school of Miletus through  
 the end of the 19th century. Obviously written by a  
 Roman Catholic Scholastic, as it is a defense of  
 Scholasticism from Aristotle through St. Thomas  
 Aquinas to Neo-Scholasticism.
- Mead, Hunter Types of Problems of Philosophy, 1946, 395 pages.  
 Relationship of philosophy to life, to religion and  
 science, and its analytical function in these areas.  
 Covers general areas objectively, presenting the  
 arguments for and against in discussing various concepts.  
 Has a glossary of terms useful to a beginning student.
- Mencken, Henry The Philosophy of Nietzsche, 1908, 325 pages. 193.9  
 The eminent journalist's own ideas fitted him to Me  
 write this exposition of Nietzsche's revolutionary PN  
 thoughts on the will-to-power, on morality as  
 expedient, on human destiny, religions and gods, and  
 other subjects considered daringly controversial at  
 the time they were discussed. Section I is biograph-  
 ical; section II deals with the writings of Nietzsche,  
 and section III deals with him as teacher and prophet,  
 and with his critics.
- Morgan, A.E. Observations, 1968, 324 pages. 100  
 A man of various interests and character, A.E. Morgan, Mo  
 the social philosopher, engineer, educator and public 0  
 servant expresses his reflections in clear aphorisms  
 on ethics, society, education, values and philosophy.

- Nakamura, H. Parallel Developments - A Comparative History of Ideas, 1975, 567 pages. 109  
 Nak PD  
 A study which points out the correlation between the intellectual and social developments of any given culture and those of all great cultures, reflecting a general similarity in human social development. Nakamura presents the thought of India, China, Japan and Europe on such questions as the concept of God, the controversy over universals, and the nature of orthodoxy and heterodoxy. Though similarities are stressed, subtle differences are also considered.
- Needleman, Jacob The Heart of Philosophy, 1982, 237 pages. 101  
 Nee HOP  
 A discussion attempting the redefinition of philosophy and its true context in the life of modern mankind. Needleman rephrases the essential questions concerning existence, and offers a completely new vision of Socrates as both the historical embodiment of self-questioning man and the prototype of the contemporary seeker of truth.
- Nietzsche, F. Ecce Homo and The Birth of Tragedy, 340 pages. 110  
 NI EHBT  
 "Ecce Homo" is a fitting summary of Nietzsche's character as a man and his achievement as a thinker. "The Birth of Tragedy," his earliest work, is one of the most difficult to obtain in adequate translation, for it is a poetic song in prose form of the mythical figures, Apollo and Dionysus and their relation to each other in classical Greek tragedy. Both works are presented here complete and unabridged.
- Thus Spake Zarathustra, 1905, 325 pages. 193  
 Ni TSZ  
 A Modern Library Classic. The most personal and the most read of Nietzsche's four great works. A foreword by his sister includes his account of how the name was chosen. "I found no-one ripe for many of my thoughts. The case of Zarathustra proves that one can speak with the utmost clearness and yet not be heard by anyone," was the author's comment. His "Superman" and "God is dead" themes are now common topics.
- Northrop, F.S.C. The Meeting of East and West, 1946, 496 pages. 109  
 N MEW  
 Ideological conflicts are boldly faced in the book by the author, who believes the meeting of East and West through this time of conflict is a major world event. Seeks meanings and offers illustrations that will attract readers who have an interest in the philosophy of art. Has been said to arrive at "a philosophical basis for world culture."
- Ortega Y Gasset, Jose Man and People, 1957, 272 pages. 150  
 Or MP  
 The philosopher explores the foundations of sociology and makes a fresh examination of the meaning of society.

Overstreet, H. & B.

The Enduring Quest, 1931, 277 pages. 100  
 Deals with the changes taking place in twentieth 0v  
 century living, and consequent transitions in the EQ  
 fields of education, politics, industry and religion.  
 Prophesies a synthesis of human thought out of which  
 a new and better view of life will arise to replace  
 current materialism.

Paramananda, Swami

Plato and Vedic Idealism, 1924, 111 pages. A181.4  
 Paramananda traces Greek philosophy to Indian sources. Par  
 The Infinite of Anaximander and the One of Pythagoras PV  
 are identical with the Ekam or One without a second of  
 the Vedic sages. The author goes on to other topics,  
 such as Maya and other basic principles as roots of  
 Greek thought.

Pascal, Blaise

Thoughts, Letters and Opusculs, 1859, 552 pages. 194  
 A compilation of Pascal's Pensees by a scholar who Pas  
 has tried to separate the actual writings from the TL0  
 amended versions that flooded the controversial  
 atmosphere following Pascal's early demise. A  
 biographical chapter tells of his early mathematical  
 genius, and his abandonment of this field in his  
 twenty-sixth year, when he became a religious recluse  
 and began the Pensees.

Pater, Walter

Plato and Platonism, 1934, 256 pages. 184.1  
 Pater, well-known for his literary criticisms, carries Pa  
 his style into this collection of lectures delivered PP  
 to young students. The intention is to clarify the  
 leading principles of Platonism and distinguish  
 particularly between them and the Neo-Platonism of  
 later centuries. Doctrines of Motion, Rest and Number,  
 are the first three chapter headings. Chapters on  
 Socrates and the Sophists, the Republic and the  
 Aesthetics of Plato are included.

Piper, Raymond

The Hungry Eye, 1956, 141 pages. 701  
 The book expresses, with abbreviated evidence, some P  
 basic convictions concerning the functions of the  
 fine arts, especially in contemporary life. Dis-  
 tinctions are made between two kinds of vision which  
 operate in the appropriation of significant art. The  
 basic hungers of man are summarized.

Plato

Crito and Phaedo, 1895, 141 pages. 184.1  
 The dialogues of Socrates with his friends just before P1  
 his death, considered among literature's immortal CP  
 gems, are frequently published in a small book such as  
 this. A short life of Socrates (what is known of it)  
 precedes the works, and endeavors to explain why the  
 great wise man of his age was condemned as an "innovator,"  
 and why he would resist neither the charge, nor punish-  
 ment by death.

- Plato (cont.) The Republic, undated, 309 pages. 184.1  
One of the most frequently studied works of Plato, it P1  
is here discussed as a theory of the best form of R  
government and ideas on education and justice within  
such a framework. The introduction discusses its  
enduring value as a work of art as well as its ethical  
and philosophical content. (The text is a revision of  
Taylor's translation and not a new translation from  
the original.)
- Thirteen Epistles of Plato, 1925, 137 pages. 184.1  
Translation and Notes by L.A. Post. P1  
In an introduction by L.A. Post the genuineness of TEOP  
the letters is discussed, some of them questioned.  
Comparisons are made with other famous letters. This  
is a book for scholars interested in the body of  
Plato's works and in controversial studies as to the  
authenticity of the dialogues and the letters.
- Plotinus Select Works of Plotinus, 1914, 324 pages. 186.4  
The Thomas Taylor translation with a preface by G.S. T  
Mead, prominent theosophical writer. Mead intro- SW  
duces Plotinus as the exponent of Ammonius Saccas as  
Plato was of Socrates, and discusses the Neo-Platonic  
philosopher as one who remains unsurpassed. Well  
Annotated. This is a useful book for students of  
Neo-Platonism as it is applicable to today.
- Polanyi, Michael Science, Faith and Society, 1964, 96 pages. 501  
An examination of the meaning and nature of scientific Po  
inquiry, probing the difficulties of its relevance to SFS  
social theory.
- Pols, Edward The Recognition of Reason, 1963, 239 pages. 111.8  
Discusses the fundamental continuity between the One Po  
and the Many, and the search for a systematic meta- RR  
physical knowledge. Critical of the analytical  
movement. A book for those already acquainted with  
the academic philosopher's vocabulary and seeking  
deeper insights.
- Poortman, J.U. Philosophy, Theosophy, Parapsychology, 1965, 125 pages. T  
As the subtitle suggests the book is a collection of P796  
some essays on diverse subjects, covering a variety of PTP  
issues and posing questions in each of these areas of  
thought. From the standpoint of a modern theosophist  
Poortman argues on such matters of Kant and Para-  
psychology, the Imputation of Evil, and the Relation-  
ship of Theosophy to Philosophy.
- Radhakrishnan, S. &  
Raju, P. The Concept of Man, 1960, 539 pages. A291.22  
A comparative philosophical study of the concept of Rad-Raj  
man with reference to his nature and ideals. Various CM  
writers of many different traditions, both Eastern and  
Western, have contributed essays to form a collected  
multiplicity of human thought.

- |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ratner, Joseph | <u>The Philosophy of Spinoza</u> , 1927, 376 pages.<br>A Modern Library Edition containing a biography of Spinoza that indicates why his heterodoxy was inevitable. Most of his work was published after his death, but the substance of this work is mostly from his <u>Ethics</u> which were being read shortly before he died. The book is in three sections classified under the headings, "On God," "On Man," and "On Man's Well-Being."                                                                                                                      | 199.492<br>Ra<br>PS   |
| Reiser, Oliver | <u>The Integration of Human Knowledge</u> , 1958, 460 pages.<br>A search for techniques for the integration of all human knowledge through the study of the formal foundations and the social implications of unified science.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 501<br>Re<br>IHK      |
| Rhymes, D.     | <u>No New Morality</u> , 1964, 155 pages.<br>A discourse by the Canon of Southwark Cathedral on traditional morality, the "new" morality and the responsibility of the individual and the Church. Rhymes reinterprets the teaching of Christ and His message of love to illustrate what he considers to be the pure, untainted concept of the self and sexuality that Christ taught. It is a frank and lucid study.                                                                                                                                                | 170<br>Rh<br>NNM      |
| Rhys, Earnest  | Aristotle's <u>Poetics</u> and Demetrius' <u>On Style</u> , 1941, 268 pages.<br>The well-known <u>Poetics</u> is here followed by the lesser read classic attributed to Demetrius, although Rhys discusses the possibility that the third century Demetrius may not be the author of this work credited to him. A digest of Aristotle's essay on "Rhetoric" by Hobbes is also included.                                                                                                                                                                            | 185.1<br>Rhy<br>AP    |
| Robinson, D.S. | <u>Introduction to Living Philosophy</u> , 1932, 364 pages.<br>The author writes from the point of a search for a personal philosophy in which he attempts to discern how philosophy influences the world today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 102<br>R<br>ILP       |
| Rowe, N.       | <u>Commentary of Hierocles on the Golden Verses on Pythagoras</u> , 1906, 132 pages.<br>Translated from the French of Andre Dacier, not from the original. The fifth century author of the <u>Commentary</u> , Hierocles, lived at Alexandria as is known from other fragments of his works, but the <u>Commentary</u> is the only complete portion of his writings left. "We must first become men and afterwards become God" is his famous comment in discussing the Pythagorean emphasis on human virtues essential for the later acquisition of Divine virtue. | 182.2<br>Hie<br>y=GVP |
| Royce, Josiah  | <u>The World and the Individual</u> , 1904, 452 pages.<br>A revised set of Gifford lectures, in which Royce's conception of being is applied to various problems of empirical research. Included is an outline of his                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 102<br>Roy<br>WI      |



Royce, Josiah (cont.)

philosophy of nature, and a consideration of such problems as the moral order, evil, a natural religion, in other words the relationship of the self to nature. Idealism for Royce gives a theory of the significance of personality in relation to the union of God and man.

Runes, Dagobert

Pictorial History of Philosophy, 1959, 397 pages. Not an in-depth study, but illustrations make this book entertaining as well as informative. From Judaism to Einstein, every philosopher's era is illustrated, and many pictures of the men themselves are included.

109  
Ru  
PHP

Russell, Bertrand

A History of Western Philosophy, 1945, 836 pages. Russell's presentation stresses his habit of basing all his beliefs upon impersonal observation and inferences. Starts with Greek philosophy, Catholic and other Western philosophies of the past, and proceeds to modern philosophy with emphasis on its influences on the political and social order.

109  
Ru  
HWP

Mysticism and Logic, 1957. 224 pages.

In this volume of ten essays on logic, Russell provides the basis for a new twentieth century conception of the universe - "the true scientific philosophy," challenging the romantic mysticism that he feels enshrouded most of nineteenth century thought. These essays fall into two distinct categories which Russell himself defined as the "entirely popular" and the "somewhat more technical." The latter, though extremely lucid, are less approachable for the non-specialist.

192.9  
Ru  
ML

Selected Papers, 1927, 390 pages.

Introduction by the author explains the breadth of his interests and the switch from his pursuit of mathematics to philosophy. Covers a wide range of topics including mysticism and logic, education, socialism, moral standards, politics, science and art.

192.9  
Ru  
SP

Sandrow, N.

Surrealism: Theater, Arts, Ideas, 1972, 124 pages. Explores surrealist lifestyles and philosophy as concentrated in surrealist art, especially theater and film. It traces the surrealist modes that underlie the current avant-garde, illustrated with paintings and sculpture, theater events and film stills, and an original translation of a newly discovered surrealist play.

701  
Sa  
S



- Schopenhauer, A. Essays of Schopenhauer, n.d., 784 pages. 193.7  
Translated by T. Bailey Saunders. Sc  
Seven books in one, each numbered separately, and E  
each with either a short introduction, prefatory  
note or translator's comments.  
The Wisdom of Life 124 pages  
Counsels and Maxims 146 pages  
Religion - A dialogue 94 pages  
The Art of Literature 114 pages  
Studies in Pessimism 100 pages  
On Human Nature 108 pages  
The Art of Controversy 98 pages  
His fresh and vigorous style makes easy reading,  
says his translator. "This is not a philosopher like  
the others - this is a philosopher who has looked at  
life."
- The World as Will and Representation (2 Vols.), 1958, 193.7  
584 pages. & 646 pages. Sc  
Presents the thought of the philosopher who believed WAWR  
the "naked will" more primal and effective in the  
nature of man than "ensconced intellect" and who  
therefore issued his prophetic warnings of the  
struggle that would face man in the succeeding  
centuries. But essentially stressing that noble  
means are as necessary as noble ends.
- Schweitzer, Albert  
The Philosophy of Civilization, 1960, 347 pages. 171  
A work in two parts dealing with the problems of Sc  
civilization which cause its decay and the principles POC  
essential to its restoration. Schweitzer propounds  
the rather unorthodox theory that civilization's  
fundamental nature is ultimately a matter of ethics.  
This treatise was completed in the early years of this  
century when most of the western world considered  
civilization to hinge upon aesthetic, historical and  
material progress.
- Shrine of the Wisdom  
The Divine Pymander of Hermes Trismegistus, 1955, 182.9  
53 pages. Swed  
"The Pymander is a book ... full of wisdom and DPHT  
mysteries" and the purpose of this printing is to  
unfold once more the significance of the writings  
attributed to Hermes Trismegistus - ten-thousand times  
great Hermes - whose few discoverable remaining works  
were ranked by medieval spiritual humanists in the  
"first list of literature." Clearly indicates the  
three teachings about God, the Cosmos, and man in  
hermetic philosophy.
- Smith, T.V. Philosophers Speak for Themselves, 1934, 745 pages. 100  
An anthology of Greek, Roman, and early Christian Smi  
thought from Thales (Ionian philosophy) through the PST  
Flowing School of Heraclitus, the Atomists,  
Pythagoras, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Epicureanism,

Smith, T.V. (cont.)

Stoicism, Naturalism (Lucretius), Neo-Platonism,  
to Augustine and the Scholastic Theologians.

Spencer, Herbert

First Principles, 1967, 470 pages.

192.8

Considering philosophy as unified knowledge, Spencer examines the contemporary science of his early nineteenth century time, resolving them into primary truths, and examining them as seen from various points of view. His is the philosophy emerging from knowledge of evolution as a fundamental principle. His inquiries cover scientific and metaphysical and theological areas, and he emerges with a philosophico-religious doctrine satisfactory to his times. "The utmost possibility for us is an interpretation of the process of things as it presents itself to our limited consciousness, but how this process is related to the actual process we are unable to conceive, much less to know."

Sp  
FP

Steiner, Rudolph

Goethe's Conception of the World, 1928, 193 pages.

193.9

An exposition of Goethe's views of the world and of life by an author who believed they would lead to the anthroposophical truths he himself taught as Spiritual Science. Goethe's observations of nature were the foundation of his art and have a place in the evolution of Western thought. He based his "world conception" on unbiased observation - on experience rather than on idea.

St  
GCW

Philosophy of Spiritual Activity, 1939, 260 pages.

A treatise on the problems of freedom in knowledge, perception and purpose somewhat similar to Schopenhauer's work on the will. The study ends with an investigation into the consequences of monism.

Taylor, A.E.

Plato, The Man and His Works, 1936, 516 pages.

184

A professor of philosophy examines the life and works of the great Greek philosopher. He wished his book to appeal equally to the layman with no knowledge of Greek and the student familiar with the works in the original. No attempt is made to force the system on the reader, but to elucidate what the ancient philosophy means as Plato expounded it. Includes a chapter on forms and numbers and work in the famous Academy.

Tay  
PMHW

Taylor, Thomas

Plato, The Timaeus & The Critias, 1944, 249 pages.

184.1

A Bollingen Series Edition from reprints of great classics. The Plato of Taylor is seen through the eyes of Plotinus, and deals more with the parts of the dialogue on the gods and nature than with the mathematics and physics. Taylor's insights have proved most valuable to the student whose interest is largely metaphysical. Generous use of explanatory notes and references.

T

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Thilly, Frank   | <u>A History of Philosophy</u> , 1948, 591 pages.<br>Starts, as is usual with such histories, with the Greeks, then the rise of Scholasticism in the Christian world, and takes the reader to the beginning of the twentieth century. Comprehensive material for students, objectively presented.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 109<br>T<br>HP      |
| Turnbull, Grace | <u>The Essence of Plotinus</u> , 1934, 222 pages & 50 pages, appendix.<br>Plotinus, the classical exponent of mysticism, has also been called "the greatest individual thinker between Aristotle and Descartes." Power, insight and a profound spiritual philosophy are his gifts to the world, as this author proceeds to discuss the works, after first giving us Porphyry's "Life of Plotinus." The brief outline of the Neo-Platonic system might be helpful to students.                                                       | 186.4<br>Tu<br>EOP  |
| Tute, Sir R.C.  | <u>After Materialism--What?</u> , 1945, 212 pages.<br>Time having somewhat answered the question posed philosophically, the book would have value as indicating the difficulties of prophecy in the field. Does not mention existentialism, or recent developments of that philosophy. Has other values, however, especially for those in need of faith.                                                                                                                                                                            | 109<br>Tut<br>AM    |
| Urwick, E.J.    | <u>The Message of Plato</u> , 1920, 260 pages.<br>A re-interpretation of <u>The Republic</u> . This author sees it as a quest for knowledge of the nature of the Absolute and for spiritual realization based not "on laws of the relative and the phenomenal" but on the nature of the Absolute. A purely intellectual study of <u>The Republic</u> misses its full intent says this author, who gives a definitely Vedic ancestry to Plato's philosophy.                                                                          | 184.1<br>Ur<br>MOP  |
| Walsh, W.H.     | <u>Kant's Critique of Metaphysics</u> , 1965, 265 pages.<br>Walsh presents a coherent modern interpretation of Kant's major and most difficult work, the <u>Critique of Pure Reason</u> . He takes seriously Kant's claim that his philosophy is a unified whole, and argues that in order to understand Kant's preoccupation with metaphysics, and his constant concern to counter skepticism, both the historical context in which Kant wrote and the issues of the day to which his philosophy was addressed must be recognized. | 112<br>Wa<br>KCM    |
| Watters, Hallie | <u>The Pythagorean Way of Life</u> , 1923, 64 pages.<br>Draws on two publications by Erwin Rohde (Germany) that throw new light on Pythagoreanism. Biographical sketch of Pythagoras, and quotations from the new fragments that indicate how he regarded religion, science and philosophy as one study.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 182.2<br>Wa<br>PWOL |

- Webb, J.      The Harmonious Circle, 1980, 589 pages.      120.092  
A definitive biography, philosophical study, and a      Web  
social and literary history of a man veiled with      HC  
obscurity. Webb attempts to penetrate the darkness  
in which Gurdjieff remained enshrouded both throughout  
his life and in the years since his death, and re-  
constructs a portrait of the man behind the guru.  
Webb also explores the motives and desires that drew  
people into Gurdjieff's circle and describes the far-  
reaching effect of the Work on them.
- Whitehead, A.N.      The Philosophy of Alfred North Whitehead, 1951,      191.9  
744 pages.      Wh  
Begins with autobiographical chapter by Whitehead,      PW  
then followed by descriptive and critical essays by  
nineteen contemporary thinkers of note. Each writer  
gives his interpretation of one aspect of Whitehead's  
philosophical whole, so that the book helps its  
readers to discover by what steps Whitehead reached  
his metaphysical speculations basing them on the  
nature of knowledge in his era. "The precise  
connection between this world and the feelings of  
actual experience is the fundamental question of  
scientific philosophy" wrote Whitehead in his own  
section.
- Whittaker, Thomas      The Neo-Platonists, 1901, 216 pages.      186.4  
The highly developed form of idealism advanced by the      Wh  
Neo-Platonists is the theme of this work. The      NP  
possibility is suggested of an idealistic system  
capable of verification through discoveries in the  
field of phenomenal science. Plotinus, Porphyry,  
Iamblichus, Proclus, Plutarch and the Athenian  
School before its dispersion are all included.
- Wickham, H.      The Unrealists, 1930, 293 pages.      100  
Journalistic style of presentation. A critique of      Wic  
several modern philosophers, including William James,      U  
George Santayana, Einstein, Bertrand Russell, John  
Dewey and Alfred Whitehead.



# YOGA

## LIBRARY READING LIST

Compiled by the Library Committee  
The Theosophical Society in America  
P. O. Box 270, Wheaton, Ill. 60187

The following is a selection of titles on the subject of Yoga. There are other titles not listed, which are available.

Besant, Annie

AN INTRODUCTION TO YOGA, 1959, 137 pp.

Four lectures delivered in 1907 on "The Nature of Yoga," "Schools of Thought," "Yoga as Science" and "Yoga as Practice."

YOGA, 1935, 84 pp.

Section I deals with yoga, its metaphysical and theoretical background and the consequences of its practice. Section II deals with Hatha and Raja Yoga.

Bragdon, Claude

AN INTRODUCTION TO YOGA, 1933, 96 pp.

A brief description of various types of yoga, with emphasis on the literature, practice and consequences of Raja Yoga.

Brunton, Paul

THE HIDDEN TEACHING BEYOND YOGA, 1966 (reprint), 431 pp.

The author recounts his approach to Truth through philosophy which he terms "the hidden teaching beyond yoga." He indicates that the book represents a departure from views he held and wrote of in earlier works.

THE QUEST OF THE OVERSELF, 1938, 304 pp.

An explanation of the yoga philosophy and practice without the use of technical Sanskrit terms; includes also a careful analysis of the individual from the physical, emotional and mental aspects, and instructions on how to come to a knowledge of the "overself."

THE SECRET PATH, 1946 (7th printing), 222pp.

Subtitled "A Technique of Spiritual Self-Discovery for the Modern World," this is the author's interpretation of some yogic practices leading to what he refers to as "The Awakening of the Overself."  
(Other titles by this author also available.)

Chodkiewicz, K.

FIRST STEPS IN MODERN YOGA, n.d., 90 pp.

A general outline including the first eight steps necessary for practicing any form of yoga, based on the Yoga-sutras of Patanjali.

Codd, Clara M.

INTRODUCTION TO PATANJALI'S YOGA, 1966, 172 pp.

A simple but valuable commentary on the Yoga-sutras for beginners.

Coster, Geraldine

YOGA AND WESTERN PSYCHOLOGY, A COMPARISON, 1934, 248 pp.

An explanation of Analytical Therapy in psychology together with a study of the basic principles of Patanjali's yoga philosophy including a translation and comments on his Yoga-sutras. The last section is a comparison of the two.

Dvivedi, M.N.

THE YOGA-SUTRAS OF PATANJALI, 1947, 182 pp.

Revised edition of the author's translation of the Sutras together with the

LIBRARY READING LIST  
Yoga

- Sanskrit text and notes based on several authentic commentaries. Appendix includes a useful glossary of Sanskrit terms, and extracts from Hatha-Pradipika, a classic yoga text.
- Hodson, Geoffrey      A YOGA OF LIGHT, 1954, 27 pp.  
A method of personal and group meditation. "This booklet is offered as preliminary guidance -- eventually each finds his own way -- to those thus moved, who seek systematic procedure in consciousness by a well-tried and safe method."
- Ghose, Aurobindo      LETTERS OF SRI AUROBINDO, First Series, 1947, 416 pp.  
Second Series, 1949, 559 pp.  
Letters written in response to questions concerning the system of yoga taught by the author, which he called "integral yoga." Deals primarily with his own views on yoga.
- THE SYNTHESIS OF YOGA, 1948, 283 pp.  
A more thorough study, being an interpretation of the teachings of the Bhagavad-Gita. No specific practice is given, rather what is stressed is the seeker's attitude to life within himself and in the world around him. (Other titles by same author are available.)
- Iyengar, B. K. S.      LIGHT ON YOGA, 1966, 342 pp.  
An illustrated book on the postures and breathing exercises recommended for a good physique necessary before yoga technique is started. Appendix includes posture (asana) courses, and curative postures for various diseases and a useful glossary of technical terms.
- Johnston, Charles      YOGA-SUTRAS OF PATANJALI, 1964, 183 pp.  
Subtitled The Book of the Spiritual Man, the author indicates this to be his "interpretation" of a book whose theme is "...the great regeneration, the birth of the spiritual from the psychical man." Includes also a translation of the text.
- Judge, William Q.      THE YOGA APHORISMS OF PATANJALI, 1920, 74 pp.  
"...an interpretation of the thought of Patanjali, clothed in our language ... endeavor has been faithfully to interpret it to Western minds unfamiliar with the Hindu modes of expression, philosophy and logic."
- Leadbeater, C. W.      CHAKRAS, 1968, 96 pp. Color illustrations  
A study of the force centers in man, including their appearance, function and development by Laya Yoga. The author also mentions the dangers of prematurely arousing the Kundalini energy.
- Narada      BHAKTI-SUTRAS. 1967, 296 pp.  
"Aphorisms on the Gospel of Divine Love," the book is a study on the philosophy of Bhakti Yoga. Includes the original aphorisms in Sanskrit, word for word translation and general meaning and detailed commentary by Swami Tyagisananda.
- Prabhavananda, S. and Isherwood, C.      HOW TO KNOW GOD, 1953, 224 pp.  
The authors' translation of The Yoga Aphorisms of Patanjali together with commentary on the Sutras by the authors.



Prem, Krishna

THE YOGA OF THE BHAGAVAT GITA, 1948, 224 pp.  
"The point of view from which this book has been written is that the Gita is a textbook of Yoga, a guide to the treading of the Path. By Yoga is here meant not any special system called by that name ... but just the Path by which man unites his finite self with Infinite Being."

THE YOGA OF THE KATHOPANISHAD, 1955, 264 pp.  
"... an exposition of the ancient road that leads from death to immortality ... The aid of this commentary is to bring out the fact that it is a road known to a few all over the world and though descriptions vary in detail, they all refer to what is recognizably the same experience."

Ramacharaka, Yogi

FOURTEEN LESSONS IN YOGA PHILOSOPHY, 1903, 286 pp.  
A series of elementary lessons in the philosophy of yoga, discussing the occult background of yoga, rather than its practice.

RAJA YOGA, A SERIES OF LESSONS, 1906, 299 pp.  
Lessons giving information on how to develop awareness of the Ego and control of the emotions and the mind. (Other titles also available.)

Ransom, Josephine

SELF REALIZATION THROUGH YOGA AND MYSTICISM, 1936, 63 pp.  
Describes the basic philosophy and practice of Eastern methods of yoga, mysticism which the author calls the yoga of the West, and other Western methods such as prayer.

Slater, Wallace

SIMPLIFIED COURSE OF HATHA YOGA, 1967, 52 pp.  
Postures, simple breathing exercises and meditation for a good physical body, based on Patanjali's basic steps necessary before yoga proper can be attempted.

RAJA YOGA, 1968, 116 pp.  
A simplified and practical course giving the basic technique of postures, breathing, meditation, etc.

Srinivasa Ayyangar, T.R.

YOGA UPANISADS, 1938, 551 pp.  
Translation of 20 Upanishads dealing with the philosophy and technique of yoga.

Taimni, I. K.

SCIENCE OF YOGA, 1967, 461 pp.  
An intensive study of the Yoga-Sutras of Patanjali presented in a clear style with difficult concepts explained, analogies easily understandable for the present day man.

Tilak, Bal Gangadhar

SRIMAD BHAGAVADGITA RAHASYA OR KARMA-YOGA-SASTRA, 1935, 2 volumes: Vol. I, 618 pp.; Vol. II, 619-1210 pp. A thorough commentary on the Bhagavad-Gita from the point of view of Karma - Yoga philosophy, a comparison of Eastern and Western doctrines concerning the Gita. Includes original Sanskrit stanzas, English translation and Sanskrit indexes.

Vivekananda, Swami

VEDANTA PHILOSOPHY SERIES

|            |      |         |
|------------|------|---------|
| JNANA YOGA | 1915 | 337 pp. |
| KARMA YOGA | 1912 | 171 "   |
| RAJA YOGA  | 1899 | 381 "   |

All in this series deal with the philosophy of the various types of Yoga, in addition to the nature of man, his place in the universe and his destiny. (For further readings call for his collected works.)

Wood, Ernest

CONCENTRATION, 1949, 158 pp.

"The book is intended as a practical manual, and the student who takes it seriously as such will derive most benefit from it if he treats it as a six months' course..."

GREAT SYSTEMS OF YOGA, 1954, 168 pp.

Outlines of each of the different schools of yoga are given. Patanjali's Raja Yoga, Shri Krishna's Gita-Yoga, Shankaracharya's Jnana-Yoga, Hatha and Laya Yogas, Bhakti and Mantra Yogas.

THE OCCULT TRAINING OF THE HINDUS, 1931, 153 pp.

Discusses various aspects of Raja Yoga, Hatha Yoga, concentration and meditation.

PRACTICAL YOGA, ANCIENT AND MODERN, 1948, 255 pp.

A translation, together with comments, of Patanjali's Yoga Aphorisms, interpreted in the light of ancient and modern psychological knowledge and practical experience.

YOGA, 1959, 272 pp.

An explanation of the practices and philosophy of Indian yoga, and how they can be applied in the West today.

Wood, J. H.

YOGA SYSTEM OF PATANJALI, 1966

A translation and study in the Harvard Oriental series of the Yoga-Sutras based on the commentary of Veda-Vyasa and the gloss of Vacaspati Misra.

Woodroffe, John  
(Arthur Avalon)

SERPENT POWER, 1953, 687 pp.

Translation and study of two classic Tantric works on Yoga dealing with the Kundalini power and its arousing by Laya and Mantra Yogas.

SAKTI AND SAKTA, 1965, 752 pp.

An outline of the Tantric philosophy including the worship of the Sri-cakra, the heart of the Tantras, and a study of the Kundalini power and yoga. (Call for other titles in the section on "Tantra-Sastra" if interested.)

For Tibetan yoga call for books on Tibetan religion and culture.

These books may be borrowed, upon application, from the National Library of The Theosophical Society in America -- P. O. Box 270, Wheaton, Illinois 60187. Reading lists on other phases of Theosophy and related topics may be obtained upon request.

/0-1500-3

The Olcott Library and Research Center  
Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270  
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

# Buddhism

## BUDDHISM

### I - GENERAL

- Abhedananda, Swami, Thoughts on Sankhya, Buddhism and Vedanta A181.4  
A comparative study of the three philosophies; also spread of Buddhism in China, Abh  
Japan, Korea and Tibet and a study of Emerson's poem "Brahm". TS
- Allen, G. F., Buddha's Words of Wisdom B294.702  
Sayings collected from various Buddhist scriptures for daily meditation. All  
BV
- Arnold, Edwin, The Light of Asia, 1969, 163 pp. A821  
A beautiful presentation in verse of the life and teachings of the Buddha. Arn  
WO/LA
- Arther, James, The Buddha's Vow B922.21  
Life and teachings in verse. Art  
BV
- Beck, L. Adams, The Splendour of Asia B922.21  
The life and teachings of the Buddha. Bec  
SA
- Beck, Lilly Adams, The Story of Oriental Philosophy A181  
A general outline of Hinduism, Buddhism and Confucianism. Bec  
SO
- Benz, E., Buddhism or Communism: Which Holds the Future in Asia? B294.8  
Significance of Buddhism in the political future of Asia. Ben  
BC
- Besant, Annie, Buddhism T-Pam  
Main principles in a simple outline. B463  
B
- Besant, Annie & C.W. Leadbeater, The Noble Eightfold Path B294  
The fundamental principles of Buddhism. Bes-Lea  
NE
- Bodhedrum Publications, Taiwan (Pub.), Buddhism in Taiwan B294.8  
A survey including a history of its development. BP  
BT
- Bowden, Ernest (Comp.), Imitation of Buddha B294.702  
Quotations from Buddhist Literature for each day of the year. Bow  
IB
- Buddhist Churches of America (Pub.), Young Buddhist Companion B294.5  
Some of the Gathas or Hymns in the Japanese Canons of Buddhism; Japanese BCA  
text in Roman script, English translation, and musical scores; also selections YB  
from the Dhammapada translated and a general service program parallel to the  
Christian Service.

- Buddhist Lodge, London (Comp.), Buddhism and the Buddhist Movement Today B294  
An explanatory booklet compiled for the benefit of enquirers. Contents: Notes BL  
on the Buddha, his teaching and the Buddhist brotherhood; Extracts from the BBMT  
Buddhist scriptures; Concentration and meditation; A Buddhist reading course.
- Buddhist Lodge, London (Comp.), What is Buddhism? B294  
An outline especially intended for the West; compilation from various sources. BL  
WI
- Buddhist Publication Society (Pub.), The Basic Facts of Existence B294.08  
Collected Essays by various authors: The Buddhist Theory of Impermanence; A Col. Es.  
Walk in the Woods; The Buddhist Doctrine of Anicos; Impermanence According BFE  
to Theravada. WP 186/87
- Buddhist Publication Society (Pub.), The Buddhist Teaching on Unselfish Joy B294.03  
Four Essays: Is Unselfish Joy Practicable? by Nyanaponika Thera; Unselfish Joy: WP 170  
A Neglected Virtue by Natasha Jackson; Mudita by C.F. Knight; The Nature and  
Implication of "Mudita" by L.R. Oates.
- Burns, D. M., Buddhism, Science and Atheism B294  
A comparative study of the principles of the religion with some scientific facts. Bur  
BS
- Burns, D. M., Nirvana, Nihilism and Satori B294  
Some cardinal principles of Buddhism as taught by the Buddha and as these are Bur  
practiced. NN
- Byles, M. B., Footprints of Gautama the Buddha, 1967, 227 pp. (Quest Edition) B922.21  
A delightful presentation of the life of the Buddha as from his disciples, describ- Byl  
ing portions of his ministerial life and his essential teachings. FG
- Byles, M. B., Lotus and the Spinning Wheel B922.21  
Comparative study of the teachings of the Buddha and Mahatma Gandhi. Byl  
LS
- Carus, Paul, Amitabha: A Story of Buddhist Theology B931  
Stories from the Buddhist scriptures illustrating the teachings of the Buddha. Car  
Am
- Carus, Paul, Buddhism and Its Christian Critics B294  
Some basic concepts and their influence on Christianity. Car  
BI
- Carus, Paul, The Dharma B294.3  
Introduction. Twelve Articles of Buddhism. The Abhidharma Outlined; Explan- Car  
ations; Gems of Buddhist Poetry. D
- Carus, Paul, The Gospel of Buddha B922.21  
Biography and teachings compiled from ancient records and translated. Car  
GB (f)
- Carus, Paul, Karma: A Story of Buddhist Ethics B931  
A story illustrating the principle of karma. Car  
Ka
- Carus, Paul, Nirvana: A Story of Buddhist Psychology B931  
Stories. Car  
Ni

- Chattopadhyaya, Lama Chimpa Alaka (Tr.), The History of Buddhism in India  
A translation of the Tibetan original by Taranatha. B294.8  
Tar  
HB  
Cha
- Conze, E., Buddhism: Its Essence and Development  
A survey of all schools. B294  
Con  
Bu
- Conze, Edward, Buddhist Thought in India  
Development of the three phases of the philosophy: The Archaic, Theravada and the Mahayana. B294  
Con  
BT  
I
- Conze, E. (Tr.), Buddhist Scriptures  
Translation of selected texts from all schools of Buddhism. B294  
Con  
BS
- Conze, E. (Ed.), Buddhist Texts Through the Ages  
Selections from Pali, Sanskrit, Chinese, Tibetan, Japanese and Apabhramsa texts, translated with a useful glossary. B294  
Con  
BT
- Coomaraswamy, Ananda, Buddha and the Gospel of Buddhism  
Principles of Buddhism and compared with the Hindu philosophy, includes a study of the Buddhist art and the life of the Buddha. B294  
Coo  
BG
- Coomaraswamy, A. K., Hinduism and Buddhism  
An outline. A294.5  
Coo  
HB
- Dahlke, Paul, Buddhist Essays  
Principles of Buddhism including history. B294  
Dah  
BE
- Dahlke, Paul, Buddhist Stories  
Stories illustrating the principles of Buddhism. B823.9  
Dah  
BS
- Dutt, Sukumar, The Buddha and Five After Centuries  
The many-sided developments of Buddhism in India during the first five centuries including the evolution of the Mahayana Buddhism, historicity of the "Buddhist Councils", Theravada and Pali Canons, Asoka's part in the development, etc. B294.8  
Dut  
BF
- Dutt, S., Buddhist Monks and Monasteries of India  
A connected history of the activities, monasteries and contributions to Indian culture by the Buddhist monks. B294.8  
Dut  
BM
- Dutt, Sukumar, Early Buddhist Monachism  
On the growth and early development of the Sangha or the Buddhist Monastic Order, including its contribution to the Indian culture; study based on the Pali texts. B294.8  
Dut  
EB
- Dutt, Nalinaksha, Early Monastic Buddhism  
The development of the Buddhist philosophy from Hinduism and the essential concepts mainly based on the Sutta-Pitaka. B294  
Dut  
EM

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Eliot, Charles, <u>Hinduism and Buddhism</u><br>A historical sketch of the two religions including the main principles, scriptures, and their influences in the countries outside India.                         | A294.5<br>Eli<br>HB                 |
| Ferenczy, A., <u>Kunala</u><br>Stories based on the Jataka Tales.                                                                                                                                                | B823.9<br>Fer<br>Ku                 |
| Frazier, A. M. (Ed.), <u>Readings in Eastern Religious Thought: Buddhism</u><br>An outline of the religion with translations of selected extracts from the Mahayana and Theravada texts.                         | A294.08<br>RER<br>.2                |
| Gangulee, N., <u>The Buddha and His Message</u><br>A survey of the life and times, the principles and spread of Buddhism, including selected passages from the texts; glossary.                                  | B394<br>Gan<br>BH                   |
| Garbe, Richard, <u>Contributions of Buddhism to Christianity</u><br>An article whose intent is to show that Buddhism has not furnished any contribution to the New Testament narratives of the life of Jesus.    | B294.91<br>Gar<br>CB                |
| Goddard, Dwight (Pub.), <u>Buddha, Truth and Brotherhood</u><br>An epitome of some important Buddhist scriptures bringing out the quintessence of the teachings common to all sects; translations from Japanese. | B294<br>God<br>BT                   |
| Govinda, Lama Anagarika, <u>The Significance of Rituals in Buddhism</u><br>An article in a Special Issue of the American Theosophist on Ritual and Ceremony, Spring 1977; pp. 124-125.                           | (T)<br>050<br>AT<br>Sp. 1<br>Vol. 8 |
| Grimm, G., <u>The Doctrine of the Buddha</u><br>Essence of the teachings of the Buddha.                                                                                                                          | B294<br>Gri<br>DB                   |
| Gunaratne, V. F., <u>Significance of the Four Noble Truths</u><br>The fundamental concepts of Buddhism.                                                                                                          | B294.08<br>WP<br>123                |
| Hall, Manly P., <u>Buddhism and Psychotherapy</u><br>The psychological meanings of the beliefs and practices of the Mahayana Buddhists.                                                                          | Ha<br>145<br>BP                     |
| Hall, Manly P., <u>The Noble Eightfold Path</u><br>The life and teachings of the Great Buddha.                                                                                                                   | Ha<br>145<br>NEP                    |
| Hall, Manly P., <u>The Western Paradise of Amitabha</u><br>Deals with the symbols found in all phases of Buddhist art.                                                                                           | Ha<br>145<br>WPA                    |
| Homer, I. B. (Tr.), <u>Milinda's Questions</u> , Books 1-2<br>Translation of <u>Milinda-panha</u> on Buddhist doctrine and considered as an authoritative work by both the Mahayana and Theravada Buddhists.     | B030<br>SBB<br>22,23                |
| Htoon, U Chan, <u>Buddhism and the Age of Science</u><br>The solution to various problems from the psychological approach of Buddhism.                                                                           | B294.08<br>WP<br>36-37              |

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Humphreys, Christmas, <u>Buddhism</u><br>A comparative outline inclusive of all the three sects, namely Theravada, Mahayana and Zen.                                                                                                                    | B294<br>Hum<br>B                       |
| Humphreys, Christmas, <u>A Buddhist Student's Manual</u><br>A handbook giving an outline of the religion, a glossary of technical terms, note on Sanskrit and Pali variations, an analysis of the Theravada and the Mahayana scriptures.                | B294<br>Hum<br>BS                      |
| Humphreys, Christmas, <u>The Buddhist Way of Life</u><br>An attempt to help the West to tread the 'Middle Way'.                                                                                                                                         | B294<br>Hum<br>BW                      |
| Humphreys, Christmas, <u>Exploring Buddhism</u><br>The Buddha and His Enlightenment. Buddhist Doctrines. Buddhism Comes West. On Doing Buddhism.                                                                                                        | B294<br>Hu<br>EB                       |
| * Humphreys, Christmas, <u>Popular Dictionary of Buddhism</u><br>A glossary of Buddhist words.                                                                                                                                                          | R<br>B294.03<br>Hum<br>PD              |
| Humphreys, Christmas, <u>A Religion for Modern Youth</u><br>An outline as recommended for the youth of the West.                                                                                                                                        | B294.3<br>Hu<br>RMY                    |
| Humphreys, Christmas, <u>Studies in the Middle Way</u><br>The main principles of Buddhism and compared with Hinduism and Theosophy.                                                                                                                     | B294<br>Hum<br>SM                      |
| Humphreys, Christmas, <u>Walk On</u><br>Some fundamentals of Buddhism with special reference to the building up of character or science of Right living.                                                                                                | B294<br>Hum<br>WO                      |
| Humphreys, Christmas (Ed.), <u>The Wisdom of Buddhism</u><br>The Old Wisdom Schools. The New Wisdom Schools: India. The New Wisdom Schools: China and Japan. The Buddhism of Tibet. Concentration and Meditation. The Buddhist Order.                   | B294<br>Hum<br>WB                      |
| Jacobson, Nolan Pliny, <u>Buddhism, the Religion of Analysis</u><br>The Practical Bent of Buddhism. New Ground for Mutual Understanding. The Indispensable Key. Meditation and Analysis. The Buddhist Analysis of Culture. The Consummatory Experience. | B294<br>Jac<br>BRA                     |
| Jayatilke, K. N., <u>Early Buddhist Theory of Knowledge</u><br>Basic philosophical outlook of early Buddhism and its logical and epistemological influence on Indian philosophy.                                                                        | B181.43<br>Jay<br>EB                   |
| Jayatilke, K. N. <u>Ethics in Buddhist Perspective</u><br>The Basis of Buddhist Ethics. Buddhist Ethical ideal of the Ultimate Good. Buddhist concept of evil. Criteria of right and 'wrong'. Ethical theory of Buddhism.                               | B294.03<br>Jay<br>EBP<br>WP<br>175/176 |



- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Jayatilleke, K. N., <u>Facets of Buddhist Thought</u><br>The Buddhist: Conception of the Universe; Attitude to God; Attitude to Revelation; Conception of truth; Conception of Matter and the material world; Analysis of the Mind.                                                                                                                              | B294.08<br>Jay<br>FBT<br>WP 162-4   |
| Jayatilleke, K. N., <u>Significance of Vesak</u><br>A brief summary of the religion, philosophy of the Buddha. Discusses: Theory of Knowledge; Theory of Reality; Ethics; The true Religion; Enlightenment.                                                                                                                                                      | B294.08<br>Jay K.<br>SV<br>WP 178   |
| Jayatilleke, K. N., <u>Survival and Karma</u><br>A study of reincarnation and karma as presented by Buddhism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | B294.08<br>WP 141-43                |
| Jinarajadasa, C., <u>Buddha and His Message</u><br>Buddha's Teachings; Dharma is Law; A Religion of Conduct; Blinded by Desire; The Magic of Delusion; Nirvana; Every Man His Own Savior; A Plan of Life; Great Ideals.                                                                                                                                          | B294<br>Jin<br>BHM                  |
| Jinarajadasa, C., <u>The Reign of Law</u><br>Buddhist essays in the light of theosophy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | T<br>J564<br>RL                     |
| Johansson, R., <u>The Psychology of Nirvana</u><br>A study of one of the most important concepts of Buddhism and compared with Western psychology.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | B294<br>Joh<br>PN                   |
| Joshi, L. M., <u>Aspects of Buddhism in Indian History</u><br>Discovery of Buddhist Heritage. Brahmanical Attitude. Early Buddhism and Early Brahmanism. Buddhist Contribution to Indian Civilization.                                                                                                                                                           | B294.08<br>Jos<br>ABIH<br>WP 195/96 |
| Joshi, Lal Mani, <u>Brahmanism, Buddhism and Hinduism</u><br>Early Buddhism and its relation to Brahmanism and Hinduism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | B294.08<br>WP 150-1                 |
| Joshi, Lal Mani, <u>Studies in the Buddhistic Culture of India</u><br>A wide survey of the civilization and religion in India during 7th-8th centuries based on authentic records.                                                                                                                                                                               | B294.8<br>Jos<br>SB                 |
| Keith, A. B., <u>The Buddhist Philosophy in India and Ceylon</u><br>A study of the Northern and Southern Schools with a section on Buddhist logic.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | B294<br>Kei<br>BP                   |
| Khantipalo, (Bhikkhu), <u>The Wheel of Birth and Death</u><br>On reincarnation and karma from the Buddhist point of view.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | B294.08<br>WP 147-9                 |
| King, W. L., <u>Buddhism and Christianity</u><br>A comparative study bringing bridges of understanding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | B294.91<br>Kin<br>BC                |
| Kyokai, Bukkyo Dendo (Tr.), <u>The Teaching of Buddha</u><br>Buddha; Dharma; The Way of Practice; The Brotherhood.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | B294.1<br>Kyo<br>BT                 |
| Lanka Bauddha Mandalaya (Pub.), <u>The Path of Buddhism</u><br>Consists of: Buddhism for the Beginner by Ven. Bhikku Silacara. The Light of Asia by Sir Edwin Arnold. The Dhammapada translated by Ven. Narada Maha Thera. The Word of the Buddha by Ven. Nyanatiloka Maha Thera. The Significance of the Buddha Jayanti by Right Honorable Sir John Kotelawala. | B294<br>LBM<br>PB                   |

- Levy, P., Buddhism: A "Mystery Religion"?  
A study of the symbolism behind some of the rites connected with the ordination of the Buddhist monks. B294  
Lev  
BM
- \* Lillie, A., Buddha and Early Buddhism  
A comparative study with Brahmanism or early Hinduism and with Judaism and Christianity. Rare  
B294  
LiI  
BEB
- Ling, T. O., A Dictionary of Buddhism  
A work of reference for scholars but it can also be used as a sustained introductory reading on Buddhism. B030  
Li  
DB
- Luk, Charles, Practical Buddhism  
The author presents a clear outline of the Buddhist doctrine from both the Hinayana and the Mahayana schools in China. Discusses various methods of meditation. B294.3  
Lu'k  
PB
- Lu Zanne, Celina, The Heritage of Buddha  
Biography in a westernized version; glossary of Sanskrit words; translation of the Dhammapada. B922.21  
LuZ  
HB
- Macquitty, William, Buddha  
This book traces the spread of Buddhism throughout Asia. It contains many photographs (black and white and color) of Buddhists in many countries as well as Buddhist works of art. Foreword by the Dalai Lama. B922.21  
Ma  
B
- Malalasekera, G. P., Buddha and His Teachings  
A simple outline of the essential features. B294  
Mal  
BH
- \* Malalasekera, G. P. (Ed.), Encyclopedia of Buddhism  
A detailed compilation by a panel of Buddhist scholars. R  
B030  
Mal  
EB 1,2.1,  
2.2,2.3
- Mandal, Kumar Kishore, A Comparative Study of the Concepts of Space and Time in Indian Thought  
As discussed in Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain philosophies and scriptures and compared with western thought. A181.4  
Man  
CS
- March, Arthur C. (Comp.), A Buddhist Bibliography  
Bibliography of books on Buddhism in English. B016  
Mar  
BB
- Masani, Shakuntala, Gautama: The Story of Lord Buddha  
A narration of his life. B922.21  
Mas  
Ga
- Maurice, D., The Greatest Adventure  
Buddha's teachings presented to the youth. B294.03  
WP  
4
- \* Mensching, G., Buddhistische Symbolik  
A study in German of symbolism in Buddhism; text illustrations. L  
B755  
Men  
BS Se

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Monier-Williams, <u>Buddhism</u><br>A study in its connection with Hinduism and in its contrast with Christianity,<br>being a survey of the principles, growth, sacred places, sects, rituals, etc.                                                                       | B294<br>Mon<br>Bu                                            |
| Morgan, Kenneth, <u>The Path of the Buddha</u> , 1956, 432 pp.<br>A good presentation of the fundamental principles, including the further<br>development of the Buddha's teachings in China, Japan and Tibet; contri-<br>butions from well-known Buddhist scholars.      | B294<br>Mor<br>PB                                            |
| Musseus-Higgins, M., <u>Jatakamala</u><br>Translation of selected stories from Buddha's past lives, with illustrations.                                                                                                                                                   | B294.21<br>JM s=<br>MH                                       |
| Nagao, Skesaburo, <u>The Outline of Buddhism</u><br>History and principles including a biography of the Buddha.                                                                                                                                                           | B294<br>Nag<br>OB                                            |
| Nanajivako (Bhikkhu), <u>Schopenhauer and Buddhism</u><br>A comparison of the Buddhist philosophy with that of Schopenhaver.                                                                                                                                              | B294.9<br>Nan<br>SB                                          |
| Nanananda (Bhikkhu), <u>Concept and Reality in Early Buddhist Thought</u><br>Interpretation of Anatta or "not-self" theory, based on Buddhist texts.                                                                                                                      | B294<br>Nan<br>CR                                            |
| Nyanaponika (Thera), <u>Buddhism and the God-Idea</u><br>Concepts based on the Buddhist texts.                                                                                                                                                                            | B294.08<br>WP<br>47                                          |
| Nyanaponika (Thera), <u>The Four Sublime Truths</u><br>The four states of the mind or qualities to the ultimate goal as taught by the<br>Buddha.                                                                                                                          | B294<br>Nya<br>FS                                            |
| Nyun, U. Thein, <u>A Scientific Approach to Buddhism</u><br>The author is a Chemist who emphasizes a scientific approach to the Buddha<br>Dhamma and the indispensability of dedicated apprenticeship under a<br>true teacher of practical Buddhism.                      | B181.4<br>Nyu<br>SAB                                         |
| * Olcott, H. S., <u>The Buddhist Catechism</u> , 1970, 99 pp.<br>A very simple outline in the form of questions and<br>answers.                                                                                                                                           | B294    T<br>Olc    Ol 1<br>BC    BC<br>Rare *<br>B294<br>BC |
| Pande, G. C., <u>Studies in the Origins of Buddhism</u><br>A survey of the Hindu religion prior to the Buddha; also life and teachings<br>of Buddha and a general study of the Tripitakas.                                                                                | B294<br>Pan<br>SO                                            |
| Peter Pauper Press (Pub.), <u>Buddha: His Life and Teachings</u><br>Contains The Gospel of Buddha by Paul Carus and The Word of the Buddha<br>by Nyanatiloka.                                                                                                             | B294<br>BLT                                                  |
| Peter Pauper Press (Pub.), <u>The Sayings of the Buddha</u><br>Selections chiefly from "The Gospel of Buddha" by Paul Carus.                                                                                                                                              | B294<br>PP<br>SB                                             |
| Pratt, J. B., <u>The Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist Pilgrimage</u><br>A synthetic presentation of the Buddhist philosophy including the history of<br>Buddhism in China, Japan, Korea, Ceylon, Burma and Cambodia; also<br>Buddhism as compared with Christianity. | B294<br>Pra<br>PB                                            |

- Rhys-Davids, T. W., Buddhism, Its History and Literature  
Including the life of the Buddha and translation of selected passages from the literature. B294  
Rhy  
BI
- Rhys-Davids, T. W., Buddhist India  
An account of the civilization and culture of India during the period of Buddhist ascendancy. B294.8  
Rhy  
BI
- Rhys-Davids, T. W. (Tr.), Questions of Melinda, Books 1-2  
Translation of the Milinda-panha considered as an authority by both the Mahayana and the Theravada Buddhists A080  
SBE  
MB  
35.36
- Rokotoff, N., Foundations of Buddhism  
An outline of the religion. B294  
Rok  
FB
- Root, E. D., Sakya Buddha  
Biography and teachings in verses; including annotations and translation from the Dhammapada. B922.21  
Roo  
SB
- Ross, Nancy Wilson, Three Ways of Asian Wisdom: Hindusim, Buddhism and Zen and Their Significance for the West  
An outline of the three philosophies and their influence on the culture of the people; an interpretation from the West. A294  
Ros  
TW
- Saher, P. J., Happiness and Immortality  
A practical guide to Buddhism. Helps to explore the inner space of the human psyche --to recognize a new inner freedom. Being a translation of George Grimm's investigations into the secrets of Buddhism. B294  
Sah  
HI
- Sangharakshita, Bhikshu, The Three Jewels  
The inner significance of the three central aspects of Buddhism, namely Buddha, Dhamma and Sangha. B294  
San  
TJ
- Saunders, Kenneth, Buddhism  
Principles and its development. B294  
Sau  
Bu
- Saunders, K. J., The Story of Buddhism  
A survey of the development of Buddhism. B294.8  
Sau  
SB
- Sayadaw, Ledi, The Requisites of Enlightenment  
Requisites of Enlightenment. Foundations of Mindfulness. Four Right Efforts. Four Bases of Success. Five Controlling Faculties. Five Mental Powers. Seven Factors of Enlightenment. The Eight Path Factors. How to Practice the Bodhipakkhiya-Dhamma. The Heritage of the Sasana. B294.03  
Say  
=z  
RE  
WP 171/  
174
- Schumann, Hans Wolfgang, Buddhism: An Outline of Its Teachings and Schools  
Systematically outlines the distinctions between the main systems of Buddhism with material from the original texts. B294  
Sch  
B
- Schuon, F., In the Tracks of Buddhism  
A comprehensive study of the many aspects and its influence on other religions including the reciprocal functions of Buddhahood and Bodhisattvahood. B294  
Sch  
IT

- Shastri, Ajay Mitra, Outline of Early Buddhism B294.8  
A historical survey of the religion and the different schools and Sanghas based  
on archeological inscriptions. Sha  
OE
- Silacara (Bhikkhu), The Four Noble Truths B294  
On sorrow, the meaning of sorrow and how to overcome it -- as enunciated by  
the Buddha. Sil  
FN
- Silacara (Bhikkhu), The Noble Eightfold Path B294  
The eight steps required for liberation as enunciated by the Buddha. Sil  
NE
- Silacara (Bhikkhu), Pancha Sila: The Five Precepts B294  
The five fundamental rules of Conduct laid down in Buddhism for spiritual  
life. Sil  
PS
- Simpson, W., The Buddhist Praying Wheel B294  
"The symbolism of the Wheel and circular movements in custom and religious  
ritual." Sim  
BP
- Sri Ram, N., Buddhism, Northern and Southern, 1957, 26 pp. B294  
A brief but penetrating survey of the essence of the two Schools of Thought,  
with special reference to the theory of 'Anatta' or no self. Sri  
BN
- Storey, John Andrews, Rays of the Dhamma B294.08  
Being 38 short poems -- many written in the manner of the Japanese Haiku. Sto  
RD  
WP
- Story, Francis, Case for Rebirth B294.08  
The science behind reincarnation from the Buddhist point of view. WP  
12-13
- Story, Francis, Gods and the Universe B294.08  
Essays on Buddhist Cosmology, and Related Subjects. Expanding Universe and  
Steady-State Universe. The Magic Mountain. Is There a Beginning. Buddhism  
and the Origin of Life. Sto x  
GU  
WP  
180-81
- Story, Francis, Prayer and Worship B294.08  
As from the Buddhist point of view. WP 139
- Subhadra Bhikshu, A Buddhist Catechism B294.08  
An introduction to the Teaching of the Buddha Gotama. WP 152/  
153/154
- Suriyabongs, Luang, Buddhism: An Introduction B294  
Basic principles. Sur  
BI
- Takakusu, J. (Tr.), A Record of the Buddhist Religion as Practised in India and  
the Malay Archipelago B294.8  
Based on the Chinese text of the Buddhist scholar I-Tsing; history from 671-695  
A.D. Its  
RB=  
Tak
- Thera, Piyadassi, The Psychological Aspect of Buddhism B294.08  
A discussion of Buddhist psychology. The x  
PAB  
11/12 170

- Thomas, E. J., The History of Buddhist Thought B181.49  
Tracing the development of Buddhist thought from the teachings of the Buddha and  
its relation to Hindu philosophy; appendix has an outline of the Buddhist scriptures  
and other Canonical literature, the different schools of thought, etc. Tho  
HB
- Thomas, E. J., The Life of Buddha as Legend and History B922.21  
As presented in the Pali and Sanskrit texts; appendix includes an analysis of the  
scriptures of the Southern School. Tho  
LB
- Thomas, E. J. (Tr.), The Quest of Enlightenment A030  
Translations of extracts from the Lalitavistara, Mahavastu and Avadanas giving  
the life and teachings of the Buddha. WES  
QE
- Thomas, E. J. (Tr.), The Road to Nirvana A030  
Selected Buddhist scriptures on the Path to Nirvana, translated; with introduction  
on principles of Buddhism. WES  
RN
- Vajiranana, P., The Buddhist Doctrine of Nibbana B294.08  
A discussion of the doctrine of Nirvana - that life is teeming with suffering; that  
when the cause of suffering is known it can be replaced by happiness. Personal  
egoism and cravings are the main causes of suffering. Vaj  
BDN  
WP  
165/166
- Vaswani, T. L., The Blessed One B294  
Life and teachings of the Buddha. Vas  
BO
- Vaswani, T. L., Bodhi Dharma B294  
The teachings of the Buddha. Vas  
BD
- Vogel, J., Buddhist Art in India, Ceylon, and Java B730  
Sculpture as influenced by the religion. Vog  
BA
- Von Glasenapp, Helmuth, Buddhism: A Non-Theistic Religion B294  
The fivefold meaning of the word "God" and the five main concepts of Buddhism;  
study supplemented with parallel concepts from other religions; selections from  
Buddhist scriptures. Gla  
BA
- Warder, A. K., An Outline of Indian Philosophy A181.4  
Principles of Hindu and Buddhist philosophies. War  
OI
- Warren, H. C. (Tr.), Buddhism in Translations B294  
Biography and Teachings of the Buddha, being translations from Buddhist Scriptures  
with notes and a chapter on the symbology of the Buddhahood. War  
BIT
- Watts, Alan W., The Legacy of Asia and Western Man A181  
A study of the middle way as expressed in Buddhism, Taoism, and Hinduism. Wat  
LA
- \* Yamada, K., Scenes from The Life of the Buddha L  
Illustrations based on The Gospel of Buddha by Paul Carius. B755  
Yam/SL
- Zurcher, E., Buddhism B294.8  
A historical survey based on statistics. Zur/B



## II - THERAVADA

- Aung, Shwe Zan (Tr.), A Compendium of Philosophy  
Translation of the Abhidhammattha-sangaha which is a complete survey of the Abhidhamma-Pitaka dealing with the way of purity. B080  
PTS  
T2
- Aung, Shwe Zan & C.A.F. Rhys-Davids (Trs.), Points of Controversy  
Translation of the Katha-Vatthu, of the Abhidhamma-Pitaka, being a series of discourses as questions and answers on many interesting topics such as the existence of a personal entity, salvation, liberation, good and evil, etc. B080  
PTS  
T5
- Babbitt, Irving (Tr.), The Dhammapada  
The teachings of Buddha, recorded by his disciples and preserved in the Sangha. The fundamentals of the good life according to Buddhism which must be accepted with faith and devotion. B294.11  
Dha  
Bab
- Benda, H. J. (Ed.), Anthropological Studies in Theravada Buddhism  
Contributions by anthropologists on the social customs, and other practices by the Buddhists of the Southern School in Burma, Ceylon, Thailand, Cambodia and Vietnam. B294.12  
Ben  
AS
- Bennett, Allan, The Religion of Burma, and Other Papers  
An outline of the Southern School of Buddhism as practiced in Burma. B294.1  
Ben  
RB
- Bolle, W. B. (Tr.), Kunalajataka  
A collection of stories and aphorisms attributed to the Buddha to admonish monks who had fallen into the power of women; edited with Pali text, translation. B030  
SBB  
26
- Buddhist Publication Society (Pub.), Bodhi Leaves  
Contributions by various Buddhist scholars on principles of Buddhism specially of the Southern School. B294.08  
BL 1  
VA
- Buddhist Publication Society (Pub.), Selected Buddhist Texts, Vols. 1-2  
A collection of texts from the Sutta-Pitaka, translated. B294.11  
SBT
- Chalmers, Lord (Tr.), Further Dialogues of the Buddha, Book 1  
Translation of the Majjhima-Nikaya of the Sutta-Pitaka containing 152 dialogues of the Buddha on his essential teachings. B030  
SBB  
5
- Dahlke, Paul, Buddhist Essays  
Principles of Buddhism being an outcome of the author's personal contact with scholars of the Theravada School in Ceylon; supplemented with a number of quotations from the Majjhima-Nikaya or The Middle Length Sayings. B294  
Dah  
BE
- Dhammapala, Bhikkhu, Broadcasts on Buddhism  
On the essential principles such as the Four Noble Truths, Karma, Nirvana, Suffering. B294.08  
WP  
132-34
- Edmunds, Albert J., Hymns of the Faith  
The Dhammapada translated from the Pali. B294.11  
Ed  
HF
- Ehara, Rev. N.R.M., Soma Thera & Kheminda Thera (Trs.), Path of Freedom of Upatissa  
Translation of the Vimutti-magga which is a classic Pali work of the 1st century A.D. of the Southern School on the technique of meditation as expounded by the Buddha and the path to liberation. B294.11  
Upa  
VM=  
rF



- Ellam, J. E., Navayana Buddhism and Modern Thought  
An interpretation of the Theravada or Southern School of Buddhism in terms of a scientific background. B294.1  
EII  
NB
- Francis, H. T. & E. J. Thomas (Eds.), Jataka Tales  
Selections from the Jatakamala, the past lives of the Buddha, translated with comments. B294.21  
JM s=  
Fra-Tho
- Fussell, Ronald, The Buddha and His Path to Self-Enlightenment  
Biography and the teachings of the Buddha based on the scriptures of the Theravada School. B294.1  
Fus  
BH
- Geiger, Wilhelm (Tr.), Culavamsa  
Being the more recent part of the Mahavamsa; a chronicle in Pali of the history and civilization of ancient Ceylon. B030  
PTS  
18 & 20
- Geiger, W., The Culture of Ceylon in Mediaeval Times  
A study of the Buddhist classic "Mahavamsa" of Dharmakirti. A913.54  
Gei  
CC
- Geiger, W. (Tr.), Mahavamsa  
"The Great Chronicle of Ceylon"; translation of a Pali text based on a Sinhalese work dealing with the history of Buddhism in Ceylon. B030  
PTS  
T3
- Govinda, Lama Anagarika, The Psychological Attitude of Early Buddhist Philosophy  
A study based on the Abhidhamma which is the totality of the psychological and philosophical aspects of Buddhism. B181.4  
Gov  
PA
- Hare, E. M. (Tr.), Woven Cadences of Early Buddhists  
Translation of the Sutta-Nipata, one of the miscellaneous works in the Khuddaka Nikaya, considered an important anthology of early Buddhism. B030  
SBB  
15
- Homer, I. B. (Tr.), The Book of the Discipline, Books 1-2, 4-6  
Translation of the Vinaya-Pitaka, the first of the Tripitakas, containing the Monastic rules. B080  
SBB  
10, 11,  
20, 25
- Homer, I. B. (Tr.), A Collection of the Middle Length Sayings, Books 1-3  
Translation of the Majjhima-Nikaya of the Sutta-Pitaka containing 152 dialogues on the discourses of the Buddha. B030  
PTS  
T29, 30, 31
- Homer, I. B., Ten Jataka Stories  
Selections from Jatakamala illustrating the ten Paramitas or perfections acquired by the Bodhisattva. B294.21  
JM  
s x =  
Hor
- Jayawackrama, N. A. (Tr.), Chronicle of the Thupa and the Thupavamsa  
A translation and edition of Vacissaratthera's Thupavamsa. The Thupavamsa is a comparatively late chronicle recording events belonging to a period at least 14 centuries before its date, which has an interest to students of Pali literature and history. B030  
SBB  
28
- Jayawickrama, N. A., The Inception of the Discipline  
Text and translations of the Bahirnidana and the Vinayanidana dealing with the origin of Vinaya or discipline. B080  
SBB  
21

- Jayawickrama, N. A. (Tr.), The Sheaf of Garlands of the Epochs of the Conqueror B080  
Translation of the Pali work Jinakala-mali-pakaranam, on the epochs of PTS  
Buddhism from its origin in India and the establishment of the Theravada School T36  
in Ceylon and S.E. Asia.
- Jones, J. J. (Tr.), The Mahavastu, Parts 1-3 B030  
A collection of all the historical, quasi-historical and legendary stories relating SBB  
to the Buddha; a translation of the Pali work. 16, 18,  
19
- Law, Bimala Churn (Tr.), The Debates Commentary B080  
A commentary on Kathavatthu, 3rd Book of the Abhidhamma-Pitaka, dealing PTS  
with controversies between orthodox Sangha and other Schools of thought; T28  
translation of "Kathavatthupakarana-Atthakatha".
- Law, Bimala Churn (Tr.), Designation of Human Types B080  
Translation of the 4th Book of the Abhidhamma-Pitaka entitled "Puggala- PTS  
Pannatti"; a description of 10 types of individuals, with sub-divisions in each, T12  
according to their stages on the Noble Eightfold Path.
- Ling, T. O., Buddhism and the Mythology of Evil B294.1  
Theravada or Southern School of Buddhism with special reference to demonol- Lin  
ogy. BM
- Malalasekera, G. P., Aspects of Reality as Taught by Theravada Buddhism B294.08  
A study on the concepts of the Ultimate Reality in the Southern School of WP  
thought. 127
- Moore, J. H. (Tr.), Iti-Vittaka B294.11  
Translation of a Pali canon of the Theravada School containing the "sayings" IV=  
of the Buddha. Moo
- Muller, F. Max (Tr.), The Dhammapada A080  
A translation including the Sutta-Nipata translated by V. Fausboll, being SBE  
two canonical books of the Buddhists containing the essential teaching of the MB  
Buddha on sorrow and the way to overcome it by Dhamma. 10
- Nanamoli, Bhikkhu, The Girimananda Sutta B294.08  
Discusses the Ten Contemplations. Translated from Pali. The Ten are: Nan  
Impermanence; No-self; Foulness; Danger; Abandoning; Fading away; GS =y  
Cessation; Disenchantment with the whole world; Impermanence in all WP 177  
formations; Mindfulness of in-and-out-breathing. Commentaries and discussion  
follow each.
- Nanamoli, Bhikkhu (Tr.), The Guide B080  
Translation of Netti-ppakaranam, a post canonical work by Kaccana Thera, PTS  
one of the foremost disciples of the Buddha, containing an explanation of the T36  
Buddha's teachings.
- Nanamoli, Bhikkhu (Tr.), The Minor Readings with The Illustrator of Ultimate Meaning B080  
The first book is a translation of Khuddakapatha, the shortest of all the Pali PTS  
Tripitakas, giving the central doctrines of the Buddha's teaching; the second T32  
is a translation of Buddhaghosa's commentary Paramattha-jotika on The Minor Readings.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Nanamoli, Bhikkhu, <u>The Pitaka-Disclosure</u><br>Translation of the <u>Pitakopadesa</u> which is the earliest extant treatise in Pali on how to make commentaries; contains some beautiful poetic passages.                                                                                                                                                                               | B080<br>PTS<br>T35                    |
| Nanamoli, Thera (Tr.), <u>Mindfulness of Breathing</u><br>On Buddhist Meditation being translation and study of the Anapanasati-Sutta, which is an extract from the Majjhima-Nikaya of the Sutta-Pitaka.                                                                                                                                                                                    | B294.7<br>Ana =z<br>Nan<br>MB         |
| Nanamoli, Thera (Tr.), <u>The Patimokkha</u><br>On the 227 rules for a Buddhist monk selected from the Tripitakas and translated; introduction giving the historical perspective of the work.                                                                                                                                                                                               | B294.11<br>Pat x-<br>Nan              |
| Nanananda, Bhikkhu, <u>Ideal Solitude</u><br>Introduction. Bhaddekaratta Sutta. An Excerpt from Mahakaccanabhaddekaratta Sutta.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | B294.08<br>Nan<br>IS<br>WP 188        |
| Narada, Maha-Thera (Tr.), <u>A Manual of Abhidhamma</u><br>Being the Abhidhammattha Sangaha of Anuruddha-Cariya, a commentary on the Abhidhamma dealing with Buddhist Psychology; edited with Pali text and translation.                                                                                                                                                                    | B294.11<br>Anu<br>AS x-z<br>Nar<br>MA |
| Narada-Thera (Tr.), <u>The Dhammapada</u><br>Translation of the Buddhist text with notes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | A030<br>WES<br>Dh                     |
| Narada-Thera (Tr.), <u>The Life of the Buddha</u><br>Biography and teachings as narrated by the Buddha and as found in the Pitakas; translations from Pali.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | B294.11<br>Nar<br>LB                  |
| Narada, U. & Thein Nyun (Trs.), <u>Conditional Relations</u><br>Translation of the Patthana, the 7th book of the <u>Abhidhamma-Pitaka</u> , dealing with the <u>Chatthasangayana</u> text on the ultimate realities.                                                                                                                                                                        | B080<br>PTS<br>T37                    |
| Narada, U. & Thein Nyun (Trs.), <u>Discourse on Elements</u><br>Translation of the <u>Dhatu-Katha</u> , 3rd book of the <u>Abhidhamma-Pitaka</u> , dealing with certain abstract qualities (or elements) clinging to which leads to sorrow.                                                                                                                                                 | B030<br>PTS<br>T34                    |
| Norman, K. R. (Tr.), <u>The Elders' Verses, 1</u><br>Translation of <u>Theragatha</u> or teachings ascribed to the early Buddhists.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | B030<br>PTS<br>T40                    |
| Nyanamoli, Bhikku (Tr.), <u>The Path of Purification</u> of Buddhaghosa<br>Translation of the classic Pali work Visuddhi-magga which is a non-canonical work of the Southern School summarizing and interpreting the teachings contained in the Tripitakas; it has several sections on the technique of Buddhist meditation as expounded by the Buddha, and a useful Pali-English glossary. | B294.11<br>Bud<br>VS=<br>PP           |
| Nyanaponika, Thera, <u>Abhidhamma Studies</u><br>The psychology in Buddhism based on the <u>Abhidhamma-Pitaka</u> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | B294.12<br>AD z<br>Nya                |
| Nyanaponika, Thera (Tr.), <u>Anguttara Nikaya</u><br>The discourse collection in numerical order; an anthology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | B294.03<br>WP<br>155-158              |

- Nyanaponika, Thera, The Four Sublime Truths B294  
The four states of the mind or qualities necessary for the ultimate goal of  
Nirvana as taught by the Buddha. Nya  
FS
- Nyanaponika, Thera (Ed.), Pathways of Buddhist Thought B294.08  
Simply written but authoritatively written essays on many aspects of Buddhism;  
also selections from Pali scriptures. The Buddhism presented is Theravada  
Buddhism, considered as the fundamental teachings of Gautama the Buddha. Nys  
PBT
- Nyanaponika, Thera, The Simile of the Cloth B294.08  
Also 'Discourses on Effacement'; two works on the defilements and hindrances  
of the mind being translation of selected texts from the Majjhima-Nikaya of  
the Sutta-Pitaka. WP  
161-162
- Nyanatiloka, Mahathera, The Significance of Dependent Origination in Theravada  
Buddhism B294.08  
The origin of suffering as explained in the Buddhist texts. WP  
140
- Piyadassi, Thera, The Seven Factors of Enlightenment B294.08  
Translation of a section from the Mahavagga giving the factors for liberation. WP  
1
- Power, E. E., The Path of the Elders B294.1  
A popular presentation of the teachings of the Theravada School of Buddhism. Pow  
PE
- Rahula, A., Buddhist Layman's Code of Discipline B294.11  
Translation with introduction of the Sigala Sutta giving the rules of conduct  
for a householder. ss-  
Rah/BL
- Raja, C. Kunhan (Tr.), Dhammapada B294.11  
Text in Devanagari script with English translation; essential teachings of the  
Buddha, being part of the Khuddaka-Nikaya of the Sutta-Pitaka. Dha x=  
Raj
- Ranasinghe, C. P., The Buddha's Explanation of the Universe B294.12  
Based on the Abhidhamma-Pitaka and other Pali texts of the Southern School  
of Buddhism; including a series of answers to some 32 questions on this topic. Ran  
BE
- Rhys-Davids, C.A.F., S. Sumanagala Thera & F. L. Woodward (Trs.), The Book  
of the Kindred Sayings, Books 1-5 B080  
Translation of the Samyutta-Nikaya of the Sutta-Pitaka, containing 2889  
classified Suttas on the discourses of the Buddha. PTS  
T7, 10, 13,  
14, 16
- Rhys-Davids, C.A.F. (Tr.), Buddhist Psychological Ethics B080  
Being a translation made for the first time from the original Pali, of the First  
Book in the Abhidhamma Pitaka, which is entitled "Dhamma Sangani" (com-  
pendium of states of phenomena). PTS  
41
- Rhys-Davids, C.A.F., Buddhist Psychology B294.1  
An inquiry into the analysis and theory of mind in the Theravada or the Southern  
School. Dav C  
BP
- Rhys-Davids, C.A.F. (Tr.), Psalms of the Early Buddhists B030  
Translation of the Thera- and Theri-Gathas being the songs of the early  
Buddhists conveying the wisdom realized by them. PTS  
T1, 4

- Rhys-Davids, T. W. (Tr.), Buddhist Birth Stories B294.21  
Selections from the Jataka introductory chronicle or Nidana-katha, translated JM s=  
with extensive introduction on the different Jataka tales, dealing with the past Dav  
lives of the Buddha; the Nidana-katha is a running commentary on the  
Buddhavamsa (or the lineage of the Buddha).
- Rhys-Davids, T. W. (Tr.), Buddhist Suttas A080  
Translation of selections from the Sutta-Pitaka dealing with the Noble Eight- SBE  
fold Path of the Buddha. MB  
11
- Rhys-Davids, T. W. (Tr.), Dialogues of the Buddha, Books 1-3 B080  
A translation of the Digha-Nikaya of the Sutta-Pitaka containing the essential SBB  
teachings of the Buddha in 34 dialogues. 2, 3, 4
- Rhys-Davids, T. W. & H. Oldenberg (Trs.), Vinaya Texts, Books 1-3 A080  
Translation of the Vinaya-Pitaka on the monastic rules. SBE  
MB 13,  
17, 20
- Silacara, Bhikkhu, Majjhima-Nikaya B294.11  
The first 50 dialogues of the Buddha from section 2 of the Sutta-Pitaka which MN s=  
contain the discourses of the Buddha; a free translation; abridged. Sil
- Soma, Thera (Tr.), Kalama Sutta B294.08  
"The Buddha's Charter for Free Inquiry" being a translation of a Sutra from the WP  
Samyutta Nikaya on Dhamma. 8
- Soma, Thera (Tr.), The Way of Mindfulness B294.7  
On the technique of Buddhist Meditation; translation of the Satipatthana Sutta SP =y  
of the Majjhima Nikaya; with the commentary of Buddhaghosa and notes of Som  
Charmapala. WM
- Speyer, J. S., Avadanasataka - Edited B294.11  
Classic work of the Southern School of Buddhism being edifying stories of AS x  
Buddha's past lives; Sanskrit text and English notes. Spe
- Swearer, Donald E., A Guide to the Perplexed B294.08  
The Satipatthana Sutta. A discussion of the Sutta which deals with the subject of Swe  
meditation. GP  
WP 194
- Thittila (Tr.), The Book of Analysis (or Vibhanga) B080  
Translation of the second book of the Abhidhamma-Pitaka, the third of the PTS  
Tripitakas, dealing with Buddhist psychological ethics. T39
- Thomas, E. J. (Tr.), Buddhist Scriptures A080  
Selections from the Theravada literature, translated with introduction. WES  
BS c
- Thomas, E. J., The Life of Buddha B922.21  
Biography and teachings as presented in the Pali and Sanskrit Buddhist texts; Tho  
useful appendix with an analysis of the scriptures of the Southern School. LB

- Tin, Pe Maung & C.A.F. Rhys-Davids (Trs. & Eds.), The Expositor, 1-2  
Translation of Atthasalini being Buddhaghosa's commentary on the  
Dhammasangani, the first book of the Abhidhamma-Pitaka, dealing with  
matter, consciousness, etc. B080  
PTS  
T8, 9
- Vogel, J., Buddhist Art in India, Ceylon and Java  
A study of the Buddhist sculptures as influenced by the religion. B730  
Vog  
BA
- Wagiswara, W.D.C. & K. J. Saunders (Trs.), The Buddha's 'Way of Virtue'  
A translation of the Dhammapada containing the essential teachings of the  
Buddha. A030  
WES  
BW
- Weerasuria, D. Roland (Tr.), The Path of Freedom  
Translation of Vimuttimaggā of Upatissa, a classic Pali work of the 1st century  
A.D. on liberation through meditation; translation from the Chinese version. B294.11  
Upa  
VM=  
PF
- Woodward, F. L & E. M. Hare (Trs.), The Book of the Gradual Sayings, Books 1-4  
Translation of the Anguttara Nikaya of the Sutta-Pitaka, the second of the  
Tripitakas, dealing with the discourses of the Buddha. B080  
PTS  
T24, 27
- Woodward, F. L., Buddhist Stories  
Stories from the commentary on the Dhammapada and other Pali texts, trans-  
lated, illustrating the ethics of Buddhism. B294.11  
Woo  
BS
- Woodward, F. L. (Tr.), Manual of a Mystic  
A translation from the Pali and Sinhalese Work entitled "The Yogavachara's  
Manual". Edited by Mrs. Rhys-Davids. B080  
PTS  
T40
- Woodward, F. L. (Tr.), Minor Anthologies of the Pali Canon, Part 2  
Translations of the Udana and Itivuttaka, two books of the Khuddaka Nikaya,  
containing the Buddhist teachings as explained by one of the early Sisters. B030  
SBB  
8
- Woodward, F. L. (Tr.), Some Sayings of the Buddha  
Selections from the Vinaya- and Sutta- Pitakas containing the monastic rules  
and the discourses of the Buddha, respectively; translated. B294.11  
Woo  
SS
- Woodward, F. L., Pictures of Buddhist Ceylon and Other Papers  
Buddhism in Ceylon including celebration of Col. Olcott's passing away day. B294.1  
Woo  
PB

### III - MAHAYANA

- Beck, L. Adams & S. Yamabe (Trs.), Buddhist Psalms of Shinran-Shonin  
Translated from Japanese of the Psalms of Pure Land School, "Jodo-Wasan". A080  
WES  
BP
- Bhattacharyya, Benoytosh, The Indian Buddhist Iconography  
The gods and goddesses of the Buddhist Pantheon and based on the Sanskrit text  
"Sadhanamala" and other Tantric texts; introduction on Buddhist Tantras. B732  
Bha  
IB
- Bhattacharyya, B., Introduction to Buddhist Esotericism  
A study of the Buddhist Tantras and mantras with notes on some of the important  
authors, on Tantric worship, magic and allied topics. B296  
Bha  
IB



- Bose, Phanindranath, Indian Teachers of Buddhist Universities  
An account of the Indian Buddhist scholars of ancient Indian universities and their influence on Tibetan religion and literature. B922.23  
Bos  
IT
- Ch'en, Kenneth, Buddhism in China  
A history including the basic teachings of the religion, its relationship to Indian Buddhism, Confucianism, and Taoism. Notes also on the Chinese civilization from 220-1960's A.D. B294.8  
Che  
BC
- Clarke, Humphrey (Tr.), The Message of Milarepa  
On Tibetan mysticism; selected poems conveying his message, translated from Tibetan. A080  
WES  
MM
- Conze, Edward (Tr.), Abhisamayalankara  
A commentary on the Mahaprajnaparamita-sutra, attributed to Maitreyanatha Buddha, the Bodhisattva, and dealing with the realization of Buddhahood, including the complete process of practising the Path of the Mahayana Buddhism. B294.21  
AA =z  
Con
- Conze, Edward (Tr.), Astasahasrika Prajnaparamita  
The Perfection of Wisdom in Eight Thousand Slokas. B294.22  
Con  
PL
- Conze, E., Buddhist Wisdom Books  
Translation and study of the Diamond and Heart Sutras of the Mahayana School B294.21  
PP s=z  
Con/BW
- Conze, Edward (Tr.), The Large Sutra on Perfect Wisdom  
With the divisions of the Abhisamayalankara; translation with notes of the Prajnaparamita on the attainment of the Supreme Wisdom and Buddhahood; including divisions and subdivisions attributed to Maitreya Buddha. B294.21  
PP=  
LS  
Con
- Conze, E., Prajna-paramita Literature  
A chronological survey of the Paramita texts, the composition of which extended over a 1000 year period; useful annotated bibliography and an account of the commentarial literature. B294.22  
Con  
PL
- Conze, Edward (Tr.), Selected Sayings from the Perfection of Wisdom  
Translation of selected verses from the 40 Prajna-Paramita-sutras composed in India, containing the essential principles of Mahayana Buddhism. B294.21  
PP s=  
Con
- Conze, E., Thirty Years of Buddhist Studies  
Survey of Mahayana Buddhism. B294  
Con  
TY
- Cowell, E. B., F. Max Muller & J. Takakusu (Trs.), Buddhist Mahayana Texts,  
Parts 1-2 A030  
SBE  
MB  
49  
Translation of 7 of the texts of Northern Buddhism: Buddha-carita, Sukhavati-vyuha, Vajracchedika-Prajnaparamita, Prajnaparamita-Hridaya-sutra and Amitayur-dhyana-sutra.
- David-Neel, A. & Lama Yongden, The Secret Oral Teachings in Tibetan Buddhist Sects  
An outline of the Mahayana Buddhism of Tibet including a short but lucid account of the Madhyamika philosophy of Nagarjuna. B294.6  
DN  
Yon  
SO



- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| DeVisser, M. W., <u>Ancient Buddhism in Japan</u><br>A study of the <u>Sutras</u> in the Japanese Buddhist Canons with special reference to the ceremonies; also the later developments.                                                                    | B294.5<br>Vis<br>AB         |
| Eliot, C., <u>Japanese Buddhism</u><br>The development of Mahayana Buddhism in Japan.                                                                                                                                                                       | B294.8<br>Eli<br>JB         |
| Emmerick, R. E., <u>The Sutra of Golden Light</u><br>An ethico-philosophical work including some Jataka stories or past lives of the Buddha; translation of Suvamabhasottama Sutra; index of proper names; appendix with Khotanese versions.                | B080<br>SBB<br>27           |
| Evans-Wentz, W. Y. (Tr.), <u>The Life of Milarepa of Lobzang Jivaka</u><br>Biography and teachings of the Tibetan Buddhist Yogi; condensed and adapted from the translation by Evans-Wentz; introduction on the fundamentals of Buddhism.                   | A030<br>WES<br>LM           |
| Fa-Hien, <u>A Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms</u><br>A historical survey of the development of Buddhism given as an account of the author's travels in India and Ceylon in search of the "Books of the Discipline".                                           | B297.8<br>Fah<br>RB         |
| * Getty, A., <u>Gods of Northern Buddhism</u><br>Iconography in Mahayana Buddhism with illustrations.                                                                                                                                                       | B732<br>Get<br>GN           |
| Goddard, Dwight (Ed.), <u>A Buddhist Bible</u><br>An epitomized translation and study of the <u>Lankavatara-sutra</u> , the <u>Sutra of Wei Lang</u> , <u>Surangama Sutra</u> and the <u>Maha-prajna-paramita-hridaya-sutra</u> .                           | B294.21<br>God<br>BB        |
| Goddard, Dwight, <u>The Buddha's Golden Path</u><br>Some fundamental principles of the Mahayana Buddhism, especially as practices in the Zen sect.                                                                                                          | B294.3<br>God<br>BG         |
| Goddard, Dwight, <u>The Principle and Practice of Mahayana Buddhism</u><br>An interpretation of Prof. Suzuki's Translation of Ashvaghosha's Awakening of Faith.                                                                                             | B294.2<br>God<br>PP         |
| Goddard, Dwight, <u>Self-Realization of Nobel Wisdom</u><br>An epitomized version of D.T. Suzuki's translation of the <u>Lankavatara-sutra</u> , a Mahayana text.                                                                                           | B294.21<br>LS s=z<br>God/SR |
| Gordon, E. A., <u>World-Healers</u><br>Or The Lotus Gospel and its Bodhisattvas. A comparative study of the work of the Bodhisattvas as in Mahayana Buddhism and early Christianity as influenced by it. (Only Vol.2 dealing with Symbolism is available).  | B294.91<br>Gor<br>WH        |
| Guenther, H. V., <u>The Life and Teaching of Naropa</u><br>Biography of the Indian Buddhist who was an authority on Tantric Buddhism; also study of relation of Buddhist concepts to Western thought and the significance of Tantrism in Buddhist religion. | B922.22<br>Nar<br>Gue       |
| Guenther, H. V., <u>The Royal Song of Saraha</u><br>Translation and study from Tibetan of a work of Saraha, an Indian Poet-Philosopher, on Buddhism as a living power in man.                                                                               | B294.6<br>Sar=<br>Gue       |

- Guenther, Herbert V., Treasures on the Tibetan Middle Way B294.6  
The central philosophy of Tibetan Mahayana Buddhism based on the Tibetan  
Gue  
Buddhist Texts; revised edition of "Tibetan Buddhism Without Mystification" TT
- Gyatsho, Tenzin (XIVth Dalai Lama), The Opening of the Wisdom Eye T294.32  
Also 'History of the Advancement of Buddha-dharma in Tibet.' Some basic  
x-  
facets of Buddhism in Tibet and the philosophy and technique of treading the  
DL 14  
Path of Dhamma. OWE
- Handurukande, Ratna (Ed. & Tr.), Manicudavadana and Lokananda B030  
Text in prose and verse in Roman script of the Buddhist Sanskrit literature on the  
SBB  
life of the Bodhisattva and translation; also Tibetan text in Roman script and  
24  
synopsis of Lokananda, a drama based on the Sanskrit Manicudavadana.
- Hattori, M. (Tr.), Dignaga on Perception A030  
Translation with comments of the first chapter of Pramana-samuccaya, a classic  
HOS  
work on theories of cognition; with the Tibetan and Sanskrit texts in Roman script. 47
- Hayes, Helen M. (Tr.), The Buddhist Pilgrims Progress A080  
Translation of a mythological story from Wu Ch'eng-en--Shi Yeu Ki.  
WES  
BPP
- Honpa Hongwanji Mission of Hawaii (Comp. & Pub.), Shinshu Seiten B294.5  
Japanese Buddhist Canons of the Shinshu sect, selected and translated.  
SS  
HHM
- Kalzag, Thubten, Rinpoche (Trs.), Excerpts from the Surangama Samadhi Sutra B294.21  
A Mahayana text that has been highly prized by Zen Masters.  
Kal  
SSS
- Kern, H. (Tr.), Saddharma-Pundarika A080  
Tenets of Mahayana Buddhism in a translation of a classic text.  
SBE  
MB 21
- Lamotte, Etienne (Tr.), The Teachings of Vimalakirti B030  
Translation of the Vimalakirtinirdesa.  
SBB  
32
- Luk, Charles (Tr.), Surangama-Sutra B294.21  
Translation of a Mahayana work on enlightenment of the mind and Self-  
SS =z  
Realization; includes an interesting account of the different methods of  
Luk  
enlightenment of the 25 Bodhisattvas.
- Luk, Charles, The Vimalakirti Nirdeśa Sutra B294.3  
One of the most important texts of Mahayana Buddhism, produced in India about  
Luk=  
the beginning of the Christian era; discusses the Bodhisattva path - the dedication  
VNS  
of one's energies towards the benefit of all living beings.
- McGovern, W. M., An Introduction to Mahayana Buddhism B294.2  
An outline giving the epistemology, logic and psychology; has a useful appendix  
McG  
on the Buddhist texts. IM
- Matsunaga, A., The Buddhist Philosophy of Assimilation B294.8  
The rise and development of the theory of assimilation of native gods in Buddhism  
Mat  
with special reference to Japan. BP

- Mow-Lam, Wong (Tr.), Buddha-bhasita Dasabhadra Karma-marga Sutra  
Buddha's teachings on the Way of Ten Meritorious Deeds; translated from the Chinese version with the Chinese text. B294.21  
BD x=  
Mow
- Muller, Max (Tr.), Selections from Buddha  
Translation of selected passages from Asvagosha's *Buddha Carita*, containing the teachings of the Buddha as presented in the Mahayana Buddhism. B294.21  
BC s=  
Mul
- Murti, T.R.V., The Central Philosophy of Buddhism  
Study of the Madhyamika system of Nagarjuna and its influence in the development of Indian thought. B294.23  
Mur  
CP
- Pandeya, R. C., The Madhyamika Philosophy: A New Approach  
The Middle Way approach of Nagarjuna and compared with Advaita Vedanta of Samkaracharya. B294.23  
Pan  
MP
- Price, A. F. & Wong Mow-Lam (Trs.), The Diamond Sutra and The Sutra of Hui Neng  
Translation of the Mahayana Text, *Vajracchedika-Prajnaparamita Sutra* and the Sutra that records the sermons and sayings of Hui Neng (638-713), the most famous Dhyana Master of the Tang Dynasty. B294.21  
VC=  
Pri
- Ramanan, K. Venkata, Nagarjuna's Philosophy  
Basic concepts of the Mahayana (Northern) Buddhism as found in the commentary on the 'Prajna-paramita-sutras' by Nagarjuna. B294.23  
Ram  
NP
- Reichelt, K. L., Truth and Tradition in Chinese Buddhism  
A study of the Chinese Mahayana Buddhism. B294.4  
Rei  
TT=
- Robinson, Richard H., Early Madhyamika in India and China  
The impact of the Madhyamika Buddhism of the Nagarjuna school, as expounded in the Chinese texts of Kumarajiva on Chinese thought. B294.23  
Rob  
EM
- Santideva, Entering the Path of Enlightenment  
The Bodhicaryavatara of the Buddhist poet Santideva. The first complete translation into English of the great classic of Mahayana Buddhism, comparable to the Dhammapada and the Imitation of Christ in its compassion, insight and heroic aspiration. B294.21  
Sa=  
Mat  
EPE
- Saunders, E. D., Buddhism in Japan  
A history of its development including an outline of its origin in India. B294.8  
Sau  
BJ
- Shinran-Shonin, Buddhist Psalms  
Jodo-Wasan or the Psalms of the Shin Shu sect or the Pure Land School; introduction and translation from Japanese by L. Adams Beck and S. Yamabe. A080  
WES  
BP
- Snellgrove, D. L., Buddhist Himalaya  
A study of Tibetan Buddhism including a history. B294.8  
Sne  
BH
- Snellgrove, D. L. (Tr.), The Hevajra Tantra  
A classic Tibetan Buddhist Canon, a Buddhist Tantric work; edited with Tibetan and Sanskrit text in Roman script, translation, notes and extensive introduction on the Tantric aspect of Buddhism. B294.6  
HT  
x=z  
Sne

- Social Science Review, Bangkok (Pub.), The Wisdom Gone Beyond  
Translations by various authors of selected Mahayana Buddhist texts. B294.21  
s=z  
WG
- Stcherbatsky, Th., Buddhist Logic, Vols. 1 & 2 B181.43  
Study of the Mahayana Buddhist logic of the Dignaga School. Stc  
BL
- Stcherbatsky, Th., The Conception of Buddhist Nirvana B294.21  
From the Mahayana School. Stc  
CB
- Sura, Arya (Tr.), Jatakamala B030  
Translation from Sanskrit of the past lives of the Buddha. SBB  
1
- \* Suzuki, D. T. (Tr.), As(c)vaghosha's Discourse on the Awakening of Faith in B294.21  
Mahayana Asv  
Translation of the Mahayana Buddhist text 'Sradhotpada-sastra' or 'Awakening ss=  
of Faith' from the Chinese version. Suz
- Suzuki, D. T. (Tr.), Lankavatara-sutra B294.21  
A classic Mahayana Buddhist text containing all the fundamental concepts of LS=  
the Mahayana school when the teachings of the Buddha were crystallized as Suz  
Northern and Southern schools; translation from the Sanskrit text.
- Suzuki, D. T., On Indian Mahayana Buddhism B294.2  
A study of the basic texts of Mahayana Buddhism such as Prajnaparamita, Suz  
Gandavyuha and Mahayana Buddhist philosophy compared with the philosophy OI  
of Meister Eckhart.
- Suzuki, D. T., Outlines of Mahayana Buddhism, 1963, 412 pp. B294.2  
A survey of its main principles and how far it differs from the Theravada or Suz  
Southern School. OM
- Suzuki, D. T., Studies in the Lankavatara Sutra B294.21  
A study of the Mahayana text with special reference to Zen Buddhism. LS z  
Suz
- Suzuki, D. T., Shin Buddhism B294.5  
The teachings of a Japanese Buddhist teacher of the Shin sect of the Pure Land Suz  
School. SB
- Thomas, E. J. (Tr.), Perfection of Wisdom A080  
Select passages from the Prajna-paramita-sutras, a Mahayana Buddhist classic WES  
containing the essence of the wisdom of the Northern School; translated with PW  
a general introduction on Buddhism.
- Waley, A., The Real Tripitaka A922.23  
Adventures of the 7th century Chinese pilgrim in India and China giving an Wal  
account of Buddhism in China in 600's - 800's A.D. RT

- Welch, Holmes, The Buddhist Revival in China  
A comprehensive history up to 1949 A.D. including an account of the Buddhist leaders and the organizations they founded for revival. B294.8  
Wel  
BR
- Welch, Holmes, The Practice of Chinese Buddhism, 1900-1950  
A comprehensive picture of Buddhist monastic and lay life from documentary sources and interviews with refugee monks outside China. B294.8  
Wel  
PC
- Wright, Arthur E., Buddhism in Chinese History  
History of growth of Buddhism in China and its impact on its civilization. B294.8  
Wri  
BC
- Yamamoto, Kosho, An Introduction to Shin Buddhism  
Mahayana Buddhism in Japan as introduced by Shinran in the 12th century A.D. B294.5  
Yam  
IS
- Yampolsky, Philip B. (Tr.), The Platform Sutra of the Sixth Patriarch  
A translation from the Chinese of the Buddhist text giving the essential teachings of Hui-neng, the Sixth Patriarch, as given in 'Tan-ching' of the Tun-Huang manuscript; extensive introduction on Chinese Buddhism and edited with Chinese text, notes and glossary. B294.4  
Hui  
TC x=z  
PS
- Zurcher, E., The Buddhist Conquest of China  
Description of the formative phase of Chinese Buddhism (1st to 5th centuries); how its most basic elements became amalgamated with Chinese notions and became a dominating factor in mediaeval Chinese culture. B294.8  
Zur=  
BCC
- IV Ch'an or Zen
- Benoit, Hubert, The Supreme Doctrine, 1955, 263 pp.  
A study of Zen Buddhism and its relation to psychology. A presentation from a psychiatrist. B294.3  
Ben
- Blyth, R. H., Zen and Zen Classics, Vol. 1: From the Upanisads to Huinen  
A study tracing the Zen thought from the philosophy of the Upanisads. B294.3  
Bly  
ZZ.1
- Blyth, R. H., Zen and Zen Classics, Vol. 4: Mumonkan  
Text in Japanese with English translation and commentary of the Koans of Mumon, a Zen master; a classic Zen text; introduction includes a biography of Mumon. B294.3  
Bly  
ZZ.4
- Blyth, R. H., Zen and Zen Classics, Vol. 5: Twenty-five Essays  
A study as applied to various aspects of life; also compared with other religions. B294.3  
Bly  
ZZ.5
- Blyth, R. H., Zen in English Literature and Oriental Classics  
A study of the Zen attitude as expressed in the various literary pieces. B294.3  
Bly  
ZE
- Chang, Chen-chi, The Practice of Zen  
Technique of meditation illustrated by original stories. B294.3  
Cha  
PZ

- Dumoulin, Heinrich, A History of Zen Buddhism B294.3  
The Mystical Element in Early Buddhism and Hinayana. Mysticism Within Du  
Mahayana. The Mahayana Sutras and Zen. The Anticipation of Zen in Chinese HZB  
Buddhism. Zen Patriarchs of the Early Period. The High Period of Chinese Zen.  
Peculiarities of the "Five Houses". Spread and Methodological Development  
During the Sung Period. The Transplanting of Zen to Japan. The Zen Master  
Dogen. The Cultural Influence of Zen in the Muromachi Period. The First  
Encounter Between Zen and Christianity. Zen in the Modern Japanese Age.  
The Zen Mysticism of Hakuin. The Essence of Zen.
- Goddard, Dwight, The Buddha's Golden Path B294.3  
A manual of practical Buddhism based on the teachings and practices of the Zen God  
sect, but interpreted and adapted to meet modern conditions. BG
- Hasumi, Toshimitsu, Zen in Japanese Art B294.3  
The influence of Buddhism in art as an expression of the realization within. Has  
ZJ
- Heifetz, Harold (Ed.), Zen and Hasidism 291.172  
A collection of essays on similarities between the two spiritual disciplines. Hei  
Featuring: Martin Buber, John Blofeld, Christmas Humphreys, Jacob Yuroh. ZH  
Teshima, Zalman Schachter, William Kramer.
- Herrigel, Eugene, Zen in the Art of Archery B294.3  
Mystical exercises of Archery as a religious ritual in Zen Buddhism. Her  
ZA
- Herrigel, Gustie L., Zen in the Art of Flower Arrangement B294.3  
An introduction to the spirit of the Japanese art of flower arrangement; with a Her  
foreword by D.T. Suzuki. ZAFA
- Humphreys, Christmas (Tr.), The Sutra of Wei Lang B294.4  
A Chinese Buddhist Canon, called Hui Neng, Zen Buddhism, translated. WL  
Hum
- Humphreys, Christmas, Walk On B294  
The means to approach the Reality from the Zen Buddhism point of view through Hum  
direct action. WO
- Humphreys, Christmas, A Western Approach to Zen B294.3  
This is a practical course of mind-training, which may provide an approach to Hum  
that direct, immediate awareness of Non-duality which some call Zen. The aim WAZ  
is to produce a steady rise in the level of habitual consciousness.
- Humphreys, Christmas, Zen: A Way of Life B294.3  
An introduction to Zen and a system of training for the Zen experience. Hu  
ZWL
- Humphreys, Christmas, Zen Buddhism B294.3  
A presentation attempting to "collate this eastern way of attainment with the Hum  
western approach." ZB
- Humphreys, Christmas, Zen Comes West B294.3  
The present and future of Zen Buddhism in Britain. The Theory and practice of Hum  
Zen teachings in a series of letters to a friend. ZC



- Kapleau, P., The Three Pillars of Zen B294.3  
Teachings, Practice and Enlightenment as described in Zen Buddhism. Kap  
TP
- Kapleau, Philip, The Wheel of Death B294.3  
A collection of writings from Zen Buddhist and other sources. How to approach Kap  
death as a profound spiritual experience. Contents deal with: Death; Karma; WD  
Rebirth and Dying.
- Kubose, Gyomay M., Zen Koans B294.3  
A collection of 200 classical and modern koans, with a commentary for Ku  
each to make them more intelligible to contemporary readers. ZK
- Leggett, T. (Tr.), A First Zen Reader B294.3  
A collection of articles by various Zen scholars. Leg  
FZ
- Linssen, R., Living Zen B294.3  
An outline of the history and development of Buddhist thought with special Li  
reference to Zen and presenting a practical approach; translation from the LZ  
French with preface by Christmas Humphreys; includes a comparison of  
Buddhism with Christianity and teachings of J. Krishnamurthi.
- Luk, Charles (Tr.), Ch'an and Zen Teaching, Series 1-3 B294.3  
Translations from Chinese Texts giving the biographies and works of some Lu  
of the Zen Masters. CZ.3
- Merton, Thomas, Mystics and Zen Masters B294.7  
A study of the methods of meditation in Zen Buddhism and the Chinese Mer  
religion. MZ
- Mitchell, Elsie, Sun Buddhas, Moon Buddhas B294.7  
The story of a New England woman who in her search for her "true self", Mit  
located what she was searching for in a Zen center in Japan. A discussion of SBMB  
Buddhist and Christian values.
- Miura, Isshu Sasaki & Ruth Fuller, The Zen Koan: Its History and Use in B294.3  
Rinzai Zen Miu  
On the nature and origin of the koan itself and the gradual development ZK  
of koan study into a consistent and uniform tradition; the organization and  
progressive stages of koan study as formulated by Hakuin and still carried on  
today in the Rinzai School of Zen Buddhism; translations from Zenrin Kushu,  
the traditional collection of Chinese poems and phrases.
- Mou-Lam, Wong (Tr.), Sutra of Hui Neng B294.4  
The basic scripture of Zen Buddhism. WL  
Hum
- Powell, R., Zen and Reality B294.3  
An approach to Nirvana indicating that the Zen approach is no different Pow  
from that indicated by other Teachers as Krishna, Lao-Tze, Christ, etc., ZR  
and compared with the teachings of J. Krishnamurti.
- Reps, Paul, Zen Flesh, Zen Bones B294.3  
A collection of Zen and pre-Zen writings; Zen stories describing the actual Rep  
experiences of Zen teachers; Gateless Gate includes a collection of Koans; ZF  
Ten Bulls being a commentary on the stages of awareness leading to Enlighten-  
ment, and Centering being an ancient Sanskrit work translated and may be the  
roots of Zen.



- Senzaki, N. & S. Reps (Trs.), The Gateless Gate  
Translation from Chinese of the Classic Zen Buddhist work Mu-Mon-Kwan. B294.31  
MM=  
Sen-Rep
- Senzaki, Nyogen & Ruth Strout McCandless (Trs. & Eds.), The Iron Flute: 100 Zen Koan B294.3  
=y  
Se  
IF  
A translation of the text compiled by the Zen master of 18th century Japan, Genro, and his commentary. Includes the commentary of Genro's disciple, Fuzai, as well as that of Nyogen Senzaki.
- Shibayama, Zenkei, A Flower Does Not Talk B294.3  
Shi  
FD  
Essays on Zen Buddhism including three Zen texts, translated with illustrations.
- Seo, Kyung-Bo, A Study of Korean Zen Buddhism Approached Through the Chodangjiip B294.3  
Kyu  
SK  
Biography and teachings of the nine Zen Masters who formed the Silla Zen Masters of Korea; a historical survey with some interesting Koans.
- \* Suzuki, D. T., Essays in Zen Buddhism, Vol. 1-3 B294.3  
Suz  
EZ  
Translations and studies of some classic Mahayana texts including a presentation of principles of Zen Buddhism.
- Suzuki, D. T., An Introduction to Zen Buddhism, 1949, 136 pp. B294.3  
Suz  
IZ  
"A searching interpretation of some of its deep concepts"; the foreword by C. G. Jung throws a valuable light on the psychological approach of the Buddhist philosophy.
- Suzuki, D. T., A Manual of Zen Buddhism B294.3  
Suz  
MZ  
An anthology of the important original sources, translated; also reproductions of the many Buddhist paintings in Zen Temples with explanations.
- Suzuki, D. T., Mysticism: Christian and Buddhist 149.6  
S  
M  
A collection of studies comparing the mysticism of Meister Eckhart with that of Zen Buddhism.
- Suzuki, D. T., The Training of the Zen Buddhist Monk B294.3  
Suz  
TZ  
A valuable presentation including many stories and dialogues of the ancient Masters taken from the Japanese work Zen-rin Rui-shu.
- Suzuki, D. T., Studies in Zen B294.3  
Suz  
SZ  
An outline of Zen Buddhism being contributions to various journals and edited by Christmas Humphreys.
- Watts, Alan W., The Spirit of Zen A030  
WES  
SZ  
As a way of life, including influence on art in the Far East.
- Watts, Alan W., The Way of Liberation in Zen Buddhism B294.3  
Wat  
WL  
The approach to Nirvana; supplemented with Chinese notes.
- Watts, Alan W., The Way of Zen B294.3  
Wat  
WZ  
Zen in Indian and Chinese thought, including its historical and cultural setting; notes in Chinese.
- Watts, Alan W., Zen B294.3  
Wat  
Ze  
An outline.

- \* Wood, Ernest, Zen Dictionary  
A glossary of technical terms.

R  
B294.303  
Woo  
ZD

## V - MEDITATION

- Buddhist Lodge, London (Pub.), Concentration and Meditation  
A useful manual for mind development from the Buddhist point of view. B294.7  
Bu  
CM
- Byles, M. B., Journey into Burmese Silence  
An insight into the lives of Buddhist monks and nuns in Burma with special reference to Buddhist meditation. B294.7  
Byl  
JB
- Byles, M. B., Paths to Inner Calm  
Comparative study of meditation in Zen, Burmese Buddhism and the Ittoen religion of Japan. B294.7  
Byl  
PI
- Conze, Edward, Buddhist Meditation, 1968, 183 pp.  
A practical guide to the technique of meditation based on Buddhaghosa's PATH OF PURITY, a classic on this subject. Introduction deals with the meaning of meditation, its range and its relation to modern psychology. B294.7  
Con  
BM
- Dhammasudhi, Sobhana, Insight Meditation  
As an approach to understanding life and leading to the discovery of the Reality; a Buddhist approach. B294.7  
Dha  
IM
- Govinda, Lama Anagarika, The Significance of Meditation in Buddhism  
An article in a Special Issue of the American Theosophist on Meditation, Fall 1970; pp. 332-337. (T)  
050  
AT  
Sp. 1  
Vol. 5
- Lounsbury, G. C., Buddhist Meditation in the Southern School  
The technique of the meditation especially written for the western world. B294.71  
Lou  
BM
- Nyanaponika, Thera, The Heart of Buddhist Meditation, 1969, 223 pp.  
A valuable study based on the discourse of the Buddha in the 'Maha-Sati-patthana-Sutta'. Related to one's way of life. B294.7  
Nya  
HB
- Nyanaponika, Thera, The Power of Mindfulness  
Awareness or bare attention in life and as a technique of meditation in Buddhism. B294.08  
WP  
121-22
- Senzaki, Nyogen, A Lecture on Meditation  
By a Zen Priest in Los Angeles. An extract taken from a Japanese Buddhist magazine. B294.73  
Sen  
LM
- Willis, Janice Dean (Ed.), The Diamond Light of the Eastern Dawn: A Collection of Tibetan Buddhist Meditations  
A short on Tibetan Buddhist meditational practice, including some comparisons between the meditational practices of the Tibetan and Theravadin traditions of Buddhism. T294.7  
Wil  
DD

## Comparative Religions of Asia



- |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Beck, L.A.      | <u>Story of Oriental Philosophy</u> - 1928, 425<br>A general outline of Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam and Confucianism with many stories from the scriptures such as Upanishads, to illustrate the truths.                                      | A181<br>Bec<br>SO    |
| Beckett, L.C.   | <u>Movement and Emptiness</u> - 1968, 104 pages.<br>A study on "What is Reality" correlating astrophysical scientific thought and Eastern thought.                                                                                          | A215<br>Bec<br>ME    |
| Brown, Norman   | <u>Man in the Universe</u> - 1966, 112 pages.<br>The evolution of philosophical concepts as time, reality, oneness of all life in Hindu, Buddhist and Jain philosophies.                                                                    | A291-22<br>Bro<br>MU |
| Eliade, M.      | <u>From Primitives to Zen</u> - 1967, 645 pages.<br>A thematic sourcebook on the history of religions with comparative mythology, cosmogony, yoga, rites and ceremonies.                                                                    | A294<br>Eli<br>FP    |
| Moshan Fani     | <u>Dabistan</u> - 1937, 410 pages.<br>The philosophic and religious beliefs of the East - Hinduism, Zoroastrianism and Islam; translated from a Persian work.                                                                               | A294<br>Fan<br>Da=   |
| Fenollosa, E.F. | <u>Epochs of Chinese and Japanese Art</u> , vols. 1 & 2 - 1921, 437 pages.<br>A history of East Asiatic art from 3000 B.C. to 1900's A.D. with special reference to arts in China and Japan. (Available only for reference in the Library). | C709<br>Fen<br>EC    |
| Ganguli, H.K.   | <u>Philosophy of Logical Construction</u> - 1963, 252 pages.<br>A critical study of modern Positivism philosophy in the light of the philosophy of Bhartrihari, Dharmakirti and Prajnakara-gupta.                                           | A181.4<br>Gan<br>PL  |

- Gould, W.D., G.A. Arbauch &  
R.F. Moore      Oriental Philosophies - 1951, 220 pages.      A181  
A general outline of the Hindu, Buddhist, Jain, G-A-M  
Tibetan, Chinese and Japanese philosophies      OP  
including translations of select passages from  
the important scriptures of each religion.
- Grant, Francis      Oriental Philosophy - 1936, 303 pages.      A181  
Biography and teachings of the great teachers      Gra  
of Hinduism, Buddhism, Zoroastrianism, Islam,      OP  
and the Chinese and Japanese philosophers.
- Johnson, S.      Oriental Religions and Their Relation to      A294.5  
Universal Religion - 1873, 802 pages.      Joh  
A study of the Hindu and Buddhist philosophy      OR  
and culture. (For library use only).
- Mahadevan, T.M.P.      Seminar on Saints - 1960, 456 pages.      A922.2208  
Biography and teachings of forty-eight saints-- Mah  
ancient and modern--including some Christian      SS  
and Muslim saints; part 2 is a study of  
saintly life and life of Spinoza.
- Martin, Alfred W.      Great Religious Teachers of the East - 1911,      A922.21  
268 pages.      Mar  
Life of the Buddha, Zoroaster, Lao Tze,      GR  
Confucius, Moses, Jesus, Mencius and Mohammad.
- Moore, Charles A. (Ed.)      Philosophy--East and West - 1946, 334 pages.      A818  
An outline of the philosophies of India, China      Moo  
and Japan and a comparison with Western      PEW  
philosophy in general.
- Nivedita, Sister &  
Ananda K. Coomaraswamy      Myths of the Hindus and Buddhists - 1932,      A291.13  
426 pages.      Co  
Story of the two Hindu epics, Ramayana and      MHB  
Mahabhrata, plus stories of Siva, Buddha,  
Krishna and other mythological tales.
- Radhakrishnan, S.      East and West in Religion - 1967, 146 pages.      A290  
Compares approaches to religious life in the      Rad  
East and West and the idealistic approach.      EW
- Eastern Religions and Western Thought - 1940,      A294.5  
396 pages.      Rad  
The need for the insights of Hinduism and      ER  
Buddhism in the Western approach to life.
- Religion and Society - 1966, 248 pages.      A290  
Meanings of true religion and application to      Rad  
problems of war, peace, marriage, etc., with a      RS  
trend toward the Eastern approach.

Radhakrishnan, S. (cont.)

Religion in a Changing World - 1967, 186 pages. A290  
Discusses the need for a world religion for a Rad  
world unity with trend toward the Eastern RC  
approach.

Radhakrishnan, S. & P.T. Raju

Concept of Man - 1966, 546 pages. A291.22  
Man, his nature and destiny in the Eastern Rad-Raj  
and Western philosophies with special reference CM  
to the former.

Reyna, Ruth

Philosophy of Matter in the Atomic Era - 1962, A215  
255 pages. Rey  
An approach to the philosophy of science from PM  
the Eastern and Western viewpoints.

Ross, F.H. & T. Hills

Great Religions by which Men Live - 1968, A290  
192 pages. Ros-Hil  
An outline of the religions of the world: GR  
Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism,  
Shintoism, Islam, Judaism and Christianity.

Schneider, B.

No God But God - 1969, 136 pages. A294  
An outline of Hinduism, Buddhism and Islam Sch  
and how they relate to the lives of the people, NG  
and the challenges to Christians to change their  
outlook.

Smith, Houston

Religions of Man - 1958, 328 pages. A290  
The major religions of the world--Hinduism, Smi  
Buddhism, Islam, Chinese and Japanese ROM  
religions, Judaism and Christianity.

von Glasenapp, Helmuth

Immortality and Salvation in Indian Religions A294.5  
- 1963, 112 pages. Gla  
The philosophic and moral basis of Hindu, IS  
Buddhist and Jain concepts.

Watts, Alan W.

Legacy of Asia and Western Man - 1938, A181  
187 pages. Wat  
A study of the middle way as expressed in LA  
Buddhism, Taoism and Hinduism.

Wilson, E. (Ed.)

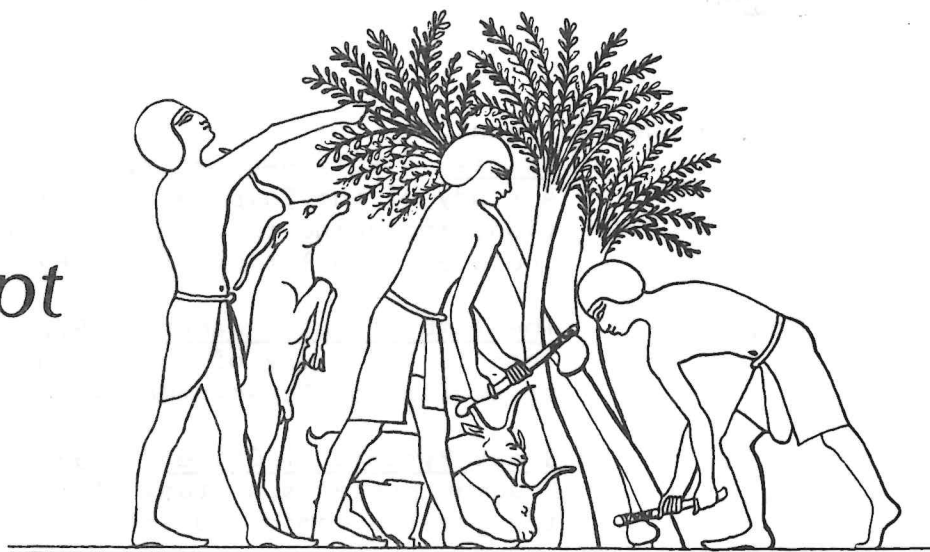
Sacred Books of the East - 1945, 457 pages. A294.59  
Selections from the scriptures of Hinduism, Wil  
Buddhism, Islam and Zoroastrianism, translated SBE  
into English - taken mostly from the Sacred  
Books of the East Series.

Zaehner, R.C.

Hindu and Muslim Mysticism - 1969, 234 pages. A294.8  
The development of mystical thought within the Zae  
formative period of both the traditions; a HM  
study based on the Upanishads, the Yoga-sutras  
and the Bhagavad-gita and the monistic mysti-  
cism in Islam from the ninth century onwards.



# Egypt



- |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Adams, W. Marsham               | <u>Book of the Master</u> - 1898, 204 pages.<br>This book deals with the religion of ancient Egypt, including a section on the science of mathematics in ancient Egypt.                                                                                                                                                              | E294<br>Ada<br>BM    |
| Brown, Brian                    | <u>Wisdom of the Egyptians</u> - 1923, 294 pages.<br>This is a study of the ancient religion, including selected passages from the <u>Book of the Dead</u> , the teachings of Hermes, Trismegistus, symbolism of talismans and a history of ancient Egypt.                                                                           | E294.1<br>Bro<br>WE  |
| Brunton, Paul                   | <u>A Search in Secret Egypt</u> - 1970, 287 pages.<br>This work provides a look into the mysteries of the pyramids.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | E916.2<br>Bru<br>SSE |
| Budge, Sir E.A. Wallis (Trans.) | <u>Book of the Dead</u> - 1953, 698 pages.<br>A translation of the hymns and allied sections of the Theban recension, presenting a picture of the religion of ancient Egypt.                                                                                                                                                         | E294.1<br>BD<br>Bud  |
| Budge, Sir E.A. Wallis          | <u>The Egyptian Language</u> - 1977, 246 pages.<br>An introduction to the study of the Egyptian hieroglyphic inscriptions.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | E428<br>Bud<br>EL    |
|                                 | <u>Egyptian Magic</u> - 1971, 234 pages.<br>This work includes a general discussion of the role of magic in Egyptian religion and examines the use of amulets, scarabs, wax images, magical pictures and formulas, etc.                                                                                                              | E291<br>Bud<br>EM    |
|                                 | <u>The Gods of the Egyptians</u> - 1969, 525 pages.<br>A thorough coverage of the gods of ancient Egypt, the high gods, the local gods, demi-gods, demons, and mythological figures of Khem are presented. This is a standard work in the history of religion and a useful background book on the life and thought of ancient Egypt. | E294.1<br>Bud<br>GE  |



- Budge, Sir E.A. Wallis (cont.)  
Osiris - 1961, 440 pages. E294  
 A study of the Egyptian religion of resurrection, including the funerary rites; appendix includes translation of the Pyramid Texts. Bud  
 Os (I-2)
- Carter, Howard  
The Tomb of Tutankhamen - 1972, 236 pages. E913.32  
 This is the story of the discovery and excavation of Tutankhamen's tomb. Car  
 TT
- Chapman, F.W.  
 \* Great Pyramid of Ghizeh - 1931, 244 pages. E913  
 Chapman presents a study of the symbolism of the great pyramid and the religion behind it. Cha  
 GP
- Cooke, H.P.  
Osiris - 1931, 168 pages. E291  
 A study of the mysteries, myths and religion, including the sojourn of Joseph and Moses in Egypt. Co  
 Os
- Coryn, Sidney G.P.  
Faith of Ancient Egypt - 1913, 61 pages. E294  
 The religion of the ancient land is discussed, including some of its antiquities and a pictorial study of the Denderah. Car  
 FA
- Davidson, D. & H. Aldersmith  
 \* Great Pyramid: Its Divine Message - 1924, E913.32  
 568 pages. Dav  
 GP  
 A study of the archeology, symbolism and the civilization behind it, and based on historical documents and archeological evidences; valuable appendix on the geneology of the Egyptian kings.
- Dennis, James Teackle (Trans.)  
Burden of Isis - 1910, 59 pages. A080  
 The laments of Isis and Mephthys are translated from the Egyptian, giving the mythology of Isis (Wisdom of the East Series). WES  
 BI
- Eaton, Evelyn  
Hours of Isis - 1928, 89 pages. E291  
 A study of the legend of Isis and its symbolism as connected with the nature of the soul. Eat  
 HI
- Edgar, John & Morton  
Great Pyramid Passages and Chambers - 1910, E913.32  
 301 pages. Edg  
 GPP  
 The symbolism behind these and the implied mysteries of ancient Egyptian religions is the subject of this book.
- Edwards, I.E.S.  
Pyramids of Egypt - 1949, 256 pages. E913.32  
 This is the story of the pyramids, including the archeological details, and a list of all the pyramids. Edw  
 PE

\* For reference only - does not circulate.

- |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Enel                                   | <u>Message from the Sphinx</u> - 1936, 299 pages.<br>This book includes a treatise on the ancient Egyptian religion, symbolism of ancient Egyptian art, divination, numerology, white and black magic, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | E294<br>Ene<br>MS       |
| Frankfort, H.                          | <u>Ancient Egyptian Religion</u> - 1948, 172 pages.<br>The symbolism of the gods of ancient Egypt, death, and allied topics are treated here.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | E294<br>Fra<br>AE       |
| Gardiner, Sir Alan                     | <u>Egyptian Grammar</u> - 1976, 646 pages.<br>Gardiner provides an introduction to the study of hieroglyphics in this work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | E425<br>Gar<br>EG       |
| Gunn, Battiscombe                      | <u>Instruction of Ptah-Hotep and the Instruction of Ke'gemni</u> - 1906-1918, 16 pages.<br>This little book provides the ethical rules laid down by two princes of ancient Egypt (Wisdom of the East Series).                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | A080<br>WES<br>IP       |
| Harris, James & Kent Weeks             | <u>X-Raying the Pharaohs</u> - 1973, 195 pages.<br>This is the account of an extensive study done with x-raying on the collection of royal mummies in the Egyptian Museum in Cairo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | E913.32<br>Har<br>X-RPh |
| Hichens, Robert                        | <u>Egypt and Its Monuments</u> - 1909, 272 pages.<br>Hichens describes the antiquities of Egypt in this book.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | E913.32<br>Hic<br>EM    |
| Iamblichos - Alexander Wilder (Trans.) | <u>Theurgia, or the Egyptian Mysteries</u> - 1911, 283 pages.<br>A study of the Egyptian mysteries is presented here.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | E294<br>Iam<br>The=a    |
| James, Thomas Garnet Henry             | <u>The Archaeology of Ancient Egypt</u> , 1972, 143 pages.<br>Includes an outline of Egyptian history and the work of significant excavators. This book's purpose is to show how excavation has contributed to the advance of the study of ancient Egypt.                                                                                                                                                                     | E913.32<br>Ja<br>AAE    |
| Kaster, Joseph (Ed.)                   | <u>Wings of the Falcon: Life and Thought of Ancient Egypt</u> - 1968, 305 pages.<br>A selection of Egyptian writings in translation, including the myths of creation, work songs, love poetry, tales of magic, rituals of the Divine Cult, instructions on passing safely to the other world, hymns, prayers to the gods, remedies, incantations, and curses. It includes a section on the Egyptian interpretation of dreams. | E294<br>Ka<br>WF        |

- |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Lamy, Lucie                         | <u>Egyptian Mysteries</u> - 1981, 96 pages.<br>Subtitled "New Light on Ancient Spiritual Knowledge," this work includes a discussion of the creation myths, the cycles of death and rebirth and Egyptian art and architecture.                                                                                                                                                                             | E913.32<br>Lam<br>EM          |
| Lehner, Mark                        | <u>The Egyptian Heritage</u> - 1974, 136 pages.<br>Based on the Edgar Cayce readings, this is the story of RA TA and the civilization which surrounded that magnificent epic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | E294<br>Le<br>EH              |
| Lewis, Spencer                      | <u>Symbolic Prophecy of the Great Pyramid</u> - 1945, 212 pages.<br>Also includes archeological notes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | E913.32<br>Lew<br>SP          |
| Massey, Gerald                      | <u>Ancient Egypt: The Light of the World</u> , vols. 1-2 - 1970, vol. 1 544 pages, vol. 2 400 pages.<br>Discusses the mythology and religion, including the symbolism of the sign language, and the origin of the "Jesus legend."                                                                                                                                                                          | E294<br>Mas<br>AE:LW          |
|                                     | * <u>Book of the Beginnings</u> , vols. I & II - 1881, Vol. I 503 pages, Vol. II 684 pages.<br>This is a study tracing the origin of myths, symbols, language, religion, etc., in Britain, Assyria and other Christian lands, and compared with that in ancient Egypt. Influence of Egyptian civilization on the Jews - their language and religion - the Maoris, Assyrians and British are also included. | E294<br>Mas<br>BB             |
|                                     | * <u>Natural Genesis</u> , vols. I & II - 1883, vol. I 552 pages, vol. II 535 pages.<br>Presents a study dealing with the lost origins of the myths and mysteries, symbols, religion, language, etc., as coming from Egypt and Africa.                                                                                                                                                                     | E294<br>Mas<br>NG             |
| Mayer, Josephine & Tom Prideaux     | <u>Never to Die</u> - 1938, 224 pages.<br>This work discusses the ancient history and civilization of the Egyptians in their own words.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | E913.32<br>May -<br>Pri<br>ND |
| Mendelssohn, Kurt                   | <u>The Riddle of the Pyramids</u> - 1974, 224 pages.<br>This work is a study of the Egyptian pyramids and their main purpose.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | E913.32<br>Men<br>RP          |
| Ministry of Tourism and Antiquities | <u>A Guide to the Egyptian Museum</u> , Cairo - 1966, 210 pages.<br>This guide gives a brief description of the principal monuments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | E069<br>GE<br>1966            |

- Muller, W. Max      Egyptian Mythology - n.d., 447 pages.      E291  
This is a study of the ancient religion, including the symbology of the gods and goddesses.      Mul  
EM
- Palmer, Ernest      Secret of Ancient Egypt - n.d., 103 pages.      E913.32  
A discussion of Egyptian religion, including      Pal  
The Book of the Dead, and The Son of God. Also      SA  
covers the pyramids, the sphinx, and the life  
and philosophy of Akhnaton.
- Parsons, Albert Ross      \* New Light from the Great Pyramid, vols. I & II,      E913.32  
1893, Vol. I 262 pages, Vol. II 243 pages.      Par  
The astronomico-geographic system of the      NL  
ancients as revealed in the pyramids and applied  
to the elucidation of history is included here.
- Piankoff, Alexandre      \* Egyptian Religious Texts and Representations,      080  
Vol. 1: Tomb of Rameses VI - 1954, 441 pages.      BS  
Liturgical description of the cycle of birth,      40.1  
death and life as inscribed on the walls of  
the tomb.
- Vol. 2: Shrines of Tut-ankh-amon - 1955.      080  
Texts and translations of the ancient religion      BS  
as inscribed on the walls of the shrines.      40.2
- Vol. 3: Mythological Papyri - 1957, 221 pages.      080  
Translations of some of the important papyri      BS  
in the museums of Cairo, Paris, New York,      40.3  
Florence, etc.
- Vol. 4: Litany of Re - 1964, 182 pages.      080  
A study of the Egyptian divinity and polytheism,      BS  
including the translation of the original text.      40.4
- Vol. 5: Pyramid of Unas - 1968, 118 pages.      080  
The pyramid texts on death and after and man-      BS  
tras connected with that; translations of the      40.5  
texts.
- Preger, Elfriede      Ancient Egypt - A Survey - 1975, 96 pages.      E913.32  
This survey is an outline of ancient Egyptian      Pre  
culture, including examples of the many facets      AE  
of the arts, crafts, and sciences.
- Reymond, E.A.E.      Mythical Origin of the Egyptian Temple - 1969,      E913.32  
355 pages.      Rey  
This study, based on the hieroglyphic texts,      M0  
traces the origin to primeval times and its  
later development, as well as the relation to  
the religion and culture of the ancient Egyptians;  
appendix includes a useful summary of the book.

- Riefstahl, Elizabeth    Thebes in the Time of Amunhotep III - 1964,    E913.32  
212 pages.    Rie  
This book gives an intimate view of life in the    TT  
city, the capital of upper and lower Egypt and  
the home of the reigning deities, at the  
height of its splendor in the fourteenth century,  
B.C.
- Riffert, George R.    The Great Pyramid, Proof of God - 1952,    E913.32  
265 pages.    Rif  
This is a work on the great pyramid, meant as    GPPG  
an introductory text.
- Robinson, Lytle    The Great Pyramid and Its Builders - 1958,    E133.07  
48 pages.    Rob  
The Edgar Cayce Readings are the basis of this    GPIB  
study of early Egyptian history and the Great  
Pyramid.
- Sauneron, Serge    The Priests of Ancient Egypt - 1960, 190 pages.    E294.1  
This book provides an unusual study of Egyptian    Sau  
priesthood. It also includes a discussion of    PAE  
tombs, temples, towns, pyramids, hieroglyphics,  
philosophy, festivals and ritual.
- Schwaller de Lubicz, R.A.    Sacred Science; The King of Pharaonic Theocracy    E294  
- 1982, 302 pages.    Sch  
This work traces the royal principle in humanity    SS  
as well as in nature, the principle capable of  
transforming all the "kingdoms." The author  
also demonstrates how the thought of the  
Egyptian sages was altered by the Greek philoso-  
phers in their approach to basic metaphysical  
problems.
- Symbol and the Symbolic; Ancient Egypt Science    E294  
                                 and the Evolution of Consciousness - 1978,    Sch  
                                 94 pages.    SAS  
                                 This book compares modern science with the  
                                 ancient Egyptian Sacred Science.
- The Temple in Man; The Secrets of Ancient Egypt    E726.1  
                                 - 1977, 132 pages.    Lub x=  
                                 The purpose of this book is to present evidence    TM  
                                 that a symbolic directive was operative in the    Law  
                                 architecture of the Temple of Luxor.
- Seiss, Joseph A.    The Great Pyramid: A Miracle in Stone - 1973,    E913.32  
250 pages.    Sei  
Originally published over one hundred years ago,    MS  
this book seeks to bring forward evidence that  
the Great Pyramid of Gizeh is the central ex-  
pression of the mystery wisdom, the esoteric  
secrets of ancient Egypt.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Shorter, Alan      | <u>Everyday Life in Egypt</u> - 1932, 208 pages.<br>A study of the ancient civilization, including its social patterns, is provided here.                                                                                                                                                 | E913.32<br>Sho<br>EL   |
| Smith, Worth       | <u>Miracle of the Ages</u> - 1934, 160 pages.<br>In this work, Smith gives the description and symbolism of the Great Pyramid of Ghizeh with an appendix on the mathematical wonders of the pyramid.                                                                                      | E913.32<br>Smi<br>MA   |
| Spence, Lewis      | <u>Mysteries of Egypt</u> - n.d., 285 pages.<br>Or, "The Secret Rites and Traditions of the Nile" - being a study of the ancient religion.                                                                                                                                                | E294<br>Spe<br>ME      |
|                    | <u>Myths and Legends of Ancient Egypt</u> - n.d., 370 pages.<br>This is a mythological study of ancient Egypt.                                                                                                                                                                            | E291<br>Spe<br>ML      |
| Steiner, Rudolf    | <u>Egyptian Myths and Mysteries</u> - 1971, 151 pages.<br>This work is a series of twelve lectures dealing with the connections between our own time and ancient Egypt. It includes a discussion of old initiation centers, Osiris and Isis, ancient Egyptian doctrine of evolution, etc. | E291<br>Ste<br>EMM     |
| Stewart, Desmond   | * <u>The Pyramids and Sphinx</u> - 1971, 172 pages.<br>This work traces the epic course of Egyptian civilization, from the first primitive settlements along the Nile to the triumphant era of the old kingdom pyramid builders.                                                          | E294<br>St<br>PySph    |
| Te Velde, H.       | <u>Seth, God of Confusion</u> - 1967, 168 pages.<br>A study of the role of Seth in Egyptian mythology and religion.                                                                                                                                                                       | E291<br>TeV<br>SG      |
| Tompkins, Peter    | <u>The Secrets of the Great Pyramid</u> - 1971, 416 pages.<br>This book presents the thousand-year drama of the explorers and scientists who have been probing the mysteries of the Great Pyramid of Cheops.                                                                              | E913.031<br>Tom<br>SGP |
| Waddell, L.A.      | <u>Egyptian Civilization</u> - 1930, 223 pages.<br>This study of the ancient history and civilization traces its Sumerian origin and real chronology, including the Sumerian origin of the hieroglyphics.                                                                                 | E913.32<br>Wad<br>EC   |
| Wake, C. Staniland | <u>The Origin and Significance of the Great Pyramid</u> - 1975, 131 pages.<br>One of the Secret Doctrine Reference Series books, this work provides information temporarily lost on one of the most occult structures extant.                                                             | E913.032<br>Wa<br>OSGP |

- |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| White, J.E. Manchip | <u>Ancient Egypt; Its Culture and History</u> - 1970,<br>217 pages.<br>A thorough study of all facets of life in<br>Egypt. In addition, several chapters cover its<br>entire history from prehistoric times to the<br>end of the dynasties. | E913.32<br>Whi<br>AE |
| Wiedemann, Alfred   | * <u>Religion of the Ancient Egyptians</u> - 1897,<br>324 pages.<br>A study based on the original texts; includes<br>extracts which have been translated and quoted;<br>deals also with magic and talismans.                                | E294<br>Wei<br>RA    |
| Wilson, John A.     | <u>Burden of Egypt</u> - 1967, 332 pages.<br>The history and ancient civilization of Egypt<br>is discussed here.                                                                                                                            | E913.32<br>Wil<br>BE |



The Olcott Library  
Theosophical Society in America  
P. O. Box 270  
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

# *Hinduism*

## HINDUISM - GENERAL

Introduction to Indian Thought

## INDOLOGY

- I Literature
  - A General
  - B Epics
  - C Puranas
  - D Miscellaneous
  - E Untranslated Texts
- II Language
- III Poetics
- IV Music & Dance
- V Art & Architecture
- VI Drama
- VII History
- VIII Law
- IX Politics & Government
- X Rites & Rituals
- XI Astrology
- XII Astronomy & Mathematics
- XIII Travelogues
- XIV Essays Expressing Opinions on India

## PHILOSOPHIES

- I General Works
- II Vedanta
  - A Advaita
  - B Dvaita
  - C Visistadvaita
  - D Bhedadheda
- III Mimamsa
- IV Sankhya
- V Yoga - Sanskrit Texts
  - A Other Books on Yoga
- VI Nyaya-Vaishesika
- VII Tantra

## RELIGIOUS SYSTEMS

- I Vedism, Brahmanism
- II Upanishads
- III Bhagavad-Gita
- IV Bhakti - General
- V Vaishnavism
- VI Shaivism

## MODERN MOVEMENTS & THINKERS

- I Ramakrishna Movement
  - A Ramakrishna
  - B Vivekananda
  - C Abhedananda
  - D Isherwood
  - E Prabhavananda
  - F Miscellaneous Persons Connected with the Ramakrishna Movement
- II Aurobindo
- III Ramana Maharshi
- IV Meher Baba
- V Radhakrishnan
- VI Arya Samaj
- VII Gandhi
- VIII R. Tagore
- IX Gopi Krishna
- X Swami Ramdas
- XI Miscellaneous Gurus

INDIAN CULTURE  
Historical Summary  
(Based on Western Research)

| <u>WESTERN CIVILIZATION</u><br>B.C. |                                                    | <u>HINDU</u><br>B.C.                                                                                     | <u>NON-HINDU</u><br>B.C. |                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c. 3500-1450                        | Minoan Civilization<br>(Crete)                     |                                                                                                          | c. 3500-1500 ?           | Dravidian Civilization<br>(Indus Valley)                                  |
| c. 2000-1000                        | Helenic Invasions of Greece                        |                                                                                                          |                          |                                                                           |
| c. 1300 ?                           | Moses                                              |                                                                                                          |                          |                                                                           |
| c. 950                              | Solomon                                            |                                                                                                          | c. 872-772               | Parsva (23rd Jaina savior)                                                |
| c. 800 & after                      | The Prophets<br>Homer                              | ? 800 & after                                                                                            | ?                        | Kapila (Sankhya)                                                          |
|                                     |                                                    | UPANISADS<br>(Early hero epics in original now lost<br>but preserved in the Mahabharata and<br>Ramayana) |                          |                                                                           |
| c. 775                              | Hesiod                                             |                                                                                                          |                          |                                                                           |
| c. 640-546                          | Thales                                             |                                                                                                          | c. 526                   | Mahavira, a senior con-<br>temporary of the Buddha<br>(24th Jaina savior) |
| c. 611-546                          | Anaximander                                        |                                                                                                          | ?                        | Gosala                                                                    |
| c. 582-500                          | Pythagoras                                         |                                                                                                          |                          |                                                                           |
| c. 500                              | Heraclitus                                         | c. 500 B.C. - c. 500A.D.                                                                                 |                          |                                                                           |
| c. 469-325                          | Socrates, Plato, Aristotle,<br>Alexander the Great | c. 325                                                                                                   | ?                        | Patanjali (Yoga)                                                          |
|                                     |                                                    | LAWS OF MANU<br>(325B.C. Alexander enters N.W. India)                                                    |                          |                                                                           |
| c. 325-200                          | Theophrastus, Epicurus,<br>Zeno, Eratosthenes      |                                                                                                          | c. 321-297               | Chandragupta<br>Maurya, Chanakya<br>Kautilya (ARTHA-SHASTRA)              |
| c. 600 B.C. ?                       | --200 A.D. Establishment of<br>OLD TESTAMENT       | c. 400 B.C.-- 200 A.D.                                                                                   | c. 274-237               | Asoka                                                                     |
|                                     |                                                    | RAMAYANA                                                                                                 |                          |                                                                           |
| 264-146                             | Punic Wars                                         | c. 400 B.C.-- 400 A.D.                                                                                   |                          |                                                                           |
|                                     |                                                    | MAHABHARATA                                                                                              |                          |                                                                           |
| 100-44                              | Julius Caesar                                      |                                                                                                          | c. 80                    | PALI CANNON                                                               |
| 70-19                               | Vergil                                             |                                                                                                          | -----                    | Hinayana Buddhism                                                         |

INDIAN CULTURE  
Historical Summary  
(Based on Western Research)

| <u>WESTERN CIVILIZATION</u><br>A.D. |                                           | <u>HINDU</u><br>A.D.                         | <u>NON-HINDU</u><br>A.D.                                       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| ??                                  | Jesus Christ                              |                                              |                                                                |
| 53-117                              | Trajan                                    |                                              | c. 78-123 Kaniska                                              |
| 121-180                             | Marcus Aurelius                           | Medieval Hinduism--Tantra--Mahayana Buddhism |                                                                |
| 205?-270?                           | Plotinus                                  | c. 200/450? Jaimini                          | c. 200 Nagarjuna (Madhyamika)                                  |
| 354-430                             | Augustine                                 | MIMAMSASUTRA (See Das Gupta)                 |                                                                |
|                                     |                                           | c. 300-500 PANCATANTRA                       | ----- PRAJNAPARAMITA                                           |
| 476                                 | Fall of Rome                              | ?? PURANAS                                   | c. 350 Asanga (Yogachara)                                      |
| c. 500                              | Benedictine Monasticism<br>(Monte Casino) | ?? TANTRAS                                   | c. 527 Bodhidharma (Dhyana:<br>Zen)                            |
| 570?-632                            | Mohammed                                  | 4th-13th centuries:<br>Apogee of Indian Art  | c. 650/750? Klaksminkara<br>Devi (Mahasukha)                   |
| 742-814                             | Charlemagne                               | c. 788-850? Sankara                          |                                                                |
|                                     |                                           | ?? "The Six Systems"                         |                                                                |
| 1225-1274?                          | Aquinas                                   | 1175-1250 Ramanuja                           | ?? A decline of Buddhism in<br>India, but a revival has begun. |
| 1469-1527                           | Machiavelli                               | 1400-1500 VEDANTA SARA                       |                                                                |
| 1712-1778                           | Rousseau                                  | 1718-1775 Ramprasad                          |                                                                |
| 1809-1882                           | Darwin                                    | 1836-1886 Ramakrishna                        |                                                                |
| 1879-1995                           | Einstein                                  | 1879-1950 Ramana                             |                                                                |

## PHILOSOPHIES OF INDIA (Traditional)

|                            |             |         |          |          |          |       |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| VEDAS<br>(Sruti: revealed) | Rigveda     | Samhita | Brahmana | Aranyaka | Upanisad | Sutra |
|                            | Yajurveda   | "       | "        | "        | "        | "     |
|                            | Samaveda    | "       | "        | "        | "        | "     |
|                            | Atharvaveda | "       | "        | "        | "        | "     |
|                            |             |         |          |          |          |       |

|                                         |                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SUTRAS<br>(thread: logical arrangement) | Shrauta (ritual)                     |
|                                         | Grihya (home ceremonies)             |
|                                         | Dharma (moral law)                   |
|                                         | Shulva (mathematics)                 |
|                                         | Pratisakhya (rules of pronunciation) |
|                                         | Vyakarana (grammar)                  |

|                                          |                                      |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SMRITI<br>(re-membered: composed by man) | Mahabharata (including Bhagavatgita) |
|                                          | Ramayana                             |
|                                          | (Other) Puranas                      |
|                                          | Tantras                              |

|                                            |                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DARSHANAS<br>(views: system of philosophy) | 1. Nyaya-Navya-Nyana                   |
|                                            | 2. Vaisheshika                         |
|                                            | 3. Yoga                                |
|                                            | 4. Samkhya                             |
|                                            | 5. Purva-Mimamsa                       |
|                                            | 6. Uttara-Mimamsa = Advaita (Shankara) |
|                                            | Shabdadvaita (Bhartrihari)             |
|                                            | Vishishtadvaita (Ramanuja)             |
|                                            | Dvaita (Madhva)                        |

|         |                  |
|---------|------------------|
| JAINISM | Shvetambara sect |
|         | Digambara sect   |

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| BUDDHISM | Theravada: Sautrantika<br>Vaibhashika |
|          | Mahayana: Yogachara<br>Madhyamika     |



The Olcott Library  
Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270  
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

## HINDUISM - GENERAL

### Introduction to Indian Thought

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Bender, Ernest, <u>Indological Studies in Honour of Norman Brown</u><br>Contributions on a variety of topics by eminent Indologists who were associated with W. N. Brown; bibliography of the Indologist's writing.                                                                                                                                                                   | A082<br>Bro<br>Ben     |
| Bhattacharyya, H., <u>Cultural Heritage of India</u> , Vols. 1,2,3,4<br>This is a set of 4 volumes dealing in general with the religions, philosophies and culture of India, being contributions from eminent scholars. Vol. 3 deals in particular with the Hindu philosophy. For a complete picture, the study of all four volumes is recommended.                                   | H913.54<br>Bha<br>CH   |
| Bouquet, A. C., <u>Hinduism</u><br>An outline tracing the development from the earliest times to the 1940's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H294.5<br>Bou<br>HI    |
| Chatterjee, Satischandra, <u>Fundamentals of Hinduism</u> ,<br>An outline of the philosophy and religion, including the path of yoga.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | H294.5<br>Cha<br>FH    |
| Chatterji, J. C., <u>India's Outlook on Life</u><br>An outline of Hindu philosophy and religion based on the Vedas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H294.5<br>Cha<br>IO    |
| Danielou, Alan, <u>Hindu Polytheism</u><br>Significance of the prominent Hindu gods as envisaged in the Hindu scriptures; including also the polytheistic philosophy, forms of worship etc.; includes Sanskrit texts quoted in the books as translations, photographs.                                                                                                                | 080<br>BS<br>73        |
| Das, Bhagavan, <u>The Science of Religion</u><br>Also called <u>Sanatana Vaidika Dharma</u> ; an outline of the principles of Hindu religion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H294.5<br>Das<br>SR    |
| Dasgupta, S. N., <u>Hindu Mysticism</u><br>A systematic study of the development of mysticism as a principle in one's life from the Vedic, Upanishadic, Buddhistic, Yogic and the Bhakti types.                                                                                                                                                                                       | H294.8<br>Das<br>HM    |
| Dasgupta, Surendranath, <u>History of Indian Philosophy</u> , Vols. 1-5, 1961-68; 544, 631, 627, 496 and 218 pp.<br>A set of 5 volumes by a well-known Indologist, giving a wide survey of all the different systems of Hindu philosophy, including the Saiva and Vaishnava Schools with studies on some of the basic works. A few chapters are also devoted to Buddhism and Jainism. | H181.4<br>Das<br>HI    |
| Dasgupta, S., <u>Obscure Religious Cults</u><br>A study of the cults that inspired the Bengali literature in the ancient and medieval times - Buddhist Sahajiya, the Vaishnava Sahajiya, the Baul, the Nath and the Dharma cults.                                                                                                                                                     | H294.4<br>Das<br>OR    |
| Datta, Hirendranath, <u>Indian Cultures</u><br>The basic tenets of Hinduism and the background of Indian culture.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H913.54<br>Dat<br>IC   |
| De Bary, Theodore (Ed.), <u>Sources of Indian Tradition</u> , Vols. 1-2<br>Contributions from eminent Indologists on Indian thought from the earliest times, with translations of selected passages from the Hindu, Islamic and other scriptures of Indian religions.                                                                                                                 | A913.5408<br>IOC<br>SI |



- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Devaraja, N. K., <u>Mind and Spirit of India</u><br>A study of the background of Indian culture and civilization based on the scripture and literature; part 1 includes a study of saintly life of Spinoza; from eminent scholars.                                                                                                                                                                                        | H913.54<br>Dev<br>MS        |
| * Dowson, J., <u>Classical Dictionary of Hindu Mythology and Religion, Geography, History and Literature</u><br>An encyclopedia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R<br>H291.03<br>Dow<br>CD   |
| Eliot, C., <u>Hinduism and Buddhism</u> , Vols. 1-3<br>The main principles, scriptures and their influences.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | A294.5<br>Eli<br>HB         |
| Farquhar, J. N., <u>Modern Religious Movements in India</u><br>A classic work on the religious movements in India since the introduction of Western influence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H294.553<br>Far<br>MR       |
| Frazier, A. M., <u>Readings in Eastern Religious Thought: Hinduism</u> , 1969, 271 pp.<br>Some basic concepts with selected passages from the different texts illustrating these.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A294.08<br>RER<br>.I        |
| Gonda, J., <u>Change and Continuity in Indian Religion</u><br>The trend of thought in Hinduism from earliest to the present times.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H294.5<br>Gon<br>CC         |
| Gonda, J., <u>Notes on Brahman</u><br>A study based on the Vedas and Upanishads and other scriptures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H294.5<br>Gon<br>NB         |
| Government of India, <u>India</u><br>India today - land, history and people. Religious and philosophical traditions. Festivals of India; architecture and sculpture, painting, music and dance, costumes, crafts of India, industrial development and wildlife.                                                                                                                                                           | H915.4<br>Gov.-Ind<br>India |
| Griswold, Hervey De Witt, <u>Insights into Modern Hinduism</u><br>Trends in Hindu thought in the 19th and 20th centuries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | H294.553<br>Gri<br>IM       |
| Hiriyanna, M., <u>Essentials of Indian Philosophy</u> , 1957, 216 pp.<br>A concise presentation of the basic principles of Hindu philosophy beginning with the Vedic times and the transition period prior to its systematization into the six branches.                                                                                                                                                                  | H181.4<br>Hir<br>EI         |
| Hiriyanna, M., <u>Outlines of Indian Philosophy</u> , 1968, 419 pp.<br>Intended for college students, the book presents a comprehensive account, beginning with the distinctive features of Indian thought, followed by its development from the Vedic period to the times when it was crystallized into the six systems. The fundamental difference between the Indian and Western ways of thinking is also brought out. | H181.4<br>Hir<br>OI         |
| Hopkins, Edward Washburn, <u>The Religions of India</u><br>A survey of the religions of India.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H294.5<br>Hop<br>RI         |
| Humphreys, Christmas, <u>Karma and Rebirth</u><br>Wisdom of the East Series, from the Hindu, Buddhist and Theosophist philosophy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A080<br>WES<br>KR           |

\* May not be taken from Library.

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Iyer, Balasubrahmanian, K., <u>Hindu Ideals</u><br>In this book the author expounds the Hindu ideals of life and conduct in a convincing manner.                                                                                                                                                     | H080<br>BVB<br>BU159   |
| Johnson, Donald & Johnson, Jean, <u>God and Gods in Hinduism</u><br>A brief introduction to various gods in Hinduism. It deals with: a. - the nature of God, and b. - the role played by deities in Hinduism throughout the ages.                                                                    | H294.5<br>J<br>GGH     |
| * Johnson, Samuel, <u>Oriental Religions</u><br>Oriental Religions and their relation to Universal Religion; a study of the Hindu and Buddhist philosophy and culture. (Rare)                                                                                                                        | A294.5<br>Joh<br>OR    |
| Lal, Chaman, <u>The Mysteries of Life and Death</u><br>From the Hindu and Buddhist point of view.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | A294.533<br>Lal<br>ML  |
| Mahadevan, T. M. P., <u>Outlines of Hinduism</u><br>The principles of the religion for beginners; glossary, index; foreword by S. Radhakrishnan.                                                                                                                                                     | H294.5<br>Mah<br>OH    |
| Mahadevan, T. M. P., <u>Ten Saints of India</u><br>The life and teachings of some Indian saints, most of whom came from South India.                                                                                                                                                                 | H080<br>BVB<br>BU86    |
| Mahadevan, T. M. P., <u>A Seminar on Saints</u><br>A biography and critical study of 48 saints, ancient and modern, including Christian, Muslim and Hindu.                                                                                                                                           | A922.2208<br>Mah<br>SS |
| Maitra, H., <u>Hinduism, the World Ideal</u><br>An outline of the Hindu religion especially bringing out the beautiful ideals applicable to anyone.                                                                                                                                                  | H294.5<br>Mai<br>HW    |
| Monier-Williams, M., <u>Indian Wisdom</u> , 1962, 610 pp.<br>A survey of the outlines of Hindu philosophy and religion including a study of its important source materials, as the Vedas, the Upanisads, the Bhagavad-gita, the ancient codes of Manu on ethics, the Mahabharata, the Ramayana, etc. | H294.5<br>Mon<br>IW    |
| Moore, Charles A. (Ed.), <u>Status of the Individual in East and West</u><br>The comparative status of the individual in the major philosophical and cultural traditions of Asia and the West; contributions from 33 Indologists of repute.                                                          | A291.22<br>Moo<br>SI   |
| Morgan, Kenneth, <u>The Religion of the Hindus</u> , 1953, 445 pp.<br>An outline of the Hindu religion including translation of selected passages from important scriptures - all contributions from seven Hindu scholars.                                                                           | H294.5<br>Mor<br>RH    |
| Munshi, K. M., & Diwakar, R. R., (Eds.), <u>Indian Inheritance</u><br>An outline of the religions, philosophies, literature, arts, history, etc. of India; a source book being selections from eminent writers.                                                                                      | H080<br>BVB<br>BU34    |
| Narayanan, V. L., <u>Light of India</u><br>A study of the Hindu philosophy and religion including a study of the basic scriptures.                                                                                                                                                                   | H294.5<br>Nar<br>LI    |

\* May not be taken from Library.

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Nivedita, Sister, <u>Footfalls of Indian History</u><br>A general history of India and its religions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H954<br>Niv<br>FI          |
| Oldenberg, H., <u>Ancient India</u><br>The Language and religions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H913.54<br>Old<br>AI       |
| Pande, B., <u>Man</u><br>The origin and purpose from the Hinduistic point of view; translation of a Bengali work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H294.5<br>Pan<br>Ma        |
| Prabhavananda & Manchester, F., <u>A Spiritual Heritage of India</u> , 1963, 374 pp.<br>An outline of the Hindu, Buddhist and Jain philosophies with short notes on the important scriptures.                                                                                                                                          | H181.4<br>Pra<br>SH        |
| Radhakrishnan, S., <u>The Hindu View of Life</u> , 1941, 133 pp.<br>A course of lectures on the basic principles forming the foundation for the way of life for a Hindu.                                                                                                                                                               | H294.5<br>Rad<br>HV        |
| Radhakrishnan, S., <u>Indian Philosophy</u> , Vols. 1-2, 1951, 738, 807 pp.<br>The history and development of Indian philosophy and culture specifically with the six systems of Hindu philosophy, including a study of the Upanisads, the <u>Bhagavad-gita</u> , and principles of Jain and Buddhist philosophies.                    | H181.4<br>Rad<br>IP        |
| Radhakrishnan, S., & Moore, C. A. (Eds.), <u>Source Book in Indian Philosophy</u><br>An outline of the Hindu philosophy from the time of the Vedas, including the Jaina and Buddhist philosophy: supplemented with translations of selected texts.                                                                                     | H181.4<br>Rad<br>Moo<br>SI |
| Rajagopalachari, C., <u>Hinduism: Doctrine and Way of Life</u> , 1964, 131 pp.<br>Intended for students, it presents in a very simple and readable style the fundamentals of the religion, including text and translations of selected passages from some of the important scriptures.                                                 | H080<br>BVB<br>BU58        |
| Ramachandra, K., <u>Hinduism in a Nutshell</u><br>Complete text of 8 talks given by the author to 64 nuns belonging to 9 different orders and the Aquinal Univ. College in Colombo. Gives an outline of the various scriptures in Hinduism.                                                                                            | H294.5<br>Ram<br>HN        |
| Ramacharaka, <u>Philosophies and Religions of India</u><br>An outline of Hinduism, Buddhism besides other religions of India.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H294.5<br>Ram<br>PR        |
| Rawlinson, H. G., <u>India: A Short Cultural History</u><br>An outline of the philosophy, religions, literature, art, and culture from 2500 B.C. to the present time.                                                                                                                                                                  | H913.54<br>Raw<br>IS       |
| Renou, L., <u>Hinduism</u> , 1961, 255 pp.<br>A survey of its historical evolution and influence as well as its integral structure as a way of life. The study includes an extensive selection from the classic texts, spanning the entire thought of Hindu tradition, illustrating the many-sided beliefs and the varying traditions, | H294.5<br>Ren<br>HI        |
| Renou, L., <u>Religions of Ancient India</u><br>On the Vedic religion, Hinduism and Jainism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H294.5<br>Ren<br>RA        |

- Saher, P. J., Eastern Wisdom and Western Thought A291.22  
A study of the quintessence of Eastern Wisdom including that of Radhakrishnan, Sah  
the exploration of the East by the West and the trend towards integration in EW  
modern science and its counterpart in the ancient Wisdom of the East.
- Sen, K. M., Hinduism H294.5  
An outline of the religion for beginners with translation of extracts from some of Sen  
the sacred books. HI
- Schweitzer, A., Indian Thought and Its Development H181.4  
A survey of the Hindu, Jain and Buddhist philosophies as well as the later Sch  
developments such as the contributions of Aurobindo Ghose, Vivekananda, IT  
Tagore, Gandhi, etc.
- Sharma, Chandradhar, Critical Survey of Indian Philosophy, 1964, 414 pp. H181.4  
A comprehensive, yet concise, survey of the Hindu philosophy from the Vedic Sha  
period to the six systems, the Saiva and Sakta schools, Buddhist and Jaina CS  
philosophies and the present trends. Written in a simple style, it is specially  
intended for beginners.
- Singhal, Jwala Prasad, Eternal Truth H294.5  
The principles of Hindu religion. Sin  
ET
- Thomas, P., Hindu Religion, Customs and Manners H913.58  
Mythical origin, antiquity and history: the Caste System, religion, philosophy, Tho  
Buddhism, Jainism, Sikhism, Brahma Samaj and Arya Samaj; social life, domes- HRC  
tic life, manners, customs and ceremonies.
- Thomas, Wendall, Hinduism Invades America H294.559  
The influence of Hindu philosophy and religion in U.S.A. Tho  
HI
- T. P. H. - Adyar (Publisher), Sanatana Dharma: Vol. 1 & 2 H294.5  
1 - An Elementary Textbook of Hindu Religion and Ethics, 1939, 336 pp. TPH  
2 - An Advanced Textbook of Hindu Religion and Ethics, 1967, 396 pp. SD.1  
Both the volumes together present the fundamentals of Hinduism - philosophic  
and religious aspects - in a very simple style. Originally intended for Indian  
students in the school, the presentation touches the essential aspects in an  
easily understandable manner. Though many Sanskrit passages from the scrip-  
tures are quoted, the translation makes it easy reading for beginners.
- Vaswani, T. L., Atmagnan: or Life of the Spirit H294.5  
The Hindu concept of Self-Realization. Vas  
At
- Venkataramanan, S. G., Fundamentals of Hinduism H294  
A short summary taken from two main texts: Seven Great Religions and The Ven  
Secret Doctrine, giving the essential aspects of the Hindu faith. FH
- \* Walker, Benjamin, The Hindu World, Vols. 1 & 2 R  
An encyclopedic survey of Hinduism. H294.03  
Wal  
HW

- Woodroffe, J., Bharata-Shakti  
A collection of addresses on Indian culture including education and Hindu religion.  
H913.54  
Woo  
BS
- Yevtic, P., Karma and Reincarnation in Hindu Religion and Philosophy  
Some main concepts regarding Karma.  
H294.5  
Yev  
KR
- Zaehner, R. C., Hindu & Muslim Mysticism  
The development of mystical thought within the formative period of both the traditions; as in the Principal Upanisads, the Yoga-sutras, and the Bhagavad-gita in Hinduism; and the monistic mysticism in Islam from the 9th century onwards.  
A294.8  
Zae  
HM
- Zaehner, R. C., Hinduism  
Some fundamental concepts; has a useful bibliography.  
H294.5  
Zae  
Hi

The Olcott Library  
Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270  
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

INDOLOGY

I - LITERATURE  
A. General

- \* Arnold, Edwin, Indian Poetry A821  
Contains the Indian Song of Songs, two books from the Mahabharata. (Rare)  
Arn  
Wo  
IP
- \* Arnold, Sir Edwin, The Poems of Edwin Arnold A821  
Contains: The Light of Asia, Pearls of the Faith or Islam's Rosary, The Indian  
Song of Songs, Indian Poetry from the Gita Govinda of Jayadeva, Two Books  
from the Mahabharata, Proverbial Wisdom from the Slokas of the Hitopadesa.  
(Rare)  
Arn  
Wo  
PE
- Chakraberty, C., Ancient Races and Myths A291.13  
A mythological encyclopaedia of myths of ancient civilizations such as Aryan,  
Babylonian, Chinese, Egyptian, etc.  
Cha  
AR
- Farquhar J. N., Outline of the Religious Literature of India H294.5  
A study of the main religions of India based on the scriptures.  
Far  
OR
- Ghosh, Juthika, Epic Sources of Sanskrit Literature H820  
A study of the Mahabharata and the Ramayana as source material for Sanskrit  
literature.  
Gho  
ES
- Hawthorne, Julian (Ed.), The World's Great Classics: Hindu Literature H820  
The Book of Good Counsels, Nala and Damayanti. Selections from the  
Ramayana, Sakontala. Poems by Tom Dutt.  
Haw  
WGC  
HL
- Hiriyanna, M., Sanskrit Studies H810  
A study of Sanskrit literature - history and criticism.  
Hir  
SS
- Krishnamachariar, M., The History of Classical Sanskrit Literature H810  
A detailed account in 6 sections referring to sources besides other facts of  
importance; a very valuable work.  
Kri  
HC
- Krishnamacharya, V. Laukika-nyaya-sloka H080  
Some popular old Sanskrit maxims, Sanskrit text with translation. (Adyar  
Library Pamphlet, Series 34)  
ALS  
P34
- Lin Yu Tang, The Wisdom of India H294.59  
Translations of selections from the various Hindu scriptures - Rig Veda,  
Upanishads, Bhagavad-Gita, Ramayana, Pancatantra - and from Dhammapada  
and other Buddhist texts.  
Lin  
WI
- Macdonell, A. A., The History of Sanskrit Literature H810  
A survey from the Vedic period to 1100's A.D.: valuable bibliographical notes  
and application on technical literature such as science, law, art, etc.  
Mac  
HS

\* May not be taken from Library.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Mackenzie, D. A., <u>Indian Myth and Legend</u><br>Mythological stories from Hindu scriptures.                                                                                                                                                     | H291<br>Mac<br>IM                                |
| Macphail, James M., <u>Heritage of India - Asoka</u><br>His work and contribution to Buddhism.                                                                                                                                                     | H954.24<br>Aso<br>Mac<br>HI<br>H810<br>Mul<br>HA |
| Muller, F. Max, <u>A History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature</u><br>A survey of the Vedic Age with its four distinct periods, including a study of the Vedic literature; valuable introduction on the growth of Aryan and Buddhist thought in India | A291.13<br>Niv-Coo<br>MH<br>1914                 |
| Nivedita & Coomaraswamy, Ananda K., <u>Myths of the Hindus and Buddhists</u><br>Myths of the Hindus and Buddhists; including a complete study of the two epics of India.                                                                           | H080<br>BVB<br>BU 136                            |
| Pusalkar, A. D., <u>Studies in Epics and Puranas of India</u><br>An introduction to the study of the Mahabharata, Ramayana and the Puranas.                                                                                                        | H294.5<br>Rag<br>IH                              |
| Raghavan, V., <u>The Indian Heritage</u><br>An anthology of Sanskrit literature presenting concepts and values of Hindu culture.                                                                                                                   | H891.3<br>Sha<br>IT                              |
| Sharpe, Elizabeth, <u>Indian Tales</u><br>Based on the mythological and other ancient stories of India                                                                                                                                             | H891.3<br>Van<br>TA                              |
| Ban Buitenen, J. A. B., <u>Tales of Ancient India</u><br>A translation of selected stories from two classic Sanskrit works; with ethical values.                                                                                                   | H810<br>Web<br>HI                                |
| Weber, A., <u>The History of Indian Literature</u><br>A study covering both Vedic and general Sanskrit literature.                                                                                                                                 |                                                  |
| <u>B. Epics</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  |
| Arnold, Edwin, <u>Indian Idylls of the Mahabharata</u><br>A free poetical version of some of the incidents and stories from the <u>Mahabharata</u> .                                                                                               | A821<br>Arn<br>Wo II                             |
| Atkins, A. G. (Tr.), <u>Ramayana of Tulsidas, Vols. 1-2</u><br>The Hindu version of the epic translated into English verse.                                                                                                                        | H294.593<br>Tul=<br>Atk                          |
| Barrack, Howard (Tr.), <u>The Thousand Names of Visnu</u><br>Transliterated Sanskrit text, translation and commentary of the "Visnu Sahasranamam" from the <u>Mahabharata</u> .                                                                    | H294.5<br>Ba<br>TNV                              |
| Besant, Annie, <u>Rama Chandra, The Ideal King</u><br>Story of the Ramayana, one of the Hindu epics.                                                                                                                                               | H294.593<br>Bes<br>RC                            |
| Besant, Annie, <u>The Story of the Great War</u><br>The story of the Mahabharata in simple style for students.                                                                                                                                     | H294.592<br>Bes<br>SG                            |



- Bose, D. N., (Tr.), The Yogavasistha Ramayana H181.481  
A classic work on pre-Samkaracharya Advaita Vedanta attributed to the sage  
Vasishtha - in the form of a philosophic discourse with Rama of the Ramayana. YV=  
Box. 1 & 2
- Dutt, R. C., Ramayana and the Mahabharata H294.591  
A condensed version of both epics in verse. P=  
Dut
- Ganguli, K. M. (Tr.) - Nott, S. C. (Ed.), Mahabharata of Vyasa Krishna Dvaipayana H294.592  
Selections from the prose version of the epic by Ganguli with a glossary. =S  
Gan/Not
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Vyasa and Valmiki H294.591  
A study of the Mahabharata and the Ramayana with selected extracts translated. Gho  
VV
- Griffith, Ralph T. H. (Tr.), The Ramayan of Valmiki H294.593  
A free verse translation of the Hindu epic. =  
Gri
- Growse, F. S. (Tr.), Ramayana of Tulsidas H294.593 & L  
Hindi version of the Ramayana of Valmiki, translated. Tul=  
Gro H294.593  
Tul=  
Gro
- Hopkins, E. W., The Great Epic of India H294.592  
A study of the Mahabharata, its character and origin. z  
Hop
- Hopkins, E. W. Legends of India H294.59  
Stories in verse from the Mahabharata and the Puranas. Hop  
LI
- Khan, B., The Concept of Dharma in Valmiki Ramayana H294.593  
A study as applicable to the present generation. z  
Kha  
CD
- Kunz, Fritz, Theosophical Publishing Society, London (Pub.), Dream of Ravan H181.4  
Interpretation of an episode from the Ramayana, being an exposition of the Vedanta  
philosophy and the three states of consciousness. Supposed to be a contribution  
from a Master of Wisdom while he was a student in the Dublin University. TPH  
DRC
- Laheri, B. K. (Tr.), Uttara Gita H294.596  
Also called "The Initiation of Arjuna by Sri Krishna into Yoga and Jnana" - a  
section of three chapters in the Mahabharata - teachings given by Krishna to  
Arjuna after the battle when the latter requested Krishna to again reveal to him  
the knowledge of Brahman; Sanskrit text with translation. UG x=  
Lah
- Menen, Aubrey, The Ramayana as Told by Aubrey Menen H294.593  
The Ramayana retold in modern form. Men=Ram
- Monier-Williams (Tr.), Nalo-pakhyanam H294.592  
An extract from the Mahabharata giving the story of Nala to illustrate the  
hand of Fate. Sanskrit text with parallel translation. s x=  
Nal/Mon

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Narasimhan, C. V. (Tr.), <u>The Mahabharata</u><br>English version of selected verses.                                                                                                                                                              | H294.592<br>s=<br>Nar      |
| Rajagopalachari, C., <u>Mahabharata</u><br>The story, in simple outline, of the great Indian epic.                                                                                                                                                  | H080<br>BVB<br>BU 1        |
| Rajagopalachari, C., <u>Ramayana</u><br>A condensed version of the great Indian epic.                                                                                                                                                               | H080<br>BVB<br>BU 44       |
| Roy, P. C., <u>The Mahabharata</u> , Vols. 1-12<br>A translation into English prose of the Hindu epic which is the source material for many mythological stories.                                                                                   | H294.592<br>=<br>Roy       |
| Sastri, V. S. Srinivasa, <u>Lectures on the Ramayana</u><br>Thirty discourses on the epic as an unfolding of the drama of human life aspiring to be perfect.                                                                                        | H294.593<br>z<br>Sas<br>LR |
| Seeger, E., <u>The Five Brothers</u><br>Story of the <u>Mahabharata</u> , one of the great Hindu epics.                                                                                                                                             | H294.592<br>See<br>FB      |
| Sen, M. L. (Tr.), <u>The Ramayana</u> , Vol. 1-3<br>A translation of Valmiki's original Sanskrit text with some details omitted.                                                                                                                    | H294.593<br>s=<br>Sen      |
| Shastri, Hari Prasad (Tr.), <u>Book of Ram - Tulsidas</u><br>The <u>Ramayan</u> of Tulsidas, being a Hindi version of the original epic; select verses from the original with ethical and philosophical teachings, translated.                      | H294.593<br>Tul s=<br>Sha  |
| Shastri, H. P. (Tr.), <u>The Ramayana of Valmiki</u><br>A complete English translation of the <u>Ramayana</u> in three volumes                                                                                                                      | H294.593<br>=<br>Sha       |
| Shastri, Hari Prasad (Tr.), <u>The World Within the Mind</u><br>A translation of the <u>Yoga-Vasishtha</u> , the discourses of the Sage Vasishtha to his pupil, Prince Rama.                                                                        | H181.481<br>Sha<br>WWM     |
| Suktankar, V. S., <u>On the Meaning of the Mahabharata</u><br>A study of the metaphysical aspects.                                                                                                                                                  | H294.592<br>z<br>Suk<br>OM |
| Vora, Dhairyabala P., <u>Evolution of Morals in the Epics</u><br>Some concepts pertaining to social relationships as found in the episodes in the <u>Mahabharata</u> and <u>Ramayana</u> .                                                          | H294.591<br>Vor<br>EM      |
| Wilson, E. (Comp.), <u>The World's Greatest Literature: Hindu Literature</u><br>Selections from various Hindu scriptures like <u>Mahabharata</u> and <u>Ramayana</u> , and <u>Hitopadesa</u> translated: also selections from Edwin Arnold's works. | H800.8<br>WGL<br>HL<br>Wil |

C. Puranas

- Agrawala, V. S., Matsya - Purana -- A Study H294.595  
A study of the Cosmological symbolism of the mythology built round the Fish  
Incarnation of Vishnu. Mat z  
Agr
- Akshaya-Kumari-Devi. Biographical Dictionary of Puranic Personages H294.59503  
Short notes on the gods and goddesses and sages mentioned in the Puranas. Aks  
BD
- Bhattacharya, S., Philosophy of the Srimad-Bhagavata, Vols. 1-2 H294.595  
The philosophy and other concepts in the Bhagavata-Purana, one of the major  
Puranas. Bha z  
Bha/PB
- Dutt, M. N. (Shastri), Garuda Puranam H294.595  
Prose version in English of one of the major Puranas giving the creation of  
universe, man, the various sciences, yoga, deities, ceremonies and rituals, etc. Gar=  
Dut
- \* Dutt, M. N. (Tr.), Markandeya Purana (Rare) H294.595  
One of the Puranas providing some missing links in the Mahabharata story, and  
including sections on moral ethics and values regarding death, birth, karma, etc. Mar=  
Dut
- Gupta, Anand Swarup (Ed.). The Kurma Purana, with English translation H294.595  
Translation by Ahibhushan Bhattacharya, S. Mukherji, V. Varma, G.S. Rai.  
Narrated by Kurma (the Tortoise-incarnation of Vishnu). Sanskrit text and two  
English translations. x=  
Gup
- Gupta, Anand Swarup (Ed.), The Vamana Purana, with English Translation H294.595  
Text of a major ancient Indian chronicle, with English translation by  
S.M. Mukhopadhyaya, A. Bhattacharya, N.C. Nath and V.K. Varma,  
Gives detailed and comprehensive account of the Vamana (dwarf) avatara of  
Vishnu. Vam x=  
Gup
- Gyani, S. D., Agni-Purana: A Study H294.595  
Literary aspects of this Purana which is a compendium of different branches of  
learning and reflecting the social and religious conditions in India in the 9th  
century A.D. Agn z  
Gya
- Hazra, R. C., Studies in the Upa-puranas, Vols. 1-2 H294.5951  
A study of the contents of the Saura, Sakta, Vaishnava and other non-sectarian  
Puranas. Haz  
SU
- Kantawala, S. G., Cultural History from the Matsya-Purana H294.595  
A study of the philosophy, religion and status of the society in Ancient India as  
mentioned in the Matsya-Purana. Mat z  
Kan
- Prabhavananda, Swami (Tr.), Srimad Bhagavatam H294.595  
One of the major Puranas dealing with the life of Krishna and his teachings;  
selections from the main work translated into English, with glossary. Bha s=  
Pra
- Prabhupada, Bhaktivedanta Swami (Tr.), Srimad Bhagavatam, Second Canto, Part One H294.595  
With the Sanskrit-text, Roman transliteration, English translation and elaborate  
purports by the founder of the International Society for Krishna Consciousness. Bha  
xz=  
Pra

\* May not be taken from Library.

- Sanyal, J. M., Bhagavatam of Krishna Dwaipayana Vyasa, Vols. 1-5  
Translation into English prose of the Bhagavata-Purana giving the life and teachings of Sri Krishna. H294.595  
Bha=  
San
- Shastra, J. L., (Ed.) Siva-Purana  
Translation of another major Purana dealing with the function of Siva, the First aspect of the Hindu Trinity; also cosmogony, creation, etc. H294.59508  
AIT  
Siv=1,2,3,4
- Shastri, J. L. (Ed.), Ancient Indian Tradition and Mythology, 4 Vols.  
Siva-Purana; translation of the Hindu mythology dealing with the function of Siva, Creation, etc. H294.59508  
AIT  
Siv=
- Sinha, P. N., A Study of the Bhagavata Purana  
Also entitled "Esoteric Hinduism". Study of one of the major Puranas or mythological Classics on the origin of the universe and the birth of Krishna as an Avatara and his teachings. H294.595  
Bha z  
Sin
- Wilson, H. H. (Tr.), Vishnu Purana  
One of the major Puranas or the mythological classics dealing with Cosmogony and Cosmology; Volume 1 includes an extensive introduction on the Puranas. H294.595  
Wi  
VP
- D. Miscellaneous
- Abbott, Justin E., & Godbole, Nar har R. (Trs.), Stories of Indian Saints  
A translation of the Marathi work Bhaktivijaya of Mahipati: Marathi poetry describing the lives of some Hindu saints. H922.22  
Mah  
BV=  
SI
- Albers, A. C., Ancient Tales of Hindustan  
Incidents from the Hindu scriptures in verse. H294.597  
Alb  
AT
- Bain, F. W., Bubbles of the Foam  
Translated from the original manuscript. An Indian love story. H891.1  
Ba=  
BF
- Bain, F. W. (Tr.), A Digit of the Moon  
Hindu stories translated from the original manuscripts. Three other stories in the book are: A Heifer of the Dawn: The Descent of the Sun: In the Great God's Hair. H891.1  
Ba=  
DM
- Bain, F. W. (Tr.), A Draught of the Blue  
Two novels of love, karma, and death. Translated from the original manuscripts. H891.1  
Bai  
DB
- Bhartrihari, Vairagya-Satakam  
One hundred verses on the Path; one of the three 'Subhasitas' or 'Words of Wisdom' in Sanskrit: Sanskrit text with English translations and comments. H320.2  
Bha  
VS x=z
- Cowell, E. B. & Thomas, F. W. (Trs.), The Harsa-Carita of Bana  
A translation of a classic historical prose-romance giving an account of the rule of King Harsha in the 7th century A.D. in Northern India. H823.1  
Ban  
HC =z  
Cow-Tho

- Edgerton, F. (Tr.), Panchatantra H300.1  
On Niti or practical wisdom or maxims in the form of stories; translation of  
an ancient classic Sanskrit text. Pan=  
Edg
- Grierson, G. A. (Tr.), Test of a Man H823.1  
Purusha Pariksha of Vidyapati-Thakkura; a set of tales classifying men under  
four groups and with moral background, bringing out the nature of Man. Vid  
P/P/Gri
- Kale, M. R. (Tr.) - Dandin - Dasakumara-carita H823.1  
A classic Prose romance; edited with Sanskrit text, commentary, translation  
and notes. Dan  
DC xy=z  
Kal
- Kale, M. R. (Tr.) - Bharavi - Kiratarjuniyam H821.1  
A major poetic work based on an incident from the Mahabharata; only cantos  
1-3 with Sanskrit text, Mallinatha's commentary, translation, notes, and ex-  
tensive introduction. Bha  
Kir s xy=z  
Kal
- Kale, M. R. (Tr.) - Kalidasa - Kumara-sambhava H821.1  
A classic poetry on the birth of Kumara, the son of Siva; edited with Sanskrit  
text, Mallintha's commentary, translation, extensive introduction and notes;  
has very beautiful descriptions of the Himalayas and the forests there. Kal  
KS  
xy=z 'Kal
- Kale, M. R. (Tr.) - Kalidasa - Meghaduta H821.1  
A classic lyrical piece with beautiful descriptions of Nature including the  
Himalayas; edited with Sanskrit text, Mallinatha's commentary and notes. Kal  
MD xy=z  
Kal
- Kale, M. R. (Tr.), Mrichchhakatika - Sudraka H822.1  
Or "The Clay Cart" being a classic drama; edited with Sanskrit text, commen-  
tary and translation with extensive introduction of 68 pages on drama. Sud  
MK xy=z  
Kal
- Krishnamacharya, V., (Tr.) Laukika-nyaya-sloka H080  
Some popular old Sanskrit maxims; Sanskrit text with translation. ALS  
P34
- Rajagopalachari, C., (Tr.), Kural of Tiruvalluvar H080  
On the art of living. A Tamil classic with related Tamil text and English  
translation. BVB  
BU 125
- Ruckert, Friedrich, The Wisdom of the Brahmin H891.1  
Hindu philosophy in poetry. Ruc  
WB
- Ryder, A. W. (Tr.), The Panchatantra H300.1  
Fables to bring out maxims or wise conduct of life; translation of a classic  
Sanskrit text. Pan  
Ryd
- Shankara, Shyama, Wit and Wisdom of India H398  
A collection of humorous folktales of the court and countryside current in  
India. Sha  
WW
- Shastri, Hari Prasad (Tr.), The Ashtavakra Gita H181.4821  
This Gita is little known in the West, but it expresses the philosophic thought  
of the Sages Ashtavakra, Yajnavalkya and Varmadeva. It is a description of  
the knowledge and bliss experienced by an illumined Sage. Sha  
AG

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Tawney, C. H. (Tr.), <u>Ocean of Story</u> , Vols. 1-10<br>Translation of a classic Sanskrit work of the 11th century A.D. being the <u>Katha Sarit Sagara</u> of Somadeva; a collection of mythological and folk tales throwing much light on ancient Indian civilization and culture; each volume has valuable applications on the mythical beings and devas, ancient customs, etc. and separate index for each volume. | H823.1<br>Som<br>KS=z<br>Taw/MB |
| * Wilkins, Charles (Tr.), <u>Hitopadesa</u> (Rare)<br>Stories illustrating maxims, translation of a classic Sanskrit text; "Fables and Proverbs."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H300.1<br>Hi=<br>Wil            |
| Zimmer, H., <u>King and the Corpse</u><br>A collection of popular stories on the theme of man's conflict with evil forces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 080<br>BS<br>11                 |
| E. Untranslated Texts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Aithal, K. Paramesvara (Ed.), <u>Asvalayanagrhyaparisista</u><br>On Hindu domestic and sacrificial rites; edited with Sanskrit text and English introduction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | H080<br>ALS<br>P36              |
| Aithal, K. Parameswara (Ed.), <u>Stotra-samuccaya</u><br>A collection of rare Stotras or devotional songs or hymns on Siva and Vishnu; English introduction and Sanskrit text.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H080<br>ALS<br>99               |
| Aiyangar, A. N. Krishna, <u>Angirasasmṛti</u><br>A minor Dharma-Sastra work concerning the ceremonies for the dead and the expiation of sins: Sanskrit text, English introduction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H080<br>ALS<br>84               |
| Aiyangar, A. N. Srinivasaraghava (Ed.), <u>Varahamihirahorasastram</u><br>A Sanskrit commentary on the ancient classic Hindu astrological work of Varahamihira, the "Bṛihat-jataka", Sanskrit text, English introduction.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | H080<br>ALS<br>79               |
| Aiyangar, K. V. Rangaswami & Aiyangar, A. N. Krishna (Eds.), <u>Vyavahara-Nirnaya of Varadaraja</u><br>An authoritative 13th century work on judicial procedure; edited with Sanskrit text, English introduction.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H080<br>ALS<br>29               |
| Aiyangar, M. D. & Venugopalacharya, T. (Eds.), <u>Sri Pancaratraraksa of Vedanta Desika</u><br>A classic 14th century Vaishnava Agama of the Pancaratra school dealing with discipline, way of life and worship: Sanskrit text, English and Sanskrit introductions.                                                                                                                                                       | H080<br>ALS<br>36               |
| Aiyar, N. Santanam, <u>Caturdasalakṣaṇi of Gadadhara</u><br>A classic work on the Nyaya philosophy, being a commentary on the Nyaya-Vaisesika classic "Tattvacintamani": edited with Sanskrit text and three important commentaries, English introduction.                                                                                                                                                                | H080<br>ALS<br>38               |
| Dikshit, T. R. Chintamani (Ed.), <u>Samnyasa Upaniṣads</u><br>With the commentary of Upaniṣad Brahma-Yogin; on renunciation; edited with Sanskrit text and Advaitic commentary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H080<br>ALS 12                  |

\* May not be taken from Library.



- Kale, M. R. (Tr.), Mrichchhakatika of Sudraka H822.1  
A classic Sanskrit drama, edited with Sanskrit text, commentary, translation, Sud  
notes and introduction. MK xy=z  
Kal
- Krishnamacharya, V. (Ed.), Ahimbudhnya-Samhita, Vols. 1 & 2 H080  
A Pancaratra Agama dealing with the origin of the universe, liberation, systems ALS  
of philosophy and allied topics; edited with Sanskrit text and index. 4. 1,2  
revised edition by Krishnamacharya.
- Krishnamacharya, V. (Ed.), Haricarita of Paramesvara Bhatta H080  
A poetical work dealing with the story of Krishna; the stanzas of the poem ALS  
begin with chronograms used for the determining of the position of the moon; 63  
edited with Sanskrit text, Sanskrit commentary and English introduction, index.
- Krishnamacharya, V. (Ed.), Laksmi-tantra H080  
An important Pancaratra Agama relating to cosmology, metaphysics, and ways ALS  
of worship; edited with Sanskrit text and notes, index. 87
- Krishnamacharya, V. & Sarma, K. Ramachandra (Eds.), Alamkarasamgraha of H080  
Amritananda-Yogin ALS  
A rare classic on Sanskrit poetics of the 14th century; edited with Sanskrit text 70  
and English introduction.
- Krishnamacharya, V. (Ed.), Rgvarnakramalaksana of Narasimha-Suri H080  
Rules for the pronunciation of the Rig-Vedic mantras; edited with Sanskrit text, ALS  
commentary, English introduction and index. P35
- Krishnamacharya, V. (Ed.), Samkalpasuryodaya of Vankatanatha, Vols. 1 & 2 H080  
An allegorical Sanskrit drama containing the essence of the Vedanta philosophy, ALS  
edited with Sanskrit text, commentaries, English introduction and index. 63. 1 & 2
- Krishnamacharya, V. (Ed.), Sanatkumara-Samhita H080  
An important Pancaratra Agama in four sections and dealing with Temple worship, ALS  
deities, mantras, beside other occult and metaphysical topics; Sanskrit text. 95
- Krishnamacharya, V. (Tr.), Vedantakarikavali of Bucci Venkatacarya H080  
On the Visistadvaita philosophy of Ramanujacharya: edited, with Sanskrit text, ALS  
commentary and English translation, index. 75
- Krishnamacharya, V. (Ed.), Visnusruti, Vols. 1, 2 H080  
With the commentary "Kesava-vaijayanti" of Nandapandita; an important ALS  
Dharma-Sastra work on codes of conduct supposed to have been revealed by 93. 1,2  
Vishnu to the goddess Earth; edited with Sanskrit text, commentary, English  
introduction, index, in two volumes.
- Krishnamacharya, V. & Sarma, K. Ramachandra (Eds.), Yajnikyupanisad-vivarana H080  
of Purusottamanandatirtha ALS  
A 15th century abridgement in verse of Sayana's commentary on the 71  
Yajnikyupanisad or Narayanopanisad of the Yajurveda dealing with the mantra  
"Om Namo Narayana", edited with Sanskrit text of the Upanisad, commentary  
and English introduction.
- Kulkarni, Narayan Nathaji (Ed.), Tarkabhasa of Kesava-Misra H181.431  
A Nyaya philosophical text on the philosophy of reasoning and logic, Sanskrit  
text with Sanskrit-English glossary. Kes  
TB x  
Kul



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Narahari, H. G. (Ed.), <u>Padavidhana of Saunaka</u><br>A short work dealing with the division of the Rig Vedic verses into Padas, or lines, edited with Sanskrit text, an anonymous commentary and English introduction.                                                                        | H080<br>ALS<br>P22    |
| Pandits of the Adyar Library (Eds.), <u>Bhagavad-Gitartha-Prakasika</u> of Upanisad-Brahma-Yogin<br>A commentary on the Bhagavad-gita from the Advaita Vedantic point of view: edited with Sanskrit text of the Gita, commentary and English introduction.                                       | H080<br>ALS<br>25     |
| Pandits of the Adyar Library (Eds.), <u>The Rukminikalyana-Mahakavya</u> of Rajachudamani-Dikshita<br>An epic poem based on the story of Krishna's marriage with Rukmini: 1-2 cantos only: edited with the commentary "Mauktikamalika" of Balayajñadesvara: Sanskrit text, English introduction. | H080<br>ALS<br>13     |
| Raghavan, V. (Ed.), <u>Upeyanama-Viveka of Namartha-Viveka</u><br>An authoratative treatise, from the Advaita-Vedantic point of view, on the glory of the recitation of the name of Rama; Sanskrit text and commentary with extensive English introduction.                                      | H080<br>ALS<br>P37    |
| Raja, C. Kunhan, <u>Dasopanisads</u> , Vols. 1,2<br>Text in Sanskrit of the 10 principal Upanisads with the Advaitic commentary of Upanisad-Brahma-Yogin.                                                                                                                                        | H080<br>ALS<br>15.1.2 |
| Raja, C. Kunhan & Sarma, K. Ramachandra (Eds.), <u>Prakrtaparakasa of Vararuci</u><br>Basic text for Prakrit grammar with the commentary of Ramapanivada; edited with Sanskrit text and commentary, English introduction.                                                                        | H080<br>ALS<br>54     |
| Raja, C. Kunhan (Ed.), <u>Unpublished Upanisads</u><br>71 of the Minor Upanisads not included in the well-known 108 Upanisads and some of them in print for the first time; edited with Sanskrit text, index....                                                                                 | H080<br>ALS<br>14     |
| Raja, K. Kunjunni (Ed.), <u>Rtūvarṇana</u> of Durlabha<br>A short lyrical poem, describing the six seasons of the year in 6 cantos of 20 verses each; with a commentary: Sanskrit text and English introduction.                                                                                 | H080<br>ALS<br>P39    |
| Sastri, A. Mahadeva, <u>Saiva Upanisads</u><br>On Saivism: edited with Sanskrit text, Advaitic commentary of Upanisad-Brahma-Yogin.                                                                                                                                                              | H080<br>ALS<br>9      |
| Sastri, A. M. (Ed.), <u>The Sakta Upanisads</u><br>The philosophy of Advaita Vedanta in the colorful garb of Sakta worship: edited with Sanskrit text, commentary of Upanisad-Brahma-Yogin.                                                                                                      | H080<br>ALS<br>10     |
| Sastri, A. Mahadeva (Ed.), <u>The Samanya-Vedanta-Upanisads</u><br>On the general Vedanta philosophy; edited with Sanskrit text and the Advaitic commentary of Upanisad-Brahma-Yogin.                                                                                                            | H080<br>ALS<br>7      |
| Sastri, A. Mahadeva (Ed.), <u>The Vaisnava Upanisads</u><br>On Vaishnava philosophy: edited with Sanskrit text with the Advaitic commentary of Upanisad-Brahma-Yogin.                                                                                                                            | H080<br>ALS<br>8      |
| Sastri, A. Mahadeva (Ed.), <u>The Yoga Upanisads</u><br>On the philosophy and technique of Yoga; edited with Sanskrit text and the Advaitic commentary of Upanisad-Brahma-Yogin.                                                                                                                 | H080<br>ALS<br>6      |

- Sastri, S. S., Samgitaratnakara of Sarngadeva, Vol. 1 H080  
A classic work on Indian music of the 13th century summarizing all earlier works: ALS  
edited with Sanskrit text, commentaries of Kallinatha and Simhabhupala, and 30  
English introduction: 4 volumes.
- Sastri, S. Subrahmanya (Ed.), Mela-raga-malika of Mahavaidyanatha Sivan H080  
A text on music illustrating the 72 fundamental musical scales on which South ALS  
Indian music is based; text in Sanskrit and Roman script, English introduction 16  
includes a biography of the author.
- Sastri, S. Subrahmanya (Ed.), Ragavibodha of Somanatha H080  
A standard 17th century work on South Indian music; edited with Sanskrit text: ALS  
author's own commentary, English introduction. 48
- Sastri, S. Subrahmanya (Ed.), Samgitaratnakara of Sarngadeva, Vol. 3 H080  
A classic work on Indian music of the 13th century summarizing all earlier ALS  
works; edited with Sanskrit text, commentaries of Kallinatha and Simhabhupala, 78  
and English introduction, in 4 volumes.
- Sastri, S. Subrahmanya (Ed.), Samgitaratnakara of Sarngadeva, Vols. 1-4 H080  
A classic work on Indian music of the 13th century summarizing all earlier works; ALS  
edited with Sanskrit text, commentaries of Kallinatha and Simhabhupala, and 86  
English introduction; indexes.
- Sastri, S. Subrahmanya (Ed.), Samgraha-Cuda-Mani of Govinda H080  
A valuable text on Indian music of the 18th century, edited with Sanskrit text, ALS  
English introduction and index. 17
- Sastri, S. Subrahmanya & Raja, C. Kunhan (Eds.), Usaniruddha of Ramapanivada H080  
A Prakrit poem on the marriage of Usa with Aniruddha, an episode from the ALS  
Mahabharata: edited with Prakrit and Sanskrit versions, English introduction. 42
- Smith, Daniel, Pancaratra-Prasada-Prasadanam H294.41  
A Pancaratra Agama text on temple building, being the first ten chapters of the Pad s xz  
Padma-samhita, critically edited with English and Sanskrit introduction. Smi  
PP
- Smith, H. Daniel, A Source Book of Vaisnava Iconography According to Pancaratra-gama Texts. H294.408  
A compilation of about 800 passages on iconography from the Pancaratra Agama PPP  
texts; Sanskrit text with comments in English. Smi  
SB
- Venkatachari, K. K. A. & Smith, H. D., Pancharatra Nul Vilakkam H294.408  
"Panorama of Pancharatra Literature": a bibliographical survey of texts pub- PPP  
lished and in manuscript belonging to the Agama literature dealing with temple 1  
worship, occultism, etc., in Tamil.
- Venkatacharya, T. (Ed.), Dasarupaka of Dhanamjaya H080  
A popular classic text on Indian theatre used by many Western writers as a ALS  
sourcebook; edited with the Sanskrit text, commentary "Avaloka" and the 97  
sub-commentary "Laghu-tika", English introduction.

## II - LANGUAGE

- Aantacharya, V. & Varadachari, V., Sanskrit Self-Teacher  
A textbook for learning Sanskrit language. H428  
Aan  
Var  
SS
- Antoine, R., Sanskrit Manual, Parts 1-2  
A textbook for learning Sanskrit language. H428  
Ant  
SM
- \* Apte, V. S., Student's English- Sanskrit Dictionary  
A useful dictionary with Sanskrit words in Devanagari script. R  
H423.1  
Apt  
SE
- \* Apte, V. S., Student's Sanskrit-English Dictionary  
With Sanskrit words in Devanagari script: useful applications on Sanskrit Prosody,  
brief biographical notes on some important Sanskrit authors and Geographical  
names in ancient India. R  
H423.1  
Apt  
SS
- Ballantyne, J. R. (Tr.), Laghu Siddhanta Kaumudi - Varadaraja  
On Sanskrit grammar explaining Panini's Sutrās; edited with Sanskrit text,  
commentary and translation. H425.3  
Var  
LS xy=  
Bal
- Bhandarkar, Ramkrishna Gopal, First Book of Sanskrit  
An elementary textbook for grammar. H428  
Bha  
FB
- Bhattacharya, B., Yaska's Nirukta and the Science of Etymology  
The origin and development of the Nirukta or the Science of Etymology; also  
a historical survey of Yaska's predecessor in the field. H294.252  
Yas  
Nir z  
Bha
- Bloomfield, L., Language  
On the science of language. 410  
Blo  
La
- Burrow, T., The Sanskrit Language  
A study of Sanskrit in its relation to other Indo-European languages including  
a study of comparative grammar. H420  
Bur  
SL
- Cowell, E. B. (Tr.), Prakrita-prakasa of Vararuci  
A classic work on Prakrit grammar; edited with English translation, notes, intro-  
duction and preface on Prakrit dialect and grammar. H435.1  
Var  
PP xy=z  
Cow
- Devii, A. P. Siitaa, Indian Language Highway for All  
A 17-language handbook for conversation, keyed to English and French, in  
Roman script. (Adyar Library and Research Centre Publication). H080  
ALS  
G2

\* May not be taken from Library.

- \* Easwaran, Eknath, A Glossary of Sanskrit R  
A collection of the Sanskrit words and their definitions as used in the talks H423.1  
of Eknath Easwaran, the founder and director of the Blue Mountain Center Eas  
of Meditation. GS
- Gonda, J., The Meaning of Sanskrit Term "Ayatana" H080  
An exegetical study of the word. ALS  
P38
- Iyer, K. A. Subramania (Tr.), Vakyapadiya of Bhartrihari with the Vritti H425.3  
On the philosophy of grammar being a classic commentary with author's own Bha  
notes on Patanjali's Mahabhasya which is in turn a commentary on Panini's VP=.1  
Sutras on Sanskrit grammar. Sub
- Kale, M. R., Higher Sanskrit Grammar H428  
A textbook for learning the language: for advanced students. Kal  
HS
- Leidecker, Kurt F., Sanskrit: Essentials of Grammar and Language H428 & H080  
An introduction to the study of Sanskrit. Lei ALS  
SE G5
- Monier-Williams, Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language H428  
A study of Sanskrit with particular reference to the classical languages of MW  
Europe--Latin and Greek. PG
- Pandeya, R. C., The Problem of Meaning in Indian Philosophy H425.01  
The philosophy of language based on Panini's grammar. Pan  
PM
- Pei, M., The Story of Language 410  
On science, morphology and history of language. Pei  
SL
- Raja, K. Kunjunni, Indian Theories of Meaning H080  
Relevant views on the different aspects of meaning given by the various ALS  
schools of thought in ancient India. (Adyar Library Series 91). 91
- Ramanathan, A. A. (Ed.), Amarakosa H080  
A well-known Sanskrit lexicon, also called "Namalinganusasana", with the ALS  
hitherto unpublished commentaries of Lingayasurin, Mallinatha and 101  
Bommaganti, edited with extensive English introduction.
- Ray, K., Sahitya-Darpana H826.1  
A complete work on rhetoric and poetics in the Sanskrit literature; edited Vis  
with Sanskrit text, commentary and translations. SD xy=  
Ray
- Sarup, Lakshman (Tr.), Nighantu and the Nirukta H294.251  
A list of words in the Rgveda dealing with synonyms, homonyms and the deities: Yas  
edited with the commentary of Yaska--Nirukta--considered the oldest treatise NN x=z  
on etymology, philology and semantics: Sanskrit text, translation, and notes. Sar

\* May not be taken from Library.

- Sastri, Gaurinath, The Philosophy of Word and Meaning  
The philosophy of grammar based on the philosophy of Bhartrihari. H425.01  
Sas  
PW
- Sastri, P. S. Subrahmanya, Lectures on Patanjali's Mahabhasya, Vols. 1-6 H425.3  
A study of Patanjali's commentary on Panini's grammatical work.  
Pat  
MB  
Sas
- Varma, S., Etymologies of Yaska H294.252  
A study of Yaska's Nirukta on Vedic methodology.  
Var  
EY
- Vasu, Sris Chandra (Tr.), Ashtadhyayi of Panini, Vols. 1,2 H425.2  
Aphorisms of Panini describing and analyzing the grammar of Sanskrit  
language; Sanskrit text and translation.  
Ast xy=  
Vas

### III - POETICS

- Chatterjee, Heramba Nath, Comparative Studies in Pali and Sanskrit Alankaras H846  
A study of the poetics in Pali literature and compared to Sanskrit literature.  
Cha  
CS
- Choudhuri, N. N., Kavya Tattva Samiksa H826.2  
On the philosophy of poetry being a critical study of the Alamkara-sastra:  
Sanskrit text with synopsis in English.  
Cho  
KT
- De, S. K., Sanskrit Poetics as a Study of Aesthetics H826  
On the values and achievements of Sanskrit Poetics as a discipline.  
De  
SP
- De, S. K., Some Problems of Sanskrit Poetics H826  
A series of papers with special reference to sentiments or Rasa and ancient  
Indian Dramaturgy.  
De  
SPS
- Dwivedi, R. C. (Tr.), The Poetic Light H826.1  
Or the Kavyaprakasa of Mammata being a classic text on Sanskrit Poetics;  
edited with Sanskrit text, commentary and translation. Only part 1 with  
chapters 1-6.  
Mam  
KP  
xy=/Dwi
- Kane, P. V., The History of Sanskrit Poetics H826  
A review of all the important works on Alamkara-sastra (poetics)--an analysis  
of their contents, authors, etc.; section 2 is a review of the subjects treated  
in the Sastras.  
Kan  
HS
- Krishnamoorthy, K. (Tr.), Dhvanya-loka - Anandavardhana H826.1  
"Theory of Suggestion in Poetry"; A classic Sanskrit work of the 9th century  
A.D. on literary criticism with special reference to Poetry; translated with  
notes and useful glossary.  
Ana  
DL=z  
Kri
- Mitro, Pramada-dasa & Ballantyne, J. R. (Trs.), Sahitya-darpana - Visvanatha H826.1  
(Kaviraja)  
Or "The Mirror of Composition"; a translation of the complete classic on  
Sanskrit Poetics.  
Vis  
SD=  
Mit/MC

- Narahari, H. G. (Tr.), Vrittaratnavali of Venkatesa  
A short poem in praise of the Goddess of Learning, Sarasvati, defining and illustrating at the same time the various Sanskrit metres. (Adyar Library Pamphlet Series 27) H080  
ALS  
P27
- Raghavan, V., Bhoja's Srngara Prakasa  
A study of an encyclopedic work on Sanskrit literary criticism and aesthetics; has useful data on all branches of Sanskrit literature and citations from the lost classics. H826.1  
Bho  
SP z  
Rag
- Raghavan, V., Number of Rasas  
On Sanskrit Alamkara or Poetics dealing with the study of some of the important problems connected with the theory of Rasas or human sentiments with special reference to Santa-Rasa. H080  
ALS  
23
- Raghavan, Venkaterama, Studies on Some Concepts of the Alamkara Sastra  
A critical study of Sanskrit poetics or Alamkara. H080  
ALS  
33
- Ray, K. (Tr.), Sahitya Darpana, Vols. 1-4 - Visvanatha (Kaviraja)  
A complete work on Rhetorics and Poetics in Sanskrit literature; edited with Sanskrit text, commentary and translation. H826.1  
Vis  
SD xy=  
Ray 1,2,3,4

#### IV - MUSIC AND DANCE

- Banerji, Projesh, Dance of India  
The history and description of dance in India, with photos of outstanding Indian dancers. H793  
Ban  
DI
- Coomaraswamy, Ananda, Dance of Siva  
The spiritual influence of music and art with special reference to Indian music and dance as a form of yoga. H701  
Coo  
DS
- Coomaraswamy, Ananda K. & Gopalakrishnayya, D., Mirror of Gesture  
A translation of a classic text on South Indian dance, the Abhinaya-darpana of Nandikeswara. H791  
Nan  
AD=  
Coo/Gop
- Fyzee-Rahamin, Atya Begum, The Music of India  
The history and theory of Indian music. H783  
FR  
MI
- La Meri, Gesture Language of the Hindu Dance  
A study of the Indian dance with special reference to the hand poses. L  
H793  
LaM  
GL
- Pingle, B. A., The History of Indian Music  
The theory and practice. H783  
Pin  
HI

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Ramanujachari, C., & Raghavan, V., <u>The Spiritual Heritage of Tyagaraja</u><br>Biography and study of the works of the famous South Indian musician<br>Tyagaraja, including all his songs in Sanskrit script and translations.                                         | H783<br>Ram-Rag<br>SH   |
| * Rao, H. P. Krishna, <u>The Psychology of Music</u><br>With special reference to Indian music. (Rare)                                                                                                                                                                   | H783<br>Rao<br>PM       |
| Sahukar, M., <u>Appeal in Indian Music</u><br>A study revealing the "fragile beauties in Indian Music."                                                                                                                                                                  | H783<br>Sah<br>AI       |
| <br>V - ART AND ARCHITECTURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |
| Abbate, Francesco, <u>Indian Art</u><br>The art of India, Ceylon, Central and Southeast Asia. Color photos.                                                                                                                                                              | H709<br>Ab<br>IA        |
| Coomaraswamy, Ananda, <u>Introduction to Indian Art</u><br>A history and development of Indian sculpture and painting.                                                                                                                                                   | H709<br>Coo<br>II       |
| Government of India, <u>Museums and Art Galleries</u><br>A catalogue of Indian museums.                                                                                                                                                                                  | H709<br>Gov Ind<br>MAG  |
| Government of India, <u>Temples of India</u><br>The sculptural art of some of the important temples with illustrations.                                                                                                                                                  | H913.54<br>Ind<br>TI    |
| Hiriyanna, M., <u>Art Experience</u><br>On philosophy of Indian Aesthetics.                                                                                                                                                                                              | H826<br>Hir<br>AE       |
| Kramrisch, S. & Others, <u>Indian Art and Art-Crafts</u><br>The philosophy and technique of Indian art including music and handicrafts.                                                                                                                                  | H700<br>Kra<br>IA       |
| Pott, P. H., <u>Yoga and Yantra</u><br>An interpretation to understand Indian art and Buddhist iconography.                                                                                                                                                              | H294.5511<br>Pot<br>YY= |
| Singh, Madanjeet, <u>Himalayan Art</u><br>Wall-painting and sculpture in Ladakh, Lahaul and Spiti, the Siwalik Ranges,<br>Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan. The geographical area of the Himalayas is<br>treated as a cultural crossroad where a variety of influences have met. | L<br>H707<br>Sin<br>HA  |
| Zimmer, H., <u>Art of Indian Asia</u><br>An introduction to Indian art, its development and influence on Javanese<br>art. (Bollinger series).                                                                                                                            | 080<br>BS<br>39         |

\* May not be taken from Library.



Zimmer, H., Myths and Symbols in Indian Art and Civilization  
A study on symbolism.

080  
BS  
6

## VI - DRAMA

Ghosh, Manomohan (Tr.), Natya-sastra - Bharata-Muni  
A classic text on ancient Indian Dramaturgy and histrionics of the 5th century B.C. Sanskrit text, translation, notes and extensive introduction.

H790.1  
Bha  
NS x=  
Gho

Hass, George C.O. (Tr.), The Dasarupa - Dhananjaya  
A classic text on Hindu Dramaturgy dealing with the 10 forms of drama and the rules laid down in the Natya-sastra of Bharata; Sanskrit text in Roman script, translation, notes and extensive introduction.

H790.1  
Dha  
DR x=z  
Has

Holme, T. (Ed.), Sakuntala of Kalidasa  
A classic drama in Sanskrit, translation; also Meghaduta, a lyrical Sanskrit poem, translation: and the translation of the Bhagavad-gita.

H820  
Kal  
Sa

Kale, M. R. (Tr.), Ratnavali  
A classic drama: edited with Sanskrit text, translation, notes and extensive introduction by M. R. Kale.

H822.1  
Har  
RV  
xy=z /Kal

Kale, M. R. (Tr.), Svapna-vasava-datta of Bhasa  
A classic drama woven round a historical theme; edited with Sanskrit text, translation and notes.

H822.1  
Bha  
SV  
xy=z /Kal

Kale, Mr. R. (Tr.), Vikramorvasiyam  
A classic drama based on a mythological episode; Sanskrit text, commentary, translation and notes.

H822.1  
Kal  
VM  
xy=z /Kal

Kane, P. V. & Joshi, C. N. (Trs.), Uttara-rama-carita - Bhavabhuti  
A classic drama based on the final episode in the Ramayana; edited with Sanskrit text, commentary, translation and notes.

H822.1  
Bha  
UR xy=z  
Kan-Jos

Keith, A. B., The Sanskrit Drama  
A study of the origin, development, theory and practice of the Sanskrit and Prakrit drama.

H810.2  
Kei  
SD

Konow, S. & Lanman, C. R., Raja-sekhara's Karpura-manjari  
The only extant Prakrit drama throwing light on the history of linguistics and Indian drama; useful text for student learning Prakrit language; edited with Prakrit text, translation, notes and an extensive glossarial index. (Harvard Oriental Series 4)

H080  
Hos  
4  
MB

Mishra, Hari Ram, The Theory of Rasa in Sanskrit Drama  
A study of sentiments or Rasas with a comparative study of general dramatic literature.

H826  
Mis  
TR

- Monier-Williams (Tr.), Sakuntala - Kalidasa  
A classic and well-known drama woven round a mythological story; edited with Sanskrit text, translation and notes. H822.1  
Kal  
Sak x=z  
Mon
- Raghavan, V., Some Old Lost Rama Plays  
Three lectures on all the dramas based on the various episodes in the Ramayana. H822  
Rag  
SO
- Ray, S. (Tr.), Mudra-rakshasam - Visakhadatta  
A historical drama in the time of Chandragupta Maurya; edited with text, translation and notes. H822.1  
Vis  
MR xy=z  
Ray
- Ray, S & K. (Eds.), Pratima-Natakam of Bhasa  
A drama based on the Ramayana; Sanskrit text with English introduction and notes. H822.1  
Bha  
PN xy=z  
Ray
- Sastri, C. Sankara Rama & Visvanathan, S. (Trs.), Veni-samhara - Bhatta Narayana  
A classic drama based on an episode from the Mahabharata. H822.1  
Nar  
VS x=z  
Sas/Vis
- Tawney, C.H. (Tr.), Malavikagni-mitra - Kalidasa  
A classic drama. H822.1  
Kal  
MM =  
Taw
- Wells, Henry W., The Classical Drama of India  
A literary and artistic criticism of the classic Sanskrit dramas and compared with the Western dramas: also sections on Sanskrit theatre and the religio-philosophical basis. H810.2  
Wel  
CD
- Venkatacharya, T. (Ed.), The Dasarupaka - Dhananjaya  
A popular classic text on Indian theatre or Hindu Dramaturgy used by many Western writers as a sourcebook; edited with Sanskrit text, the commentary 'Avaloka' and the sub-commentary 'Laghu-tika', English introduction and notes. H080  
ALS  
97
- VII - HISTORY
- Agrawala, V. S., India As Known to Panini  
A study of the cultural material in Panini's classic work on Sanskrit grammar, the Astadhyayi. H913.54  
Agr  
IK
- Aiyangar, K. V. Rangaswami, Aspects of the Social and Political System of Manu-smriti  
A study of Manu-smriti, the basic Dharma-sastra work presenting the foundation for the Indian society. H295.3  
Aiy  
AS
- Bader, Clarisse, Women in Ancient India; Moral and Literary Studies  
The position and rights of women in ancient India as gleaned from the Sanskrit literature. H396  
Bad  
WA

|                                                                                                                                                    |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Barnett, L. D., <u>Antiquities of India</u><br>The History and culture of Ancient India.                                                           | H913.54<br>Bar<br>AI |
| Basham, A. L., <u>Studies in Indian History and Culture</u><br>A fascinating study of India's past based on authentic records.                     | H913.54<br>Bas<br>SI |
| Basham, A. L., <u>The Wonder That Was India</u><br>The history and civilization from 3000 B.C. - 1565 A.D. including cosmology, science, art, etc. | H913.54<br>Bas<br>WT |
| Bose, Phanindra Nath, <u>The Hindu Colony of Cambodia</u><br>The history and culture of Cambodia and the influence of Hinduism from India.         | A913.54<br>Bos<br>HC |
| Devaraja, N.K., <u>The Mind and Spirit of India</u><br>A study of the background of Indian culture and civilization.                               | H913.54<br>Dev<br>MS |
| Durant, Will, <u>The Case for India</u><br>The condition during the British rule and the beginnings of the revolution for independence.            | H957<br>Dur<br>CI    |
| Dutt, N. K., <u>The Origin and Growth of Caste in India</u><br>With special reference to Bengal.                                                   | H301<br>Dut<br>OG    |
| Dutt, R. C., <u>Early Hindu Civilization</u><br>As envisaged in the Vedas, Puranas, Upanishads, etc.                                               | H913.54<br>Dut<br>EH |
| Dutt, R. C., <u>Later Hindu Civilization</u><br>Civilization from 500 - 1200 A.D., being a study based on ancient Sanskrit texts.                  | H913.54<br>Dut<br>LH |
| Frazer, R. W., <u>British India</u><br>The rule of the British in India.                                                                           | H957<br>Fra<br>BI    |
| Gode, P. K., <u>Studies in Indian Cultural History, Vol. 1</u><br>The science of cosmetics and perfumery in ancient India.                         | H081<br>God<br>SI. 1 |
| Hutton, J. E., <u>Caste in India</u><br>The origin, nature and function of the caste system as it was originally intended.                         | H301<br>Hut<br>CI    |
| Jain, R., <u>Most Ancient Aryan Society</u><br>The study of the Aryans from the Vedic times.                                                       | H913.54<br>Jai<br>MA |
| Kalyanaraman, A., <u>Aryatarangini: The Sage of the Indo-Aryans</u><br>The origin, culture and influence of the Aryans.                            | H913.54<br>Kal<br>AT |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Kantawala, S. G., <u>Cultural History from the Matsya-Purana</u><br>A study of the philosophy, religion and status of the society in Ancient India as mentioned in the Matsya-Purana.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H294.595<br>Mat z<br>Kan - |
| Karambelkar, V. W., <u>Atharva-vedic Civilization</u><br>A cultural history of the ancient Aryans based on a study of the <u>Atharva-veda</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H294.14<br>z<br>Kar/AC     |
| Kosambi, D. D., <u>The Culture and Civilization of Ancient India in Historical Outline</u><br>A cultural history.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H913.54<br>Kos<br>CC       |
| Kosambi, D. D., <u>Myth and Reality</u><br>A cultural study based on philosophical, ethnographical and archaeological evidences.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | H913.54<br>Kos<br>MR       |
| Krishnamacharlu, C. R., <u>Cradle of Indian History</u><br>The home and expansion of the earliest Hindus as given in the Puranic literature; index.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | H080<br>ALS<br>56          |
| Krishnamurti, R., <u>Akbar: The Religious Aspect</u><br>A study of the religious views of this Moghul king and his attempt to synthesize all religions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H956.4<br>Kri<br>AR        |
| Lamb, Beatrice Pitney, <u>The Nehrus of India</u><br>Three generations of leadership. The story of these three, "the democratic dynasty" who helped change India from a British colony to an Asian colossus is a study in courage and determination.                                                                                                                                                   | H923.1<br>La<br>NI         |
| Lane-Poole, Stanley, <u>Mediaeval India Under Mohammedan Rule, 712 - 1764</u><br>A historical survey.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H956<br>Lan<br>MI          |
| Lovett, Sir Verney, <u>India</u><br>A survey of history from the Hindu period to the early 1920's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H954<br>Lov<br>In          |
| Macdonnell, A. A., <u>India's Past</u><br>A survey of the religions, literature, languages and antiquities of ancient India.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H913.54<br>Mac<br>IP       |
| Majumdar, R. C. (Ed.), <u>The History and Culture of the Indian People</u> , Vols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11<br>1. The Vedic Age; 2. The Age of Imperial Unity; 3. The Classical Age; 4. The Age of Imperial Kanauj; 5. The Struggle for Empire; 6. Delhi Sultanate; 9. British Paramountcy and Indian Renaissance; 10. Indian Paramountcy and Indian Renaissance, part 2; 11. Struggle for Freedom. | H954<br>BVB<br>HC          |
| Majumdar, D. N., <u>Races and Cultures of India</u><br>A study of the tribes and cultures of India.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | H913.54<br>Maj<br>RC       |
| Malleson, G. B., <u>Akbar and the Rise of the Mughal Empire</u><br>An account of the Mughal rule in India from 1300's to 1500's A.D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H956.4<br>Mal<br>AR        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Mende, Tibor, <u>Nehru: Conversations on India</u><br>An invaluable aid in understanding Nehru's aims and attitudes for the development of India. The format is a conversation between the author and Nehru.                | H335<br>Me<br>NC         |
| Mookerji, Radha Kumud, <u>Ancient Indian Education</u><br>A history of Indian education from the Vedic times based on the literature, paintings and sculptures.                                                             | H370<br>Moo<br>AI        |
| Mookerji, Radha Kumud, <u>Hindu Civilization</u> , Vols. 1-2<br>A survey of the civilization from prehistoric times to 325 B.C. when Hindu civilization achieved its present form.                                          | H080<br>BVB<br>BU 46, 47 |
| Muller, F. Max, <u>India: What Can It Teach Us?</u><br>An outline of India's ancient culture.                                                                                                                               | H913.54<br>Mul<br>IW     |
| Natesan, G. A. & Co. (Pub.), <u>Ramanand to Ram Tirath</u><br>The lives of the saints of North India including the Sikh Gurus.                                                                                              | H922.22<br>Nat<br>RR     |
| Nath, R. M., <u>A Clue to the Indus Valley Script and Civilization</u><br>A study of Indo-Aryan Civilization.                                                                                                               | H913.54<br>Nat<br>CI     |
| Nehru, Jawaharlal, <u>The Discovery of India</u><br>History and civilizations of India from early times.                                                                                                                    | H913.54<br>Neh<br>DI     |
| Nehru, Jawaharlal, <u>Toward Freedom</u><br>An autobiography of Jawaharlal Nehru giving a glimpse into the history and civilization of India from the late 19th century.                                                    | H923.2<br>Neh<br>TF      |
| Nivedita, Sister, <u>Footfalls of Indian History</u><br>The religious history of India.                                                                                                                                     | H954<br>Niv<br>FIH       |
| Pargiter, F. E., <u>Ancient Indian Historical Tradition</u><br>The history and civilization of ancient India based on the epics, the Puranas and the Vedas.                                                                 | H913.54<br>Par<br>AI     |
| Piggott, S., <u>Prehistoric India</u><br>A study from earliest times to 1000 B.C.                                                                                                                                           | H913.54<br>Pig<br>PI     |
| Pole, D. Graham, <u>India in Transition</u><br>The struggle for independence.                                                                                                                                               | H958<br>Pol<br>IT        |
| Puri, B. N., <u>India in the Time of Patanjali</u><br>The culture and civilization of India two centuries before Christ as found in the <u>Mahabhasya</u> , which is Patanjali's commentary on Panini's <u>Astadhyayi</u> . | H913.54<br>Pur<br>II     |
| Raghavan, V., <u>Yantras</u><br>A study of the mechanical contrivances in ancient India to indicate the advanced civilization.                                                                                              | H913.54<br>Rag<br>Y      |

- )
- \* Ragozin, Z. A., Vedic India H913.54  
A study of India's civilization during Vedic times based on the evidences in Rag  
the Vedas. VI
- Raja, C. Kunhan, Some Aspects of Education in Ancient India H080  
The duties and life of a Brahmachari or student in ancient India as described ALS  
in the Vedas and other scriptures. 73
- Sarkar, Benoy Kumar, Hindu Achievements in Exact Science H500  
The object of this book is to furnish some of the chronological links and Sa  
logical affinities between the scientific investigations of the Hindus and HAES  
those of the Greeks, Chinese and Saracens.
- Sound, Dalip Singh, My Mother India H954  
The general history and culture of India. Sau  
MM
- Shastri, Shakuntala Rao, Women in the Vedic Age H080  
Marriage, status, etc. of women based on the Vedas; also includes an account BVB  
of the marriage ceremony and its significance. BU/10
- Srinivasamurti, G. & Ayyangar, A. N. Krishna (Trs.), Edicts of Asoka H080  
Rock edicts of Asoka in Pali and Sanskrit and translation. ALS  
72
- Tiwari, C., Sudras in Manu H301  
A study of one of the castes in India Tiw  
SM
- Zimand, Savel, Living India H957  
The history and culture of India under the British rule. Zim  
LI

#### VIII - LAW

- Aiyangar, K. V. Rangaswami, Aspects of the Social and Political System of Manusmriti H295.3  
A study of the basic Dharma-sastra work presenting the basis of Indian society. Aiy  
AS
- Banerjee, S. C., Dharma-sutras H295  
Hindu ethics and practices, their origin and development; also geography of Ban  
ancient India. DS
- Bhattacharyya, B., Studies in Dharma-sastra H295  
Ancient Hindu ethics based on the epics, the Puranas and the Smritis Bha  
supported with suitable quotations from the scriptures. SD
- Buhler, G., The Laws of Manu A080  
Translation with extracts from 7 commentaries of Manu-smriti, with extensive SBE  
introduction on the Dharma-sastras. MB 25

\* May not be taken from Library.

- Buhler, G. (Tr.), The Sacred Laws of the Aryas, Parts 1-2  
Translation of the Dharma-sutras or ethics enunciated by the sages  
Apasthamba, Gautama, Vaishtha and Baudhayana, based on the Vedas. A080  
SBE  
MB/2, 14
- Gharpure, J. R., The Teachings of Dharmasastra  
On the Hindu code of ethics. H295.3  
Gha  
TD
- Ghose, Aurobindo (Tr.), Century of Life  
A free verse translation of Bhartrihari's Nitisatakam, a classic work on codes  
of life or Niti. H320.2  
Bha  
NS=/Gho
- Jha, Ganganatha (Tr.), Vivada-Chintamani - Vacaspati-Misra  
An important work on Hindu law translated: valuable introduction on the  
philosophy of Purva-Mimamsa and Nyaya-Vaisesika which is essential for  
interpreting the Hindu law. H340  
Vac  
VC=z  
Jha
- Jolly, J. (Tr.), Institutes of Vishnu  
Translation of the Vishnu-smriti, being a collection of aphorisms on the  
sacred laws of India. A080  
SBE  
MB 7
- Jolly, J. (Tr.), Minor Law Books  
Translation of the Narada and Brihaspati-smritis, the former giving a valuable  
exposition of civil and criminal law and the political and social institutions  
of ancient India; the latter containing a full exposition of the whole range of  
the Hindu law. A080  
SBE  
MB/33
- \* Jones, William (Tr.), Institutes of Hindu Law or Ordinances of Manu  
English translation of the laws of Manu. Rare  
H295.3  
Jon  
IHL =
- Kane, P. V., The History of Dharma-Sastra  
A comprehensive treatment on the Civil and religious law of ancient and  
medieval India--ethical codes, different philosophies, etc. H295.3  
Kan  
HD
- Motwani, Kewal, Manu Dharma Sastra  
Codes of the Manu contained in the Hindu code of ethics and law including  
some social life and customs in ancient India. H295.3  
Mot  
MD
- Motwani, K, Manu: The Origins of Social Thought  
A short study of the teachings of Manu with relevance to today's world. H080  
BVB  
BUR 74
- Motwani, Kewal, Manu: A Study in Hindu Social Theory  
An exposition of Manu's social theory in the scientific terminology of today. H295.3  
Mot  
Ma
- Patwardhan, M. V., Manusmrti: The Ideal Democratic Republic of Manu,  
An interpretation of the codes of Manu giving the basic tenets of Democracy. H295.3  
Pat  
MS
- Shastri, Shakuntala Rao, Women in the Sacred Laws  
The place and rights of women in ancient India as described in the Laws of  
Manu and the Dharma-Sastras. H080  
BVB  
BU 13

\* May not be taken from Library.



## IX - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

- Altekar, A. S., State and Government in Ancient India H321  
The origin and development of the several concepts and institutions of ancient  
Indian Polity from the Vedic times to about 1000 A.D.; study based on literary  
and historical records. Alt  
SG
- Ayyangar, K. V. Rangaswami, Indian Cameralism H080  
Lectures on Artha-sastra dealing with ancient Indian sociological ideas including  
a comparative study of Western and Eastern political theories. ALS  
66
- Bhandarkar, D. R., Some Aspects of Ancient Hindu Polity H320.3  
On politics and government from the point of view of Hindu religion. Bha  
SA
- Drekmeier, C., Kingship and Community in Early India H913.54  
A study of the intellectual and cultural factors in ancient India with special  
reference to the political and social structure and thought: a study based on  
the scriptures and ancient Sanskrit texts. Dre  
KC
- Shamasastri (Tr.), Arthasastra of Kautilya H320.1  
A classic text on political science, translated with extensive introduction on  
Hinduism. Kau  
AS =/Sha
- Sternbach, L., Canakya-Raja-Niti H080  
Maxims on Raja-niti or Polity compiled from various collections attributed to  
Canakya, the master of Indian Polity; Sanskrit text, English translation. ALS  
92

## X - RITES AND RITUALS, HOLIDAYS AND CUSTOMS

- Chatterjee, H., Studies in Some Aspects of Hindu Samskaras in Ancient India H294.3  
On the rites and ceremonies, both domestic and Vedic, of the Hindus. Cha  
SS
- De Kleen, T., Mudras L  
The meaning and significance of the ritual hand poses of the Hindu and Buddhist  
priests in Bali. Dance and rites and rituals. A297.2  
DeK/Mu
- Dubois, Abbe J. A., Hindu Manners, Customs and Ceremonies H392  
Customs, etc., prevalent in the 1890's. Dub  
HM
- \* Gopalacharlu, S. E., Sand hyavandana Rare  
A study of the daily prayer of the Brahmins, namely the Gayatri-mantra. H294.41  
Gop/San
- Gupte, B. A., Hindu Holidays and Ceremonials H394.26  
An interesting study including dissertations on the origin of these, folklore and  
symbolism. Gup  
HH

\* May not be taken from Library.

- Hooykaas, C., Agama Tirtha  
Hindu worship in Bali, a study of the different rites and ceremonies. H294.43  
Hoo  
AT
- Jaccoliot, L., Occult Science in India and Among the Ancients H294.538  
An account of the rites and ceremonies of the Hindus as well as some spiritual-  
istic phenomena compared with parallel features in Kabala. A good  
information book although some of the author's understanding of things is not  
quite correct. Jac  
OS
- Taimni, I. K., Gayatri H294.5512 & T  
Exposition of the Hindu Mantra and its practice as a yoga. Tai T136  
Ga G
- Theosophical Society, Benares (Pub.), Congregational Pooja for the Hindus H294.5  
The daily ritual centered round the Gayatri mantra and used in the Bharata  
Samaja worship (Puja) in India: includes comments by C. W. Leadbeater on  
Temple Thoughtform and significance of the Gayatri mantra: Sanskrit text,  
translation and notes. BS  
CP

## XI - ASTROLOGY

- Aiyar, N. Chidambara, Brihat Jataka of Varahamihira H520.1  
A classic treatise on Hindu Astrology dealing with the main principles and  
also predictions; translated. Var  
BJ =
- Bhakti-Seva, Hindu Book of Astrology H520.3  
General predictions for the twelve zodiac signs. BS  
HB
- Raman, B. V., Astrology and Modern Thought H520.3  
An examination of concepts such as Karma from the astrological point of view  
and a linking up of such concepts with the scientific outlook. Ram  
AM
- Raman, B. V., Hindu Predictive Astrology H520.3  
A study of the Hindu system including casting of a horoscope and predicting  
happenings accurately. Ram  
HP
- Raman, B. V., How to Judge a Horoscope, Vol. 1 H520.3  
From the Hindu astrological point of view with practical examples. Ram  
HJ
- Raman, B. V., Muhurtha H520.3  
Or 'Electional Astrology'; on fixing propitious times for doing things; a  
presentation of the essential principles based on classic Sanskrit works. Ram  
MU
- Raman, B. V. & Vaidya, R. V., Nirayana Tables of Houses H520.3  
For Hindu astrology, to calculate the positions of planets, etc. Ram  
Vai  
NT
- Raman, B. V., Studies in Jaimini Astrology H520.3  
Jaimini's Sutras or aphorisms on the science of astrology with comments. Ram  
SJ

|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Raman, B. V., <u>Three Hundred Important Combinations</u><br>A selection and study of the special combinations which indicate specific horoscopic trends: illustrated with horoscopes. | H520.3<br>Ram<br>TH |
| Raman, B. V., <u>Varshaphal</u><br>"The Hindu Progressed Horoscope"; the mode of casting and interpreting a horoscope in the Hindu way.                                                | H520.3<br>Ram<br>V  |
| Shil-Ponde, <u>Hindu Astrology</u><br>A study including some almanac charts.                                                                                                           | H520.3<br>SP<br>HA  |
| Satyanarayana Rao, Bh, <u>Nadi Rectification with Tables</u><br>A standard work on rectification of birth time based on Hindu astrology.                                               | H520.3<br>Sat<br>NR |
| Suryanarain-Rao, B., <u>Astrological Self-Instructor</u><br>A beginner's book for learning Hindu Astrology.                                                                            | H520.3<br>Sur<br>AS |

## XII - ASTRONOMY AND MATH

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Burgess, Ebenezer & Whitney, W. G., <u>Surya Siddhanta</u><br>Translation of a text book of Hindu Astronomy that is referred to in H. P. Blavatsky's <u>Secret Doctrine</u> .                                                                                                                   | H520.1<br>SS<br>Bur-Whi            |
| Clark, W. E. (Tr.), <u>Aryabhatiya of Aryabhata</u><br>A classic mathematical and astronomical work of India of the 6th century; translated with notes.                                                                                                                                         | H510<br>Ary<br>AB=z/Cla            |
| Sankaracharya of Puri, <u>Vedic Mathematics</u><br>Aphorisms giving the shortcut for various mathematical problems, being 16 simple formulas from the Vedas and as a result of the 'intuitional perception of the author'; introduction includes a biography of the author.                     | H510.3<br>San<br>VM                |
| Sarma, K. V. (Tr.) <u>The Goladipika of Paramesvara</u><br>Spherical astronomy as envisaged by Indian astronomers, Sanskrit text with translation.                                                                                                                                              | H080<br>ALS<br>P32                 |
| Sarma, K. V. (Tr.), <u>The Rasigola-sphutaniti of Acyuta</u><br>An astronomical treatise on the calculation of true longitude; Sanskrit text with English translation.                                                                                                                          | H080<br>ALS<br>P29                 |
| Sarma, K. V. (Tr.), <u>Siddhanta Darpanam of Nilakantha Somayajin</u><br>A short treatise on astronomy dealing with the fundamental constants: Sanskrit text with English translation.                                                                                                          | H080<br>ALS<br>P30                 |
| Thibaut, G. & Sudhakara Dvivedi (Trs.), <u>Panchasiddhantika - Varaha-Mihira</u><br>A classic work on Hindu astronomy giving a scientific exposition of all the doctrines of the 6th century A.D.; Sanskrit text, commentary and translation with an extensive introduction on Hindu astronomy. | H520.1<br>Var<br>PS xy=<br>Thi-Dvi |

### XIII - TRAVELOGUES

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Carpenter, Edward, <u>From Adam's Peak to Elephanta: Sketches in Ceylon and India</u><br>Sketches of life and people.                                                                                                                                                                           | H915.4<br>Car<br>FA   |
| Grant, W. J., <u>The Spirit of India</u><br>The culture and civilization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | H913.54<br>Gra<br>SI  |
| Mukerji, Dhan Gopal, <u>Visit India with Me</u><br>A description including an insight to Indian art.                                                                                                                                                                                            | H915.4<br>Muk<br>VI   |
| Neve, Arthur, <u>Thirty Years in Kashmir</u><br>The travels of a British officer in the 1800's in India.                                                                                                                                                                                        | H915.4<br>Nev<br>TY   |
| Nivedita, Sister, <u>The Web of Indian Life</u><br>Observations of Vivekananda's western disciple who made India her home.                                                                                                                                                                      | H913.54<br>Niv<br>WIL |
| Rutledge, Dom Denys, <u>In Search of a Yogi</u><br>The quest of a Christian monk in the sacred places of India. Preface by Thomas Merton. The author gained great insight into Indian religion and culture and bridged the many barriers to mutual understanding between the East and the West. | H181.45<br>Ru<br>ISY  |
| Seshadri, P., <u>Benares</u><br>An attempt to account for the fascination the city has exercised through the centuries.                                                                                                                                                                         | H915.4<br>Ses<br>B.   |
| Stoddard, John L., <u>India</u><br>An 1897 work giving a survey of Indian life and culture with 112 photographs.                                                                                                                                                                                | H913.54<br>St<br>I    |
| Tibbits, Mrs. Walter, <u>Veiled Mysteries of India</u><br>A description including the author's impressions.                                                                                                                                                                                     | H915.4<br>Tib<br>VM   |
| Venkataramani, K. S., <u>Paper Boats</u><br>Descriptive essays of life in rural India.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H913.54<br>Ven<br>PB  |
| Younghusband, Sir Francis, <u>Wonders of the Himalaya</u><br>A book of adventures written for men, but which the author hopes boys may read.                                                                                                                                                    | H915.4<br>You<br>WH   |

### XIV - ESSAYS EXPRESSING OPINIONS ON INDIA

- |                                                                                                                                |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Das, Govinda, <u>Hinduism and India</u><br>An outline of the religion and some suggested reforms: a retrospect and a prospect. | H294.5<br>Das<br>HI |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>A System of National Education</u><br>Some introductory essays with special reference to India.                                                                                                  | H370<br>Gho<br>SN    |
| Hassan, Badrul, <u>The Drink and Drug Evil in India</u><br>An account of the origin and growth of these vices, the encouragement from the British Government and efforts to abolish them; foreward by Mahatma Gandhi. | H360<br>Has<br>DD    |
| Jones, John P., <u>India, Its Life and Thought</u><br>A criticism of Indian religions and culture apparently from a missionary point of view.                                                                         | H913.54<br>Jon<br>II |
| Kuhn, Alvin Boyd, <u>India's True Voice: A Critique of Oriental Philosophy</u><br>A criticism of Buddhism and Hinduism and an attempt to warn the West of the dangers inherent in the influx of Eastern ideas.        | H181.4<br>Ku<br>IT   |
| Mayo, Katherine, <u>Mother India</u><br>A criticism of the customs and traditions.                                                                                                                                    | H390<br>May<br>MI    |
| Mukerji, Dhan Gopal, <u>A Son of Mother India Answers</u><br>A rejoinder to Mayo's "Mother India".                                                                                                                    | H390<br>Muk<br>SM    |
| Shridharani, Krishnalal, <u>My India, My America</u><br>A historical -cum- civilization study of India.                                                                                                               | H954<br>Shr<br>MI    |
| Vaswani, T. L., <u>My Motherland</u><br>The greatness of India and her ideals.                                                                                                                                        | H913.54<br>Vas<br>MM |
| Woodroffe, Sir John, <u>Bharata Shakti</u><br>A collection of addresses on Indian culture.                                                                                                                            | H913.54<br>Woo<br>BS |
| Woodroffe, Sir John, <u>The Seed of Race</u><br>An essay on Indian education stressing the need for a system based on her culture.                                                                                    | H370<br>Woo<br>SR    |

## PHILOSOPHIES

### I - GENERAL WORKS

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Acharya, Sri Ananda, <u>Brahmadarsanam or Intuition of the Absolute</u><br>An introduction to the study of Hindu philosophy.                                                                                                                                                                                    | H181.4<br>Ach<br>B                |
| Bernard, Theo, <u>Hindu Philosophy</u><br>An outline of the six systems and a brief biographical note about their exponents.                                                                                                                                                                                    | H181.4<br>Ber<br>HP               |
| Chennakesavan, Sarasvati, <u>Concept of Mind in Indian Philosophy</u><br>The structure and functions of the mind from the Hindu philosophical point of view.                                                                                                                                                    | H181.4<br>Che<br>CM               |
| Cowell, E. B. & Gough, A. E. (Trs.), <u>Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha</u> - Madhava-Acharya<br>A review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy being translation of the Sanskrit text.                                                                                                                           | H181.4<br>Mad<br>SDS=<br>Cow=/Gou |
| Danto, Arthur C., <u>Mysticism and Morality: Oriental Thought and Moral Philosophy</u><br>This book is both a lucid exposition of the dominant systems of thought of India and China, and a brilliant statement of a general philosophical theory regarding the relationship between factual and moral beliefs. | A291.22<br>Dan<br>MM              |
| Dasgupta, Surama, <u>The Development of Moral Philosophy in India</u><br>The ethical philosophy of India including a comprehensive outline of the various systems of thought.                                                                                                                                   | H181.4<br>Das<br>Sur<br>DM        |
| Dasgupta, Surendranath, <u>Indian Idealism</u><br>The main principles that have influenced the philosophical thought in India. including the influence of Hindu thought on Buddhist philosophy.                                                                                                                 | H181.4<br>Das<br>II               |
| Devanandan, P. D., <u>The Concept of Maya</u><br>Traces the concept of Maya in the Vedas and Upanishads, Epics, Brahma Sutra and Gaudapada's Karika, Sankara, Ramanuja, the Vishnuite Sampradayas, Vaishnavite Bhakti Cults, and modern Indian thinkers.                                                        | H181.48<br>Dev<br>CM              |
| Edgerton, F., <u>Beginnings of Indian Philosophy</u><br>Early views as gleaned from the Vedas, Upanisads, Bhagavad-Gita and Mahabharata.                                                                                                                                                                        | H181.4<br>Edg<br>BI               |
| Fausset, H. I., <u>The Flame and the Light</u><br>Self-knowledge as from the Hindu and Buddhist point of view.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H181.4<br>Fa<br>FL                |
| Ganguli, Hemanta Kumar, <u>The Philosophy of Logical Construction</u><br>A critical study of Modern Positivism philosophy in the light of the philosophy of Bhartrihari, Dharmakirti, and Prajnakara-gupta.                                                                                                     | A181.4<br>Gan<br>PL               |

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Glaserapp, Helmuth von, <u>Immortality and Salvation in Indian Religions</u><br>The philosophic and moral basis based on Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain concepts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A294.5<br>Gla<br>IS         |
| Guenon, Rene, <u>Man and His Becoming According to the Vedanta</u><br>An introductory work on Indian thought.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H181.48<br>Gue<br>MBV       |
| Hiriyanna, M., <u>The Essentials of Indian Philosophy</u><br>A concise presentation of the basic principles of Hindu philosophy beginning with the Vedic times and the transition period prior to its systematization into six branches.                                                                                                                                                                                             | H181.4<br>Hir<br>EI         |
| Hiriyanna, M., <u>Indian Philosophical Studies</u> , Vols. 1 and 2<br>On certain concepts in Hindu philosophy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | H181.4<br>Hir<br>IP/vol.1-2 |
| Hiriyanna, M., <u>Outlines of Indian Philosophy</u><br>Intended for college students, the book presents a comprehensive account, beginning with the distinctive features of Indian thought, followed by its development from the Vedic period to the times when it was crystallized into the six systems. The fundamental difference between the Indian and Western ways of thinking is also brought out.                            | H181.4<br>Hir<br>OI         |
| Hiriyanna, M., <u>Popular Essays in Indian Philosophy</u><br>Essentials of Hindu philosophy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H181.4<br>Hir<br>PE         |
| Hiriyanna, M., <u>Quest After Perfection</u><br>Lectures on Self-Realization and Liberation from the Hindu philosophical point of view.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | H181.4<br>Hir<br>QA         |
| Humphreys, C., <u>Karma and Rebirth</u><br>A study of these two important concepts from the Hindu view and also compared from the Buddhist and Theosophical approach. (Wisdom of the East Series)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | A080<br>WES<br>KR           |
| Iyengar, P. T. Srinivasa, <u>Outlines of Indian Philosophy</u><br>A general study of Hindu philosophy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H181.4<br>Iye<br>OI         |
| Kumarappa, B., <u>Hindu Conception of the Deity as Culminating in Ramanuja</u><br>A study of the concept of Brahman in the Upanishads, the <u>Bhagavad-gita</u> and the Puranas; also a concept of Brahman with attributes as expounded by Ramanuja in the Visishtadvaita philosophy.                                                                                                                                                | H294.5<br>Kum<br>HC         |
| Madhavitirtha, Swami, <u>The Concept of Time in Indian Philosophy</u><br>An essay on the concept of time in the Upanishads, Gita, Brahma Sutras; Nyaya Vaisheshic and Sankhya philosophy, the Yoga Darshan of Patanjali, in Shrimad Bhagwat, Yoga Vasistha, in the Puranas, Shri Raman Maharshi's experience of time, in the philosophy of Shri Aurobindo, in Jain philosophy, in the Buddha philosophy, in the Veda and the Vedant. | H181.4<br>Mad<br>CT         |
| Mandal, Kumar Kishore, <u>A Comparative Study of the Concepts of Space and Time in Indian Thought</u><br>As discussed in Hindu, Buddhist and Jain philosophies and scriptures and compared with western thought.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | A181.4<br>Man<br>CS         |



- Muller, Max, The Six Systems of Indian Philosophy  
An outline of the Hindu philosophy including a study of the Vedas in general. H181.4  
Mul  
SS
- Nagaraja Rao, P., Introduction to Vedanta  
An attempt to state the fundamental tenets of the different schools of Vedanta: with glossary and bibliography. H080  
BVB  
BU 48
- Organ, Troy W., The Self in Indian Philosophy  
Self-realization as explained in the Vedas, Upanishads, and the six systems of philosophy, besides Aurobindo Ghose's philosophy. H181.4  
Org  
SI
- Pandeya, R. C., Panorama of Indian Philosophy  
An outline of the Hindu philosophy including its influence on Buddhism and Jainism. H181.4  
Pan  
PI
- \* Potter, Karl A., Encyclopedia of Indian Philosophies, Vols. 1  
A compilation by a team of scholars: Vol. 1 is a bibliography of Indian philosophies. R  
H181.403  
EIP .1
- Prabhavananda, & Manchester, F., Spiritual Heritage of India  
Philosophies and religions of India including brief notes on the important scriptures and lives of the exponents of Vedanta. H181.4  
Pra  
SH
- Prasad, Jwala, The History of Indian Epistemology  
The origin and development of the theory of knowledge (epistemology) in Indian philosophy. H190  
Pra  
HI
- Pratyagatmananda-Saraswaiti, Fundamentals of Vedanta Philosophy  
A comparative study of the different branches of Vedanta philosophy with special reference to concepts on Brahman and Chit or consciousness. H181.48  
Pra  
FV
- Radhakrishnan, S. (Tr.), Brahma-sutra: The Philosophy of Spiritual Life  
Translation and study of Badarayana's study of the Jnanakhanda of the Vedas dealing with the nature and realization of Brahman: extensive introduction on Hindu Philosophy. H181.48  
BS x=z  
Rad
- Radhakrishnan, S., Contemporary Indian Philosophy  
The trend in Indian philosophy in 1900's A.D. H181.4  
Rad-Mui  
CI
- Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli, Indian Philosophy, Vols. 1-2  
The history and development of Hindu philosophy including the Six Systems: includes an outline of Jaina and Buddhist philosophy, studies on the Mahabharata, Ramayana, Vedas and the Upanishads, and the Bhagavad-Gita. H181.4  
Rad  
IP
- Radhakrishnan, S. & Moore, C. A. (Eds.), Source Book in Indian Philosophy  
An outline of the Hindu philosophy from the time of the Vedas, including the Jaina and Buddhist philosophy; supplemented with translations of selected texts. H181.4  
Rad-Moo  
SI
- Raja, C. Kunhan, Some Fundamental Problems of Indian Philosophy  
On problems of 'Knowing', the 'World that is Known' and 'Man'. H181.4  
Raj  
SF

\* May not be taken from Library.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Reyna, Ruth, <u>The Concept of Maya from the Vedas to the 20th Century</u><br>The idea of Maya from the Vedic times to the present as interpreted by<br>S. Radhakrishnan and Aurobindo Ghose.                                         | H181.4<br><br>CM                |
| Reyna, Ruth, <u>An Introduction to Indian Philosophy</u><br>The history and evolution of Indian thought; Key concepts in Indian thought;<br>Heterodox School of Indian thought; Orthodox Schools of Indian thought;<br>Later Vedanta. | A181.4<br>Rey<br>IIP            |
| Riepe, Dale, <u>The Naturalistic Tradition in Indian Thought</u><br>The scientific and technological trends in the Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain<br>thought.                                                                              | H181.4<br>Rie<br>NT             |
| Schweitzer, Albert, <u>Indian Thought and Its Development</u><br>An outline of the Hindu, Jain and Buddhist philosophies including some of<br>the later contributions from Aurobindo, Mahatma Gandhi, Tagore,<br>Vivekananda, etc.    | H181.4<br>Sch<br>IT             |
| Sharma, Chandradhar, <u>A Critical Survey of Indian Philosophy</u><br>A concise but detailed survey of the various systems of Hindu philosophy and<br>including Jainism and Buddhism                                                  | H181.4<br>Sha<br>CS             |
| Sharma, I. C., <u>Ethical Philosophies of India</u><br>A study of the ethical thought of India based on the Vedas, the Upanishads,<br>etc., as well as the six systems of thought and the influence of Buddhism and<br>Jainism.       | H181.4<br>Sha<br>EP             |
| Shastri, Prabhu Dut, <u>The Essentials of Eastern Philosophy</u><br>An outline of the Hindu philosophy.                                                                                                                               | H181.4<br>Sha<br>EE             |
| Smart, Ninian, <u>Doctrine and Argument in Indian Philosophy</u><br>A study of the various schools of thought based on the religion and an analysis<br>of topics such as causation, epistemology and the existence of God.            | H181.4<br>Sma<br>DA             |
| Srinivasachari, <u>The Idea of Personality</u><br>From the Hindu philosophical view.                                                                                                                                                  | H080<br>ALS<br>77a              |
| Srinivasachari, P. N., <u>A Synthetic View of Vedanta</u><br>An outline and synthesis of the Vedanta philosophy including its various<br>branches. (Adyar Library Series 81)                                                          | H080<br>ALS<br>81               |
| Warder, A. K., <u>An Outline of Indian Philosophy</u><br>The principles of Hindu and Buddhist philosophies.                                                                                                                           | A181.4<br>War<br>OI             |
| Zimmer, H., <u>The Philosophies of India</u><br>An outline of the Hindu philosophy, the Six Systems, as well<br>as some principles of Jaina and Buddhist philosophies.<br>(Bollingen Series 26)                                       | 080 & H181.4<br>BS Zim<br>26 PI |

II - VEDANTA  
A. Advaita

- Abhedananda, Swami, An Introduction to the Philosophy of Panchadas H181.4822  
The maiden speech of Swami Abhedananda before a western audience. It is  
an attempt to throw light upon the Vidyaranya or Vivarana school of Advaita.  
Vedanta. Abh  
IT
- Aiyar, C. N. Krishnaswamy, Sankaracharya H181.482  
The life, times and teachings of the exponent of Advaita Vedanta  
philosophy. z  
Aiy
- \* Aiyar, K. Narayanaswami (Tr.), Yoga-Vasishta (Laghu) Rare  
Or Laghu-Yoga-Vasishta; a smaller version of the pre-Sankaracharya  
philosophy of Advaita Vedanta, attributed to the sage Vasishta of the  
Hindu epic Ramayana. H181.481  
YVL=  
Aiy
- Aparnananda (Tr.), Laghu-Vakya-Vritti - Sankaracharya H181.482  
An Advaitic (Monism) work on Self, Consciousness, etc.; text and  
translation. LV xy=  
Apa
- Atmananda, Swami, Sankara's Teachings in His Own Words H080  
Sanskrit quotations from his works, translation and notes. BVB  
BU 52
- Atreya, B. L., The Philosophy of the Yoga-Vasistha H181.481  
A study of the pre-Sankara philosophy of Advaita-Vedanta as indicated in  
the work Yoga-Vasistha attributed to the sage Vasistha of the Ramayana;  
useful appendix with extracts from Sanskrit text and parallel quotations from  
well-known works of Sankaracharya and others including the Upanishads. YV z  
Atr  
PY
- Atreya, B. L., Yoga-Vasistha and Modern Thought H181.481  
The philosophy of the Yoga-Vasishta compared with the 20th century  
thought, bringing out the relation between religion and science. YV z  
Atr  
YM
- Ayyangar, T. R. Srinivasa & Sastri, S. Subrahmanya (Trs.), Jivanmuktivivaka of  
Vidyaranya H030  
"The Path to Liberation in Life", a classic text of the 14th century on Yoga  
or the way to Self-Realization. Sanskrit text with English translation. ALS  
G6
- Barnett, L. D., Brahma-Knowledge A080  
An outline of the Vedanta philosophy as interpreted in the Upanishads and  
also the philosophy of Advaita-Vedanta of Sankaracharya. WES  
BK
- Bose, D. N. (Tr.), The Yogavasistha Ramayana H181.481  
A classic work on pre-Sankaracharya Advaita Vedanta attributed to the sage  
Vaisistha -- in the form of a philosophic discourse with Rama of the  
Ramayana. YV=  
Bos I & 2w
- Chatterji, M. M. (Tr.), Viveka-Chudamani - Sankaracharya H181.482  
The Crest Jewel of Wisdom, text in Sanskrit and translations. VC x=  
Ch
- Date, V. H., Vedanta Explained, Vols. 1-2 H181.482  
Being Sankaracharya's commentary on the Brahma-sutras from the Advaita  
angle. BS xy=z  
Dat  
VE

- Deussen, Paul, The Philosophy of the Vedanta  
The essence of the Vedanta philosophy. H181.48  
Deu  
PV
- Deutsch, Eliot, Advaita Vedanta: A Philosophical Reconstruction  
The basic metaphysical, epistemological, and ethical principles in the  
monistic philosophy of Sankaracharya. H181.4822  
Deu  
AV
- Devaraja, N. K., Introduction to Sankara's Theory of Knowledge  
A study of the Advaita Vedanta of Sankaracharya and compared with the  
philosophy of Buddhism and later Advaitic and Western philosophers. H181.482  
Dev  
IS
- Dvivedi, M. N., The Imitation of Sankara  
Selections from the texts of Sankaracharya, the exponent of Advaita Vedanta,  
translated. H181.4821  
Dvi  
IS
- Gambirananda (Tr.), Brahma-sutra-bhasya of Sankaracharya  
Advaitic (Monism) commentary on Brahma-sutras, aphorisms attributed to  
Brahma on Universe, Man, Brahman, etc.; text and translation. B181.482  
BS xy=  
Gam
- Gupta, Sanjukta, Studies in the Philosophy of Madhusudana-Saraswati  
A study of the Advaita as expounded by Madhusudana in the terminology of  
the Navya-nyaya school. H181.4822  
Gup  
SP
- Hasurkar, S. S., Vacaspati-Misra on Advaita Vedanta  
A survey of Sankaracharya's philosophy and contributions from the post-  
Sankara Advaitins; also a study of Vacaspati's presentation with special  
focus on the concept of Maya. H181.4822  
Has  
VM
- \* Jacob, G. A., Manual of Hindu Pantheism: The Vedantasara  
The principles of Hindu philosophy being translation of the classic work  
Vedanta-sara of Jivananda Vidyasagara with the commentary of Nrisimha-  
sarasvati, and with author's own notes on each section. Rare  
H181.4  
Vid  
VS=z  
Jac
- Jagadananda (Tr.), Upadesa-sahasri - Sankaracharya  
"Thousand" Teachings on Self-Realization from the Advaitic (Monism)  
approach. H181.482  
US x=  
Jag
- Jagadananda (Tr.), Vakyavritti and Atmajnanopadesavidhi of Sankaracharya  
Essence of the Upanisads from the Advaitic (Monism) approach. H181.482  
VV x=  
Jag
- \* Johnston, Charles (Tr.), Awakening to the Self  
A translation of Sankaracharya's Atmabodha. H181.482  
AB=  
Joh
- Johnston, C. (Tr.), Crest Jewel of Wisdom  
Sankaracharya's Vivekachudamani, translated...1946 ed. parallel quota-  
tions from certain Christian classics, Upanishads, Bhagavad-Gita, etc. are  
included. Also includes translations of Sankaracharya's other works:  
Atma-bodha, Tattva-bodha, Vakya-bodha or Bala-bodhini and Siddhanta-  
tattva-bindu; including a chapter on the life of Sankaracharya. H181.482  
VC=  
Joh/1946

- Karunagaran, Swami, Cardinal Principles of Vedanta H181.48  
Translated from Tamil by Thalayan Esoteric Group, Ceylon. Kar  
CP
- Madhavananda, (Tr.), Vedanta-Paribhasa of Dharmaraja Adhvarindra H181.4821  
An epistemological work on Sankara's Advaita Vedanta as interpreted in the Dha  
Vivarana school of Padmapadacharya; on Cosmogony, Brahman Realization, VP x=  
Consciousness, etc.; edited with Sanskrit text, English translation, glossary Mad  
of Sanskrit words.
- Mahadevan, T.M.P., Gaudapada: A Study of Early Advaita H181.4822  
A study of the Advaita Vedanta philosophy of Gaudapada based on his classic Mah  
work Mandukya-karika, which is a commentary on the Mandukya Upanishad; GS  
also compared with Buddhism.
- Mahadevan, T.M.P. (Tr.), Manisa-Pancakam of Sankaracharya H181.482  
An Advaitic (Monism) work on Self, its nature, and realization; text and MP x=z  
translation. Mah
- Mahadevan, T.M.P., The Philosophy of Advaita H181.4822  
A study of the Advaita-Vedanta based on the works of the 14th century expo- Mah  
nent, Vidyaranya, giving the later trends; bibliography, glossary. PA
- Mahadevan, T.M.P., Readings from Sankara, Vols. 1 & 2 H294.2  
Selections from Sankaracharya's commentary on the Upanisads with trans- s y  
lation. San=  
Mah 2
- Murty, K. Satchidananda, Revelation and Reason in Advaita Vedanta H181.4822  
A critical and comparative study. Mur  
RR
- Narayanaswami, Aiyer K. (Tr.), Laghu-Yoga-Vasistha H080  
Translation of a popular work on the Path to Perfection giving the Advaita ALS  
Vedanta teachings in Mythological stories. G3
- Naulakha, R. S., Shankara's Brahmapada H181.4822  
A study of the Advaita philosophy of Sankaracharya compared with other Nau  
Vedanta philosophies. SB
- Nikhilananda (Tr.), Atmabodha - Sankaracharya H181.482  
A classic Advaita Vedanta text on Self-Knowledge with introduction on AB x=z  
Vedanta philosophy and a useful glossary of Sanskrit terms. Nik
- Nikhilananda (Tr.), Drg-Drśya-Viveka of Sankaracharya H181.482  
Text with English translation and notes. An inquiry into the nature of the x=  
"seer" and the "seen". DDV  
Nil
- Nityaswarupananda (Swami) (Tr.), Ashtavakra-Samhita H181.4821  
A short treatise on Advaita-Vedanta or Monism ascribed to the sage Ast  
Ashtavakra; text in Sanskrit, translation and notes. AS x=/Nit
- Radhakrishnan, S., Vedanta According to Samkara and Ramanuja H181.48  
The philosophy of Advaita Vedanta of Sankaracharya and Visisthadvaita of Rad  
Ramanujacharya including short notes about the other exponents of these VS  
two philosophies.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Ramakrishna Mission (Pub.), <u>Pancikaranam</u> of Sri Sankaracharya<br>Text and commentary of Suresvaracharya with word for word translation,<br>English rendering, comments and glossary, of a minor work attributed to<br>Sri Sankaracharya.                                                                                                                                                                           | H181.482<br>x=<br>RM             |
| Ramakrishna-Rao, K. B., <u>Advaita as Philosophy and Religion</u><br>Three lectures delivered by Dr. K. B. Ramakrishna-Rao at the University of<br>Mysore.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | H181.4822<br>Ram<br>TL           |
| Ramakrishna-Rao, K. B., <u>Ontology of Advaita</u><br>A study with special reference to the theory of Maya.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H181.48<br>Ram<br>OA             |
| Ramakrishna-Rao, K. B., <u>Three Lectures on Advaita as Philosophy and Religion</u><br>An ontological study of Advaita Vedanta of Samkaracharya treated in a simple<br>outline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H181.4822<br>Ram<br>TL           |
| Sarma, Y. Subrahmanya (Tr.), <u>Minor Works of Sri Sankaracharya</u><br>Sixteen of the most popular minor Vedantic works generally ascribed to<br>Sankaracharya.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H181.482<br>San<br>MW            |
| * Sastri, A. Mahadeva, <u>Vedanta Doctrine of Sri Sankaracharya</u><br>Translation of Sankaracharya's hymn on Dakshinamurti with the commentary<br><u>Manasollasa</u> of Suresvara-charya. Also translation of the <u>Daksinamurti-</u><br><u>Upanishad</u> and a work on the significance of the sacred word OM, entitled<br><u>Pranava-Vartika</u> . Extensive introduction on the principles of Vedanta<br>philosophy. | Rare<br>H181.482<br>Sas<br>VD    |
| Sastri, S. S. Suryanarayana & Raja, C. Kunhan (Trs.), <u>Bhamati of Vacaspati</u><br>A commentary on Sankaracharya's commentary on the classic text<br><u>Brahma-sutras</u> , dealing with the nature and realization of Brahman; Sanskrit<br>text and translation.                                                                                                                                                       | H181.482<br>Bsy<br>Vac<br>Bha x= |
| Sastri, S. S. Suryanarayana (Ed. & Tr.), <u>Paramartha-sara</u> of Adi-Sesa<br>An Advaita Vedanta (Monism) work attributed to the mythical Adi-Sesa,<br>using concepts and terminologies of the Samkhya philosophy, and purported<br>to the period before Advaita Vedanta philosophy was clearly formulated.                                                                                                              | H181.4821<br>PS x=z<br>Sas       |
| Sastri, S. S. Suryanarayana (Ed. & Tr.), <u>Vedanta-paribhasa</u> of Dharmaraja-<br>Adhvarin<br>A 17th century compendium on the psychology and epistemology of Advaita<br>Vedanta (Monism), edited with Sanskrit text and English translation.                                                                                                                                                                           | H080<br>ALS<br>34                |
| Sengupta, B. K., <u>Critique of the Vivarana School</u><br>Some fundamental theories of the Advaita Vedanta philosophy as laid down<br>in the Vivarana School of Advaita Vedanta.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H181.4822<br>Sen<br>CV           |
| Shastri, H. P. (Tr.), <u>Panc(h)adas(h)i-</u> Vidyaranya<br>A classic text on the Advaita Vedanta philosophy and related to practical<br>living; includes methods of meditation; Sanskrit text and translation.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H181.4821<br>Vid<br>PD x=<br>Sha |
| Srinivasachari, P. N., <u>Idea of Personality</u><br>The Vedantic view of Personality and its relationship to the Atman.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H080<br>ALS<br>77                |



- Srivastava, S.N.L., Samkara and Bradley  
A comparative and critical study of the Absolutism of Bradley and the Advaita Vedanta of Sankaracharya. A181.4  
Shr  
SB
- Staal, J. F., Advaita and Neo-Platonism  
A comparative study. H181.4822  
Sta  
AN
- Swahananda (Tr.), Pancadasi of Vidyananya  
An Advaita Vedanta manual on Self, Reality and the Bliss of Brahman; edited with text in Sanskrit and translation. H181.4821  
Vid  
PD x=
- Tattvananda, Swami (Tr.), The Quintessence of Vedanta  
Translation of the Sarva Vedanta, Siddhanta Sarasamgraha of Samkaracarya, with text, biographical introduction by Swami Agamananda. H181.482  
SV  
x=  
Tat
- Thibaut, G. (Tr.), The Vedanta Sutras (with the commentary of Sankaracharya), Vols. 1-2, 1968  
A classic text on nature and realization of Brahman with the Advaitic commentary bringing out the concepts of Advaita Vedanta philosophy. A080  
SBE  
MB  
34, 38
- \* Tookaram Tatya (Pub.), Compendium of the Raja Yoga Philosophy  
Texts and translations of Sankaracharya's Advaita Vedantic texts: Aparokshanubhuti, Atmabodha, Vakyasudha, Atman-atma-Viveka, Vivekachudamani and Charapata-Panjari; and Vedanta-sara of Sadananda -- all giving the approach to Self-Realization and wisdom from the point of view of Advaita Vedanta or Philosophy of Monism. Rare  
H181.482  
wo=  
TT
- Tripathi, Rama Kanta, Spinoza in the Light of the Vedanta  
A study bringing out the Absolutism of the Advaita Vedanta in Spinozian philosophy. A181.4  
Tri  
SL
- Upadhyaya, V. P., Lights on Vedanta  
A study of the Advaita Vedanta philosophy in the period after Samkaracharya, especially related to concepts of creation, maya, Brahman-Realization and Liberation. H181.4822  
Upa  
LV
- Venkataramiah, D. (Tr.), Pancapadika of Padmapada  
A translation of a commentary on the Brahma-sutra-bhasya (commentary on the Brahma-sutras) of Sankaracharya; an Advaitic (monism) commentary on a work dealing with the nature of Brahman and realization. H181.482  
BS y  
Pad/PP=
- Vimuktananda (Tr.), Aparokshanubhuti of Sankaracharya  
The way to a realization of identity of the individual self with the Universal Self, from the Advaitic point of view; Sanskrit text and translation. H181.482  
Ap x=  
Vim
- Warrier, A. G. Krishna, Concept of Mukti in Advaita Vedanta  
A study of the Advaita Vedanta philosophy with special reference to liberation; compared with other philosophies including Buddhist Nirvana. H181.4822  
War  
CM
- Warrier, A. G. Krishna (Tr.), Sakta Upanisads  
Translation of one of the Minor Upanisads based on the Advaita Vedantic commentary of Upanisad Brahma Yogin, containing the main principles of Advaita Vedanta in the colorful garb of the Sakta worship. H080  
ALS  
89



- Wood, Ernest (Tr.), Pinnacle of Indian Thought H181.482 & T  
Translation with comments of the Viveka-chudamani of VC=z W85  
Sankaracharya, with verses grouped under 21 subject heads Woo Pit  
starting from the physical man, Self and its nature, and a  
right up to the Liberation of man while living. (Quest Book)
- B. Dvaita
- Narain, K., An Outline of Madhva Philosophy H181.4832  
Principles of the Dvaita (dualism) philosophy compared with that of Nar  
Samkaracharya and Ramanujacharya. OM
- Sharma, B.N.K., Madhva's Teachings in His Own Words H080  
A comprehensive study of the Dvaita-Vedanta philosophy of Madhvacharya. BVB  
BU 79
- Sharma, B.N.K., Philosophy of Sri Madhvacharya, 1962, 499 pp. H181.4832  
An outline of the dualistic philosophy including sections on Karma and Sha  
Bhakti yogas. PM
- Sharma, B.N.K., A History of Dvaita School of Vedanta and Its Literature, H181.4832  
Vols. 1-2, 1960-61, 383, 436 pp. Sha  
A survey of the philosophy from the time of its founder up to the present HD  
time, including the life and contributions from the later exponents of this  
school of philosophy.
- C. Visistadvaita
- Adidevananda, Swami (Tr.), Yatindramatadipika of Srinivasadasa H181.4841  
A compendium of the philosophy of Visistadvaita as expounded by Sri  
Ramanujacharya; Sanskrit text and English translation. YD
- Ayyangar, M. B. Narasimha & Krishnamacharya, Pt. V., Vedantasara of H080  
Bhagavad Ramanuja ALS  
An easy and concise commentary on the Brahma-sutras (work on the nature 83  
and realization of Brahman) from the point of view of the Visishtadvaita  
philosophy of Ramanuja; edited with Sanskrit text, commentary and English  
translation.
- Bharadwaj, K. D., The Philosophy of Ramanuja, 1958, 275 pp. H181.4842  
A comprehensive and easily understandable exposition of the philosophy of Bha  
Ramanuja with special reference to Bhakti. PR
- Bose, Roma (Tr.), Vedanta-Parijata-Saurabha of Nimbarka; also Vedanta- H181.5  
Kaustubha of Srinivasa; Vols. 1-3 Nim  
Commentary on the Brahma-sutras from the Visishtadvaita philosophic point BS y=z  
of view of Ramanujacharya. Bos
- \* Govindacharya, A., The Bhagavad-Gita Rare  
Translation with the Visishtadvaita commentary of Ramanujacharya H294.594  
y  
Ram-Gov

- Krishnamacharya, V. (Tr.), Vedanta-karikavali of Bucci Venkatacarya  
On the Visistadvaita philosophy of Ramanujacharya; edited with Sanskrit  
text and commentary and English translation. H080  
ALS  
75
- Lazarus, F. K., Ramanuja and Bowne  
A comparative study bringing out the reality of God as a self-conscious  
active Principle. A181.4  
Laz  
RB
- Radhakrishnan, S., Vedanta According to Samkara and Ramanuja  
The philosophy of Advaita Vedanta of Sankaracharya and Visisthadvaita of  
Ramanujacharya including short notes about the other exponents of these two  
philosophies. H181.48  
Rad  
VS
- Raghavachar, S.S., Vedarthasamgraha of Ramanujacharya  
On the philosophy of Visistadvaita being a commentary on the teachings of  
the Upanisads; text in Sanskrit with English translation. H181.484  
VS x=  
Rag
- Rangacharya, M. & Iyengar, M.B. Varadaraja (Trs.), Vedanta-sutras with the  
Sri-Bhasya, Vols. 1,2,3 H181.484  
BS  
xy=  
Ran-Var
- Srinivasachari, P. N., The Ethical Philosophy of the Gita  
A study based on the Visisthadvaita philosophy of Sri Ramanuja. H294.594  
z  
Sri
- Srinivasachari, P. N., Philosophy of Visistadvaita  
Central features of the philosophy of Ramanujacharya and its relation to  
other Vedanta schools. H080  
ALS  
39
- Thibaut, G. (Tr.), Vedanta-sutras with the commentary of Ramanujacharya  
Translation of Ramanujacharya's Visishtadvaitic commentary on the  
Vedanta-sutras (also called Brahma-sutras) dealing with the nature and  
realization of Brahman. A080  
SBE  
MB/48
- Van Buitenen, J.A.B., Ramanuja on the Bhagavad-gita  
A condensed rendering in English of the commentary of Ramanuja on the  
Bhagavad-gita from the point of view of the philosophy of Visishtadvaita. H294.594  
y  
Ram=p  
VB
- Van Buitenen, J.A.B. (Tr.), Ramanuja's Vedartha-samgraha  
A classic text on the Visishtadvaita philosophy considered a compendious  
introduction to that philosophy; edited with Sanskrit text, translation and  
an extensive critical introduction. H181.484  
VS x=z  
VB
- Yamunacharya, M., Ramanuja's Teachings in His Own Words, 1963, 171 pp.  
Life and philosophy based mainly on his classic works such as Sri Bhasya  
(commentary on the Brahma-sutras) and Bhagavad-gita Bhasya (commentary  
on the Gita). H080  
BVB  
BU III

D. Bhedabheda

- Bose, Roma (Tr.), Vedanta-Parijata-Saurabha of Nimbarka and Vedanta-Kaustabha of Srinivasa  
Translation of commentary on the Brahma-Sutras of Badarayana according to the Dvaitadvaita philosophy of Nimbarka; Vol. 3 on the life and philosophy of Nimbarka and his disciples. H181.5  
Nim  
BS y=z  
Bos 1,2,3
- Mishra, Umesha, Nimbarka School of Vedanta  
A study of the Bhadabheda or Dvaitadvaita Vedanta philosophy of Nimbarka; Hindu World. H181.51  
Nim  
Mis/NS
- Srinavasachari, P. N., The Philosophy of Bhedabheda  
A study of the Vedantic thought of Bhaskara and Yadavaprakasa; also a comparative study with other Eastern and Western philosophical systems. H080  
ALS  
74

III - MIMAMSA

- Bhatt, G. P., Epistemology of the Bhatta School of Purva-Mimamsa  
A study of the Purva-Mimamsa philosophy as expounded by Kumarila-Bhatta. H181.422  
Bha  
EB
- Edgerton, F. (Tr.), Mimamsa-Nyaya-Prakasa or Apadevi - Apadeva  
A treatise giving the essential doctrines of the Mimamsa philosophy; Sanskrit text in Roman script, translations, notes and a glossary of Sanskrit words. H181.421  
Apa  
MN x=  
Edg
- Edgerton, F., Mimamsa Nyaya Prakasa, 1929, 318 pp.  
A treatise on the Mimamsa system of philosophy, translation with introduction and text in Roman script. H181.421  
Apa  
MN x=  
Edg
- Garge, D. V., Citations in Sabara-Bhasya  
A study of the commentary on Jaimini's Purva-Mimamsa Sutras. H181.422  
Gar  
CS
- Jha, Ganganatha, Purva-Mimamsa in Its Sources  
A study of the philosophy with special reference to concepts on soul, liberation, God, Dharma, etc. H181.422  
Jha  
PM
- \* Raja, C. Kunhan & Sastri, S.S. Suryanarayana (Trs.), Manameyodaya  
A classic philosophic treatise of the Bhatta school of Mimamsa; text in Sanskrit, translation and notes with a useful glossary. H181.24  
Nar  
Ma x=z  
Raj-Sas
- Rangacharya, M. & M.B. Varadaraja, Iyengar (Trs.) Sri Bhasya  
English translation of Ramanuja's well-known commentary on the Vedanta-Sutras of Badarayana. H181.484  
SB=  
Ran-Var  
1,2,3

- Thadani, N. V. (Tr.), Mimamsa: The Secret of the Sacred Books of the Hindus  
Mimamsa-Sutras of Jaimini on the Purva Mimamsa philosophy, Sanskrit text,  
a free translation, extensive introduction on the six systems of Hindu philos-  
ophy and glossary. H181.42  
Jai  
MS x=z  
Tha

#### IV - SAMKHYA

- Ballantyne, J. R., Samkhya Aphorisms of Kapila, 1963, 472 pp.  
The principles of Samkhya philosophy as given by its original exponent,  
Kapila; includes text, extracts from commentaries and translations. H181.41  
x=z  
Bal
- Catalina, Francis V., A Study of Self Concept of Sankhya-Yoga Philosophy  
Regarding the ultimate Self from the point of view of Samkhya and Yoga  
philosophies. H181.412  
Cat  
SS
- Gupta, Anima Sen, Chandogya Upanisad: Samkhya Point of View  
A study of the six Vidyas from the Samkhyan philosophical concepts. H294.2  
Cha  
z  
Gup
- \* Isvarakrishna, Sankhya-Karika  
Commentary on the Samkhya-sutras of Kapila giving the principles of  
Samkhya philosophy; edited with Sanskrit text and translation of  
H.T. Colebrooke, with commentary of Gaudapada and translation and  
notes on the commentary by H. H. Wilson. Rare  
H181.411  
Isv  
SK xy=z Mai
- Jha, Ganganatha (Tr.), Tattva-Kaumudi of Vacaspati-Misra  
A commentary on the Samkhya-karika containing a synopsis of the cardinal  
doctrines of the Samkhya philosophy; Sanskrit text and English translation. H181.411  
Vac  
TK x=z  
Jha
- Johnston, E. H., Early Samkhya  
A critical study of the historical development of the philosophy from the  
Vedas and the Upanisads including its influence in Buddhist philosophy;  
based on texts. H181.412  
Joh  
ES
- Keith, A. B., The Samkhya System  
Principles and history of the Samkhya philosophy compared with Buddhist  
philosophy; study based on the classic Samkhya text, Sankhya-karika. H181.412  
Kei  
SS
- Larson, G. J., Classical Samkhya  
An interpretation of the philosophy with special reference to the interaction  
of Prakriti and Purusha; its influence and history; Sanskrit text and transla-  
tion of the Samkhya-karika of Isvara-krishna in appendix. H181.412  
Lar  
CS
- Mainkar, T. G. (Tr.), The Samkhya-Karika of Isvara-krisna  
A popular text on the Samkhya philosophy comments on 70 aphorisms; edited  
with Sanskrit text, Gaudapada's commentary, translation and notes, index  
and extensive introduction on Samkhya philosophy. H181.411  
Isv  
SK xy=z  
Mai
- Ramakrishna Rao, K. B., Theism of Pre-Classical Samkhya  
A critical examination of the philosophy, right from the basic text Samkhya-  
karika, and as it is revealed in the Upanishads, Bhagavad-gita, and later  
schools of thought. H181.412  
Ram  
TP

V - YOGA - SANSKRIT TEXTS

- Bailey, A., Light of the Soul  
Translation and study of the Yoga-sutras. H181.452  
YS  
Bai
- Ballantyne, J. R. & Deva, Govind Sastri, Yoga-sutras by Patanjali  
Translation with text, including commentary of Bhojaraja. H181.452  
YS xy=  
Bal-Dev
- Codd, C., Introduction to Patanjali's Yoga T & H181.452  
A study from the Theosophical view of the Yoga-sutras. c648  
IPY YS z  
Cod
- \* Das, Bhagavan, Concordance Dictionary to the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali and  
Bhasya of Vyasa R  
A valuable concordance dictionary with Sanskrit words in Devanagari script. H181.45203  
YS/Das/CD
- Divedi, M. N., Yoga-sutras H181.452  
Text, translation and notes including extracts from Hatha-pradipika, an  
extensive introduction and glossary of technical terms. YS x=z  
Dvi
- Jha, Ganganatha, Yoga Darshana H181.452  
Translation and study of the Yoga-sutras and commentary by Vyasa. YS xy=  
Jha
- Johnston, C., Yoga-sutras of Patanjali H181.452  
Translation and study of the classic work on Yoga. YS=z  
Joh
- Judge, W. Q. Yoga Aphorisms of Patanjali H181.452  
Translation and study of the Yoga-sutras. YS=z  
Jud
- Mishra, Rammurti, Yoga Sutras H181.452  
The textbook of Yoga psychology. In this edition the sutras are presented in  
word-for-word translations into current English; with thorough interpretation  
and commentary. Contains both the Sanskrit transliterated text and the trans-  
lation. Included is an appendix giving specific breathing instructions for  
practice. Mi  
YS
- Prabhavananda (Swami) & Christopher Isherwood, How to Know God H181.452  
Translation and comments on the Yoga-sutras. YS x=z  
Pra-Ish
- Svatarama, Hathayogapradipika H080  
A classic Yoga text with the Vyakhya commentary "Jyotsna" of  
Brahmananda and a translation. ALG 4
- \* Svatemala, Svamin - Srinivasa Iyengar (Tr.), Hatha-Yoga-Pradipika Rare  
An authoritative treatise on Hatha Yoga giving the technique; translations. H181.451  
Sva  
HY xy=

\* May not be taken from Library.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Taimni, I. K., <u>Science of Yoga</u><br>A commentary on the Yoga-sutras -- text in Roman and<br>Devanagari script and word for word translation. (Quest Book)                                                               | T<br>T136<br>SY | & | H181.452<br>YS x=z<br>Tai        |
| * Vasu, Sris Chandra (Tr.), <u>Gheranda-Samhita</u><br>A classic text on Hatha Yoga - a dialogue between the sage Gheranda and<br>his disciple; Sanskrit text and translation.                                               |                 |   | Rare<br>H181.451<br>GS x=<br>Vas |
| Vijnana, Bhiksu (Comm.) - Ganganatha Jha (Tr.), <u>Yoga-Sara-Sangraha</u><br>A classic text on Yoga with a commentary from the point of view of Samkhya<br>philosophy; Sanskrit text, translation and notes.                 |                 |   | H181.451<br>Vij<br>YSS           |
| Wood, E., <u>Practical Yoga</u><br>Translation and study of the <u>Yoga-sutras</u> .                                                                                                                                         | T<br>W851<br>PY | & | H181.452<br>Woo<br>PY            |
| Woods, J. H., <u>Yoga System of Patanjali</u><br>Translation and commentary on <u>Yoga-Sutras</u> .                                                                                                                          |                 |   | H080<br>HOS<br>17/MB             |
| A. Other Books on Yoga                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |   |                                  |
| Alain, <u>Yoga for Perfect Health</u><br>A system of health and hygiene of body and mind that can give a vigorous<br>and happy life. Tension-relaxing Asana postures. Famous persons who<br>follow the Hatha Yoga exercises. |                 |   | H181.45<br>Ala<br>YPH            |
| Bahm, A., <u>Yoga: Union with the Ultimate</u><br>An unusual interpretation of the <u>Yoga-sutras</u> of Patanjali.                                                                                                          |                 |   | H181.45<br>Ba<br>YU              |
| Beck, L. Adams, <u>Beginner's Book on Yoga</u><br>Philosophy of Yoga compiled from her writings.                                                                                                                             |                 |   | H181.45<br>Bec<br>BB             |
| Behanan, Koor T., <u>Yoga: Scientific Evaluation</u><br>Hinduism--Principles, Psychical Research and Yoga.                                                                                                                   |                 |   | H181.45<br>Beh<br>YS             |
| Bendit, Laurence J., <u>Self Knowledge: A Yoga for the West</u><br>An introduction to Yoga for people of the West.                                                                                                           |                 |   | T<br>B433<br>SK                  |
| Bernard, Theos., <u>Hatha Yoga</u><br>The technique as practiced by the author.                                                                                                                                              |                 |   | H181.45<br>Ber<br>HY             |
| Besant, Annie, <u>An Introduction to Yoga</u> , 1959, 137 pp.<br>Four lectures delivered in 1907 on "The Nature of Yoga," "Schools of<br>Thought," "Yoga as Science" and "Yoga as Practice."                                 |                 |   | T<br>B463<br>IY                  |

\* May not be taken from Library.

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Bharati, Shuddhananda, <u>Secrets of Sama Yoga</u><br>An elaborate treatise on the Yoga of Vedic Seers.                                                                                                                     | H181.4<br>Bha<br>SS                      |
| Bragdon, Claude, <u>Introduction to Yoga</u><br>A study based on the <u>Yoga-sutras</u> of Patanjali.                                                                                                                       | H181.45<br>Bra<br>IY                     |
| Bradgon, Claude, <u>Yoga for You</u><br>A study to help health and spiritual awareness.                                                                                                                                     | H181.45 &<br>Bra<br>YF<br>T<br>B73<br>YY |
| Brown, F. Y., <u>Yoga Explained</u><br>Theory and practice of the technique of Hatha Yoga.                                                                                                                                  | H181.45<br>Bro<br>YE                     |
| Brunton, Paul, <u>Discover Yourself</u><br>Self-Realization through Yoga.                                                                                                                                                   | H181.45<br>Bru<br>DY                     |
| Brunton, Paul, <u>A Hermit in the Himalayas</u><br>Experiences of the author with a yogi in the Himalayas and an account of his lonely exile; thoughts on meditation and spiritual life.                                    | H181.45<br>Bru<br>HH                     |
| Brunton, Paul, <u>The Hidden Teaching Beyond Yoga</u><br>The approach to Truth through philosophy, the highest goal for man.                                                                                                | H181.45<br>Bru<br>HT                     |
| Brunton, Paul, <u>The Inner Reality</u><br>A Sane Religion. Mystery of the Kingdom of Heaven. The Seven Beatitudes. Practical Help in Yoga. Scripture of the Yogis. The Gospel According to St. John. The Mystery of Jesus. | H181.45<br>Bru<br>IR                     |
| Brunton, Paul, <u>The Quest of the Overself</u><br>A study of the secret but definite laws that govern the working of man's inmost mind; his soul and meditation for Self-realization.                                      | H181.45<br>Bru<br>QO                     |
| Brunton, Paul, <u>A Search in Secret Egypt</u><br>An account of travels in Egypt and some of its mysteries.                                                                                                                 | H181.45<br>Bru<br>SSE                    |
| Brunton, Paul, <u>A Search in Secret India</u><br>An account of the author's travels in India and his encounter with several sages; including the teachings of Ramana Maharshi and yoga.                                    | H181.45<br>Bru<br>SSI                    |
| Brunton, Paul, <u>The Secret Path</u><br>A technique of spiritual Self-discovery for the present-day man including the technique of meditation.                                                                             | H181.45<br>Bru<br>SP                     |
| Brunton, Paul, <u>The Spiritual Crisis of Man</u><br>A study of man as he is and the need for a changed orientation toward Self-realization.                                                                                | H181.45<br>Bru<br>SPCM                   |
| Brunton, Paul, <u>The Wisdom of the Overself</u><br>A study of man, his origin and destiny; includes such interesting topics as dreams, sleep, death and after, evil, suffering, meditation, mysticism and God.             | H181.45<br>Bru<br>WO                     |



- Carpenter, E., Visit to a Gnani H181.45  
Principles of Hindu philosophy with special reference to yoga as gleaned  
from his visit to a sage. Selection from Adams' Peak to Elephanta. Car  
VG
- Chodkiewicz, K., First Steps to Modern Yoga T  
A general outline giving the first eight steps necessary for practicing any  
form of yoga according to the Yoga-sutras. C452  
FS
- Codd, Clara, Introduction to Patanjali's Yoga T  
A study from the Theosophical angle of Patanjali's Yoga-sutras. C648  
IP
- Coster, G., Yoga and Western Psychology H181.452  
A comparative study based on Patanjali's Yoga-sutras. Cos  
YW
- Davis, Roy Eugene, This Is Reality H181.45  
A commentary on the Yoga Aphorisms of Patanjali. It gives techniques of  
concentration and meditation and it shows the pathway to inner Realization. Dav  
TIR
- Dechanet, J. M., Christian Yoga H181.45  
Yoga philosophy adapted to the Christian concepts with meditation  
techniques and physical exercises. Dec  
CY
- Eliade, M., Yoga: Immortality and Freedom 080  
On the philosophy and technique, both from Hindu and Buddhistic angle. BS  
56
- Fausset, H. L., Fruits of Silence H181.45  
Studies in the art of being and the need for Self-realization or development  
in depth, including topics such as yoga, love, death, etc. Fau  
FS  
458A
- Feuerstein, Georg & Miller, Jeanine, Yoga and Beyond: Essays in Indian  
Philosophy H181.45  
The Essence of Yoga. Some notes on Rgvedic Interpretation; The Hymn of  
Creation; The Meaning of Suffering in Yoga; Forerunners of Yoga; The  
Kesin Hymn; the Heart of Rgvedic Religion: Agni, Flame Divine; Meister  
Eckehart - Mystic or Yogin. Feu  
YR
- Fuller, J.F.C., Yoga: A Study of the Mystical Philosophy of the Brahmins and  
Buddhists H181.45  
On Hatha and Raja Yoga and principles of Buddhism. Ful  
Yo
- Gervis, P., Naked They Pray H181.45  
Hatha Yoga as practiced by some of the yogis in India. Ger  
NT
- Guyot, F., Yoga for the West H181.45  
Technique of yoga adapted to the western man. Guy  
YW
- Hewitt, James, Teach Yourself Yoga H181.45  
Harmonious Health Through Hatha Yoga; Self Realization through Raja  
Yoga; Self Realization through Raja Yoga. He  
Y

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Hitchcock, Kathleen, <u>Hatha Yoga</u><br>Complete instructions for performing the asanas and breathing exercises of Hatha Yoga. Photographs illustrating the poses.                                                                                                                        | H181.45<br>Hi<br>HY      |
| Indra, Devi, <u>Renew Your Life Through Yoga</u><br>Discusses tensions in detail and how to overcome them: insomnia; relaxation; deep breathing; postures; yoga exercises; nutrition and diet.                                                                                              | H181.45<br>Ind<br>RLY    |
| Indra, Devi, <u>Yoga for Americans</u><br>A six-week's course of physical exercises to maintain a healthy body.                                                                                                                                                                             | H181.45<br>Ind<br>YA     |
| Leeming, J., <u>Yoga and the Bible</u><br>Some basic principles of yoga which are closely similar to the teachings of the Bible; a study based on the teachings of Radha Swami (Soami) with parallel quotations from many scriptures specially from the Bible and Guru Granth of the Sikhs. | H181.45<br>Lee<br>YB     |
| McCartney, James, <u>Yoga: The Key to Life</u><br>Provides a summary of those parts of Yoga which can be applied to the Western way of life. Gives exercises and practices to develop physical health and fitness, mental powers and spiritual strength.                                    | H181.45<br>McC<br>YKL    |
| McLaurin, H., <u>Eastern Philosophy for Western Minds</u><br>The fundamentals of Hindu philosophy with special reference to the practice of yoga as a physical and mental training and as a religion and philosophy.                                                                        | H181.45<br>McL<br>EP     |
| Mehta, Rohit, <u>Yoga: The Art of Integration</u><br>A commentary on the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali.                                                                                                                                                                                          | H181.452<br>Me<br>YAI    |
| Mishra, Ramamurti, <u>Fundamentals of Yoga</u><br>Dr. Mishra presents working methods and exercises which must yield practical results and genuine understanding for the serious person seeking spiritual awareness and better health.                                                      | H181.45<br>Mis<br>FY     |
| Moore, M. & Douglas, M., <u>Diet, Sex and Yoga</u><br>Postures, controlled diet, and living for a healthy body -- the preliminary steps to yoga.                                                                                                                                            | H181.45<br>Moo-Dou<br>DS |
| Moore, M. & Douglas, M., <u>Yoga: Science of the Self</u><br>Technique and philosophy and its application as a way of life.                                                                                                                                                                 | H181.45<br>Moo-Dou<br>YS |
| Prem, Sri Krishna, <u>Initiation into Yoga</u><br>A description of Yoga as an intense relating to life by a western guru. An introduction to the spiritual life.                                                                                                                            | H181.45<br>Pre<br>Ily    |
| Prem, Krishna, <u>The Yoga of the Kathopanishad</u><br>An exposition of the path leading from death to immortality.                                                                                                                                                                         | H294.2<br>Kat z<br>Pre   |
| Ramacharaka, Yogi, <u>Advanced Course in Yogi Philosophy</u><br>Based on "Light on the Path"; also chapters on Mind, Matter, Spirit and Dharma.                                                                                                                                             | H181.45<br>Ram<br>AC (d) |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |   |                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Ramacharaka, Yogi, <u>Fourteen Lessons on Yogi Philosophy</u><br>Man's constitution and the path to liberation through yoga.                                                                                                                           |                  |   | H181.45<br>Ram<br>FLY          |
| Ramacharaka, Yogi, <u>Hatha Yoga</u><br>Exercises for the well-being of the body.                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |   | H181.45<br>Ram<br>HY           |
| Ramacharaka, Yogi, <u>The Hindu Yogi--Science of Breath</u><br>Technique and philosophy of the control of Breath, a technique in Hatha Yoga.                                                                                                           |                  |   | H181.45<br>Ram<br>SB           |
| Ramacharaka, Yogi, <u>The Hindu-Yogi System of Practical Water Cure</u><br>A description of the Hatha Yoga methods of purification and how the Prana in water may be transmuted and converted into other forms of energy to invigorate the human body. |                  |   | H181.45<br>Ram<br>HYS          |
| Ramacharaka, Yogi, <u>Series of Lessons in Gnani Yoga</u><br>On Jnana Yoga or the Path of Wisdom; the way to it to realize the unity of all life.                                                                                                      |                  |   | H181.45<br>Ram<br>SG<br>1907/c |
| Ramacharaka, Yogi, <u>Series of Lessons in Raja Yoga</u><br>On the control of the mind and unfoldment of the Consciousness, being the technique to Raja Yoga.                                                                                          |                  |   | H181.45<br>Ram<br>SR           |
| Ransom, J., <u>Self-Realization Through Yoga and Mysticism</u><br>A comparative study of the methods in the East and the West.                                                                                                                         |                  |   | T<br>R174<br>SRTY              |
| Rawls, E. S., <u>Handbook of Yoga for Modern Living</u><br>The Technique of meditation and physical exercises.                                                                                                                                         |                  |   | H181.45<br>Raw<br>HY           |
| Rele, Vasant G., <u>The Mysterious Kundalini</u><br>A study of the Kundalini Yoga with special reference to Hatha Yogic exercises.                                                                                                                     |                  |   | H181.45<br>Rel<br>MK           |
| Rele, V. G., <u>Yogic Asanas for Health and Vigour</u><br>Concise treatise on the poses which form an essential part of Yogic Physical Culture, all based on Hatha Yoga.                                                                               |                  |   | H181.45<br>Rel<br>YA           |
| Sivananda, <u>Practical Lessons in Yoga</u><br>Philosophy and technique.                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |   | H181.45<br>Siv<br>PL           |
| Slater, W., <u>Raja Yoga</u><br>A simplified and practical course giving the basic technique of postures, breathing and meditation. (Quest Book)                                                                                                       | T<br>SI 15<br>RJ | & | H181.45<br>Sla<br>RY           |
| Slater, W., <u>Simplified Course of Hatha Yoga</u><br>Postures, simple breathing exercises and meditation for the well-being of the physical body.                                                                                                     | T<br>SI 15<br>HY | & | H181.45<br>Sla<br>SCHY         |

- Stearn, Jess, Yoga, Youth and Reincarnation H181.45  
An account of the author's experiences in learning Yoga from Marcia Moore;  
appendix contains practical instructions on asanas and prandiyamas. St  
YYR
- Stephen, Daniel R., Patanjali for Western Readers H181.452  
The theory of Yoga; preliminary exercises, meditation, progress. YSz  
Ste
- Sukul, Sri Deva Ram, Yoga and Self-Culture H181.45  
A scientific and practical survey of Yoga Philosophy for the layman and the  
aspirant on the Path. Suk  
YSC
- Taimni, I. K., Gayatri T & H292.5512  
Exposition of the Hindu Mantra and its practice as a yoga. T136  
G Tai  
Ga
- Vethathiri, Y., Yoga for Modern Age H181.45  
This book contains an exposition of Yoga and the ways of attaining long-  
lasting peace and happiness through "Yoga, Introspection and Manouore  
of Six Temperaments. x  
Ve  
Y
- Vijayatunga, J., Yoga: The Way of Self-Fulfilment H181.45  
If there is to be an improvement in the general situation of the world, Self-  
improvement is the best means to achieve it. The method of Yoga suggests  
the way in which the different aspects of the human psyche can be organized  
and balanced. Vi  
YWS  
x
- Wase, Charles, Inner Teaching and Yoga H181.45  
Fundamentals of the Hindu philosophy especially regarding the nature of the  
universe, man and the One Truth, and the way to it through yoga, giving  
the philosophy and technique. Was  
IT
- Wood, Ernest, Great Systems of Yoga T & H181.45  
The ten systems of Yoga in an outline being a revised edition W851  
of The Occult Training of the Hindus. GSY Woo  
GSY
- Wood, Ernest, Seven Schools of Yoga T  
An outline of the seven kinds of yoga. W85  
SSeY
- Wood, Ernest, Yoga H181.45  
Study of the philosophy and technique of yoga as practiced in Hinduism;  
includes a glossary of technical terms. Woo  
Yo
- \* Wood, Ernest, Yoga Dictionary T & H181.4503  
A glossary of the Sanskrit and English terms used in all Yoga W851  
books. YD Woo  
YD
- Yesudian, S. & Haich, E., Yoga and Destiny H181.45  
A study recommending some of the simple basic Hatha Yogic practices. Yes-Hai  
YD
- Yesudian, S. & Haich, E., Yoga and Health H181.45  
Physical exercises and breathing exercises for good health. Yes-Hai  
YH

Yesudian, S. & Haich, E., Yoga Uniting East and West  
What is Yoga? The Path of the Orient. The Path of the Occident.  
The Two Paths Meet.

H181.45  
Yes-Hai  
YUEW

## VI - NYAYA - VAISHESIKA

Barlingay, S. S., Modern Introduction to Indian Logic  
On the Nyaya philosophy compared with Buddhist and Jaina Logic  
and Western theories.

H181.432  
Bar  
MI

Bhattacharyya, G., Studies in the Nyaya-Vaisesika Theism  
Conception of God from the point of view of Nyaya Vaisesika  
philosophy.

H181.444  
Bha  
SN

Bulcke, S. J., Theism of Nyaya Vaisesika  
Philosophy and nature of God in Nyaya-Vaisesika.

H181.444  
Bul  
TN

Chatterjee, S., Nyaya Theory of Knowledge  
A study of Nyaya philosophy compared with other systems - Western  
and Indian.

H181.432  
Cha  
NT

Chattopadhyaya, D. & Gangopadhyaya, M. (Trs.), Nyaya Philosophy  
Literal translation of Gautama's Nyaya-sutra and Vatsyayana's  
Bhasya along with a free and abridged translation of the elucidation  
by Mahamahopadhyaya Phanibhusana Tarkavagisa; in 3 volumes.

H181.43  
NS  
Cha-Gan  
Vol. I, II, III

Gurumurti, D. (Tr.), Sapta-padarthi - Sivaditya  
Or the Manual of Seven Categories. A classic text giving the  
principles of Nyaya-Vaisesika philosophy; with Sanskrit text,  
translation, notes and introduction on the doctrines of the  
philosophy.

H181.443  
Siv  
SP x=z  
Gur

Jha, Ganganatha (Tr.), Kulkarni, N. N. (Ed.), Tarkabhasa - Kesava-  
Misra  
A classic text on the Nyaya philosophy of logic and reasoning.

H181.431  
Kes  
TB=  
Jha

Madhavananda (Tr.), Bhasa-Pariccheda with Siddhanta-Muktavali-  
Visvanatha  
A manual on Nyaya-Vaisesika philosophy giving in a summarized  
version the essential principles; Sanskrit text, commentary, trans-  
lation and glossary.

H181.443  
Vis  
BP xy=  
Mad

Matilal, B. K., Navya-Nyaya Doctrine of Negation  
A study of the semantics and ontology of the negative statements  
in the Navya-Nyaya philosophy.

A080  
HOS  
46

Mishra, Umesha, Conception of Matter According to Nyaya-Vaisesika  
A study based on Nyaya-Vaisesika school of thought.

H181.444  
Mis  
CM

- Ray, K. (Tr.), Tarka-Samgraha - Annam-Bhatta  
A classic text on Nyaya-Vaisesika philosophy; edited with Sanskrit text, commentary and translation. H181.443  
Ann  
TS xy=  
Ray
- Sarma, E. R. Sreekrishna (Ed. & Tr.), Manikana  
A classic text on the Nyaya philosophy (Navya-Nyaya) being an epitome of the celebrated work Tattvacintamani; edited with translation, notes and introduction on the Navya-Nyaya philosophy. H080  
ALS  
88
- Sastri, S. Kuppaswami (Tr.), Primer of Indian Logic  
Principles of Nyaya-Vaisesika philosophy based on the classic text Tarkasamgraha of Annambhatta; including text, translations and notes. H181.443  
Ann  
TS x=z  
Sas
- Shastri, D. N., Critique of Indian Realism  
An epistemological study; compared with Buddhist philosophy of the Dignaga School. H181.444  
Sha  
CIR
- Ui, Hukuju, Vaisheshika Philosophy  
Some fundamental and characteristic thoughts based on the exposition of the philosophy by Maticandra - with extensive introduction on the main principles. H181.441  
Mat  
DP=z  
Ui/VP
- VII - TANTRA
- Anandamurti, Shri, Ananda Sutram  
The Ananda Sutram is translated, phrase by phrase and the Purport, or meaning is given. H294  
Ana  
AS
- Arguelles, Jose & Miriam, Mandala  
Universality of the Mandala. The Mandala as a Visual Process. The Mandala as a Key to Symbolic Systems. The Ritual of the Mandala. The Mandala as a Point of Departure. The Mandala as Art Form. H294.5511  
Arg  
M
- Bharati, Agehananda, The Tantric Tradition  
A study of the principles in the Hindu and Buddhist literature (Tibetan). H294.5511  
Bha  
TT
- Bose, D. N. & Haldar, H., Tantras: Their Philosophy and Occult Secrets  
The broad principles underlying the practice of the Tantric form of religion, explanation of the philosophical principles determining its forms of worship, the conception of the Deity and its fundamental creed. H294.5511  
z  
Bo-Ha  
TPOS
- Chakravarti, Chintaharan, Tantras: Studies on Their Religion and Literature  
An outline of Tantras with special reference to Bengal; including text of Paramanandamatasamgraha. H294.5511  
Cha  
TS
- Gopalacharlu, S. E., Introduction to the Mantra Sastra  
A study giving the principles behind the uttering of the mantras. H294.5512  
Gop  
IM



- Pandit, M. P., Gems From the Tantras (Kulamava) H294.5511  
This series of Gems which starts with the collection from the Kulamava Pan  
is intended to underline the practical aspect of the Tantra. GT, Vol. 1
- Pandit, M. P., Gems From the Tantras (second series) H294.5511  
This series of Gems contains selections from a number of Tantra texts Pan  
with special emphasis on the Consciousness aspect of the Divine GT, Vol. 2  
Reality and the significance of that Cit-Sakti for the spiritual evolution of man.
- Pandit, M. P., Kundalini Yoga H294.5511  
A study of John Woodroffe's Serpent Power dealing with the Woo  
Kundalini power. SP z  
Pan/KY
- Pandit, M. P., Lights on the Tantra H294.5511  
An approach to the principles of Tantras from the philosophy of Pan  
Aurobindo Ghose. LT
- Pandit, M. P., Studies in the Tantras and Veda H294.5511  
Principles of some Tantras and forms of worship. Pan  
ST
- Pott, P. H., Yoga and Yantra H294.5511  
Study on Tantras based on Indian Art and Buddhist Iconography. Pot  
YY=
- Sastri, S. Subrahmanya & Ayyangar, T. R. Srinivasa (Trs.), Saundarya-lahari of Sankaracharya H294.5511  
"The Ocean of Beauty"; a classic Sakta-Tantra work on the worship San  
of the Devi or feminine aspect of the deity through Mantras and SL  
Yantras, called Sri-Vidya worship; edited with Sanskrit text, translation, translation with commentary. xy=z
- Sastri, S. Subrahmanya (Tr.), Varivasya-rahasya of Bhaskararaya-Makhin H080  
With its commentary, Prakasa. A classic treatise dealing with the ALS  
secret of worship as elaborated in the Sakta Agamas; a full interpretation of the Srividya mantra, the esoteric form of the Gayatri. 28  
mantra; edited with text and translation.
- Sastri, R. Ananthakrishna (Tr.), Lalita-Sahasranaman of Bhaskararaya H294.5512  
The 1000 names of Devi (Sakti) being the stotras (hymns) on LS xy  
Sri-Vidya or worship of Sakti for Kundalini Yoga; Sanskrit text, Bha=  
translation, with the commentary on each name. Ana
- Schrader, F. Otto, Introduction to the Pancaratra and the Ahirbudhnya Samhita H080  
A monograph on the literature and philosophy of the Pancaratra ALS  
Agama including a detailed study of the Ahirbudhnya-Samhita. 5
- Tucci, Giuseppe, The Theory and Practice of the Mandala H294.5511  
A survey into the basic doctrine including the symbology behind it Tuc  
and correlated with the psychology of the unconscious. TP=



- Woodroffe, J., Garland of Letters  
Or Varnamala; studies in the Mantra-sastra giving the meaning of mantras and their significance. H294.5511  
Woo  
GL
- Woodroffe, John, The Greatness of Siva  
Translation of Mahimnastava of Puspadanta with the commentary of Jagannatha Chakravarti. H294.5511  
Woo =y  
GS
- Woodroffe, John, Introduction to Tantra Sastra  
An outline and principles of the Tantras. H294.5511  
Woo  
IT
- Woodroffe, John & Pandit, M. P., Kularnava Tantra  
An authoritative Tantric work; text and commentary. H294.5511  
Woo -  
Pan  
KTx=
- Woodroffe, John, Mahanirvana Tantra  
A translation of a Shakta Tantra work on the doctrine of life, Brahman, etc. H294.5511  
Woo  
MT=
- Woodroffe, John, Principles of Tantra  
Pt.1 Applicability of Tantra Scripture; Necessity for Tantras; Ephemeral and Modern Monism; Gayatri Mantra and Image Worship; What is Sakti? Siva and Sakti. H294.5511  
Woo  
PT  
pt.1 & 2
- Pt.2 On Mantra; Lettered and Unlettered Sound; On the Guru; Worship; The Gunas; Worship Ordinances Relating to Ceremonial.
- Woodroffe, John, Sakti and Sakta - (Arthur Avalon)  
An outline of the Tantric Philosophy. H294.5511  
Woo  
SS
- Woodroffe, J., Serpent Power  
Translation with commentary of two classic Tantric works on Kundalini Yoga - The Shat-Chakra-Nirupana and Paduka Panchaka; deals with the philosophy and technique of the yoga. H294.5511  
Woo  
SP
- Woodroffe, John, Tantraraja Tantra - (Arthur Avalon)  
Summary of an important Tantric work dealing with the worship of cosmic energy. H294.5511  
Woo  
TT=
- Woodroffe, John, World as Power  
The doctrine of Shakti (Power) from the Sakta Vedanta point of view; Power as Reality, Life, Mind and Matter. H294.5511  
Woo  
WP (1-6)
- Woodroffe, John, World as Power: Power as Consciousness or Mahamaya  
The evolution of Chit or Consciousness from the Tantric point of view. H294.5511  
Woo  
WP.7/MM

The Olcott Library  
Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270  
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

## RELIGIOUS SYSTEMS

### I - VEDISM, BRAHMANISM

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Agrawala, V. S., <u>Sparks from the Vedic Fire</u><br>A study of the symbology in the Vedas with special reference to the <u>Rig-veda</u> .                                                                                                                                                                                          | H294.1<br>z<br>Agr<br>SV       |
| Agrawala, V. S., <u>Thousand-Syllabled Speech</u><br>Cosmogony in the Vedas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | L<br>H294.11<br>s x=<br>AV/Agr |
| Banerjea, A. C., <u>Studies in the Brahmanas</u><br>With special reference to certain social customs in ancient India as revealed in the Vedas.                                                                                                                                                                                      | H294.1<br>Ban<br>SB            |
| Bloomfield, M. (Tr.), <u>Hymns of the Atharva-Veda</u><br>Translation of the Mantras or Charms, mainly beneficial, including extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries; extensive introduction on the <u>Atharva-Veda</u> .                                                                                                | A080<br>SBE<br>MB<br>42        |
| Bloomfield, M., <u>The Religion of the Veda</u><br>A study from the pre-Vedic times to the Upanishadic times on the concept of the One Absolute and Its realization.                                                                                                                                                                 | H294.1<br>Blo<br>RV            |
| * Bloomfield, M., <u>Vedic Concordance</u><br>An alphabetic index to every line of every stanza of the published Vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is an index to the Vedic mantras together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books.                                           | R<br>H294.1<br>Bl<br>VC        |
| Caland, W. (Tr.), <u>Panca-vimsa-Brahmana</u><br>The Brahmana of the <u>Sama-veda</u> containing treatises on rituals as well as many philosophic truths; translations with notes.                                                                                                                                                   | H294.131<br>PB=z<br>Cal        |
| Caland, W. (Tr.), <u>Vaikhyanasa-Smarta-Sutra</u><br>Translation of the Vedic text dealing with the domestic rules and sacred laws of the Vaikhyanasa School, of the Black <u>Yajur-veda</u> ; also details regarding the rites and ceremonies and the mantras to be uttered.                                                        | H294.32<br>VS=<br>Cal          |
| Chanana, D. (Ed.), <u>Rg-Bhasya-Sangraha</u><br>"A Handbook of Rgvedic Hymns"; selected hymns with the commentaries of Sayana, Venkatamadhava and Skandasvami; edited with translation based on the comments of Oldenberg, Griffith, Max Muller, Renou and Petersen.                                                                 | H294.11<br>s xy=<br>Cha        |
| Chatterji, J. C., <u>The Wisdom of the Vedas</u><br>This exposition of India's outlook on life which is based ultimately on the Veda, has been prepared in response to repeated requests for a concise and comprehensive statement as to how the Veda, the most ancient wisdom of India, regards life, its origin, purpose and goal. | H294.5<br>Cha<br>WV            |

\* May not be taken from Library.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |  |                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Coomaraswamy, A. K., <u>The Rig Veda as Land-Nama-Bok</u><br>A study of the Cosmic and other symbolologies in the <u>Rig-Veda</u> by an analysis of some of the terms used.                                                                                                         |                         |  | H294.11<br>z<br>Coo<br>RL            |
| Dandekar, R. N. (Tr.), <u>Srauta-Kosa</u> , Vols. 1.1-2<br>Vedic sacrificial rituals as compiled by Bhaudhayana, Bharadvaja, Apasthamba, Vaikhanasa and others; translation.                                                                                                        |                         |  | H294.31<br>SK=<br>Dan                |
| Dwivedi, R. C., <u>Selections from the Brahmanas and Upanisads</u><br>Selected text and translation with commentary of Sayana on the Brahmanas and Sankaracharya on the Upanisads in order to understand the culture, religion, and philosophy of India.                            |                         |  | H294<br>s xy-z<br>Dwi<br>SB          |
| Eggeling, J. (Tr.), <u>Satapatha-Brahmana</u> , Parts 1-5<br>Sacrificial ceremonial of the Sukla (White) Yajur-Veda besides giving a comprehensive view of the earliest metaphysical and linguistic speculations of the Hindus; extensive introduction on the Brahmanas in general. |                         |  | A080<br>SBE<br>MB/12,26,<br>41,43,44 |
| Ghate, V. S., Rev. Ed. by V. S. Suktankar, <u>Lectures on the Rigveda</u><br>A study of its contents, meter, etc.                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |  | H294.11<br>z<br>Gha/LR               |
| Ghose, Aurobindo (Tr.), <u>Hymns to the Mystic Fire</u><br>Verses to the Fire or Agni in the Rig Veda; text with translation and introduction giving the symbolism of the Fire.                                                                                                     |                         |  | H292.11<br>s x=<br>HMF               |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>The Immortal Fire</u><br>Selections from the Rig-Veda and the Upanisads, and the entire Kathopanishad are translated and the explanation of their psychological meaning is given.                                                                              | H294.557 &<br>Aur<br>IM |  | H294.557<br>Gho<br>IM                |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>The Secret of the Veda</u><br>Psychological interpretation of The Vedas.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  | H294.557<br>Gh<br>SV                 |
| Gonda, J., <u>Some Observations on the Relations Between "Gods" and "Powers" in The Veda, A Propos of the Phrase Sunuh Sahasah</u><br>A study based on the Vedic texts.                                                                                                             |                         |  | H294.1<br>Gon<br>SO                  |
| Griffith, Ralph T.H. (Tr.), <u>Hymns of the Rigveda</u><br>Translation with comments of the Samhita or hymns and songs to gods; arranged in the order of the deities to whom these are addressed.                                                                                   |                         |  | H294.11<br>=z<br>Gri/HR              |
| Griffith, Ralph T.H. (Tr.), <u>Hymns of the Samaveda</u><br>Translation of the Samhita or the metrical verses to be chanted at the important sacrifices; includes notes.                                                                                                            |                         |  | H294.13<br>=z<br>Gri/HS              |
| Griffith, Ralph T.H. (Tr.), <u>Texts of the White Yajur Veda</u><br>Translation and study of the Samhita or the texts and formulas of the <u>Sukla Yajur Veda</u> , the later collection, revised, systematic and clearer with the <u>Satapatha Brahmana</u> as an appendix.        |                         |  | H294.121<br>=z<br>Gri/TW             |
| Karambelkar, V. W., <u>Atharva-vedic Civilization</u><br>A cultural history of the ancient Aryans based on a study of the Atharva-veda.                                                                                                                                             |                         |  | H294.14<br>z<br>Kar<br>AC            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Keith, Arthur, <u>Aitareya Aranyaka</u><br>The explanation of the Rigvedic ritual; Sanskrit text, translation, notes,<br>extensive introduction, indexes, includes text of the Sankhayana Aranyaka in<br>Roman script.             | H294.112<br>Kei<br>x=z<br>Ait |
| Keith, A. B., <u>The Religion and Philosophy of the Veda and Upanishads</u><br>Standard reference on Vedic scholarship.                                                                                                            | H294.5<br>Kei<br>RPV, Pt.1,2  |
| Keith, Arthur B. (Tr.), <u>Veda of the Black Yajus School</u><br>On the sacrificial ritual of the Aryans.                                                                                                                          | A080<br>HOS<br>18,19/MB       |
| Law, N. N., <u>Age of the Rgveda</u><br>Astronomical evidences and correlation of the views of various scholars.                                                                                                                   | H294.11<br>z<br>Law<br>AR     |
| Macdonnell, A. A. (Ed.), <u>Brhad Devata of Saunaka</u> , Vols. 1 & 2<br>Summary of deities and myths in the <u>Rig Veda</u> .                                                                                                     | A080<br>HOS<br>5 & 6<br>MB    |
| Macdonell, A. A. & Keith, A.B., <u>Vedic Index of Names and Subjects</u> , Vols. 1-2<br>A dictionary of names and subjects covered in the Veda; Sanskrit words in<br>Roman script but arranged in the Sanskrit alphabetical order. | H294.103<br>Mac-Kei<br>VI     |
| Mainkar, T. G., <u>Mysticism in the Rigveda</u><br>A study of the Ancient Aryan approach.                                                                                                                                          | H294.11<br>z<br>Mai/MR        |
| Mankad, D. R., <u>Date of Rgveda</u><br>A study of synchronism and of the Rishis mentioned.                                                                                                                                        | H294.11<br>z<br>Man/DR        |
| Muller, Max, <u>The Vedas</u><br>A study of the contents such as the hymns, gods and the religion; compared<br>with the Zend Avesta of the Zoroastrian religion.                                                                   | H294.1<br>Mul<br>Ve           |
| Muller, F. Max (Tr.), <u>Vedic Hymns</u> , Parts 1-2<br>Translation of the hymns in the Rig-Veda with extensive introduction to the<br><u>Rig-Veda</u> .                                                                           | A080<br>SBE<br>MB/32,46       |
| * Narahari, H. G., <u>Atman in Pre-Upanisadic Literature</u><br>A study of the soul, its nature and its relation to Brahman as expounded in the<br>Vedas.                                                                          | H080<br>ALS/47                |
| Nath, Rajmohan, <u>Rig-Veda: Summary</u><br>Translation with notes of the first 191 hymns in Book 1.                                                                                                                               | H294.11<br>s=z<br>Nat/RV      |
| Oldenberg, H. (Tr.), <u>Grihya-sutras</u> , Parts 1-2<br>Rules of the domestic Vedic rituals based on the <u>Rig-Veda</u> ; Translation.                                                                                           | A080<br>SBE<br>MB, 29,30      |

\* May not be taken from Library.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Prabhavananda, <u>Vedic Religion and Philosophy</u><br>The philosophy of the Veda, Upanisads, and the Bhagavad-gita.                                                                                                                                                                                      | H181.4<br>Pra<br>VR              |
| * Ragozin, Z. A., <u>Vedic India</u><br>A study of India's civilization during Vedic times based on the evidences in the Vedas.                                                                                                                                                                           | H913.54<br>Rag<br>VI             |
| Raja, C. K. (Tr.), <u>Asya Vamasya Hymn</u><br>"The Riddle of the Universe"; story of creation as given in the Rig-Veda, 1.164; edited with Sanskrit text, commentaries of Sayana and Atmananda, translation and notes; extensive introduction.                                                           | H294.11<br>S x=z<br>Raj/AV       |
| Raja, C. K., <u>Quintessence of the Rigveda</u><br>A study bringing out its essential features.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H294.11<br>z<br>Raj<br>QR        |
| Raja, C. Kunhan, <u>Some Aspects of Education in Ancient India</u><br>The duties and life of a Brahmachari or student in ancient India as described in the Vedas and other scriptures.                                                                                                                    | H080<br>ALS<br>73                |
| Renou, L., <u>The Destiny of the Veda in India</u><br>Vedas and their relation to Sanskrit literature.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | H294.1<br>Ren<br>DV              |
| Sarup, Lakshman (Tr.), <u>Nighantu and the Nirukta</u><br>List of words in the Rgveda dealing with synonyms, homonyms and the deities; edited with the commentary of Yaska - <u>Nirukta</u> - considered the oldest treatise on etymology, philology and semantics; Sanskrit text, translation and notes. | H294.251<br>Yas<br>NN x=z<br>Sar |
| Sen, N. B. (Ed.), <u>Glorious Thoughts of the Vedas</u><br>A collection of selected verses from the four Vedas classified under subjects.                                                                                                                                                                 | H294.1<br>Sen<br>GT              |
| Shastri, Shakuntala Rao, <u>Women in the Vedic Age</u><br>Marriage, status, etc. of women based on the Vedas; includes also an account of the marriage ceremony and its significance.                                                                                                                     | H080<br>BVB<br>Bu 10             |
| Stevenson, J. (Tr.), <u>Sama-Veda Samhita</u><br>Translation of the hymns used at the Soma sacrifice.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H294.13<br>s=<br>Ste/SVS         |
| Van Gelder, J. M. (Tr.), <u>Manava-Srauta-Sutra</u><br>A work on Vedic rites; translation with notes.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L<br>H294.31<br>MS =z<br>Van G   |
| Varma, S., <u>Etymologies of Yaska</u><br>A study of Yaska's <u>Nirukta</u> on Vedic methodology.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H294.252<br>Var<br>EY            |
| Venkatasubbiah, A., <u>Vedic Studies</u><br>A critical and comprehensive study of certain difficult words and stanzas in the <u>Rig-Veda</u> .                                                                                                                                                            | H080<br>ALS<br>98                |

- \* Wallis, H. W., The Cosmology of the Rigveda H294.11  
The origin of the universe as presented in the oldest of the Vedas with  
translations of selected passages from the text. z  
Wal  
CR
- Whitney, W. D. (Tr.), Atharva-Veda Pratisakhya - Saunaka H294.251  
Or Caturadhyayika; a classic work on Veda-lakshana or Vedic methodology Sau  
relating to the Atharva-veda; edited with Sanskrit text, translation and notes. AP x=z  
Whi

## II - UPANISADS

- \* Aiyar, K. Narayanaswami, Thirty Minor Upanishads H294.21  
Translations of selected Upanishads from Yoga, Samnyasa, Vedanta, Mantra s=  
Upanishads. TMU  
Aiy
- Aiyar, K. Narayanaswami, Thirty-Two Vidyas H080  
A study of the different kinds of meditation mentioned in the Principal ALS  
Upanisads with special reference to the Gayatri Vidya. 90
- Arnold, Edwin, The Secret of Death A821  
A free verse translation of the Kathopanisad dealing with the mystery of Arn  
death and how to overcome it. Wo/SD
- Ayyangar, T. R. Srinivasa, Yoga-Upanisads H080  
A translation based on the Advaita Vedantic commentary of Upanisad. ALS  
Brahma Yogin, and dealing with the philosophy and technique of Yoga. 20
- Barnett, L. D., Brahma-Knowledge A080  
An outline of the Vedanta philosophy as interpreted in the Upanishads and WES  
also the philosophy of Advaita-Vedanta of Sankaracharya. BK
- Carpenter, E., The Teaching of the Upanishads H294.22  
Two lectures on control of mind and Self-Knowledge based on the Car  
Upanishadic teachings. TU
- Deussen, P., The Philosophy of the Upanishads H294.22  
Some concepts regarding Brahman, Soul, Liberation, etc. Deu  
PU=
- Diwakar, R. R., Upanishads in Story and Dialogue H080  
A popular study, presenting the stories in the Upanishads; glossary of BVB  
Sanskrit words. BU 75
- Dvivedi, M. N. (Tr.), Mandukyapanisad H294.2  
Translation of one of the Principal Upanishads on the sacred word AUM; Man=  
includes translation of the notes of Gaudapada and Sankaracharya's Dvi  
commentary on the text; extensive introduction on principles of Hindu  
philosophy.

\* May not be taken from Library.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Dwivedi, R. C., <u>Selections From the Brahmanas and Upanisads</u><br>Selected text and translation with commentary of Sayana on the Brahmanas and Sankaracharya on the Upanisads in order to understand the culture, religion and philosophy of India. | H294<br>s xy= z<br>Dwi<br>SB |
| Gajendragadkar, K. V., <u>Neo Upanishadic Philosophy</u><br>A study of the 108 Upanisads pertaining to symbology, cosmology, ethics, philosophy, etc.                                                                                                   | H080<br>BVB<br>BU 64         |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>The Immortal Fire</u><br>Selections from the Rig Veda and the Upanisads, and the entire Kathopanisad are translated and the explanation of their psychological meaning is given.                                                   | H294.557<br>Gho<br>IM        |
| Ghose, Aurobindo (Tr.), <u>Isha Upanishad</u><br>Text, translation and study of one of the Principal Upanishads.                                                                                                                                        | H294.2<br>Isa x=z<br>Gho     |
| Gupta, Anima Sen, <u>Chandogya Upanisad: Samkhya Point of View</u><br>A study of the six Vidyas from the Samkhyan philosophical concepts.                                                                                                               | H294.2<br>Cha<br>z<br>Gup    |
| Hume, Robert E., <u>The Thirteen Principal Upanishads</u><br>Translated from the Sanskrit with an outline of the philosophy of the Upanishads.                                                                                                          | H294.2<br>Hu<br>TPU          |
| Jha, Ganganatha (Tr.), <u>Chandogyopanisad</u><br>Translation along with the commentary of Sankaracarya.                                                                                                                                                | H294.2<br>Cha =<br>Jha       |
| Johnston, Charles (Tr.), <u>From the Upanishads</u><br>Translation of selected passages from the <u>Katha</u> , <u>Prasna</u> and <u>Chhandogya</u> Upanishads.                                                                                         | H294.2<br>s=<br>Joh          |
| Johnston, Charles (Tr.), <u>Great Upanishads</u> , Vol. 1<br>Translations with comments on <u>Isa</u> , <u>Kena</u> , <u>Katha</u> and <u>Prasna</u> Upanishads.                                                                                        | H294.2<br>s=z<br>Joh<br>GU   |
| Johnston, Charles, <u>The Song of Life</u><br>The wisdom of the Upanishads including a dialogue from the <u>Brihadaranyaka</u> Upanishad.                                                                                                               | H294.22<br>Joh<br>SL         |
| Mascaro, J. (Tr.), <u>Himalayas of the Soul</u><br>Translation of the Principal Upanisads - Isa, Kena, Katha, Prasna, Mundaka, Mandukya. Also selections from Taittiriya, Brihadaranyaka and Chhandogya.                                                | A080<br>WES<br>HS            |
| Mead, G.R.S. & Chattopadhyaya (Trs.), <u>The Upanishads</u><br>Translation of nine of the twelve Principal Upanishads with comments based on Sankaracharya's commentaries and introduction on the principles of Hindu philosophy.                       | H294.2<br>s=<br>Mea-Cha      |
| Milburn, R. G., <u>The Religious Mysticism of the Upanishads</u><br>A study on the realization of Brahman with selected passages translated.                                                                                                            | H294.22<br>Mil<br>RM         |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Mukhopadhyaya, G., <u>Studies in the Upanisads</u><br>A study with special reference to the Path and the realization of the One Reality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H294.22<br>Muk<br>SU            |
| Muller, Max, <u>Three Lectures on the Vedanta Philosophy</u><br>An outline including the philosophy of the Upanishads, concepts of Hindu thought on God, Soul, and a comparative study of Eastern and Western thought.                                                                                                                                        | H181.48<br>Mul<br>TL            |
| Muller, Max, <u>The Upanishads</u> , Parts 1-2<br>Translation of the 12 Principal Upanisads referred to by Sankaracharya in his commentary on the <u>Brahma-sutras</u> (or <u>Vedanta-sutras</u> ) - Chhandogya, Aitareya, Kena, Katha, Kausitaki-Brahmana, Isa, Mundaka, Mandukya, Taittiriya, Brihadaranyaka, Svetasvatara, Prasna and Maitrayana-Brahmana. | A080<br>SBE<br>MB/1,15          |
| Nikhilananda, Swami (Tr.), <u>The Upanishads</u> , Abridgement<br>An abridged presentation of the four volumes of the Upanisads. These are the major Upanisads and are regarded as the basis of the Vedanta philosophy.                                                                                                                                       | H294.2<br>s=z p<br>Nik          |
| Old, W. G., <u>Yoga of Yama</u><br>A study of the <u>Kathopanisad</u> on death and its meaning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H294.2<br>Kat =z<br>Old         |
| Paramananda, Swami, <u>Plato and Vedic Idealism</u><br>A comparative study of the two philosophies on the ultimate reality, Soul, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | A181.4<br>Par<br>PV (a)         |
| Paramananda (Tr.), <u>The Upanishads</u><br>Translated from the original Sanskrit with commentaries, of the Katha, Kena, and Isa.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | H294.2<br>s=z<br>Par            |
| Patwardhan, K. A., <u>Upanishads and Modern Biology</u><br>A study of the Upanisads correlating with modern biology on evolution, genetics, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | H294.22<br>Pat<br>UM            |
| Prabhavananda & Manchester, <u>The Wisdom of the Hindu Mystics, The Upanishads, Breath of the Eternal</u><br>The aim is not to achieve a literal translation but allowing freedom necessary to convey in clear and simple English the sense and spirit of the original.                                                                                       | H294.2<br>s=<br>Pra-Man<br>Upan |
| Prabhupada, A. C. Bhaktivedanta (Tr.), <u>Sri Isopanisad</u><br>Contains 108 mantras in Sanskrit with the transliteration, English equivalents translation and a "Purport" or explanation on the Mantra. The author is the founder of the Hare Krishna group.                                                                                                 | H294.2<br>=xy<br>Pra<br>SI      |
| Prem, Krishna, <u>Yoga of the Kathopanisad</u><br>A study of the meaning of death and the way to immortality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | H294.2<br>Kat z<br>Pre          |
| Purohit, Swami & Yeats, W. B. (Trs.), <u>The Ten Principal Upanishads</u><br>Translation of Katha, Kena, Prasna, Isa, Mundaka, Mandukya, Taittiriya, and Brihadaranayaka (selections) and Chhandogya (selections) Upanisads.                                                                                                                                  | H294.2<br>s=<br>Pur-Yea         |
| Radhakrishnan, S., <u>The Philosophy of the Upanishads</u><br>A study of the essence and spirit of the Upanishads on nature of Brahman, man, universe, way to liberation, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                | H294.22<br>Rad<br>PU            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Radhakrishnan, S., <u>The Principal Upanisads</u><br>Text and translation of the 13 major ones with extensive introduction on principles of Hindu philosophy.                                                                                                                       | H294.2<br>s x=z<br>Rad<br>PU             |
| Rama, Swami, <u>Book of Wisdom</u><br>Lectures on the Ishopanishad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | H294.22<br>z<br>Ram<br>BW                |
| Rama, Swami, <u>Lectures on Yoga of Kathopanishad</u><br>Lectures given by Swami Rama on his world tour.                                                                                                                                                                            | H294.2<br>z<br>Ram<br>LYK                |
| Ramacharaka (Yogi), <u>Spirit of the Upanishads</u><br>Or "Aphorisms of the Wise", being a collection of quotations from various texts of Hindu philosophy and grouped under subject-heads to bring out the essence of Hindu thought.                                               | H181.4<br>Ram<br>SU                      |
| Ranganathananda, Swami, <u>The Message of the Upanishads</u><br>An exposition of the Isa, Kena, and Katha Upanisads in the light of modern thought and modern needs.                                                                                                                | H294.22<br>Ran<br>MU                     |
| Roer, E. (Tr.), <u>The Twelve Principal Upanisads</u><br>Sanskrit text with translation and notes from the commentaries of Sankaracharya and the gloss of Anandagiri.                                                                                                               | H294.2<br>s x=z                          |
| * Sastri, A. Mahadeva (Tr.), <u>Amritabindu and Kaivalya Upanishads</u><br>Sanskrit text and commentary, translated; two of the Minor Upanishads.                                                                                                                                   | Rare<br>H294.21<br>Amr-Kai<br>xy=<br>Sas |
| Sastri, A. Mahadeva (Tr.), <u>Taittiriya Upanishad</u><br>One of the Principal Upanishads, translated with the commentaries of Sanakaracharya, Suresvaracharya and Sayana. This Upanishad deals with the five sheaths of the Self - the pivotal doctrine of the Vedanta philosophy. | H294.2<br>Tai xy=<br>Sas                 |
| Shastri, Hari Prasad, <u>Wisdom from the East</u><br>This book deals with the mystical teachings of the Upanishads and the Bhagavad-gita.                                                                                                                                           | H294.5<br>Sha<br>WFE                     |
| Sircar, Mahendranath, <u>Hindu Mysticism According to the Upanisads</u><br>Description of the mystical experience as described in the Upanisads.                                                                                                                                    | H294.22<br>Sir<br>HMU                    |
| Tattwananda, Swamy, <u>Upanishadic Stories and Their Significance</u><br>Twenty stories of profound significance from the Kena, Katha, Prasna, Taittiriya, Chhandogya and Brihadaranayaka Upanisads.                                                                                | H294.22<br>Tat<br>US                     |
| * Theosophical Publishing Society, London (Pub.), <u>Theosophy of the Upanishads</u><br>A study of the general philosophy in the Upanishads, with special reference to the Self and Not-Self.                                                                                       | H294.2<br>TPS<br>TU                      |

\* May not be taken from Library.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |   |                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Van Buitenen, J.A.B. (Tr.), <u>Maitrayaniya Upanisad</u><br>One of the minor Upanisads summing up the older Upanisadic doctrines with a mixture of Samkhya and Buddhistic philosophy; edited with Sanskrit text in Roman script, translation and extensive study and notes.                                               |                 |   | H294.21<br>Mai<br>x=z<br>VB    |
| * Vasu, Sris Chandra (Tr.), <u>Chhandogya Upanishad</u><br>Text, word for word translation, commentary of Madhvacharya and notes; one of the Principal Upanishads.                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   | Rare<br>H080<br>SBH/3          |
| Vireswarananda, Swami (Tr.), <u>Minor Upanishads</u><br>Text, translation and comments on 8 of the Minor Upanishads -- <u>Paramahansa</u> , <u>Atma</u> , <u>Amritabindu</u> , <u>Tejabindu</u> , <u>Sarva</u> , <u>Brahma</u> , <u>Aruneyi</u> and <u>Kaivalya</u> .                                                     |                 |   | H294.21<br>s x=z<br>Vir        |
| Wadiyar, Jaya Chamaraja, <u>Atman and Brahman in Vedic Religion</u><br>Develops the thesis that the realization of the identity of individual Atman and universal Brahman represents the acme of Indian philosophy. A lucid account of the treatment of Atman and Brahman in the Vedanta from the Advaitic point of view. |                 |   | H080<br>BVB<br>BUR<br>31       |
| Woodroffe, John, <u>Is'opanishad</u><br>Translation of the Isopanishad with a commentary by the Kaulacarya Satyananda and Anandalahari (Wave of Bliss) and Mahimnastava of Puspadanta (The Greatness of Shiva).                                                                                                           |                 |   | H294.2<br>=xy<br>Woo<br>I      |
| III - BHAGAVAD-GITA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |   |                                |
| Arnold, Edwin, <u>Song Celestial</u><br>A free verse translation of the <u>Gita</u> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |   | A821<br>Arn<br>WO/SC           |
| Barborka, Geoffrey, <u>Gods and Heroes of the Bhagavad Gita</u><br>A study of the Bhagavad-Gita.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   | H294.594<br>z<br>Bar<br>GH     |
| Barborka, G. A., <u>The Pearl of the Orient</u><br>The message of the Gita interpreted specially for the western world. (Quest Book)                                                                                                                                                                                      | T<br>B234<br>PO | & | H294.594<br>z<br>Ba            |
| Barnett, Lionel D. (Tr.), <u>The Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>Translated with notes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   | H294.594<br>=z<br>Bar          |
| Besant, Annie, <u>The Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>Sanskrit text with general translation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   | H294.594<br>x=<br>Bes          |
| Besant, Annie & Das, Bhagavan, <u>The Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>Text with word for word translation and general meaning.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |   | H294.594<br>x=<br>Bes-Das/1962 |

\* May not be taken from Library.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Besant, Annie, <u>Hints on the Study of the Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A set of four lectures on the philosophy of the Gita.                                                                                                   | H294.594<br>z<br>Bes                        |
| Bhave, Vinobha, <u>Talks on the Gita</u><br>A study bringing out the essence of Hindu philosophy.                                                                                                                        | H294.594<br>z<br>Bha                        |
| Browning, K., <u>Notes and Index to Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>An index to important words in the Bhagavad-Gita plus notes on philosophical issues.                                                                            | H294.594<br>z<br>Bro                        |
| Carlyle, Richard (Tr.), <u>The Psalms of Krishna</u><br>A free version of selected passages from the Bhagavad-Gita.                                                                                                      | H294.594<br>s=<br>Car                       |
| Chatterji, Mohini (Tr.), <u>The Bhagavad Gita</u><br>The lord's lay with commentary and notes, as well as references to the Christian Scriptures.                                                                        | H294.594<br>=z<br>Cha                       |
| Chinmoy, Sri, <u>Commentary on the Bhagavad Gita</u><br>The soul of the transcending soul.                                                                                                                               | H294.594<br>Ch<br>COB                       |
| Desai, Mahadev, <u>Gospel of Selfless Action</u><br>The philosophy of the Gita as interpreted by Mahatma Gandhi; translation of Gandhi's work in Marathi.                                                                | H294.594<br>x=z<br>Gan=<br>Des              |
| Devii, A. S., <u>Giitaa: A Sanskrit-English Bridge</u><br>The text in Devanagari, transliteration, English translation.                                                                                                  | H428<br>Dev<br>G                            |
| Dhar, Mohini Mohan, <u>Krishna the Charioteer</u><br>A study of the teachings of the Bhagavad Gita.                                                                                                                      | H294.594<br>z<br>Dha                        |
| Divatia, H. V., <u>The Art of Life in the Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A discussion of the Gita as a treatise on the art of life. No translation.                                                                                | H080<br>BVB<br>BU 2                         |
| "Dreamer, The," <u>Studies in the Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>Bhagavad-Gita treated as a text describing the Path to Yoga; Vol. 1: Yoga of Discrimination; Vol 2: Yoga of Action and Occultism; Vol. 3: The Path of Initiation. | H294.594<br>z<br>Dre<br>1-3                 |
| Edgerton, F., <u>Bhagavad Gita</u><br>A study of the teachings interpreting the principles of Hindu philosophy; the 1946 edition in the Harvard Oriental Series includes also Edwin Arnold's <u>Song Celestial</u> .     | A080 &<br>HOS<br>39<br>H294.594<br>z<br>Edg |
| Gauchhwal, B. S., <u>Concept of Perfection in the Teachings of Kant and the Gita</u><br>A comparative study of the philosophy of the Bhagavad-Gita and Emmanuel Kant.                                                    | A181.4<br>Gau<br>CP                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>Essays on the Gita</u> , Vols. 1-2<br>A study on its philosophy and meaning.                                                                                                                             | H294.594<br>z<br>Gho              |
| * Govindacharya, A. (Tr.), <u>The Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>Translation with the Visishtadvaita commentary of Ramanujacharya.                                                                                                      | Rare<br>H294.594<br>y<br>Ram= Gov |
| Jinarajadasa, C., <u>Discourses on Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A series of talks on the philosophy of the <u>Gita</u> .                                                                                                              | T<br>J564<br>DBG                  |
| Johnston, Charles (Tr.), <u>Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A translation with a study in the form of introduction for each chapter;<br>general introduction.                                                                            | H294.594<br>=z<br>Joh             |
| Judge, W.Q., <u>The Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>Translation of the Book of Devotion.                                                                                                                                                 | H294.594<br>Ju<br>BG              |
| Kajim, Chhaganlal G. (Tr.), <u>The Philosophy of the Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>Edited with Sanskrit text, translation and comments and with an introduction<br>on Hindu philosophy regarding the nature of the universe, man, etc. | H294.594<br>x=z<br>Kaj            |
| Lajpatrai, Lala, <u>The Message of the Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A study giving the essential features.                                                                                                                            | H294.594<br>z<br>Laj              |
| Lalan, F. K., <u>A Key to the Esoteric Meaning of the Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A study giving the symbolic quality which the characters in the Gita<br>represent.                                                                 | H294.594<br>z<br>Lal              |
| La Violette, Wesley (Tr.), <u>The Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A free translation.                                                                                                                                                    | H294.594<br>=<br>LaV              |
| Lean, Phyllis Scarnell, <u>A Short Introduction to the Bhagavad Gita</u><br>A study.                                                                                                                                          | H294.594<br>z<br>Lea              |
| Maharaj, Dnyaneshwar, <u>Gita Explained</u><br>An explanation of the Bhagavad-Gita.                                                                                                                                           | H294.594<br>Mah<br>GE z           |
| Maharishi Mahesh Yogi, <u>On the Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>Translation and commentary on Chapters 1-6 by the founder of the<br>Transcendental Meditation movement.                                                                 | H294.594<br>=z<br>Mah<br>BG       |
| Mascaro, Juan, <u>A Star from the East</u><br>An appreciation of the Bhagavad Gita.                                                                                                                                           | H294.594<br>z<br>Mas              |

\* May not be taken from Library.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Mishra, Umesha, <u>A Critical Study of the Bhagavadgita</u><br>A study of its teachings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H294.594<br>z<br>Mis             |
| Misra, Tulsi (Tr.), <u>Shrimad Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A verse translation with glossary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H294.594<br>=<br>Mis             |
| Mukerji, Dhan Gopal (Tr.), <u>The Song of God</u><br>A translation of the Bhagavad Gita.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H294.594<br>=<br>Muk             |
| Munshi, K. M., <u>Bhagavad-gita and Modern Life</u><br>Study as a yoga and a way to self-realization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | H080<br>BVB<br>BU 33             |
| Otto, Rudolf, <u>The Original Gita, the Song of the Supreme Exalted One</u><br>In this translation of the Bhagavad-Gita, Dr. Otto has distinguished what he regards as the original form of the ancient Hymn from later accretions. This extremely important and difficult analysis is accompanied by Critical Notes and Comments dealing with the many and varied aspects of a complex and subtle problem and discusses the views already advanced by other leading authorities. | H294.594<br>z<br>Ott<br>OG       |
| Prabhavananda, Swami & Isherwood, Christopher (Trs.), <u>The Song of God; Bhagavad Gita</u><br>Translation into English with introduction by Aldous Huxley.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | H294.594<br>=<br>Pra-Ish         |
| Prabhupada, A. C. Bhaktivedanta, <u>Bhagavad-Gita As It Is</u><br>By the founder of the International Society for Krishna Consciousness. This translation and commentary of the Gita has complete index and 55 full-color illustrations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H294.594<br>=z<br>Pra            |
| Pradhan, V. G. (Tr.), <u>Jnaneshvari of Jnanadeva</u><br>A classic Marathi work of the 13th century being a free commentary in rhythmic prose of the Bhagavad-Gita giving in simple style the Hindu philosophic principles. Also called "Bhavartha-dipika"; translation with notes; edited with introduction on the historical and religious setting.                                                                                                                             | H294.594<br>y<br>Jna=<br>Pra 1,2 |
| Prem, Krishna, <u>Yoga of the Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A study emphasizing the philosophy of the Gita as a path to Reality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H294.594<br>z<br>Pre             |
| Premananda, Swami, <u>Srimad-Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>English translation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | H294.594<br>=<br>Pre<br>SBG      |
| Radhakrishnan, S., <u>The Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>Text in Roman script, with translation and notes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H294.594<br>x=z<br>Rad           |
| Ramacharaka, Yogi (Comp.), <u>The Bhagavad Gita</u><br>Compiled from various translations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H294.594<br>=<br>Ram             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Ramanujacharya, V. K., <u>Introduction to the Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A study of selected passages with translations and text.                                                                                                                                      | H294.594<br>s<br>x=z<br>Ram                    |
| Ramdas, <u>Gita-Sandesh</u><br>The message of the <u>Bhagavad-Gita</u>                                                                                                                                                                                           | H080<br>BVB<br>BU 139                          |
| Rangacharya, M., <u>The Hindu Philosophy of Conduct</u><br>Class lectures on the Bhagavad-Gita The first, second, and third volumes contain respectively the lectures relating to the first, second, and third chapters of the entire work of eighteen chapters. | H294.594<br>z<br>Ran<br>BG<br>Vols. i, II, III |
| Rele, Vasant G., <u>Bhagavad-Gita, An Exposition</u><br>On the basis of Psycho-Philosophy and Psycho-Analysis.                                                                                                                                                   | H294.594<br>z<br>Rel<br>BG                     |
| Row, R. Vasudeva, <u>An Introduction to the Study of Srimad Bhagavad Gita</u><br>A study in terms of understanding oneself.                                                                                                                                      | H294.594<br>z<br>Row-Vas                       |
| Row, T. Subba (Swami), <u>Philosophy of the Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A series of four lectures bringing out the essence of the Gita and the Hindu philosophy.                                                                                                        | H294.594<br>z<br>Row/1912                      |
| Row, T. Subba & Bannerji, Nobin K., <u>On the Bhagavad Gita</u><br>A study from the Theosophical angle.                                                                                                                                                          | H294.594<br>z<br>Row-Ban                       |
| Roy, S. C., <u>The Bhagavad-Gita and Modern Scholarship</u><br>Theories of Interpolations in the Gita. The Gita and the Great Epic of India. The Gita and the Bhagavata Religion.                                                                                | H294.594<br>z<br>Roy<br>GMS                    |
| Ryder, Arthur W. (Tr.), <u>The Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>A free translation.                                                                                                                                                                                          | H294.594<br>=<br>Ryd                           |
| Sarma, D. S., <u>Gita and Spiritual Life</u><br>A study bringing out the technique of spiritual life.                                                                                                                                                            | H294.594<br>z<br>Sar                           |
| Sarma, D. S., <u>Lectures on the Bhagavad Gita</u><br>Study and translation.                                                                                                                                                                                     | H294.594<br>=z<br>Sar                          |
| Sastri, A. Mahadeva, <u>The Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>Sanskrit text with translation including the translated Advaitic commentary of Sankaracharya.                                                                                                                   | H294.594<br>x=y<br>San= Sas                    |
| Shrine of Wisdom (Pub.), <u>A Synthesis of the Bhagavad Gita</u><br>An arrangement of the teachings of the Gita in their relation to the five paths of attainment with comments by the editors.                                                                  | H294.594<br>z<br>SW                            |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |   |                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Smythe, Albert E. S. (Comp.), <u>The Bhagavad Gita</u><br>A compilation based on various translations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   | H294.594<br>=<br>Smy          |
| Srinivasachari, P. N., <u>The Ethical Philosophy of the Gita</u><br>A study based on the Visisthadvaita philosophy of Sri Ramanuja.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   | H294.594<br>z<br>Sri          |
| Steiner, R., <u>The Occult Significance of the Bhagavad-</u><br>Teachings of the Gita as applicable to the problems of man.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |   | H294.594<br>z<br>Ste<br>OS    |
| Swarupananda, Swami (Tr.), <u>Srimad Bhagavad-Gita</u><br>Edited with Sanskrit text, translation and comments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |   | H294.594<br>x=z<br>Swa        |
| Tattvabhushan, Sitanath, <u>Krishna and the Gita</u><br>Twelve lectures on the authorship, philosophy and religion of the Bhagavadgita.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   | H294.594<br>z<br>Tat<br>KG    |
| Telang, K. T. (Tr.), <u>Bhagavad-Gita (with Sanatsujatiya and the Anguita)</u><br>Translations of three philosophical treatises from the Hindu epic, the Mahabharata: 1. the well-known <u>Bhagavad-Gita</u> ; 2. <u>Sanatsujatiya</u> , a conversation between the sage Sanatkumara and Dhritarashtra on death, Brahman, etc.; 3. <u>Anu-Gita</u> , a recapitulation of the <u>Bhagavad-Gita</u> . |                 |   | A080<br>SBE<br>MB<br>8        |
| Thomas, Edward J., <u>The Song of the Lord - Bhagavadgita</u><br>A free translation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |   | A080<br>WES<br>SB             |
| Tilak, B. G., <u>Bhagavad-Gita Rahasya, Srimad</u> , Vols. 1-2<br>An intensive study from the point of view of Karma Yoga; includes translation and Sanskrit text.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |   | H294.594<br>x=z<br>Til= Suk   |
| Wadia, A. S., <u>The Message of Krishna</u><br>An outline of the Hindu religion and philosophy based on the teachings of the <u>Bhagavad-Gita</u> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |   | H294.5<br>Wad<br>MK           |
| * Wilkins, C. (Tr.), <u>Bhagvat-Geeta</u><br>A free translation with notes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |   | Rare<br>H294.594<br>=z<br>Wil |
| Wood, Ernest, <u>The Bhagavad Gita Explained</u><br>With a literal translation from the original Sanskrit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | T<br>W85<br>BGE | & | H294.594<br>=z<br>Woo         |

#### IV - BHAKTI - GENERAL

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| Abbott, J. E. & Godbole, N.R. (Tr.), <u>Stories of Indian Saints</u> , Vols. 1-2<br>Translation of the Marathi work <u>Bhaktivijaya</u> of Mahipati describing the lives and teachings of some of the Hindu saints; on Bhakti or devotion. |  |  | H922.22<br>Mah<br>BV=/SI |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|

\* May not be taken from Library.

- Aithal, K. Parameswara (Ed.), Stotra Samuccaya H080  
A collection of rare Stotras or devotional songs or hymns on Siva and ALS  
Vishnu; English introduction by V. Raghavan, Sanskrit text. 99.1,2
- Bahirat, B. P., The Philosophy of Jnanadeva H294.51  
On Bhakti or Divine Love. Jna z  
Bah/PJ
- Goswami, B. K., The Bhakti Cult in Ancient India H294.51  
Devotion (Bhakti) in Hindu philosophy and religion. Gos  
BC
- Nityapadananda (Tr.), The Philosophy of Union by Devotion H181.451  
A translation from the Bengali of Jnanananda Deva's Bhaktiyoga-Darsan, Jna  
a work on Bhakti Yoga. BY=

## V - VAISHNAVISM

- \* Agrawala, V. S., Siva Mahadeva L  
Symbolism behind the concept of Siva. H297.5  
Agr  
SM
- Aithal, K. Parameswara (Ed.), Stotra-samuccaya, Vols. 1-2 H080  
A collection of rare stotras or devotional hymns of Siva and Vishnu besides ALS  
a few miscellaneous ones; Sanskrit text with English introduction by 99  
Dr. V. Raghavan.
- Ayyangar, T. R. Srinivasa, Vaisnavopanisads H080  
A translation based on the Advaita Vedantic commentary of Upanisad Brahma ALS  
Yogin, dealing with the Vaisnava philosophy of knowledge of Brahman and 8  
His nature, symbolism of the Krishna-Avatar, etc.
- Bhandarkar, R. G., Vaisnavism, Saivism and Minor Religious Systems H181.4  
An outline of their philosophies and development; also notes on the various Bha  
teachers from 5th century B.C. to 1600's A.D. VS
- Bharati, B. Premanand, Sree Krishna, the Lord of Love H294.52  
The first section deals with the origin and evolution of the universe and the Bha  
second section about life and teachings of Krishna. Kr
- Cowell, E. B. (Tr.), The Aphorisms of Sandilya H294.512  
A work on Bhakti attributed to Sandilya; translation of the text with the San=  
commentary of Swapneswara. Cow
- Gonda, J., Aspects of Early Visnuism H294.5  
A study based on the Vedas and Puranas giving the symbology and the cult Gon  
of Vishnu. AE
- Gupta, Sanjukta (Tr.), Laksmi Tantra H080  
Translation of a Pancaratra text on Cosmogony and Science of Mantras with ALS  
special reference to Sakti, the feminine aspect of the deity. 87

\* May not be taken from Library.

- Krishnamacharya (Ed.), Sanatkumara-Samhita H080  
An important Pancaratra Agama in four sections and dealing with temple worship, deities, mantras besides other occult and metaphysical topics; Sanskrit text; index. ALS  
95
- Majumdar, A. K., Caitanya: His Life and Doctrine H922.22  
Biography and teachings of the Vaishnavite saint. Cai  
Maj
- Munshi, K. M., Krishnavatara, Vols. 1-5 H294.52  
Life and teachings of the Avatara of Vishnu as Krishna; based on all available literature on Krishna including the Bhagavata-Purana. Mun  
Kri, 1-5
- Schure, Eduard, Krishna and Orpheus H294.52  
Story of Krishna based on Visnu-Purana; also story of Orpheus. Sch  
KO
- Singer, Milton (Ed.), Krishna: Myths, Rites and Attitudes H294.52  
A collection of studies on the divine child Krishna as a manifestation of the supreme Love; based on the Bhagavata-Purana; contributions from eminent indologists. Sin  
KM
- Sturdy, E. T. (Tr.), Narada Sutra H294.511  
Translation with comments of the classic text on Bhakti or Devotion, Narada's Bhakti-sutras or aphorisms on love or Bhakti. Nar  
BS=z  
Stu
- Tyagisananda, Narada's Bhakti Sutras H294.511  
Aphorisms on Bhakti. Nar  
BS x=z  
Tya
- \* Vasu, Sris Chandra (Tr.), The Vedanta-Sutras of Badarayana R  
A theistic commentary on the Vedanta-Sutras (or the Brahma-Sutras) entitled "Govinda-bhasya" by Baladeva, a follower of the philosophy of Chaitanya; edited with Sanskrit text of the Sutras, translation of text, and translation of the commentary, appendix includes a Sanskrit work with English translation on Bhakti, the "Prameya-Ratnavali" by Baladeva. H080  
SBH  
5
- Vaswani, T. L., Krishna, the Saviour H294.52  
Life and teachings of the Avatara Krishna. Vas  
KS
- Venkatachari, K.K.A. & Smith, H. Daniel, Pancharatra Nul Vilakkam H294.408  
"Panorama of Pancharatra Literature"; a bibliographical survey of texts, published and in manuscript, belonging to the Agama literature dealing with temple worship, occultism, etc. PPP  
1

SEE ALSO - INDOLOGY, I - LITERATURE, C. Puranas

#### VI - SHIVISM

- Agrawala, V. S., Siva Mahadeva L  
Symbolism behind the concept of Siva. H297.5  
Agr/ SM

\* May not be taken from Library.

- Ayyangar, T. R. Srinivasa (Tr.), Saiva Upanisads  
A translation based on the Advaita Vedantic commentary of Upanisad Brahma  
Yogin, dealing with the Saiva philosophy. H080  
ALS  
85
- Balasubramaniam, K. M., Special Lectures on Saiva Siddhanta  
A study of the Saiva philosophy; compared with the philosophy of Upanishads  
and other Hindu philosophies. H181.6  
Bal  
SL
- Chetty, D. Gopaul, New Light Upon Indian Philosophy  
"Swedenborg and Saiva Siddhanta"; a comparative study of the philosophy  
of Swedenborg and the Saiva-Siddhanta philosophy of Hinduism. H181.4  
Che  
NL
- Devasenapathi, V. A., Saiva Siddhanta  
The philosophy of Saivism. H181.6  
Dev  
SS
- Kundu, N. L., Non-dualism in Saiva and Sakta Philosophy  
A study of the non-dualistic approach based on Bhartrihari's philosophy  
and the Sakta and Saiva concepts. H181.62  
Kun  
SS
- Leidecker, K. F. & Pandits of the Adyar Library (Eds. & Trs.), Pratyabhiijnahridayam  
(or The Secret of Recognition) of Rajanatha Ksemaraja H080  
ALS  
18  
A classic work on Kashmir Saiva philosophy dealing with the realization of  
the oneness of the individual with the Supreme (Siva), with commentary;  
edited with Sanskrit text, notes and translation.
- Matthews, Gordon (Tr.), Siva-(i)nana-bodham of Meykanda-Devar H181.61  
Mey  
SB =z  
Mat  
A classic text on Saiva philosophy of the 13th century giving the essential  
principles of the philosophy; translation with comments; considered to be  
based on the Sanskrit text Raurava-Agama.
- Nallaswami, J. M. (Tr.), Periyapuranam of Sekkilar H871.1  
Sek  
PP =  
A classic Tamil text giving the lives of Saiva saints; translated with intro-  
duction on Saiva philosophy.
- Pathak, V. S., Saiva Cults in Northern India H294.551  
Pat  
SC  
Saivism in early medieval India based on epigraphic records and throwing  
light on the history of some of the important schools such as Pasupata,  
Kapalika, etc.
- Ramanujan, A. K. (Tr.), Speaking of Siva H294.512  
Ram  
SS  
This is a book of vacanas, a religious lyric in Kannada free verse. Kannada  
is a Dravidian language spoken today in the south Indian state of Mysore.
- \* Rivett-Carnac, J. H., Snake Symbol in India Rare  
H296.7  
Riv/SS  
The worship of the Snake as a symbol, being part of the worship of Siva and  
parallel features in Europe and Great Britain.
- Shastra, J. L. (Ed.), Siva-Purana H294.59508  
AIT  
Siv=  
Vols. 1, 2, 3,  
Translation of major Purana dealing with the function of Siva; the First aspect  
of the Hindu Trinity; cosmogony, creation, etc.

- Shivapadasundaram, S., Saiva School of Hinduism  
The philosophy of Saivism with appendix on meditation. H181.6  
Shi  
SS
- Singh, Jaideva (Tr.), Pratya-bijna-hrdayam of Rajanatha Ksemaraja H181.61  
A classic Kashmir Saiva philosophical text on the realization of the oneness of  
the individual with the Supreme (Siva); commentary on twenty aphorisms by an  
unknown author; Sanskrit text, English translation, introduction on Saiva  
philosophy. Kse  
PH x=z  
Sin
- Smith, H. Daniel, Sourcebook of Vaisnava Iconography According to Pancaratra  
Texts H294.408  
A compilation of about 800 passages on iconography from the Pancaratra  
Agama texts; Sanskrit text with English comments. PPP  
2

Olcott Library and Research Center  
Theosophical Society in America  
P.O. Box 270  
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

## MODERN MOVEMENTS AND THINKERS

### I - RAMAKRISHNA MOVEMENT

#### A. Ramakrishna

- Abhedananda, Swami (Tr.), The Sayings of Sri Ramakrishna H294.555  
A translation from Bengali of the valuable sayings of Ramakrishna classified  
according to topics. z  
Ram  
Abh/SR
- Advaita Ashrama (Pub.), Various Authors, Life of Sri Ramakrishna H294.555  
A biography compiled from various authentic sources. Ram  
z  
AA
- Brahmananda, Swami (Compiler), Words of the Master H294.555  
Selected precepts from the teachings of Ramakrishna Paramahansa. Ram  
WM
- Ghanananda, Swami, Ramakrishna and His Unique Message H294.555  
Biography and teachings; bibliography, foreword by Arnold Toynbee. Ram  
z  
Gha
- Nikhilananda, Swami (Tr.), Gospel of Sri Ramakrishna H294.555  
Biography and teachings. Ram/Nik/GR
- Nikhilananda (Tr.), Gospel of Sri Ramakrishna - Abridged H294.555  
A condensed version of the life and teachings of Ramakrishna Paramahansa. Ram  
Nik/GR p
- Nikhilananda, Holy Mother H294.555  
Life of Sarada Devi, the wife of Ramakrishna Paramahansa. Sar  
Nik/HM
- Rolland, Romain, Life of Ramakrishna H922.23  
An account of the life of the great Indian saint from a western viewpoint. Ram  
Rol=
- Usha, Brahmacharini, A Ramakrishna-Vedanta Wordbook H181.4803  
A wordbook containing Sanskrit and Bengali words and their meanings,  
particularly as they are used in the Vedanta movement associated with  
Ramakrishna. Ush  
RVW
- Vaswani, T.L., The Saint of Dakshineswar H294.555  
The life and teachings of Ramakrishna Paramahansa. Ram  
z  
Vas/SD
- #### B. Vivekananda
- Vivekananda, Swami, Complete Works of Swami Vivekananda, Vols. 1-8 H294.555  
On Hindu religion and culture. Viv  
Wo. 1-8

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       |   |                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Vivekananda, Swami, <u>Jnana Yoga</u><br>Lectures on the Yoga of Wisdom mostly dealing with the philosophy.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H294.555<br>Viv<br>JY | & | H181.4508<br>VP<br>Viv/JY |
| Vivekananda, Swami, <u>Karma Yoga</u><br>A valuable treatise on the Yoga of Action giving the philosophy.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H294.555<br>Viv<br>KY | & | H181.4508<br>VP<br>Viv/KY |
| Vivekananda, Swami, <u>Lectures on Raja Yoga and Other Subjects</u><br>A general outline on Raja Yoga including translation and comments on the <u>Yoga-sutras</u> , and the philosophy of Bhakti Yoga with a useful glossary.                                                                                   |                       |   | H181.4508<br>VP<br>Viv/RJ |
| Vivekananda, Swami, <u>My Master</u><br>A transcript of a lecture by Swami Vivekananda describing the life of Ramakrishna.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                       |   | H294.555<br>Viv<br>MM     |
| Vivekananda, Swami, <u>Vivekananda: The Yogas and Other Works</u><br>Biography and content selected by Swami Nikhilananda; chosen from the complete works of Vivekananda. Gives the essentials of the religion and philosophy of the Hindus. Based on the Upanisads, the Vedas, the Yoga aphorisms of Patanjali. |                       |   | H294.555<br>Viv<br>VYOW   |

## Secondary Works

|                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| Rolland, Romain, <u>The Life of Vivekananda and the Universal Gospel</u><br>Vivekananda's biography and teachings.                                                                             |  |  | H922.23<br>Viv<br>Rol        |
| Yale, John, <u>What Religion is in the Words of Vivekananda</u><br>What is true religion and the need for each to discover it through self-realization; introduction by Christopher Isherwood. |  |  | H294.555<br>Viv<br>WR<br>Yal |

## C. Abhedananda

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|
| Abhedananda, Swami, <u>Attitude of Vedanta Towards Religion</u><br>The principles of Vedanta philosophy as the true foundation for Hindu religion.                                                                                                |  |  | H181.48<br>Abh<br>AV  |
| Abhedananda, Swami, <u>The Complete Works of Swami Abhedananda, Vol. 1</u><br>Studies of man, his origin and destiny, universe, its nature and origin, some concepts of Hinduism such as karma and reincarnation and the path to liberation, etc. |  |  | H294.555<br>Abh<br>CW |
| Abhedananda, Swami, <u>The Divine Heritage of Man</u><br>The concept of God and man's relation to Him as from the Advaita-Vedantic point of view.                                                                                                 |  |  | H181.48<br>Abh<br>DH  |
| Abhedananda, Swami, <u>The Doctrine of Karma</u><br>Philosophy and practice.                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  | H294.532<br>Abh<br>DK |



- Abhedananda, Swami, Great Saviours of the World A922.2203  
Life and teachings of some of the world teachers to bring out the unity of all religions. Abh  
GS
- Abhedananda, Swami, An Introduction to the Philosophy of Panchadasi H181.4822  
The maiden speech of Swami Abhedananda before a western audience. It is an attempt to throw light upon the Vidyaranya or Vivarana school of Advaita Vedanta. Abh  
IT
- Abhedananda, Swami, Life Beyond Death A294.533  
From the Hindu religious point of view; also that of Christianity and Spiritualism. Abh  
LB
- Abhedananda, Swami, The Mystery of Death H294.2  
A study of the Kathopanishads on the secret of death. Kat z  
Abh
- Abhedananda, Swami, Philosophy and Religion H294.5  
An outline of Hindu religion; compared with Christianity. Abh  
PR
- Abhedananda, Swami, Self-Knowledge (Atma-Jnana) H181.48  
A practical treatise on the Vedanta philosophy illustrated with stories from the Upanishads. Abh  
SK
- Abhedananda, Swami, Thoughts on Samkhya, Buddhism and Vedanta A181.4  
A comparative study of the three philosophies; also Buddhism in China, Japan, Korea and Tibet and a study of Emerson's "Brahm." Abh  
TS
- D. Isherwood
- Isherwood, Christopher, Ramakrishna and His Disciples H922.23  
A detailed account of the life of Ramakrishna (1836-1886) including: boyhood; vision; marriage; coming of the Disciples; some great devotees; gospel of Sri Ramakrishna; the last year. Ish  
R
- Isherwood, Christopher, Vedanta for Modern Man H294.555  
The nature of man, universe, God, purpose of life, liberation and allied topics, as expounded from the point of view of Vedanta philosophy - particularly of Advaita. Ish  
VM
- Isherwood, Christopher (Ed.), Vedanta for the Western World H294.555  
A collection of articles by various authors on Hindu philosophy especially as expounded by Swami Ramakrishna Paramahansa covering such topics as mysticism, meditation, Samadhi, Religion and Science, Yoga, etc. Ish  
VW
- E. Prabhavananda
- Prabhavananda, Swami & Isherwood, Christopher (Trs.), The Song of God; Bhagavad Gita H294.594  
Translation into English with introduction by Aldous Huxley. =  
Pra-Ish

- Prabhavananda & Manchester, F., Spiritual Heritage of India H181.4  
Philosophies and religions of India including brief notes on the important  
scriptures and lives of the exponents of Vedanta. Pra  
SH
- Prabhavananda (Ed.), Vedanta and the West H181.48  
Small periodical published by the Vedanta Society of Southern California con-  
taining the articles: Karma and Destiny by Swami Gnaneswarananda; The Way  
of Divine Love by Swami Prabhavananda; Holy Mother by Nancy Pope Mayorza;  
The Sons of God by Clive Johnson. Gna  
VW
- Prabhavananda, Vedic Religion and Philosophy H181.4  
The philosophy of the Veda, Upanisads and the Bhagavad-gita. Pra  
VR
- Prabhavananda & Manchester, The Wisdom of the Hindu Mystics, The Upanishads, Breath of the Eternal H294.2  
The aim is not to achieve a literal translation, but to allow freedom necessary  
to convey in clear and simple English the sense and spirit of the original. s=  
Pra-Man  
Upan
- F. Miscellaneous Writers Connected with the Ramakrishna Movement
- Nikhilananda, Swami, Hinduism: Its Meaning for the Liberation of the Spirit H181.4  
A brief account of Hinduism in both its theoretical and practical aspects, from  
the point of view of non-dualism. Nik  
H
- Nikhilananda, Swami, Man in Search of Immortality: Testimonials from the Hindu Scriptures H181.4  
Five articles bearing on the immortality of the soul and Sankhya philosophy;  
the Yoga Darshan of Patanjali. Nik  
MS
- Nivedita, Sister, The Web of Indian Life H913.54  
Observations of Vivekananda's western disciple who made India her home. Niv  
WIL

## II - AUROBINDO

### Primary Works

- Ghose, Aurobindo (Tr.), Century of Life H320.2  
A free verse translation of Bhartrihari's Nitisatakam, a classic work on codes of  
life or Niti. Bha  
NS=  
Gho
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Conversations with the Mother H294.557  
On yoga and spiritual life. AA  
CM
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Essays on the Gita, Vols. 1, 2 H294.594  
A study on the philosophy and meaning. z  
Gho
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Future Evolution of Man H294.557  
Origin of man and his destiny - quotations, with explanations, from his writings. Gho  
FE

- Ghose, Aurobindo, Human Cycle H294.557  
Also The Ideal of Human Unity and War and Self-Determination; three works  
depicting the historical process and the divine plan in the evolution of human  
life. Gho  
HC
- Ghose, Aurobindo (Tr.), Hymns to the Mystic Fire H292.11  
Verses to the Fire or Agni in the Rig Veda; text with translation and intro-  
duction giving the symbolism of the Fire. s x=  
HMF
- Ghose, Aurobindo, The Ideal of Human Unity H294.557  
Progress toward a united world; proposed economic, legislative, administrative  
centralization. Gho  
IHU
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Ideal of the Karmayogin H294.557  
Philosophy and the application of Karma Yoga. Gho  
IK
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Ideal and Progress H294.557  
Essays on the need for ideals, yoga, and the need for an open free mind for  
progress. Gho  
IP
- Ghose, Aurobindo, The Immortal Fire H294.557 & H294.557  
Selections from the Rig-Veda and the Upanisads, and the entire  
Kathopanishad are translated; explanation of their psychological  
meaning. Aur Gho  
IM
- Ghose, Aurobindo (Tr.), Isha Upanishad H294.2  
Text, translation and study of one of the Principal Upanishads. Isa  
x=z  
Gho
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Letters of Sri Aurobindo, Series 1-4 H294.557  
His teachings on yoga, spiritual life, history and criticism of poetry. Gho  
LA
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Letters on Yoga H294.557  
On Supramental Evolution and Integral Yoga. Gho  
LOY  
Vol. 1,2
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Life Divine, Vols. 1-3 H294.557  
On the origin of the universe, nature of the One Reality, Man and his nature  
and destiny, and the Supreme Consciousness. Gho  
LD
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Lights on Life-Problems H294.557  
Views on vital problems affecting man such as love, good and evil, sex,  
religion, karma, etc.; compiled from his writings. Gho  
LL
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Lights on Yoga H294.557  
The seven planes of being and Self-realization by yoga and aspiration. Gho  
LY
- Ghose, Aurobindo, Mind of Light H294.557  
The need for the development of the Buddhi beyond the mind and the path  
toward it. Gho  
MO

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>More Lights on Yoga</u><br>Yoga by Self-knowledge and Self-surrender.                                                                                                                                                                  | H294.557<br>Gho<br>ML    |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>The Mother</u><br>Spiritual and occult significance of the feminine aspect or Shakti.                                                                                                                                                  | H294.557<br>Gho<br>Mot   |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, & the Mother, <u>Occultism</u><br>Selections from the writings of both authors; Occultism and Science; Aim and Process of Occultism; Occultism and Spirituality; Magic and Protection Against Magic; Requisites for Practicing Occultism. | H294.557<br>Gho<br>O     |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>On Yoga 1: The Synthesis of Yoga</u><br>As an integral part of life itself; philosophy and technique of Integral Yoga.                                                                                                                 | H294.557<br>Gho<br>OYISY |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>Savitri</u><br>Symbolism of the Hindu mythological story of Savitri on death and after.                                                                                                                                                | H294.557<br>Gho<br>S     |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>The Secret of the Veda</u><br>Psychological interpretation of the Veda.                                                                                                                                                                | H294.557<br>Gho<br>SV    |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>Songs to Myrtilla</u><br>Poems.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H294.557<br>Gho<br>ST    |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>Sri Aurobindo Himself and the Mother</u><br>Aurobindo's notes and letters on his own life and his answers to questions about himself and the Mother.                                                                                   | H294.557<br>Gho<br>AH    |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>A System of National Education</u><br>Some introductory essays with special reference to India.                                                                                                                                        | H370<br>Gho<br>SN        |
| Ghose, Aurobindo, <u>Vyasa and Valmiki</u><br>A study of the <u>Mahabharata</u> and the <u>Ramayana</u> with selected extracts translated.                                                                                                                  | H294.591<br>Gho<br>VV    |
| The Mother                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |
| The Mother, <u>Conversations with the Mother</u><br>On yoga and spiritual life.                                                                                                                                                                             | H294.557<br>AA<br>CM     |
| The Mother, <u>Prayers and Meditations of the Mother &amp; Words of the Mother</u><br>Translation from French of the teachings of the mother of the Aurobindo Ashram.                                                                                       | H294.557<br>AA<br>PM     |

### Secondary Works

- Chaudhuri, Haridas (Ed.), Integral Philosophy of Sri Aurobindo  
A commemorative symposium. H294.557  
Ch  
IPSA
- Chaudhuri, Haridas, Integral Yoga  
The philosophy and technique as stated by Aurobindo Ghose on the concept of  
harmonious and creative living. H181.45  
Cha  
IY
- Chaudhuri, Haridas, Sri Aurobindo: Prophet of Life Divine  
Excellent introduction to the life and teachings of Sri Aurobindo. H294.557  
Gh  
SAP
- Donnelly, M., Founding the Life Divine  
An introduction to the integral yoga of Aurobindo. H294.557  
Don  
FL
- Gandi, K.H. (Compiler), Aurobindo and the World Crisis  
The yogic philosophy. H294.557  
Gho  
AW
- Misra, R.S., Integral Advaitism of Sri Aurobindo  
The philosophy of Aurobindo Ghose compared with other Indian and Western  
philosophies. H294.557  
Gho z  
Mis/IA
- Pandit, M.P., The Upanishads  
Study based on Aurobindo's philosophy. H294.2  
z  
Pan
- Rishabhchand, Integral Yoga of Sri Aurobindo  
An attempt has been made in this book to present the fundamentals of the  
Integral Yoga of Sri Aurobindo. H294.557  
Ris/z  
IYSA
- Roy, Anilbaran, The Message of the Gita as Interpreted by Sri Aurobindo  
A commentary based on Aurobindo's Essays on the Gita. H294.594  
y  
Ani  
MG
- Zaehner, R.C., Evolution in Religion: A Study on Sri Aurobindo and  
Pierre Teilhard de Chardin H291.64  
Zae  
ERS

### III - RAMANA MAHARSHI

- Osborne, Arthur, Collected Works of Ramana Maharshi  
Edited with comments; biographical preface; index, glossary and notes on  
pronunciation. H294.558  
Wo  
Osb

### Secondary Works

- Brunton, Paul, Message from Arunachala  
Teachings believed to have been given to the author by the sage of Arunachala,  
the abode of Ramana Maharshi. H294.558  
Bru  
MA

- Jones, Franklin (Bubba Free John) (Tr. & Ed.), The Heart of the Ribhu Gita as Taught by Sri Ramana Maharshi H294.558  
Introduction by Bubba Free John. A story of the Sage Ribhu and his disciple Nidagha. The Ribhu Gita is Part Six of the Shiva Rahasya and is said to represent the teaching given to the Sage Ribhu by the Lord Shiva. Sri Ramana Maharshi attributed unique value to this lucid exposition of the Supreme Truth. Bub  
HRG
- "Mouni Sadhu", In Days of Great Peace H294.558  
An autobiographical account of life with Ramana Maharshi and the teachings imparted to the author. Mou  
ID
- Osborne, A., Ramana Maharshi and the Path of Self-Realization H294.558  
Biography and teachings of the sage Ramana and the path to self-realization. Osb  
RM
- Shambala Publications, Inc. (Pub.), The Spiritual Teachings of Ramana Maharshi H294.558  
With foreword by C.G. Jung. STRM
- Subbaramayyah, G.V. (Tr.), Sri Ramana Gita of Kavyakantha Ganapathi Muni H294.558  
Sanskrit text and English translation of a work containing the teachings of Ramana Maharshi. Mun  
SRG

#### IV - MEHER BABA

- Brabazon, F., Stay with God H294.556  
The teachings of Meher Baba in verse. Meh z  
Br
- Meher Baba, God Speaks H294.556  
Teachings of the author including a chapter on Hinduism and Sufism. Meh  
GS

#### V - RADHAKRISHNAN

##### Primary Works

- Marlow, A.N. (Ed.), Radhakrishnan: an Anthology H181.4  
Selections from the writings of Radhakrishnan are organized according to topic. Rad z  
Mar  
RA
- Radhakrishnan, S., East and West in Religion A290  
Approaches to religious life as in the East and the West and the idealist view of life. Rad  
EW
- Radhakrishnan, S., Eastern Religions and Western Thought A294.5  
The need for the insights of Hinduism and Buddhism to the western thought; also comparison of Hindu thought to Grecian and Roman thought. Rad  
ER
- Radhakrishnan, S., The Hindu View of Life H294.5  
An outline of the Hindu religion with special reference to Dharma. Rad  
HV

- Radhakrishnan, S., Occasional Speeches and Writings H081  
Topics covering science and religion, democracy, human rights, future of the  
Rad  
world, etc.; an interpretation of the East to the West. OS
- Radhakrishnan, S., Religion and Society A290  
The meaning of religion and its application to problems of war, peace,  
Rad  
marriage and family. RS
- Radhakrishnan, S., Religion in a Changing World A290  
The need for a world religion for world unity.  
Rad  
RC

See Also - the section on Philosophy for other works by Radhakrishnan.

### Secondary Works

- Arapura, J.G., Radhakrishnan and Integral Experience H181.4  
A study of Radhakrishnan's presentation of Hindu philosophy.  
Rad z  
Ara  
RI
- Darshana International (Pub.), Dr. S. Radhakrishnan Souvenir Volume A082  
Articles by 76 eminent writers on the philosophy of the East and the West,  
Rad  
including the philosophy and contribution of Radhakrishnan, commemorating  
DI  
his 77th birthday.
- Munshi, K.M. & Diwaker, R.R. (Eds.), Radhakrishnan Reader: An Anthology A081  
His writings on religion, philosophy, education and Indian leaders; with  
Rad  
autobiographical section. Mun  
RR
- Schilpp, P.A. (Ed.), Philosophy of Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan H181.4  
A critical interpretation of his philosophy and writings by several well-known  
Rad z  
Indologists; includes an autobiographical essay on "The Religion of the Spirit  
Sch  
and the World's Need", and replies to various critics. Has a valuable  
PS  
bibliography of his writings.
- VI - ARYA SAMAJ
- Arya Samaj (Pub.), Swami Dayananda Saraswati H294.554  
A critical biographical sketch by various authors.  
AS  
DS
- Rai, Lajpat, Arya Samaj - also Dayananda Saraswathi H294.554  
An account of the origin and doctrines of this Hindu reform movement,  
Rai  
including a biography of its founder, Swami Dayananda Saraswathi. AS



## VII - GANDHI

### Primary Literature

- Gandhi, M.K., Autobiography  
Or "The Story of My Experiment with Truth," translated from the original Gujarati version; a fascinating narration with many philosophical truths. H293.2  
Gan  
Gan=  
Des
- Gandhi, M.K., Gandhi's Letters to a Disciple  
Letters written to Mira (Magdalene Slade) with an introduction and preface by Mira. H293.2  
Gan  
Gan  
GL
- Jack, Homer A. (Ed.), The Wit and Wisdom of Gandhi  
Selected writings of Gandhi on various topics such as: Religion, Theology, Personal Ethics, Social Ethics, Service, Satyagraha, International Affairs. H293.2  
Gan  
(Jack-Ed.)  
WWG

### Secondary Works

- Jones, M.E., Gandhi Lives  
Biography and teachings of the Indian leader. H293.2  
Gan  
Jon
- Merton, Thomas, Gandhi on Non-Violence  
The philosophy of non-violence being selections from the writings of Mahatma Gandhi. H293.2  
Gan  
Mer  
GN
- Nanda, B.R., Mahatma Gandhi  
His biography. H293.2  
Gan  
Nan
- Rolland, Romain, Mahatma Gandhi  
His biography up to 1924. H293.2  
Gan  
Rol
- Shridharani, K., Mahatma and the World  
A biography of Mahatma Gandhi and his part and influence in India's struggle for freedom. H293.2  
Gan  
Shr

## VIII - R. TAGORE

- Tagore, R., Chitra  
A lyrical drama based on an episode from the Mahabharata. H890  
Tag  
Wo/Ch
- Tagore, R., Collected Poems and Plays  
Includes Gitanjali in addition to fourteen of his works. H890  
Tag  
Wo/CP

|                                                                                                                                                                                    |                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Tagore, R., <u>The Crescent Moon</u><br>Poems as from a child.                                                                                                                     | H890<br>Tag<br>Wo/CM        |
| Tagore, R., <u>Fruit Gathering</u><br>Mystical tales and poems.                                                                                                                    | H890<br>Tag<br>Wo/FG        |
| Tagore, R., <u>Gitanjali</u><br>Song offerings to God.                                                                                                                             | H890<br>Tag<br>Wo/G         |
| Tagore, R., <u>Hungry Stones and Other Stories</u><br>Of mystical meaning.                                                                                                         | H890<br>Tag<br>Wo/HS        |
| Tagore, R., <u>My Reminiscences</u><br>An autobiography.                                                                                                                           | H890<br>Tag<br>Wo/MR        |
| Tagore, R., <u>One Hundred Poems of Kabir</u><br>Translation from Hindi of the songs of Kabir, Hindu-Muslim mystic of North India.                                                 | H863<br>Kab<br>Wo s=<br>Tag |
| Tagore, R., <u>The Religion of Man</u><br>Being the Hibbert lectures for 1930. Self-realization through author's own experience.                                                   | H890<br>Tag<br>Wo/RM        |
| Tagore, R., <u>Sadhana</u><br>Self-realization from the Hindu point of view.                                                                                                       | H890<br>Tag<br>Wo/Sa        |
| Secondary Works                                                                                                                                                                    |                             |
| Dutt, I., <u>Tagore Testament</u><br>Translation of some of his poems and essays from the Bengali.                                                                                 | H890<br>Tag<br>Wo/Dut       |
| Kripalani, K., <u>Rabindranath Tagore</u><br>A biography presenting his contribution to Indian thought.                                                                            | H928<br>Tag<br>Kri          |
| Pearson, W.W., <u>Shantiniketan, The Bolpur School of Rabindranath Tagore</u><br>Founded by Tagore, the school was concerned with the education and spiritual life of Indian boys. | H370<br>Pea<br>SB           |
| Rhys, Ernest, <u>Rabindranath Tagore</u><br>A biographical study.                                                                                                                  | H928<br>Tag<br>Rhy          |
| Roy, Basanta Koomar, <u>Rabindranath Tagore</u><br>A biographical study.                                                                                                           | H928<br>Tag<br>Roy          |

Thompson, E., Rabindranath Tagore  
A biographical study.

H928  
Tag  
Tho

## IX - GOPI KRISHNA

Gopi Krishna, The Awakening of Kundalini

What Everyone Should Know About Higher Consciousness; The Ancient Concept of Kundalini; Is Meditation Always Beneficial?; The Goal of Meditation; The True Aim of Yoga; The Dangers of Partial Awareness; Comments on Alan Watts' Autobiography; An Interview with Gopi Krishna: On Mystical Experience, Drugs, and the Evolutionary Processes.

H294.5511  
Gop  
AK

Gopi Krishna, Biological Basis of Religion and Genius

Originally intended as a speech for a conference of scientists at Florence, Italy; the message of this book boils down to this: the human brain as a result of evolution now has in it the capacity to exhibit another kind of consciousness which can know itself - in other words, become conscious of consciousness.

H294.5511  
Gop  
BBRG

Gopi Krishna, Higher Consciousness: The Evolutionary Thrust of Kundalini

The Physical Aspects of Higher Consciousness; The Nature of Mystical Experience; Religion and Evolution; Yoga and Higher Consciousness; The Problem of Miracles and the Paranormal; Science and Kundalini; Kundalini in the Evolution of Mankind.

H294.5512  
Gop  
HC

Gopi Krishna, Kundalini, Evolutionary Energy in Man

An autobiographical account of what happens when Kundalini is aroused spontaneously after many years of Yogic discipline; describes the perils and upheavals and final balanced entry into another dimension. James Hillman's commentaries are on the Jungian viewpoint of the experience.

H294.5511  
Gop  
KEE

Gopi Krishna, Secrets of Kundalini in Panchastavi

The Panchastavi, a unique hymn of praise to Kundalini.

H294.5511  
Gop  
SKP

Gopi Krishna, The Secret of Yoga

An explanation of the complex terrain of Yoga and its source of energy, Kundalini, in the light of modern knowledge.

H181.45  
Gop  
SY

## X - SWAMI RAMDAS

Ramdas, Swami, At the Feet of God

Teachings toward Self-Realization.

H294.556  
RamD  
AF

Ramdas, Swami, Call of the Devotee

Teachings and incidents from his life.

H294.556  
RamD  
CD

Ramdas, Swami, The Divine Life, Vol.2

His teachings.

H294.556  
RamD  
DL .2

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Ramdas, Swami, <u>Gita Sandesh</u><br>The message of the Bhagavad-Gita; a study.                                                                                                                                                                                   | H030<br>BVB<br>BU 139          |
| Ramdas, Swami, <u>In the Vision of God</u> , Vols. 1-2<br>Teachings of an Indian Yogi.                                                                                                                                                                             | H030<br>BVB<br>BU 113,<br>114  |
| Ramdas, Swami, <u>Letters of Swami Ramdas</u><br>Letters to his disciples.                                                                                                                                                                                         | H294.556<br>RamD<br>LS.1,2     |
| Ramdas, Swami, <u>Pathless Path</u><br>On spiritual life and the way to liberation.                                                                                                                                                                                | H030<br>BVB<br>Bur 24          |
| Ramdas, Swami, <u>Ramdas Speaks</u><br>Speeches during his world tour from August, 1954 to January, 1955.                                                                                                                                                          | H030<br>BVB<br>BU 157<br>Vol.1 |
| Ramdas, Swami, <u>Ramdas Speaks</u> , Vols. 4-10<br>Collections of his talks at various places.                                                                                                                                                                    | H294.556<br>RamD<br>RS.4-10    |
| Ramdas, Swami, <u>Ramdas' Talks</u><br>Selections from his talks from May, 1951 - 52.                                                                                                                                                                              | H294.556<br>RamD<br>RT         |
| Ramdas, Swami, <u>Sayings of Ramdas</u><br>Sayings of Ramdas classified according to topic.                                                                                                                                                                        | H294.556<br>RamD<br>SO         |
| Ramdas, Swami, <u>World is God</u><br>An account of his travels around the world and his impressions.                                                                                                                                                              | H030<br>BVB<br>BU 152          |
| Secondary Works                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                |
| Bhat, M.R., <u>Sri Ramadasa Gita</u><br>A translation of the precepts of Ramdas in the booklet "Glimpses of Divine Vision" into Sanskrit in dialogue form, along the same lines as the Bhagavad-Gita. The original English text is given with each Sanskrit verse. | H294.556<br>RamD<br>Bha<br>RG  |
| Chandrashekhar, <u>Passage to Divinity</u><br>Being the early life of Swami Ramdas.                                                                                                                                                                                | H294.556<br>RamD<br>Cha<br>PD  |
| Ramdas, Swami, <u>Mother Krishnabai's Renunciation</u><br>Biography and teachings of the disciple of Ramdas; contributions from various devotees.                                                                                                                  | H294.556<br>RamD<br>MK         |

- Satchidananda, Swami, Swami Ramdas and Mother Krishnabai  
A diary maintained by Swami Satchidananda showing Ramdas and Mother Krishnabai in their daily life. H294.556  
RamD  
SR.1-5
- XI - MISCELLANEOUS GURUS
- Atmananda, Notes of Spiritual Discourses of Sree Atmananda  
From 1940 to 1959; taken down by Nitya Tripta. H294.556  
Atm  
Tri  
NS
- Bhikshu, Shakti-Yoga  
The way to Yoga by the path of devotion. H181.45  
Bh  
BY
- Das, Baba Ram, Remember, Be Here Now  
Journey: The Transformation of Dr. Richard Alpert, Ph.D. into Baba Ram Dass.  
From Bindu to Ojas: The Core Book. Cookbook for a Sacred Life: A Manual  
for Conscious Being. Painted Cakes: Books. H294.556  
RamD  
R
- Maharishi Mahesh Yogi, Meditations of Maharishi Mahesh Yogi  
Transcendental Meditation is discussed through questions and answers. H294.556  
Mah  
MM
- Radha Swami, Sar Bachan  
An abstract of the teachings of Swamiji Maharaj, the founder of the Radha Swami system of philosophy and Spiritual Science; the Yoga of the Sound Current. H298  
=p  
Rad  
SB
- Rama Thirtha, Swami, In Woods of God-Realization, Vols. 1-3  
His biography and teachings. H294.556  
RamT  
IW
- Rama Tirtha, Swami, Heart of Rama  
A collection of his teachings intended as daily meditations. H294.556  
RamT  
HR
- Roy, Dilip Kumar, Yogi Sri Krishnaprem  
Biography of an Englishman who became a Hindu mystic philosopher; including his letters, besides a few of Aurobindo Ghose's and others, to the author. H921  
Kri  
Roy  
YS
- Sivananda, Swami, What Becomes of the Soul After Death  
Scriptural texts are used authoritatively. The inner meaning and esoteric significance of various practices and customs in connection with the dead. H133.8  
Siv  
WBS
- Yogananda, Paramahansa, Autobiography of a Yogi  
An account of his life and his way to final realization. H922.23  
Yog  
AY

# Islam



- |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Afnan, S.M.   | <u>Avicenna</u> - 1958, 298 pages.<br>Biography of the Persian philosopher and mystic and his contribution to Islamic thought.                                                                                | I222.22<br>Avi<br>Afn |
| Arberry, A.J. | <u>Aspects of Islamic Civilization</u> - 1964, 408 pages.<br>A survey of Muslim life and culture.                                                                                                             | I297<br>Arb<br>AI     |
| Besant, Annie | <u>The Beauties of Islam</u> - 1932, 56 pages.<br>An explanation of the principles of Islam in the light of Theosophy.                                                                                        | I297<br>Bes<br>BI     |
|               | <u>Islam</u> - 1946, 40 pages.<br>A short work taken from a lecture given at a Theosophical Convention.                                                                                                       | I297<br>Bes<br>I      |
| Cobb, S.      | <u>Islamic Contributions to Civilization</u> - 1965, 84 pages.<br>Contribution of the Arab-Islamic culture to the world.                                                                                      | I297<br>Cob<br>IC     |
| Corbin, H.    | <u>Avicenna and the Visionary Recital</u> - 1960, 423 pages.<br>A study of the mysticism of the eleventh century Persian philosopher and physician.                                                           | 080<br>BS<br>66       |
| De Boer, T.J. | <u>The History of Philosophy in Islam</u> - 1967, 216 pages.<br>A comprehensive account of the influence of Oriental and Greek thought on philosophy and the growth of Islamic thought through the centuries. | I297<br>DeB<br>HP     |
| Dibble, R.F.  | <u>Mohammad</u> - 1926, 257 pages.<br>Biography and teachings of the founder of Islam.                                                                                                                        | I222.21<br>Dib<br>M   |
| Feild, Reshad | <u>The Last Barrier</u> - 1976, 183 pages.<br>The story of the author's personal experiences of self-transformation with a Sufi teacher.                                                                      | I297.4<br>Fei<br>LB   |

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Gibb, H.A.R. & J.H. Kramers | <u>A Shorter Encyclopaedia of Islam</u> - n.d.,<br>671 pages.<br>An abridged version of the <u>Encyclopedia of Islam</u> in four volumes.                                                                                                                                                                                               | I038<br>Gib<br>SE    |
| Greenlees, Duncan           | <u>The Gospel of Islam</u> - 1948, 257 pages.<br>A guide book to the Koran with beautiful and striking passages chosen and arranged in a logical sequence, in short sections under suitable topics. Original translations from the Arabic with an extensive introduction on the conditions of the world during the time of the Prophet. | 290.08<br>Gre<br>GI  |
| Guillaume, A.               | <u>Islam</u> - 1968, 210 pages.<br>Essential features of the religion including the life of the Prophet, and the evolution of the religion, different schools of thought and the mystical aspect.                                                                                                                                       | I297<br>Gui<br>I     |
| Hughes, T.P.                | <u>A Dictionary of Islam</u> - 1964, 750 pages.<br>An encyclopedia of the doctrines, rites and ceremonies of the Islamic faith.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | I297.03<br>Hug<br>DI |
| Ibn Khaldun                 | <u>Muqaddimah</u> , Vols. 1-3 - 1967, Vol. I 481 pages; Vol. II 463 pages; Vol. III 613 pages.<br>A fourteenth century work on Islamic culture.                                                                                                                                                                                         | 080<br>BS<br>43      |
| Iqbal                       | <u>Thoughts and Reflections of Iqbal</u> , translated by Syed Abdul Wahid - 1964, 381 pages.<br>Speeches and writings of Iqbal, a well-known Muslim literary artist of the twentieth century.                                                                                                                                           | I081<br>Iqb<br>Vah   |
| Irving, Washington          | <u>Mohomet and His Successors</u> - 1850, 481 pages.<br>A biography and the teachings of the founder of Islam including an account of those who succeeded him in the mission.                                                                                                                                                           | I922.21<br>Irv<br>MH |
| Mirza, N.K.                 | <u>Reincarnation and Islam</u> - 1927, 59 pages.<br>The theory of reincarnation supported with quotations from the Koran.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I297<br>Mir<br>RI    |
| Morgan, K.                  | <u>Islam - the Straight Path</u> - 1958, 453 pages.<br>An outline of the religion; and contributions from various Muslim interpreters.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | I297<br>Mor<br>IS    |
| Narayan, Jagat              | <u>Seven Keys to the Holy Quran</u> - 1948, 33 pages.<br>A study of Chapter one of the <u>Koran</u> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | I297.13<br>Nar<br>SK |



- Nasr, Seyyed Hussein Ideals and Realities of Islam - 1967, 184 pages. I297  
An outline of the essential aspects of the religion, explained in the light of contemporary thought. Each chapter has a useful annotated bibliography of works for further reading. Nas IR
- An Introduction to Islamic Cosmological Doctrines - 1964, 312 pages. I297  
Includes an interpretation of the works of Ibn Sina and Al-Biruni. Nas II
- Science and Civilization in Islam - 1968, 384 pages. I297  
Shows the historic development of science in Islamic thought based on the works of Muslim scientists and philosophers like Avicenna, al - Farabi, and al-Gazzali. Nas SC
- Three Muslim Sages - 1969, 185 pages. I922.2208  
A biography and teachings of Avicenna, Suhrawardi and Ibn-Arabi, representing three different schools of thought: the scientific, Illuminatist, and the Sufi. Nas TM
- O'Shaugnessy, T. Muhammad's Thoughts on Death - 1969, 90 pages. I297  
A study based on the Koran. OSh MT
- Palmer, E.H. (Tr.) The Qu'ran Vols, 1 and 2 - 1965, 268 pages. I297.12  
A translation with extensive introduction to the political and religious aspects of the period, the life of the Prophet and a summary of each chapter. K Pal
- Pickthall, M.M. The Cultural Side of Islam - 1969, 202 pages. I297  
A study of certain concepts which could also be applied for the progress of humanity as a whole. Pi CSI
- The Meaning of the Glorious Koran - 1961, 464 pages. I297.12  
A study of the Koran with translation of the text. =zPic MGK
- Rahman, F. Islam - 1966, 271 pages. I297  
A study of its many aspects including an analysis of the Koran and some Sufi concepts. Rah IS
- Razzaque, S.A. Islam, the Religion of Humanity - 1930, 112 pages. I297  
An outline of Islamic principles from a broad viewpoint. Ras IR

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Rodwell, J.M. (Tr.) | <u>The Koran</u> - 1953, 506 pages.<br>Translation with index.                                                                                                                                                                                        | I297.12<br>K<br>Rod    |
| Sale, George (Tr.)  | <u>The Koran</u> - 1880, 336 pages.<br>Translation with notes.                                                                                                                                                                                        | I297.12<br>K<br>Sal    |
|                     | <u>The Koran with Preliminary Discourse</u> - n.d.,<br>539 pages.<br>A translation of the Koran from the original<br>Arabic, with explanatory notes from the<br>most approved commentators and Sale's pre-<br>liminary discourse.                     | I297.12<br>=z Sal<br>K |
| Schuon, Frithjof    | <u>Dimensions of Islam</u> - 1970, 167 pages.<br>A study of the various aspects of the Islamic<br>doctrine revealing truths in the Koran<br>parallel to those in Hinduism and Christianity.<br>An approach with a predominantly Sufi back-<br>ground. | I297<br>Sch<br>DI      |
|                     | <u>Understanding Islam</u> - 1965, 159 pages.<br>A study of the four essential aspects of the<br>religion, namely the Islamic perspective, the<br>Koran, the Prophet and Sufism.                                                                      | I297<br>Sch<br>UI      |
| Shah, S. Idries     | <u>Destination Mecca</u> - 1969, 192 pages.<br>A description of travel to Mecca and other<br>Muslim shrines in Asia and Europe.                                                                                                                       | I299<br>Sha<br>DM      |
| Siddiqi, M.         | <u>The Qur'anic Concept of History</u> - 1965, 238<br>pages.<br>The rise and fall of civilizations, and the<br>Koranic evaluation of other philosophical<br>concepts.                                                                                 | I297<br>Sid<br>QC      |
| Smith, W.C.         | <u>Islam in Modern History</u> - 1957, 317 pages.<br>A study of the Muslim community and religion<br>in the present time.                                                                                                                             | I297<br>Smi<br>IM      |
| Vaswani, T.L.       | <u>Quest</u> - 1928, 91 pages.<br>A book of poetry.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | I298.2<br>Vas<br>QU    |
| Watt, W.M.          | <u>Islamic Surveys: Islamic Philosophy and<br/>Theology</u> , Vol. 1 - 1962, 196 pages.<br>A chronological survey from the time of Muham-<br>mad to the present discussing the various<br>movements and the leading men in the different<br>periods.  | I297<br>Wat<br>IS      |

- Watt, W.M. (cont.) Islamic Surveys: The Influence of Islam on Medieval Europe, Vol. 9 - n.d., 124 pages. I297  
Describes how, through trade contacts and Wat  
political presence in Spain and Sicily, the IS  
Arabic culture gradually made its way into  
Western Europe.

SUFISM

- Abdu El-Yezdi, Haji The Kasidah, translated by Richard Burton - I298.2  
n.d., 64 pages. Abd  
A classic nineteenth century Sufi work. Ka=
- Affifi, A.E. The Mystical Philosophy of Muhyid Din Ibnut Arabi - 1964, 213 pages. I298  
A study of the teachings of the Sufi mystic on Aff  
ontology, the Logos, mysticism, ethics, and MP  
other topics.
- Ahmed, Shemsu-'D-Din Legends of the Sufi - 1976, 125 pages. I298  
A selection of anecdotes from the lives of Ahm  
Rumi and other Sufis. LS
- Al-Ghazzali The Confessions of Al-Ghazzali, translated by I298.1  
Claud Field - n.d., 70 pages. Alg  
Thoughts of the Sufi mystic throwing light on Ca=Fie  
the esoteric aspect of Islam as interpreted  
in Sufism.
- The Faith and Practice of Al-Ghazzali, trans- I298.1  
lated by W.M. Watt - 1967, 156 pages. Alg  
An autobiographical account of the Sufi mystic, Wat  
translated from the Persian.
- Arasteh, A. Rumi the Persian - 1965, 200 pages. I298  
A study of the system of thought of this Sufi Ara  
mystic regarding humankind, and an insight into RP  
his nature.
- Arberry, A.J. The Doctrine of the Sufis - 1966, 189 pages. I298  
A study dealing with the derivation of the Arb  
word "Sufi," some important concepts of Sufi DS  
teachers, including biographical details.
- Sufism - 1950; 1968, 141 pages. I298  
An account of the mystical aspect of Islam. Arb  
S
- Attar, Farid ud-Din The Conference of the Birds, translated by I298.1  
C.S. Nott - 1968, 147 pages; 1917, 147 pages. Att  
A Sufi philosophical, religious poem in prose. Not=  
The material was selected from French trans- CB  
lations of the Persian. Arabic, Turkish, and  
Hindu texts were also used as source material.

Attar, Farid ud-Din (cont.)

Muslim Saints and Mystics, translated by A.J. Arberry - 1966, 287 pages. I298.1  
 A translation of Tadhkirat al-Auliya--episodes Att  
 from the lives of thirty-eight Sufi mystics of Arb  
 Persia. MS

Burckhardt, T. An Introduction to Sufi Doctrine - 1968, 156 pages. I298  
 Some principles and doctrinal foundations. Bur  
 IS=

Corbin, H. Creative Imagination in the Sufism of Ibn 'Arabi - 1969, 406 pages. 080  
 A penetrating analysis of the life and BS  
 teachings of the Spanish Arab, Ibn 'Arabi, 91  
 who contributed to the development of Sufism.

Costello, L.S. The Rose Garden of Persia - 1913, 189 pages. I298.1  
 Sufi poetry of sixteen Persian mystics such as Cos  
 Hafiz, Jami, etc. including a chapter on the RG  
 principles of Sufism and a short biography of  
 the mystics.

A Disciple Memories of Hazrat Inayat Khan - n.d., 94 pages. I922.22  
 A study of the Sufi saint in a series of pen- Ina  
 pictures. MH

Gulraj, J.P. Sind and Its Sufis - 1924, 224 pages. I298  
 A cultural history of Sind, Pakistan, including Gul  
 an account of the Sufi saints of Sind and their SI  
 teachings.

Hafiz Fifty Poems, translated by A.J. Arberry - 1962, 187 pages. I298.1  
 Persian text with translations expressing Sufi mysticism. Haf  
 Wo s= Arb

Husaini, S.A.Q. Ibn Al 'Arabi - 1931, 78 pages. I922.22  
 A biography of a great Muslim mystic and Ibn  
 thinker. Hus

Inayat Khan, Hazrat The Inner Life - 1936, 79 pages. I298  
 A study from the Sufi point of view. Ina  
 IL

The Sufi Message, Vols. 1-7, and 9-12 - 1962 I298  
 Vol. 1 - The Inner Life, 240 pages. Ina  
 Vol. 2 - The Mysticism of Sound, 262 pages. SM  
 Vol. 3 - Education  
 Vol. 4 - Health, 288 pages.  
 Vol. 5 - A Sufi Message of Spiritual Liberty, 256 pages.  
 Vol. 6 - The Alchemy of Happiness, 277 pages.  
 Vol. 7 - In an Eastern Rose Garden, 272 pages.  
 Vol. 9 - The Unity of Religious Ideas, 279 pages.

- Inayat Khan, Hazrat (cont.)  
The Sufi Message (cont.) I298  
 Vol.10 - Sufi Mysticism, 270 pages. Ina  
 Vol.11 - Philosophy, Psychology, and Mysticism, SM  
 259 pages.  
 Vol.12 - The Vision of God and Man - 1967,  
 274 pages.
- Khayyam, Omar  
The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam and The Salaman I298.1  
and Absal of Jami, translated by Edward Oma Ru=  
 Fitzgerald - n.d., 288 pages. Jam  
 Two classic Sufi texts, with biographical SA=  
 introduction.
- Lings, Martin  
A Sufi Saint of the Twentieth Century: Shaikh I298  
Ahmad al-'Alawi - 1971, 241 pages. Li  
 A book designed for the reader who may not have SS  
 general knowledge of Islam, but has a sincere  
 interest in "the things of the spirit."
- What Is Sufism? - 1977, 127 pages. I297.4  
 Discusses the inner aims, psychology, and Lin  
 doctrines. WIS
- Maneri, Sharfuiddin  
Letters From a Sufi Teacher, translated by I297  
 Baijnath Singh - 1908, 130 pages. Sin  
 The spiritual teachings of a fifteenth century LST  
 Indian Sufi.
- Mirza, Ahmad Sorhrb  
Heart Fantasies, 1924, 121 pages. I298.2  
 Thoughts of a Sufi of the twentieth century. Mir  
 HF
- Moulamia Khan, Musharaff  
Pages in the Life of a Sufi - 1932, 128 pages. I222.23  
 Reminiscences of a Sufi, a devotee of Inayat Mou  
 Khan, including some of the Muslim festivals PL  
 and reminiscences of Inayat Khan.
- Nasr, Seyyed Hussein  
Sufi Essays - 1972, 184 pages. I298.2  
 Combines scholarly research with the spiritual Nas  
 message. SE
- Nicholson, R.A.  
The Idea of Personality in Sufism - 1964, I298  
 105 pages. Nic  
 A study discussing the personal aspects of IP  
 Sufism.
- The Mystics of Islam - 1975, 168 pages. I297.4  
 A general outline of Sufism. Nic  
 MI
- Rumi: Poet and Mystic - 1968, 192 pages. I298.1  
 Selections from the writings of the Sufi Rum  
 mystic, translated with biographical intro- Wo s=z  
 duction and notes on Sufi concepts. Nic  
 RP

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Nizami                    | <u>Laila and Majnun</u> , translated by J. Atkinson - 1915, 79 pages.<br>A Persian love poem depicting the passions of the soul in its progress to eternity.                                                                                                                            | I821<br>Niz<br>LM                   |
| Rothfield, Otto           | <u>Omar Khayyam and His Age</u> - 1922, 89 pages.<br>A critical study of his life and major work, <u>The Rubaiyat</u> .                                                                                                                                                                 | I922.22<br>Oma<br>Rot               |
| Rumi, Jalaluddin          | <u>Discourses of Rumi</u> , translated by A.J. Arberry - 1962, 276 pages.<br>The impromptu verses and conversations on the esoteric interpretations of the Koran during the "whirling" dances of the Sufi mystic; translated from the Persian with notes and biographical introduction. | I298.1<br>Rum<br>DM=z               |
|                           | <u>Masnavi l Ma'navi</u> (also called Mathnawi), translated by E.H. Whinfield - 1898, 331 pages.<br>Selections from the Persian of the classic text giving the doctrines of Islam from the Sufi point of view with extensive introduction on the principles of Sufism.                  | I298.2<br>Rum<br>Mas s=<br>Whi      |
|                           | <u>The Mathnawi</u> , Vols. 1-6, translated by R.A. Nicholson - 1968, Vol. 1 & 2 419 pages, Vol. 3 & 4 496 pages, Vol. 5 & 6 529 pages.                                                                                                                                                 | I298.1<br>Rum<br>Mas=z<br>Nic       |
|                           | <u>More Tales From the Masnavi</u> , translated by A.J. Arberry - 1963, 252 pages.<br>A further one hundred tales from the <u>Masnavi</u> .                                                                                                                                             | I298.1<br>Rum<br>Mas=z<br>Arb<br>MT |
|                           | <u>The Mystical Poems of Rumi</u> , translated by A.J. Arberry - 1968, 202 pages.<br>A translation of the poems with a short introduction on the life of Rumi.                                                                                                                          | I298.1<br>Rum<br>MPR                |
|                           | <u>Tales From the Masnavi</u> , translated by A.J. Arberry - 1968, 302 pages.<br>One hundred tales from the first three books of Rumi's <u>Masnavi</u> .                                                                                                                                | I298.1<br>Rum<br>Mas=z<br>Arb<br>TM |
| Sadi, Sheik Muslih-ud-din | <u>The Rose Garden of Sadi</u> , translated by L. Cranmer-Byng - 1905, 68 pages.<br>A collection of prose and poetry written in the thirteenth century by the Persian dervish, Sadi.                                                                                                    | A080<br>Wes<br>RG                   |

Sadi, Sheik Muslih-ud-din (cont.)

Scroll of Wisdom, translated by A.N. Wollaston - 1910, 63 pages. A080  
Wes  
SW  
A translation of Shabistari's verses on Sufi philosophy including an introduction to the principles of Sufism. (Wisdom of the East Series)

Schimmel, Annemarie The Mystical Dimensions of Islam - 1978 I298  
506 pages. Sch  
An historical treatment of Sufism from its MDI  
beginnings through the nineteenth century.

Shah, Idries Caravan of Dreams - 1968, 207 pages. I298  
A collection of thoughts from Jalaluddin Sha  
Rumi and other Sufi mystics. CD

Tales of the Dervishes - 1969, 222 pages. I298  
"Teaching stories" of the Sufi Masters Sha  
over a thousand years--600-1960 A.D., with a TD  
note about the teaching illustrated in each story.

The Way of the Sufi - 1969, 288 pages. I298  
The main aspects of Sufism and a cross section Sha  
of material from various Sufi schools, and WS  
classical writings--much of it presented here  
for the first time.

Wisdom of the Idiots - 1969, 143 pages. I298  
Stories of the Sufi philosophers for the Sha  
purpose of psychological and spiritual WI  
exercises.

Singh, Jogendra The Persian Mystics - 1951, 59 pages. A080  
The teachings of the Sufi mystic Sheik Wes  
Abdulla Ansari (Wisdom of the East Series). PM







- |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Besant, Annie            | <u>Jainism</u> - n.d., 67 pages.<br>An outline giving the essential features.                                                                                                                                                              | J294<br>Bes<br>Ja         |
| Bhattacharya, H.S.       | <u>Reals in the Jaina Metaphysics</u> - 1966,<br>413 pages.<br>A comparative and critical study of the<br>ontological speculations of the Jaina philoso-<br>phers.                                                                         | J294<br>Bha<br>RJ         |
| Buhler, Johann G.        | <u>Indian Sect of the Jainas</u> - 1963, 67 pages.<br>A study of the religion, literature, rites<br>and ceremonies, culture, etc.; translated<br>from the German.                                                                          | J294<br>Buh<br>UI=IS      |
| Devasuri, V.             | <u>Pramana-Naya-Tattva-Lokalamkara</u> , 1967,<br>684 pages.<br>A standard work on medieval Jaina logic,<br>psychology, and epistemology, and compared<br>with other Indian philosophies; with Sanskrit<br>text, translation and comments. | J294.2<br>Dev<br>PNx=zBha |
| Hicks, William W.        | <u>The Sanctuary</u> - 1911, 186 pages.<br>Biography and teachings of the Jaina Teacher,<br>Mahavita.                                                                                                                                      | J294<br>Ha<br>Sa          |
| Jacobi, Hermann (Trans.) | <u>Jaina Sutras</u> - 1968, 324 pages.<br>Translation of the important scriptures of<br>Jainism - <u>The Acharanga</u> , <u>Kalpa</u> , <u>Uttaradhyayana</u><br>and <u>Sutra-Kritanga Sutras</u> .                                        | J294.1<br>Jac<br>JS       |
|                          | <u>Studies in Jainism</u> - 1946, 92 pages.<br>The metaphysical and ethical concepts and its<br>place in Indian thought.                                                                                                                   | J294<br>Jac<br>SJ         |
| Law, B.C.                | <u>Mahavira</u> - 1937, 113 pages.<br>Life and teachings of the founder of the Jain<br>religion.                                                                                                                                           | J922.21<br>Law<br>MH      |

Mallisenasure (F.W. Thomas - Trans.)

Syad-Vada-Manjari - 1968, 176 pages. J294.2  
A philosophical work explaining some of the Mal  
tenets and refuting the doctrines of the Hindu, SV=z  
Buddhist and other philosophies; being a trans- Tho  
lation of the Sanskrit commentary on Hema-  
chandra's classic Jaina work Anyayoga-  
vyavacchedika.

Mehta, M.L.

Jaina Culture - 1969, 152 pages. J294  
The ethical principles of the Jain religion. Meh  
JC

Jaina Psychology - 1955, 220 pages. J294  
An analysis of the doctrine of karma and the Meh  
influence of Jaina psychology on Buddhism and JP  
compared with the Hindu Nyaya philosophy.

Schubring, W.

Doctrine of the Jainas - 1962, 335 pages. J294  
Essential features of the philosophy and Sch  
religion; a translation of the well-known DJ  
German classic.

Religion of the Jainas - 1966, 43 pages. J294  
A study giving the history, literature and Sch  
doctrines of the religion. RJ

Williams, R.

Jaina Yoga - 1963, 296 pages. J294  
A study of the way of life of lay persons, Wil  
based on classic texts of the 5th-13th JY  
centuries.

JAPAN - RELIGION AND CULTURE

---

A New Road to Ancient Truth - Ittoen Tenko-San

Life and teachings of Ittoen, the new way of life; an offshoot of Buddhism.

Gods of Kumano - S. Nagai

An illustrated description of Kumano with many Shinto shrines.

History of Japanese Religion - M. Anesaki

A study of the three major religions which have influenced the Japanese: Shintoism, Buddhism and Confucianism.

Intelligibility and the Philosophy of Nothingness - K. Nishida

An understanding from the point of view of Japanese philosophies and compared with the Western ways of approach; has a useful glossary of Japanese terms.

Japanese Mind - Charles A. Moore (Ed.)

Essential features of Japanese philosophy; contributions by eminent scholars.

Japan's Religious Ferment - R. Hammer

A study of the influence of Shintoism, Buddhism and Christianity in the life of the people.

Modern Japanese Religions by C. B. Offner and H. Van Straelen - History of the religions of Japan with special reference to the doctrine of healing.

Mudra by E. D. Saunders

Study of the symbolic gestures in the Buddhist scriptures of Japan.

New Religions of Japan - H. Thomsen

An account of the important religious sects -- about 171 -- that have sprung up in Japan.

Readings in Eastern Religious Thought: Chinese and Japanese Religions - A. M. Frazier

An outline of Shintoism and other modern religions of Japan (offshoots of Buddhism).

Religion in Japanese History - J. M. Kitagawa

A history of the Japanese religions and their influence on the Japanese culture from the earliest times to 1960's A.D., with chronological table of events.

Religions in Japan - K. W. Bunce

Survey of Buddhism, Shinto and Christianity in Japan.

Return to Japan - E. G. Vining

A description of life in the country in 1950's when the author visited it to attend the wedding of the Crown Prince.

Science and Religion - D. Ikeda

The Buddhism of Nichiren Daishonin based upon the philosophy of Shiki-Shin Funi, and correlating true religion and science.

Shinto - J. Herbert

Study of this national indigenous religion of Japan.

Shinto: The Kami Way - Sokyo Ono

The effect of Shintoism on the Japanese culture.

Sources of Japanese Tradition Vols. 1-2 - Theodore de Bary (Ed)

The religions from the earliest times with translation of extracts from the source books and an account of the history and civilization from 1760's - 1950's.

Spirit of Shinto Mythology - J. W. T. Mason

A study to show its influence still on the Japanese people.

Windows for the Crown Prince - E. G. Vining

A description of life in Japan soon after world war II when the author went over as tutor to the Crown Prince.

Zen and Japanese Culture - D. T. Suzuki

Influence of Zen Buddhism on Japanese Art and Life.

Olcott Library and Research Center  
 The Theosophical Society in America  
 P.O. Box 270  
 Wheaton, IL 60189

# SIKHISM



- |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Archer, John Clark           | <u>The Sikhs</u> , 1946, 353 pages.<br>The Sikhs in relation to Hindus, Moslems, Christians, and Ahmadiyyas. A study in comparative religion.                                                                                                                                               | H298<br>Arc<br>Si      |
| Bal, Sarjit Singh            | <u>Life of Guru Nanak</u> , 1969, 283 pages.<br>A biography of the Sikh saint.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | H298.921<br>Nan<br>Bal |
| Besant, Annie                | <u>Sikhism</u> , 1926, 111 pages.<br>A lecture that presents an outline of the Sikhs and their background. This lecture is also printed in <u>Religious Problems in India</u> .                                                                                                             | H298<br>Bes<br>Si      |
| Bhattacharyya, Haridas (Ed.) | <u>Cultural Heritage of India</u> , Vol. IV, 1956, 775 pages.<br>There is one article in this volume that deals with the Sikhs titled "The Religion of the Sikh Gurus," by Teja Singh, M.A., formerly principal of Khalsa College, Bombay. It is a broad overview of Sikhism and its gurus. | H913.54<br>Bha         |
| Cole, Owen W.                | <u>The Sikhs</u> , 1978, 188 pages.<br>Covers history and development, scripture, worship, ceremonies, theology, ethics, daily life and the attitude of Sikhism toward other religions.                                                                                                     | H298.6<br>S            |
| Field, Dorothy               | <u>Religion of the Sikhs</u> , 1914, 114 pages.<br>Sikh gurus, religious origins of Sikhism, doctrines and hymns from the <u>Granth Sahib</u> . Acknowledgement to the influence of Macauliffe's <u>The Sikh Religion: Its Gurus, and Authors</u> .                                         | A080<br>Wes<br>RS      |
| Finegan, Jack                | <u>The Archeology of World Religions</u> , 1966, 599 pages.<br>Early history of several Asiatic religions, including Sikhism, based on archeological findings.                                                                                                                              | A913.54<br>Fin<br>AW   |

- |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Greenlees, Duncan        | <u>Gospel of the Guru-Granth Sahib</u> , 1952, 282 pages.<br>This volume is one of the World Gospel Series published by the Theosophical Publishing House, Adyar, Madras. The project goal was to publish the essence of each of the world's great scriptures, translated and edited by one who "has a deep and living sympathy for each." An excellent work, doctrinally accurate. | 290.08<br>Gre<br>GGS |
| Griffin, Sir Lepal       | <u>Sikhism and the Sikhs</u> , 1901, 28 pages.<br>Relation of the Sikhs to Hindus in general, Muslims, Ahmadiyyas and Christians. A type-script.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | H298<br>Gri<br>SS    |
| Kohli, Surindar Singh    | <u>Philosophy of Guru Nanak</u> , 1969, 200 pages.<br>Ethics, metaphysics, mysticism and cosmology in the teachings of the founder of Sikhism. Some comparison with other philosophies.                                                                                                                                                                                             | H298<br>Koh<br>PG    |
| Macauliffe, Max A.       | <u>The Sikh Religion: Its Gurus, Saints and Authors</u> , 1963, 6 Vols. circa 400 pages each.<br>Authoritative work. Biography and teachings of the Sikh gurus with translations of extracts from their works and an extensive introduction.                                                                                                                                        | H298.3<br>Mac<br>SR  |
| Mansukhani, Gobind Singh | <u>The Quintessence of Sikhism</u> , 1958, 208 pages.<br>A catechistic outline of Sikhism that is meant primarily for students. Deals with the basic concepts of the Sikh religion, its universal principles and its culture.                                                                                                                                                       | H298<br>Man<br>QS    |
| Narang, Gokul Chand      | <u>Transformation of Sikhism</u> , 1960, 268 pages.<br>A largely phenomenological/historical view of the concurrent development of Sikhism as a religion and political group.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | H298.3<br>Nar<br>TS  |
| Singh, Bhagat Lakshman   | <u>Sikh Martyrs</u> , 1923, 257 pages.<br>Biography of the Sikh gurus and saints.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H298<br>Sin<br>SM    |
| Singh, Gopal (Tr.)       | <u>Sri Guru-Granth Sahib</u> , 4 Vols., 1960-64, ea. Vol. circa 350 pages.<br>This is a translation of the scripture of the Sikhs. It contains the teachings of the ten gurus, with annotations on the verses and the philosophy of the religion, biography and glossary.                                                                                                           | H298.I<br>GG<br>Sin  |



- |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                   |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Singh, Gopal             | <p><u>The Religion of the Sikhs</u>, 1971, 191 pages.<br/>         His translation of the <u>Guru-Granth Sahib</u><br/>         (above) was called by Pearl Buck "a Superb<br/>         piece of work." Dr. Singh was nominated by<br/>         the president of India to Parliament as a<br/>         distinguished man of letters and served as<br/>         ambassador to Bulgaria. This work dis-<br/>         tinguishes Sikhism from Hinduism in general<br/>         and from Moslem doctrines. It points to the<br/>         universality of Sikh theology and doctrine<br/>         and its spiritual ethos and moral fervor.</p> | <p>H298<br/>         GOP<br/>         RS</p>      |
| Singh, Jagjit            | <p><u>Guru Gobind Singh</u>, 1967, 200 pages.<br/>         Biography and teachings of the tenth Sikh<br/>         guru. Includes a chronology of events and<br/>         genealogical table of gurus.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>H298.922<br/>         Gob<br/>         Sin</p> |
| Singh, Khushwant         | <p><u>The Sikhs</u>, 1984, 144 pages.<br/>         Lavishly printed, this book includes wonder-<br/>         fully artistic color photographis of Sikh<br/>         communities and life in the Punjab. This is<br/>         a clear, lucid overview of the development of<br/>         Sikhism, historically and doctrinally. The<br/>         author also penned a definitive two-volume<br/>         history and religion of the Sikhs published by<br/>         Princeton and Oxford University Presses.</p>                                                                                                                           | <p>H298<br/>         Sin<br/>         S</p>       |
| Singh, Trilochan et. al. | <p><u>Sacred Writings of the Sikhs</u>, 1965, 288 pages.<br/>         Translations of selected hymns from the<br/>         "Adi Granth" and "Dasm Granth"; includes an<br/>         introduction by S. Radhakrishnan and preface<br/>         by Arnold Toynbee. Glossary.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>H298.I<br/>         GG<br/>         Sin</p>    |
| Vaswani, T.L.            | <p><u>In the Sikh Sanctuary</u>, 1922, 95 pages.<br/>         One in a series authored by professor Vaswani<br/>         on the spirit of India. This work views<br/>         Sikhism as a world religion and as a sub-<br/>         culture of India. Vaswani relates Sikhism<br/>         to the transcendent unity of all great<br/>         religions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>H298<br/>         Vas<br/>         IS</p>      |



## TIBET

- The American Theosophist, Tibet and Tibetan Buddhism, Spring Special Issue of 1972  
Articles include: Perspective: Tibet and Tibetan Buddhism by Joy Mills;  
Answers to Questions by His Holiness Tenzin Gyatsho, The XIVth Dalai Lama  
of Tibet; Review of The Opening of the Wisdom Eye by Lama Anagarika  
Govinda; Buddhism in Tibet by David Snellgrove; Tibetan Buddhism and the  
Mahatma Letters by Christmas Humphreys; The Path and the Goal by Herbert V.  
Guenther; The Wisdom of Tibetan Teachings by Chogyam Trungpa; Tibetans in  
Exile by Joyce Murdoch; Principles of Buddhist Tantrism by Lama Anagarika  
Govinda; Himalayan Journey by Helen V. Zahara; The Bodhisattva Practice  
According to the Lam-Rim-Chen-Mo by Alex Wayman; and Tulku in Tibet and  
its Esoteric Significance by Geoffrey A. Barborka. T294.32  
Sp. 1  
AT 1972  
TTB
- \* Bernard, T., Penthouse of the Gods  
A pilgrimage into the heart of Tibet and the one-time sacred city of Lhasa with  
a description of social life and customs. Rare  
T915.15  
Ber  
PG
- Blofeld, John, The Tantric Mysticism of Tibet  
The technique of the Vajrayana school of Tibetan Tantric Buddhism including  
the meditation; glossary. T294.32  
Blo  
TM
- Blofeld, John, The Way of Power  
A study of the Tantric method of meditation in Tibetan Buddhism or the  
Vajrayana Technique; part 1 on the philosophy, and part 2 on the technique;  
sequel and guide to "The Tantric Mysticism of Tibet"; glossary. T294.32  
Blo  
WP
- Blofeld, John, The Wheel of Life  
The autobiography of a Western Buddhist. A description of his travels into  
Tibet. C920  
Blo  
WL
- Chang, Gama C.C., Teachings of Tibetan Yoga  
The study and technique of Tibetan Tantrism, including the six yogas of Naropa  
and the Mahamudra. T294.32  
Cha  
TT
- Clarke, H. (Tr.), The Message of Milarepa  
On Tibetan mysticism. A030  
WES  
MM
- Dalai Lama, XIVth (Tenzin Gyatso), The Opening of the Wisdom Eye  
A short account of the spread of Buddhism in Tibet. The whole  
range of Buddhist teachings as practiced in Tibet is explained  
with clarity and brevity. T294.32 &  
x  
Gy  
OWE T294.32  
x=  
DL 14  
OWE
- Dalai Lama, XIVth, My Land and My People  
The memoirs of the present Dalai Lama of Tibet - including accounts of the  
invasion by Communist Chinese and the cruelty inflicted on the Tibetans;  
appendix includes an outline of Buddhism in Tibet and the letters of the  
Dalai Lama to the United Nations. T922.23  
DLXIV  
DLXIV  
ML

- \* David-Neel, Alexandra, Initiations and Initiates in Tibet  
The Lamaic rites and the teachings given at the time of initiation; appendix includes maxims attributed to the Lama Dagpo Lha Dje. Rare  
T294.5  
Dav  
II
- David-Neel, Alexandra, Magic and Mystery in Tibet T294.32 & T922.32  
An insight into the spiritualistic practices, including yogic, and Dav  
demonology. MM MMT
- David-Neel, Alexandra & Yongden (Lama), The Secret Oral Teachings of the Tibetan Buddhist Sects B294.6  
An outline of the Mahayana Buddhism of Tibet including a lucid account of DN-Yon  
the Madhyamika philosophy of Nazayana. SO
- Dawa-Samdup, Kazi (Tr.); W.Y. Evans-Wentz (Ed.), The Tibetan Book of the Dead T030  
The after-death experiences on the Bardo plane, including the process of OTS  
rebirth as envisaged in the Tibetan religion of the Mahayana Buddhism. 1
- Dawa-Samdup, Kazi (Tr.); W.Y. Evans-Wentz (Ed.), The Tibetan Yoga and the Secret Doctrine T080  
Translation of seven treatises of the Mahayana Buddhist School on Yoga; OTS  
also called 'Seven Books of Wisdom of the Great Path'. 3
- Dawa-Samdup, Kazi (Tr.); W.Y. Evans-Wentz (Ed.), Tibet's Great Yogi Milarepa T030  
Biography of the Tibetan Saint. OTS  
2
- Desjardins, A., The Message of the Tibetans T294.32  
A study of the Tantric aspect of the Tibetan religion including a chapter on Des  
Tibetan Buddhism. MT=
- Ekvall, Robert B., Religious Observances in Tibet T392  
The customs and manners of the Tibetans based on the six attitudes and acts Ek  
of the Tibetan Mahayana Buddhism. RO
- Evans-Wentz, W.Y. (Ed.), The Tibetan Book of the Great Liberation T080  
The method of realizing Nirvana through knowing the mind; includes also OTS  
the teachings of Padma Sambhava and Phadampa Sangay, a contemporary of 4  
Milarepa.
- Gordon, Antoinette (Tr.), The Hundred Thousand Songs T821  
Selections from Milarepa, Poet-Saint of Tibet. Mil=  
Gor  
HT
- Gordon, Antoinette K., The Iconography of Tibetan Lamaism L  
This book gives a descriptive outline of the principal gods in the Tibetan T732  
pantheon, tracing the main features and symbols that are used to denote each Gor  
one. A comprehensive illustrated list of the various ritual objects, talismans, IT  
symbols, mudras (symbolic hand poses), and asanas and vahanas (position of  
the lower limbs) that are used in the images of the gods is accompanied with  
a word list of the Sanskrit terms most commonly encountered in a study of  
Lamaism. Includes photos of 31 thang-kas.

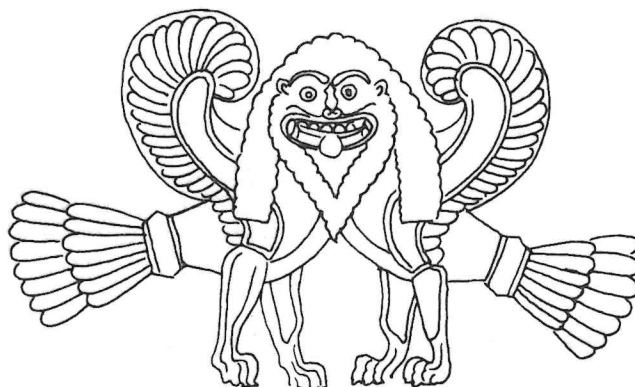
- Gordon, Antoinette K., Tibetan Religious Art  
A study of Tibetan art as an expression of metaphysical concepts -- including a study of the mythology of Lamaism. T701  
Gor  
TRA
- Govinda, (Lama) Anagarika, The Foundations of Tibetan Mysticism  
The esoteric teaching of the mantra 'Om Mane Padme Hum'. The meaning of the mantra and the way to liberation, being a Tantric study of Tibetan Buddhism. T294.32  
Gov  
FT
- Govinda, (Lama) Anagarika, The Psychological Attitude of Early Buddhist Philosophy  
The philosophy behind the Buddhist interpretation of Consciousness and the Four Noble Truths based on the Abhidhamma-Pitaka; appendix includes systematic representations. T294.32  
Gov  
PAEBP
- Govinda, (Lama) Anagarika, The Way of the White Clouds: A Buddhist Pilgrimage  
Travels in Tibet from 1931 until Chinese invasion. T915.15  
Gov  
WWC
- Guenther, Herbert V. (Tr.), The Jewel Ornament of Liberation  
First translation from original Tibetan. Full title means The Explanation of the Stages on the Mahayanic Path toward Liberation, and deals with the whole of Buddhism as a way of life. T294.32  
Sga  
Gu3=  
JOL
- Guenther, Herbert V., The Tantric View of Life  
The full meaning of Tantra is discussed in depth. Significance of Tantra. The Body as on-going embodiment. The mind and world of appearance. Ecstatic bliss and emotional entanglement. Symbols of unity and transformation. The goal is to be. T296  
Gu3  
TVL
- Hamsa, (Shri) Bhagwan, The Holy Mountain  
Description of travel to Mount Kailas in Himalayas, Tibet. T915.15  
Ham  
HM
- Harrer, H., Seven Years in Tibet  
Adventure of a German internee during World War II - his trek through the Himalayan passes into Tibet and his life there. T915.15  
Har  
SY
- Hedin, Sven, Trans-Himalaya  
Discoveries and adventures in Tibet with 388 illustrations from photographs, watercolor sketches and drawings by the author and 10 maps in 2 volumes; written in 1909. T915.15  
Hed  
TH
- Hoffman, Helmut, The Religions of Tibet  
A history from the Bon religion to the development of Buddhism and Lamaism. T290  
Hof  
RT=
- Jivaka, Lobzang, The Life of Milarepa  
Biography and teachings of the Tibetan Buddhist yogi (a condensed version). A080  
WES  
LM
- Kawaguchi, E., Three Years in Tibet  
A description, including the culture and civilization of Tibet. T915.15  
Kaw  
TY
- Landon, Perceval, The Opening of Tibet  
An account of Lhasa and the country and people of central Tibet and of the progress of the mission sent there by the English government in the year 1903-4. T915.15  
Lan  
OT

- Muses, Charles, The Esoteric Teachings of the Tibetan Tantra  
A set of Tantric initiation rituals, including the six yogas of Naropa; edited with text in Roman; translation and commentary of Tsong-Kha-Pa. T294.32  
Mus  
ET
- Nakamura, Hajime, The Ways of Thinking of Eastern Peoples: India, China, Tibet, Japan  
Part III on Tibet includes: Introduction; Consciousness of the Individual; Discovery of the Absolute in Man; Absolute Submission to a Religiously Charismatic Individual; Absolute Adherence to the Lamaist Social Order; Shamanistic Tendencies; Logical Tendencies. A913.54  
Nak  
WT
- Norbu, Thubten Jigme & Colin M. Turnbull, Tibet  
An account of its history, religion and people. T913.54  
Nor-Tur  
Ti
- Norbu, Thubten Jigme, Tibet is My Country  
Autobiography written by the brother of the present Dalai Lama. T922.23  
Nor  
Nor  
Har=TM
- Olschak, Blanche Christine & Geshe Thupten Wangpal, The Mystic Art of Ancient Tibet  
Contains 514 reproductions of the mystic art of ancient Tibet, giving a clear survey of Buddhist culture in a region now threatened with extinction. L  
T704.748  
Ols  
MAAT
- Pallis, Marco, Peaks and Lamas  
Civilization, religion and a description of Tibet, being the result of two Himalayan journeys. T915.15  
Pal  
PL
- Rampa, T. Lobsang, The Third Eye  
An account of the upbringing and training of a Tibetan boy in his family and in the lamasery. T922.23  
Ram  
TE
- Roerich, Nicholas, Altai-Himalaya  
A travel diary of an expedition in 1924 to 1928 through India and the Himalayan countries including Tibet; also includes reproductions of some of Roerich's paintings. A915  
Roe  
AH
- Roerich, Nicholas, The Heart of Asia  
An account of travels in Mongolia and Tibet. A sensitive account of the sacred Shambhala. A915  
Roe  
HA
- Roerich, Nicholas, Shambhala  
A record of the author's journey through Central Asia and Tibet to what he calls Shambhala the Resplendent; its pagentry and the beauty and mystery of its ancient culture. A915  
Roe  
Sh
- Snellgrove, David & Hugh Richardson, A Cultural History of Tibet  
The history and evolution of Tibetan culture from 600's A.D. to 1959 from pre-Buddhistic origin until its fall to Communist China; notes, rules for pronouncing Tibetan words, chronological Table, Chart of monastic orders, 2 maps. T913.54  
Sne-Ric  
CH
- Snellgrove, D.L. (Tr.), The Four Lamas of Dolpo  
Autobiographies of four of the Tibetan lamas of the 15-18th centuries, including an extensive analysis of the religion and life in Dolpo, a region in western Tibet. T922.23  
Sne  
TB.1

- Snellgrove, D.L. (Ed. & Tr.), The Hevajra Tantra B294.6  
A classic Tibetan Buddhist canon, a Buddhist Tantric work; edited with HT  
Sanskrit and Tibetan text in Roman script, translation, notes and extensive x z  
introduction on the Tantric aspect of Buddhism. Sne .1-2
- Snellgrove, D.L., Himalayan Pilgrimage T915.15  
A description of the western part of Nepal where the Tibetan culture prevails. Sne  
HP
- Snellgrove, D.L., The Nine Ways of Bon T294.41  
Extracts from the Bonpo work 'gZi-Brijid' giving an account of the Bon GB s x=  
religion and its teachings; Tibetan text in Roman script, translation and notes. Sne/NW
- Thomas, Lowell, Jr., Out of This World 951.5 & T915.15  
An account of a trip to Tibet before the Chinese invasion; includes Th  
many photographs (some in color) of Tibetan life, including photos OTW  
of the young Dalai Lama. OTW
- Trungpa, Chogyam, Born in Tibet T922.23  
The story of the early life and escape of a Tulku during the time of the Ch  
Chinese invasion. BT
- Trungpa, Chogyam, Cutting Through Spiritual Materialism T294.32  
A series of talks in Colorado in 1970-71 aimed at students desiring to develop Tru  
spiritually, and dealing with Buddhist concepts. CTSM
- Trungpa, Chogyam, Meditation in Action T294.32  
Some fundamental teachings of Buddhism with special reference to meditation. Tru  
MI
- Trungpa, Chogyam, Mudra T890.1  
A selection of songs and spontaneous poems written since 1959 in Tibetan and =  
English. Also contains a presentation of the Nine Yanas of Buddhism, an Tru  
illustrated commentary on the classic Zen Ox herding pictures, and a M  
translation of a Maha Ati meditation text from Chogyam Trungpa's lineage  
of teachers.
- Tucci, G., To Lhasa and Beyond T915.15  
A diary of an expedition into Tibet in 1948, giving a description of the Tuc  
religion and culture of the people and country. Has a useful appendix on TL=  
Tibetan medicine and hygiene.
- Vira, Dr. Raghu, Tibet, a Souvenir T915.15  
History and civilization in brief. Vir  
Ti
- Waddell, L.A., The Buddhism of Tibet T294.5  
Lamaism or the Mahayana Buddhism as practiced in Tibet - including the Wad  
mythology. BT
- Wangyal, Geshe (Tr.), The Door of Liberation T294.32  
A translation of selected Tibetan Buddhist texts, with a foreword by the Wa  
Dalai Lama. DL
- Willis, Janice Dean (Comp.), The Diamond Light of the Eastern Dawn T294.32  
A collection of Tibetan Buddhist meditations. Wil  
DLED
- Woolf, J.H. (Tr.), Three Tibetan Mysteries T822  
Translation of three religious dramas of Tibet. Rac=







# Zoroastrianism

## MITHRAISM

- |                 |                                                                                                                          |                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Campbell, L.A.  | <u>Mithraic Iconography and Ideology</u> - 1968,<br>444 pages.<br>A study of the religion from the iconographic symbols. | Z293<br>Cam<br>MI |
| Cumont, F.      | <u>Mysteries of Mithra</u> - 1903, 298 pages.<br>Principles and history of the religion.                                 | Z293<br>Cu<br>MM  |
| Wynne-Tyson, E. | <u>Mithras, the Fellow in the Cap</u> - 1958, 227 pages.<br>An outline of Mithraism and compared with Christianity.      | Z293<br>WT<br>MF  |

## ZOROASTRIANISM

- |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Afnan, R.                     | <u>Zoroaster's Influence on Anexagoras, The Greek Tragedians, and Socrates</u> - 1969, 161 pages.<br>A study of the Zoroastrian religion on Greek culture.                                                                                                | Z294.91<br>Afn<br>ZI |
| Aude, S.                      | <u>Chaldean Oracles of Zoroaster</u> - 1895, 54 pages.<br>Principal features of the Chaldean philosophy attributed to Zoroaster.                                                                                                                          | Z294<br>Aud<br>CO    |
| Besant, A.                    | <u>Zoroastrianism</u> - 1939, 49 pages.<br>The fundamental principles of the religion.<br>(See also her book: <u>Seven Great Religions</u> )                                                                                                              | Z294<br>Be<br>Zo     |
| Bilimoria, Nasarvanji (Comp.) | <u>Zoroastrianism in the Light of Theosophy</u> - n.d., 364 pages.<br>A compilation of articles on the religion from theosophical literature dealing with the fundamental teachings, symbolism of fire worship, evolution, the rites and ceremonies, etc. | Z294<br>Bil<br>ZL    |

- Bode, F.A. & P. Nanavutty (Trs.)  
Songs of Zarathushtra - 1952, 127 pages. Z294.1  
 Translation from the Zend Avesta of the Gathas s=z  
 with introduction on the principles of the Bod  
 religion and a useful glossary. Nan
- Darmesteter, J. & L.H. Mills (Tr.)  
Zend-Avesta, vols. 1-3 - 1965, 526 pages. A080  
 Translation of the sacred book of the Parsis SBE  
 containing the teachings of Zoroaster with MB  
 useful introduction and notes. (Sacred Books  
 of the East, vols. 4, 23, 31)
- Dawson, M.M.  
Ethical Religion of Zoroaster - 1936, 271 pages. Z294  
 Principles of the religion. Daw  
 ER
- Desai, N.M.  
Zoroastrian Law of Purity - 1913, 54 pages. Z294  
 Teachings of Zarathustra with quotations from Des  
 the Zend-Avesta. ZL
- Duchesne-Guillemin, J.  
Hymns of Zarathustra - 1963, 162 pages. Z294.1  
 Translation of the Gathas with comments. s=z  
 Duc
- Masani, R.  
Zoroastrianism - 1968, 126 pages. Z294  
 Biography and teachings of Zoroaster. Mas  
 Zo
- Olcott, H.S.  
Spirit of Zoroastrianism - 1931, 51 pages. Z294  
 Principles of the religion. OL  
 sz
- Pike, A.  
Irano-Aryan Faith and Doctrine as contained Z294.1  
in the Zend-Avesta - 1924, 624 pages. Z  
 A study of the Zend-Avesta, the sacred scrip- Pik  
 ture of the Parsis, based on Dr. Haug's  
 comments on the same.
- Pithawalla, M.  
Light of Ancient Persia - 1934, 264 pages. Z294  
 Biography and teachings of Zoroaster, the P.4  
 founder of the Zoroastrian religion, including LA  
 the ancient culture of Persia.
- Rustomjee, F.  
Catechism on the Teachings of Holy Zarathushtra Z294  
 - 1959, 47 pages. Rus  
 Principles of the religion in simple questions C0  
 and answers.
- Rustomjee, F. (Tr.)  
Daily Prayers of the Zoroastrians - 1959, Z294.1  
 165 pages. Rus  
 Roman transliteration of the Avestan text with DP  
 translation and notes.

- |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rustomjee, F. (cont.) | <u>Life of Holy Zarathushtra</u> - 1961, 92 pages.<br>Biography and teachings of Zoroaster including<br>the symbolism behind some of the incidents in<br>his life.                                                                                                            | Z922-21<br>Rus<br>LH  |
| Taraporewala, I.J.S.  | <u>Divine Songs of Zarathushtra</u> - 1951,<br>1,166 pages.<br>Text of the Gathas, the scriptures of the<br>Parsis - Roman transliteration with trans-<br>lation, notes and a useful glossary.                                                                                | Z294.1<br>sx=z<br>Tar |
|                       | <u>Religion of Zarathushtra</u> - 1926, 180 pages.<br>Biography and teachings of Zoroaster including<br>translations of selected passages from the<br><u>Zend-Avesta</u> .                                                                                                    | Z294<br>Tar<br>RZ     |
| West, E.W. (Tr.)      | <u>Pahlavi Texts</u> , vols. 1-5 - 1965, 438 pages.<br>Sacred writings of the Zoroastrian religion<br>relating to traditions, ceremonies and customs,<br>translation from the Pahlavi or medieval<br>Persian language. (Sacred Books of the East,<br>vols. 5, 18, 24, 37, 47) | A080<br>SBE<br>MB     |

